

mahānirvāṇatantram

prathamollāsaḥ

girīndraśikhare ramye nānāratnopaśobhite |
nānāvṛkṣalatākīrṇe nānāpakṣiravairyute || 1 ||

oṃ namo brahmaṇe |
oṃ ahaṃ brahmasmi brahmaivāhamasmi |

kr̥tvā śaḍāmnāyamameyaśaktiḥ sadāśivaḥ prerita
ādiśaktyā |
jagāda setuṃ kulavāriraśernirvāṇatantraṃ mahatā samastam |

smāraṃ smāraṃ paraṃbrahma nāmaṃ nāmaṃ guroḥ padam |
nirapekṣaṃ vacaḥ śambhorvivṛṇomi yathāmati ||

vedādibodhitasamastapuṇyakarmocchedakātininditānantapāpakar
mapravartakakaliyugāgamane sati paramātmacintanādyananuraktānāṃ
nānāvidhapāpakarmmaprasaktānāṃ narāṇāṃ kathaṃ nistāro
bhaviṣyatīti sañcintayanī pārvatī kailāsaśikhare tiṣṭhantaṃ
kāruṇyavantaṃ sadāśivaṃ prati teṣāṃ
nistāropāyamaprākṣīdetattadevāha-girīndra-

p. 2) sarvartukusumāmodamodite sumanohare |
śaityasaugandhyamāndyāḍhyamarudbhirupavījite || 2 ||

apsarogaṇasaṅgītakaladhvanininādite |
sthiraacchāyadrumacchāyācchādite snigdhamañjule || 3 ||

mattakokilasandohasaṅghuṣṭavipināntare |
sarvadā svagaṇaiḥ sārddhamṛturājaniṣevite || 4 ||

śikhara ityādibhiḥ | tatra tasmin girīndraśikhare
parvatādhirājasya kailāsasya śṛṅge sthitaṁ maunadharaṁ
mauninaṁ śivaṁ vīkṣya vilokya lokānāṁ hitakāmyayā
janānāṁ hiteccchayā pārvatī devī vinayāvanatā satī
śivamabravīdityekādaśaślokaṣṭhitaḥ padairanvayaḥ |
maunadharamityanena kathānavasaro darśitaḥ | ramye ityādīni
saptamyantāni trayodaśapadāni girīndraśikhare ityasya
viśeṣaṇāni | carācarajagadgurumityādīni dvitīyāntāni padāni
tu śivamityasyeti boddhavyam | ramyate krīḍyate
siddhacāraṇādibhiryatra tadrāmyaṁ tasmin |
poradupadhādityadhikaraṇe yat | nānāratnopaśobhite anekaiḥ
padmarāgamarakatādibhiḥ ratnairvirājite | nānāvṛkṣalatakīrṇe
anekairvṛkṣairanekābhirlatābhiśca vyāpte |
nānāpakṣiravairyute nānāvidhānāṁ pakṣiṇāṁ
śabdairyukte || 1 ||

sarvartukusumāmodamodite
sakalavasantādyṛtusambandhipuṣpasambandhibhiratimanohāribhir
gandhaiḥ surabhīkrīte ata eva sumanohare atimanohārake śaityena
saugandhyena māndyaina cāḍhyaiḥ yuktaiḥ
marudbhirvāyubhirupavījite || 2 ||

apsarogaṇetyādi | apsarasāṁ gaṇaiḥ samūhaiḥ saṅgīto
yaḥ kaladhvanirgambhīraḥ śabdastena ninādite śabdite | sthirā
acañcalā chāyā yeṣāṁ drumāṇāṁ teṣāṁ
chāyābhiśchādite channe | snigdhaṁ cikkaṇaṇca
tanmañjulaṁ sundarañceti snigdhamañjulaṁ tasmin ||

mattetyādi | mattānāṁ kokilānāṁ sandohena samūhena
saṅghuṣṭaṁ saṁśabditaṁ vipināntaraṁ vanamadhyāṁ yasmin
tasmin | sarvadā sarvasmin kāle svagaṇairbhramarādibhiḥ
sārdhamṛturājena vasantena niṣevite || 4 ||

p. 3) siddhacāraṇagandharvagāṇapatyagaṇairvṛte |
tatra maunadharaṁ devaṁ carācarajagadgurum || 5 ||

sadāśivaṁ sadānandaṁ karuṇāmṛtasāgaram |

karpūrakundadhavalam śuddhasattvamayaṃ vibhum || 6 ||

digambaram dīnanātham yogīndram yogivallabham |
gaṅgāśīkarasaṃsiktajaṭamāṇḍalamāṇḍitam || 7 ||

vibhūtibhūṣitam śāntam vyālamālam kapālinam |
trilocanam trilokeśam triśūlavaradhārīnam || 8 ||

siddhetyādi | devayonibhiḥ siddhaiḥ cāraṇairgandharvaiḥ
gāṇapatyagaṇairgaṇapatīsvāmikaigaṇaiśca | vṛte ruddhe | devam
dīptimantam | carācarajagadguruṃ carāṇām
jaṅgamānāmacarāṇām sthāvarāṇāṅca jagatām pitaram || 5 ||

sadetyādi | sadā sarvadā śivam kalyāṇam yasya yasmādvā
tam | sadā ānandaḥ sat sarvadāsthāyī vā ānando yasya tam | sataḥ
sādhūn vā ānandayati yaḥ tam | karuṇāmṛtasāgaram dayārūpasya
pīyūṣasya samudram | karpūrakundadhavalam karpūrakundavat
śubhram | śuddhasattvamayaṃ vimalasattvaguṇapradhānam | vibhum
vyāpakam || 6 ||

digityādi | digevāmbaram vastram yasya tam
vastrarahitamityarthaḥ | dīnanātham daridrāṇām janānām
bharttāram | yogīndram yogaḥ paramātmacintanam tadvatsu
śreṣṭham | yogivallabham yogināndayitam | yogino vallabhāḥ priyā
yasyeti vā tam | gaṅgāyāḥ śīkarairitastato vikṣiptairambukaṇaiḥ
saṃsiktena jaṭamāṇḍalena jaṭasamūhena maṇḍitam || 7 ||

vibhūtityādi | vibhūtibhūṣitam bhasmabhiralaṅkṛtam |
śāntam saṃyatāntaḥkaraṇam | vyālāḥ sarpā eva mālā yasya tam
| kapālinam nṛkapālaśālinam | locyate dṛśyate yaistāni locanāni
netrāṇi tāni trīṇi yasya tam | trilokeśam trayāṇām
lokānāmadhiṣṭhātāram | triśūlavaradhārīnam triśūleṣu varam
triśūlaṅca varaṅca vā dharttum śīlam yasyeti triśūlavaradhārī
tam || 8 ||

p. 4) āsutoṣam jñānamayaṃ kaivalyaphaladāyakam |
nirvikalpaṃ nirātaṅkam nirviśeṣam nirañjanam || 9 ||

sarveṣāṃ hitakartāraṃ devadevaṃ nirāmayam |
prasannavadanaṃ vīkṣya lokānāṃ hitakāmyayā |
vinayāvanatā devī pārvatī śivamabravīt || 10 ||

śrīpārvatyuvāca |

devadeva jagannātha mannātha karuṇānidhe |
tvadadhīnā'smi deveśa tavā'jñākāriṇī sadā || 11 ||

vinā'jñayā mayā kiñcidbhāṣituṃ naiva śakyate |
kṛpāvaleśo mayi cet sneho'sti yadi māṃ prati |
tadā nivedyate kiñcinmanasā yadvicāritam || 12 ||

āśvityādi | āśu śīghraṃ toṣastuṣṭiryasya tam |
jñānamayaṃ jñānaṃ tattvataḥ
samastapadārthāvabodhastadātmakam | kaivalyaphaladāyakaṃ
nirvāṇarūpasya phalasya dātāram | nirvikalpaṃ nirgato vikalpo
vividhā kalpanā yasmāt tam | nirātaṅkaṃ nirgataḥ ātaṅkaḥ
tāpaśaṅkā yasmāt tam | nirviśeṣaṃ nānāvidhabhedarahitam |
nirañjanaṃ aviduṣāmapratyakṣam || 9 ||
sarveṣāṃityādi | nirāmayaṃ nirgata āmayo vyādhiryasmāttam
|| 10 ||

pārvatī śivaṃ prati kimabravīdityapekṣāyāmāha -
śrīpārvatyuvāca | devadevetyādi | he deveśa
devānāmindrādīnāmapi niyantaḥ yato'haṃ tvadadhīnā tava
vaśībhūtā sadā sarvasmit kāle tavā'jñākāriṇī cā'smi |
atastavājñayā vinā kiñcidapi bhāṣituṃ kathayituṃ naiva mayā
śakyate || 11 || 12 ||

p. 5) tvadanyaḥ saṃśayasyā'sya kastrilokyāṃ maheśvara |
chettā bhavitumarho vā sarvajñaḥ sarvaśāstravit || 13 ||

śrīsadāśiva uvāca ।

kimucyate mahāprājñe kathyatām prāṇavallabhe ।
yadakathyaṃ gaṇeśe'pi skande senāpatāvapi ॥ 14 ॥

tavāgre kathayiṣyāmi sugopyamapi yadbhavet ।
kimasti triṣu lokeṣu gopanīyaṃ tavāgrataḥ ॥ 15 ॥

mama rūpā'si devi tvaṃ na bhedo'sti tvayā mama ।
sarvajñā kiṃ na jñāsi tvanabhijñeva pr̥cchasi ॥ 16 ॥

iti devavacaḥ śṛtvā pārvatī hr̥ṣṭamānasā ।
vinayāvanatā sādhvī paripapraccha śāṅkaram ॥ 17 ॥

tvadanya iti । tvatto'nyastvadanya iti pañcamītatpuruṣaḥ । tvaditi
pañcamyantaṃ bhinnaṃ vā padam ॥ 13 ॥

pārvatyā praṣṭavyamarthamabhijijñāsuḥ śrīsadāśiva uvāca
। kimucyate ityādi । ga,neśe'pi skande kārṭikeye senāpatāvapīti
vyāharatā bhagavatā mahādevena tayormahāvīratvena
madatipriyatvādatiguhyasyāpyarthasya balātkāreṇāpyabhidhāyane
yogyatvamastīti sūcitam ॥ 14 ॥

tavāgre iti । tavāgratastvadagre gopanīyaṃ triṣvapi lokeṣu kiṃ
vastvasti apitu na kiñcidityarthaḥ । agre ityagrataḥ ādyādibhya
upasaṃkhyānamiti saptamyantāt svārthe tasiḥ ॥ 15 ॥

mama rūpetyādi । rūpyate rūpakriyā viśiṣṭā vidhīyate iti
rūpā । karmaṇyac । mama rūpā madrūpaśālinītyarthaḥ ।
matsvarūpeti pāṭhe tu mayā saha samānamekaṃ rūpaṃ yasyāḥ sā ।
anabhijñeva aviduṣī iva ॥ 16 ॥ 17 ॥

p. 6) śrī ādyovāca ।

bhagavan sarvabhūteṣa sarvadharmavidāṃ vara |
kṛpāvatā bhagavatā brahmāntaryāminā purā || 18 ||

prakāśitāścaturvedāḥ sarvadharmopavṛṇhitāḥ |
varṇāśramādinīyamā yatra caiva pratiṣṭhitāḥ || 19 ||

taduktayogayajñādyaiḥ karmabhirbhuvī mānavāḥ |
devān pitṛn prīṇayantaḥ puṇyaśīlāḥ kṛte yuge || 20 ||

svādhyāyadhyānatapasā dayādānairjitendriyāḥ |
mahābalā mahāvīryā mahāsattvaparākramāḥ || 21 ||

pārvatī śaṅkaraṃ kiṃ paripapracchetyākāṅkṣāyāmāha
śrī-ādyovāca bhagavannityādi | he bhagavan aiśvaryādiśālin |
sarvabhūteṣa sarveṣāṃ bhūtānāṃ niyantaḥ | yathā
śrutismṛtisaṃhitādyupadeśena satyatretādau bhavatā lokā nistāritā
evaṃ duṣṭakarmapravartake pāpini kalāvapi kenāpyupāyena
dayāvatā bhavataiva manuṣyā uddhartavyā ityāśayenāha -
kṛpāvatetyādi || 18 ||

prakāśitā ityādi | sarve dharmā upavṛṇhitā varddhitā yeṣu te
|| 19 ||

taduktetyādi | kṛte yuge satyayuge | bhuvī pṛthivyām |
puṇyaśīlā mānavāḥ
taduktayogayajñādyairvedabhāṣitairnistāropāyabhūtairyajñādibhi.
h karmabhirdevān pitṛṃśca prīṇayantastarpayanta āsanniti
pañcamaślokaṣṭhiteṇa padenānvayaḥ || 20 ||

svādhyāyetyādi | svādhyāyo vedādhyayanaṃ dhyānaṃ
paramātmacintanaṃ tapaḥ kṛcchracāndrāyaṇādi dayā
niṣkāraṇaparaduḥkhaṇāśecchā dānaṃ nyāyārjitasya dhanādeḥ
pātre'rpaṇaṃ taiḥ sarvairviśiṣṭā mānavā āsan | jitendriyā
ityādīnāṃ sarveṣāṃ jasantānāṃ padānāmāsannityatrānvayo
vidhātavyaḥ | jitendriyā vaśīkṛtacakṣurādayaḥ |

p. 7) devāyatanagā martyā devakalpā dṛḍhavrataḥ |
satyadharmaparāḥ sarve sādhabaḥ satyavādinah || 22 ||

rājānaḥ satyasaṅkalpāḥ prajāpālanatatparāḥ |
mātṛvat parayoṣitsu putrat parasūnuṣu || 23 ||

loṣṭavat paravitteṣu paśyanto mānavāstadā |
āsan svadharmaniratāḥ sadā sanmārgavarttinah || 24 ||

na mithyābhāṣiṇaḥ kecit na pramādaratāḥ kvacit |
na caurā na paradrohakārakā na durāśayāḥ || 25 ||

na matsarā nātiruṣṭā nātilubdhā na kāmukāḥ |
sadantaḥkaraṇāḥ sarve sarvadā'nandamānasāḥ || 26 ||

mahābalā mahāsāmarthyāḥ | sthauyasāmarthyasainyeṣu
balamityamaraḥ | mahāvīryā mahāprabhāvāḥ mahātejaso vā |
vīryaṃ prabhāve śukre ca tejaḥsāmarthyayorapīti medinī |
mahāntau sattvaparākramau vyavasāyaśaurye yeṣānte
mahāsattvaparākramāḥ || 21 ||

devāyatanetyādi | devāyatanagā devatāmandiragāminah |
martyā maraṇaśīlā api devakalpā iṣadūnā devāḥ devatulyā
ityarthaḥ | dṛḍhaṃ vrataṃ niyamo yeṣānte | sādhabaḥ
svasvadharmavarttinah | satyavādinah satyaṃ yathārthābhidhānaṃ
tasya vaktāraḥ || 22 ||

rājāna ityādi | satyaḥ saṅkalpo mānasaṃ karma yeṣānte |
parayoṣitsu parastrīṣu parasūnuṣu anyaputreṣu || 23 || 24 ||

netyādi | na pramādaratāḥ sāvadhānā ityarthaḥ | na
durāśayā na duṣṭābhiprāyāḥ || 25 ||

netyādi | na matsarā nānyaśubhadveṣiṇaḥ | nātiruṣṭā na
bahukrodhaśīlinah | sarvadā ānando yatra evambhūtaṃ mānasaṃ
hr̥dayaṃ yeṣānte || 26 ||

p. 8) bhūmayāḥ sarvaśasyādhyāḥ parijjanyāḥ kālavarṣiṇaḥ |

gāvo'pi dugdhasampannāḥ pādapāḥ phalaśālinaḥ || 27 ||

nā'kālamṛtyustatrāsīt na durbhikṣaṃ na vā rujaḥ |
hr̥ṣṭāḥ puṣṭāḥ sadārogyāstejorūpaguṇānvitāḥ |
striyo na vyabhicāriṇyaḥ patibhaktiparāyaṇaḥ || 28 ||

brāhmaṇāḥ kṣatriyā vaiśyāḥ śūdrāḥ svācāravartinaḥ |
svaiḥ svairdharmairyajantaste nistārapadavīm gatāḥ || 29 ||

kṛte vyatīte tretāyām dṛṣṭvā dharmavyatikramam |
vedoktakarmabhirmartyā na śaktāḥ sveṣṭasādhane || 30 ||

bahukleśakaraṃ karma vaidikaṃ bhūrisādhanam |
kartuṃ na योग्या manuḷāścintāvyākulamānasāḥ || 31 ||

tyaktuṃ kartuṃ na cārḥanti sadā kātaracetasaḥ |
vedārthayuktaśāstrāṇi smṛtirūpāṇi bhūtale || 32 ||

tadā tvaṃ prakāṭikṛtya tapaḥ svādhyāyadurbalān |
lokānatārayaḥ pāpāt duḥkhaśokāmayapradāt || 33 ||

bhūmaya iti | parijanyā meghāḥ || 27 ||
netyādi | tatra kṛtayuge | rujo rogāḥ | sadā ārogyaṃ yeṣānte |
tejorūpaguṇānvitāḥ tejasā rūpeṇa anyaiśca guṇairiyuktāḥ || 28 ||
brāhmaṇā ityādi | yajantaḥ parameśvaramarcayantaḥ || 29 ||
kṛte ityādi | kṛte satyayuge vyatīte vigate sati tretāyām
cāyātāyām satyām yadā vedoktakarmabhirmartyā manuṣyāḥ
sveṣṭhasādhane ātmano'bhīṣṭasampādane śaktāḥ samarthā na
babhūvuḥ | yadā ca bhūrīṇi bahūni sādhanāni yasya
tadbhūrisādhanam |

p. 9) tvām vinā ko'sti jīvānām ghorasaṃsārasāgare |
bharttā pātā samuddharttā pitṛvat priyakṛt prabhuḥ || 34 ||

tato'pi dvāpare prāpte smṛtyuktasukṛtojjhite |
dhamārdhalope manuje ādhivyādhisamākule |
saṃhitādyupadeśena tvayaivoddhāritā narāḥ || 35 ||

āyāte pāpini kalau sarvadharmavilopini |
durācāre duṣṭaprañce duṣṭakarmapravartake || 36 ||

ata eva bahukleśakaram bahūnām kleśānām janakam | athavā
bahubhiḥ kleśaiḥ kriyate niṣpādyate yattad bahukleśakaram |
bāhulakāt karmaṇyac | ata evedṛṣam vaidikam karma kartum
cintāvyākulamānasā manujā manuṣyā योग्या na babhūvuḥ | yadā
ca sadā kātāracetasā sarvadā adhīrasvāntā manujā
vaidikakarmatyāge nānādoṣaśravaṇāt tat karma tyaktum
bahukleśasādhyatvāt karttuṅca nārhanti sma tadā
dharmavyatikramam dharmollaṅghanam dharmaviparyayam vā
drṣṭvā smṛtirūpāṇi vedārthayuktaśāstrāṇi bhūtale prakṛtya
tapaḥsvādhyāyadurbalān lokān janān pāpāt tvamatārayaḥ
tāritavānityanvayaḥ || 30 - 33 ||

tvāmiti | yatastvamevambhūto'tastvām vinetyevam yojanīyam |
ghorasaṃsārasāgare bhayānakasaṃsārasamudre | prabhurjagatpatiḥ ||
34 ||

tata ityādi | smṛtyuktasukṛtojjhite smṛtibhiruktāni yāni sukṛtāni
puṇyāni tairujjhite tyakte | dharmārdhalope dharmasyārdham
lumpatīti dharmārdhalopastasmin | smṛtyuktasukṛtojjhite iti
dharmārdhalope iti ca dvāpare ityasya viśeṣaṇam manuje ityasya veti
bodhyam | ādhirmānasī vyathā || 35 ||

āyāte ityādi | durācāre duṣṭa ācāro yatra tasmin || 36 ||

p. 10) na vedāḥ prabhavastatra smṛtīnām smaraṇam kutaḥ |
nānetihāsayuktānām nānāmārgapradarśinām || 37 ||

bahulānām purāṇānām vināśo bhavitā vibho |
tadā lokā bhaviṣyanti dharmakarmavahirmukhāḥ || 38 ||

ucchr̥ṅkhalā madonmattāḥ pāpakarmaratāḥ sadā |
kāṃukā lolupāḥ krūrā niṣṭhurā durmukhāḥ śaṭhāḥ || 39 ||

svalpāyurmandamatayo rogaśokasamākulāḥ |
niḥśrīkā nirbalā nīcā nīcācāraparāyaṇāḥ || 40 ||

nīcasam̐sarganiratāḥ paravittāpahārakāḥ |
paranindāparadrohaparivādaparāḥ khalāḥ || 41 ||

parastrīharaṇe pāpaśaṅkābhayavivarjitāḥ |
nirdhanā malinā dīnā daridrāścīrarogīṇāḥ || 42 ||

viprāḥ sūdrasamācārāḥ sandhyāvandanavarjitāḥ |
ayājyayājakā lubdhā durvṛttāḥ pāpakāriṇāḥ || 43 ||

netyādi | prabhavaḥ samarthāḥ || 37 || 38 ||
ucchr̥ṅkhalā ityādi | udgataṃ śr̥ṅkhalam̐ vedādirūpanigaḍo
yeṣāṃ te ucchr̥ṅkhalā bandhanarahitā ityārthaḥ | lolupāḥ
atilubdhāḥ | krūrāḥ nirdayāḥ | niṣṭhurāḥ paruṣavādīnāḥ |
durmukhāḥ abaddhamukhāḥ | śaṭhāḥ anr̥javaḥ || 39 ||
svalpetyādi | svalpāyuṣasca te mandamatayaśceti
karmadhārayaḥ || 40 ||
nīceti | khalā durjanāḥ || 41 ||
parastrītyādi | parastrīharaṇe pāpaśaṅkābhayavivarjitāḥ
parastrīharaṇanimittakapāpe udvegasādhvasarahitāḥ | malināḥ
maladūṣitāḥ | dīnāḥ khedavantaḥ | daridrāḥ durgatimantaḥ || 42 || 43 ||

p. 11) asatyabhāṣiṇo mūrkhā dāmbhikā duṣprapañcakāḥ |
kanyāvīkrayiṇo vrātyāstapovrataparāṇmukhāḥ || 44 ||

lokatpratāraṇārthāya japapūjāparāyaṇāḥ |

pāṣaṇḍāḥ paṇḍitammanyāḥ śraddhābhaktivivarjitāḥ || 45 ||

kadāhārāḥ kadācārā bhṛtakāḥ sūdrasevakāḥ |

śūdrānnabhojinaḥ krūrā vṛṣalīratikāmukāḥ || 46 ||

dāsyanti dhanalobhena svadārānnīcajātiṣu |

brāhmaṇyacihnāmetāvat kevalaṃ sūtradhāraṇam || 47 ||

naiva pānādinīyamo bhakṣyābhakṣyavivecanam |

dharmaśāstre sadā nindā sādhudrohī nirantaram || 48 ||

satkathālāpamātraṇca na teṣāṃ manasi kvacit |

tvayā kṛtāni tantrāṇi jīvoddhāraṇahetave || 49 ||

asatyetyādi | dāmbhikāḥ dambho dharmadhvajitvaṃ tadvantaḥ |
vrātyāḥ ṣoḍaśavarṣaparyyantamapyasaṃskṛtā bhraṣṭagāyatrīkā
viprā bhaviṣyantīti pūrveṇānvayaḥ || 44 ||

loketyādi | pāṣaṇḍāḥ
vedavāhyaraktapaṭamañjādivratacaryyāśālināḥ |
śraddhābhaktivivarjitāḥ śraddhā vedātau dṛḍhapratyayaḥ bhaktiḥ
prīti janakavyāpāraḥ tābhyāṃ hīnāḥ || 45 ||

kadāhārā ityādi | bhṛtakāḥ bharaṇāyattajīvanāḥ ata eva
śūdrāṇāmapī sevakāḥ | krūrāḥ kaṭhināḥ | vṛṣalīratikāmukāḥ
śūdrāratikāmayitāraḥ || 46 - 48 ||

sadityādi | satkathālāpamātraṃ cetyatra ca śabdaḥ tu ityartho ||
49 ||

p. 12) nigamāgamajātāni bhuktimuktikarāṇi ca |
devīnāṃ yatra devānāṃ mantrayantrādisādhanaṃ |
kathitā bahavo nyāsāḥ sṛṣṭiśhityādīlakṣaṇāḥ || 50 ||

baddhapadmāsanādīni gaditānyapi bhūriśaḥ |

paśuvīradivyabhāvā devatā mantrasiddhidāḥ || 51 ||

śavāsanam citāroho muṇḍasādhanaṃ eva ca |

latāsāadhanakarmāṇi tvayoktāni sahasraśaḥ || 52 ||

paśubhāvadivyaabhāvau svayameva nivāritau |
kalau na paśubhāvo'sti divyabhāvaḥ kuto bhavet || 53 ||

patraṃ puṣpaṃ phalaṃ toyaṃ svayamevāharet paśuḥ |
na śūdradarśanaṃ kuryyāt manasā na striyaṃ smaret || 54 ||

divyaśca devatāprāyaḥ śuddhāntaḥkaraṇaḥ sadā |
dvandvātīto vītarāgaḥ sarvabhūtasamaḥ kṣamī || 55 ||

nigametyādi | yatra tantrādiṣu | sṛṣṭisthityādilakṣaṇāḥ
sṛṣṭisthityādisvarūpāḥ || 50 ||

baddhapadmetyādi | yatretyanuśajyate ādinā
muktapadmāsanādeḥ saṃgrahaḥ || 51 ||

śavāsanamiti | atrāpi yatretyasyānuśaṅgaḥ | śavāsanam
mṛtaśarīrāsanam || 52 || 53 ||

kalau yuge paśubhāvadivyaabhāvayorasattve hetuṃ darśayituṃ
prathamataḥ paśudivyaorvidheyāni yāni karmāṇi tāni darśayati
dvābhyām | patramityādi | āharet ānayet || 54 ||

divyaśceti | bhavedityadhyāhāryam | devatāprāyaḥ devatulyaḥ |
dvandvātītaḥ sukhaduḥkhaśītoṣṇādiyugalāni dvandvāni
tānyatīto'tikrāntaḥ tatsahanaśīla

p. 13) kalikalmaṣayuktānāṃ sarvadā'sthiracetasām |
nidrālasyaprasaktānāṃ bhāvaśuddhiḥ kathaṃ bhavet || 56 ||

vīrasāadhanakarmāṇi pañcatattvoditāni ca |
madyaṃ māṃsaṃ tathā matsyamudrāmaithunameva ca |
etāni pañcatattvāni tvayā proktāni śaṅkara || 57 ||

kalijā mānavā lubdhāḥ śiśnodaraparāyaṇāḥ |
lobhāttatra patiṣyanti na kariṣyanti sādhanam || 58 ||

indriyāṇaṃ sukhārthāya pītvā ca bahulaṃ madhu |
bhaviṣyanti madonmattā hitāhitavivarjitāḥ || 59 ||

ityarthaḥ | vītarāgaḥ vīto viśeṣeṇa gato rāgaḥ prītermātsaryaṃ vā
yasya yasmādvā saḥ | rāgo'nurāge mātsarye iti kośaḥ |
sarvabhūtasamaḥ sarveṣu bhūteṣu samaḥ rāgadveṣādīśūnyaḥ |
kṣamī pareṇāpakāre kṛte tasya pratyapakārānācaraṇaṃ kṣamā
tadvān || 55 ||

evaṃ paśudivyaayorvidheyāni karmāṇi pradarśyedānīm
sarvadā cañcalacittanām nidrālasyaprasaktānām
nānāvidhaduṣkṛtāsālinām
paśudivyaavidheyakarmasāadhanāyogyānām kalijanmanām
manuṣyāṇām paśubhāvadvivabhāvau na sidhyata iti
pratipādayitumāha | kalītyādi || 56 ||

vīretyādi | he śāṅkara lokakalyāṇakartaḥ pañca madyādīni
tattvāni uditānyuktāni yeṣu | evambhūtāni vīrasāadhanakarmāṇi
madyamāṃsādīni pañcatattvāni ca tvayā proktānītyanvayaḥ || 57 ||

kalijā iti | tatra madyādipañcatattveṣu || 58 ||

indriyāṇāmiti | madhu madyam || 59 ||

p. 14) parastrīdharṣakāḥ keciddasyavo - bahavo bhuvi |
na kariṣyanti te mattāḥ pāpāyonivicāraṇam || 60 ||

atipānādidoṣeṇa rogiṇo bahavaḥ kṣitau |
śaktihīnā buddhihīnā bhūtvā ca vikalendriyāḥ || 61 ||

hrade gartte prāntare ca prāsādāt parvatādapi |
patiṣyanti mariṣyanti manujā madavihvalāḥ || 62 ||

kecidvivādayiṣyanti gurubhiḥ svajanairapi |
kecinmaunā mṛtaprāyā apare bahujalpakāḥ || 63 ||

akāryakāriṇaḥ krūrā dharmamārgavilopakāḥ |

hitāya yāni karmāṇi kathitāni tvayā prabho || 64 ||

manye tāni mahādeva viparītāni mānave |
ke vā yogaṃ kariṣyanti nyāsajātāni ke'pi vā || 65 ||

stotrapāṭhaṃ yantralipiṃ puraścaryāṃ jagatpate |
yugadharmaprabhāveṇa svabhāvena kalau narāḥ |
bhaviṣyantyatidurvṛttāḥ sarvathā pāpakāriṇaḥ || 66 ||

parastrītyādi | parastrīdharṣakāḥ parastryabhibhavadakartāraḥ |
dasyavaścaurāḥ | hrade agādhajalādhāre | prāntare grāmasya dūre
vr̥kṣalatādiśūnye'dhvani || 60 - 62 ||

keciditi | gurubhiḥ pitrādibhiḥ | maunāḥ na kiñcidapi
vyāharantaḥ | yogaṃ
tantrādiprayuktatattatpuṇyakarmarūpamuddhāropāyam |
puraścaryāṃ puraścaraṇam || 63 - 66 ||

p. 15) teṣāmunpāyaṃ dīneśa kṛpayā kathaya prabho |
āyurārogyavarcasyaṃ balavīryavibarddhanam || 67 ||

vidyābuddhipradaṃ nṛṇāmaprayatnaśubhañkaram |
yena lokā bhaviṣyanti mahābalaparākramāḥ || 68 ||

śuddhacittāḥ parahitā mātāpitroḥ priyañkarāḥ |
svadāraniṣṭhāḥ puruṣāḥ parastrīṣu parāñmukhāḥ || 69 ||

devatāgurubhaktāśca putrasvajanapoṣakāḥ || 70 ||

brahmajñā brahmavidyāśca brahmacintanamānasāḥ |
siddhyarthaṃ lokayātrāyāḥ kathayasva hitāya yat || 71 ||

kartavyaṃ yadakartavyaṃ varṇāśramavibhedataḥ |
vinā tvāṃ sarvalokānāṃ kastrātā bhuvanatrāye || 72 ||

iti śrīmahānīrvāṇatanetre sarvatantrottamottame
sarvadarmanīrvāṇasāre śrīmadādyāsadāśīvasaṁvāde
jīvanistāropāyapraśno nāma prathamollāsaḥ || 1 ||

teṣāmiti yādi | teṣāṁ narāṇām | āyurārogyavaracasyam āyuṣe
ārogyāya varcase tejase ca hitam || 67 ||

vidyetyādi | yena upāyena || 68 - 70 ||
brahmajñā iti | brahmavidyāḥ sarvaṁ brahmaiveti
prajñāvantah | lokayātrāyāḥ lokanīrvāhasya || 71 || 72 ||

iti śrīmahānīrvāṇatantraṭīkāyāṁ prathamollāsaḥ |

dvitīyollāsaḥ

iti devyā vacaḥ śṛtvā śaṅkaro lokaśaṅkaraḥ |
kathayāmāsa tattvena mahākāruṇyavāridhiḥ || 1 ||

śrīśadāśīva uvāca |

sādhu prṣṭaṁ mahābhāge jagatāṁ hitakāriṇi |
etādṛśaḥ śubhaḥ praśno na kenāpi kṛtaḥ purā || 2 ||

dhanyā'si sukṛtajñā'si hitā'si kalijanmanām |
yadyaduktaṁ tvayā bhadre satyaṁ satyaṁ yathārthataḥ || 3 ||

sarvajñā tvam trikalajñā dharmajñā parameśvari |
bhūtaṁ bhavadbhaviṣyaṅca dharmayuktaṁ tvayā priye || 4 ||

oṁ namo brahmaṇe |

śaṅkara idānīm kṛtajīvanistāropāyapraśnām pārvatīm

tatpraśnañca stuvaṃstāṃ pratyuttaraṃ dātumupakramate | itītyādi |
lokaśaṅkaraḥ janānāṃ kalyāṇasyotpādakaḥ |
mahākāruṇyavāridhiḥ mahādayāsamudraḥ || 1 ||

sarvajñetyādi | bhavat vartamānam || 4 ||

p. 17) yathātattvaṃ yathānyāyaṃ yathāyogyaṃ na saṃśayaḥ |
kalikalmaṣadīnānāṃ dvijādīnāṃ sureśvari || 5 ||

medhyāmedhyāvicārāṇāṃ na śuddhiḥ śrautakarmaṇā |
na saṃhitādyaiḥ smṛtibhiriṣṭasiddhirnṛṇāṃ bhavet || 6 ||

satyaṃ satyaṃ punaḥ satyaṃ satyaṃ satyaṃ mayocyate |
vinā hyāgamamārgeṇa kalau nāsti gatiḥ priye || 7 ||

śrutismṛtipurāṇāḍau mayaivoktaṃ purā śive |
āgamoktavidhānena kalau devān yajet sudhīḥ || 8 ||

kalāvāgamamullaṅghya yo'nyamārga pravartate |
na tasya gatirastīti satyaṃ satyaṃ na saṃśayaḥ || 9 ||

sarvairvedaiḥ purāṇaiśca smṛtibhiḥ saṃhitādibhiḥ |
pratipādyo'smi nānyo'sti prabhurjagati māṃ vinā || 10 ||

kalīti | kalikalmaṣadīnānāṃ
kaliyugasambandhiduṣkṛtahetukadurgatiśālināṃ
medhyāmedhyāvicārāṇāṃ pavitrāpavitravicāraśūnyānāṃ ata
eva dvijādīnāṃ brāhmaṇaprabhṛtīnāṃ śrautakarmaṇā vedoktena
karmaṇā śuddhirna bhavet || 5 - 6 ||

satyamiti | hītyavadhāraṇe || 7 ||

śrūtītyādi | he śive sudhīrvicakṣaṇaḥ āgamoktavidhānena
devān yajet pūjayet iti purā pūrvaṃ śrutismṛtipurāṇāḍau
mayaivoktamityanvayaḥ || 8 || 9 ||

svamataprāmāṇyāya prathamata ātmana eva sarvottamatvaṃ
vyāhartumāha sarvairityādi | yata ityadhyāhāryam | pratipādyah
bodhayitavyah || 10 ||

p. 18) āmananti ca te sarve matpadaṃ lokapāvanam |
manmārgavimukhā lokāḥ pāṣaṇḍā brahmaghātinaḥ || 11 ||

ato manmatamutsṛjya yo yat karma samācaret |
niṣphalaṃ tadbhaveddevi kartā'pi nārakī bhavet || 12 ||

mūḍho manmatamutsṛjya yo'nyanmatamupāśrayet |
brahmahā pitṛhā strīghnaḥ sa bhavennātra saṃśayaḥ || 13 ||

kalau tantroditā mantrāḥ siddhāstūrṇaphalapradāḥ |
śastāḥ karmasu sarveṣu japayajñakriyādiṣu || 14 ||

nirvīryāḥ śrautajātīyā viśahīnoragā iva |
satyādaḥ saphalā āsan kalau te mṛtakā iva || 15 ||

āmanantīti | sarve te vedādayo matpadaṃ madīyaṃ sthānaṃ
lokapāvanaṃ lokānāṃ pūtativajanakamāmananti bodhayanti |
brahmaghātino bhavedyuriti śeṣaḥ || 11 ||

ata ityādi | utsṛjya parityajya | tat karma || 12 -13 ||

atha vedoktānāṃ mantrāṇāṃ kalau niṣprabhāvatvaṃ
tattatphalāniṣpādatvaṅca pratipādayaṃstantroditānāmeva
mantrāṇāṃ siddhatvāt jhaṭiti

tattatphalapradātṛtvāccātiprāśastyamāha kalāvityādibhiḥ || 14 ||

nirvīryā ityādi | ye śrautajātīyā vedoditā mantrāḥ satyādaḥ
yuge saphalāstattatphalotpādakā āsan te sarve mantrāḥ kalau yuge
viśa - hīnā uragāḥ sarpā iva nirvīryā niṣprabhā mṛtakā iva
tattatphalāniṣpādakāśca boddhavyā ityanvayaḥ || 15 ||

p. 19) pāñcālikā yathā bhittau sarvendriyasamanvitāḥ |
amūraśaktāḥ kāryeṣu tathānye mantrarāśayaḥ || 16 ||

anyamantraiḥ kṛtaṁ karma bandhyāstrīsaṅgamo yathā |
na tatra phalasiddhiḥ syāt śrama eva hi kevalam || 17 ||

kalāvanyoditairmārgaiḥ siddhimicchati yo naraḥ |
trṣṭito jāhnavītire kūpaṁ khanati durmatih || 18 ||

madvaktrāduditaṁ dharmam hitvā'nyaddharmamīhate |
amṛtaṁ svagr̥he tyaktvā kṣīramārkaṁ sa vāñchati || 19 ||

nānyaḥ panthā muktiheturihāmutra sukhāptaye |
yathā tantrodito mārgo mokṣāya ca sukhāya ca || 20 ||

tantrāṇi bahudhoktāni nānākhyānānvitāni ca |
siddhānāṁ sādhakānāñca vidhānāni ca bhūriśaḥ || 21 ||

pāñcālikā ityādi | bhittau sthitāḥ sarvairindriyaiḥ samanvitā
yutā amūḥ pāñcālikā vastradantādibhīrnmīritāḥ putrikā yathā
kāryeṣvaśaktā asamarthā bhavanti tathāivānye tantroktabhinnā
mantrarāśayo mantrasamūhāḥ kalau tattatkāryāniṣpādakā
jñeyāḥ | pāñcālikā putrikā syādvastadantādibhiḥ kṛtetyamaraḥ ||
16 ||

anyetyādi | yathā
bandhyāstrīsaṅgamo'patyarūpaphalasādhako na bhavati
evamanyamantraiḥ kṛtaṁ yat karma | tatra tasmin karmaṇi kṛte sati
phalasiddhiḥ phalaniṣpattirna syāt kevalam śrama eva syāt | hīti
niścitametat || 17 || 18 ||

madvaktrāditi | madvaktrāt mama mukhāt uditaṁ kathitam | īhate
vāñchati | ārkam arkavṛkṣodbhavam || 19 ||

nānya iti | amutra pare loke || 20 || 21 ||

p. 20) adhikārivibhedena paśubāhulyataḥ priye |

kulācāroditaṃ dharmaṃ guptyarthaṃ kathitaṃ kvacit || 22 ||

jīvapravṛttikārīṇi kānicit kathitānyapi |
devā nānāvidhāḥ proktā devyo'pi bahudhāḥ priye || 23 ||

bhairavāścaiva vetālā vaṭukā nāyikā gaṇāḥ |
śāktāḥ śaivā vaiṣṇavāśca saurā gāṇapatādayaḥ || 24 ||

nānāmantrāśca yantrāṇi siddhopāyānyanekaśaḥ |
bhūriprayāśasādhyāni yathoktaphaladāni ca || 25 ||

yathā yathā kṛtāḥ praśnā yena yena yadā yadā |
tadā tasyopakārāya tathaivoktaṃ mayā priye || 26 ||

sarvalokopakārāya sarvapraṇihitāya ca |
yugadharmānusāreṇa yāthātathyena pārvati || 27 ||

tvayā yādṛkkṛtāḥ praśnā na kenāpi purā kṛtāḥ |
tava snehena vakṣyāmi sārātsāraṃ parātparam || 28 ||

adhikārītyādi | he priye adhikārivibhedenādhikārīṇāṃ
viśeṣeṇa paśūnāṃ bāhulyataśca hetoḥ kvacit kulācāroditaṃ
kulācāroaktaṃ dharmaṃ guptyarthaṃ kathitaṃ || 22 ||
jīvetyādi | adhikārivibhedenetyanuśajyate | kānicit tantrāṇi |
apītyasya jīvapravṛttikārīṇītyatrānvayaḥ kartavyaḥ || 23 || 24 ||
nānetyādi | siddhopāyāni siddhāḥ siddhimanta upāyā yeṣu
tāni || 25 ||
yathetyādi | yathā yathā yādṛśā yādṛśāḥ praśnāḥ
tathaiva tādṛśamevottaram | sarvalokopakārāyetyasya tvayā
yādṛkkṛtāḥ praśna ityanenānvayaḥ karaṇīyaḥ || 26 - 28 ||

p. 21) vedānāmāgamānāñca tantrāṇāñca viśeṣataḥ |
sāramuddhṛtya deveśi tavāgre kathyate mayā || 29 ||

yathā nareṣu tantrajñāḥ saritām jānhavī yathā |
yathā'haṁ tridiveśānāmāgamānāmidaṁ tathā || 30 ||

kiṁ vedaiḥ kiṁ purāṇaiśca kiṁ śāstrairbahubhiḥ śive |
vijñāte'smin mahātantre sarvasiddhīśvaro bhavet || 31 ||

yato jaganmaṅgalāya tvayā'haṁ viniyojitaḥ |
ataste kathayiṣyāmi yadvīśvahitakṛdbhavet || 32 ||

kṛte vīśvahite devi vīśveśaḥ parameśvari |
prīto bhavati vīśvātmā yato vīśvaṁ tadāśritam || 33 ||

vedānāmityādi | sāraṁ sthirāṁśam || 29 ||
atha sarvatantrebhyo mahānirvāṇatantrasya sadṛṣṭāntam
śraiṣṭhyamāha | yathetyādinā | tantrajñā uttamā iti śeṣaḥ | idaṁ
mahānirvāṇatantram || 30 || 31 ||
yata ityādi | viniyojitaḥ pravartitaḥ || 32 ||
nanu vīśvahitotpādakopāyakathanādbhavataḥ ko lābho'ta āha
kṛta ityādi | he devi vīśvahite kṛte sati vīśveśo
vīśveṣāmasmadādīnām sarveṣām niyantā parameśvaraḥ prīto
bhavati | nanu vīśvahitotpādanāt parameśvare kathaṁ prītirutpadyate
tatrāha vīśvātmēti | yataḥ parameśvaro vīśvamātmāni yasya
tathābhūto bhavati ato vīśvahitotpādanena tatra prītirjāyate iti
bhāvaḥ | nanu tasya vīśvātmātvameva kathaṁ syāttatrāha yato
vīśvamityādi | yato vīśvaṁ tadāśritam taṁ parameśvaramāśritam
vartate'to vīśvātmā sa bhavati || 33 ||

p. 22) sa eka eva sadrūpaḥ satyo'dvaitaḥ parātparaḥ |
svaprakāśaḥ sadāpūrṇaḥ saccidānandalakṣaṇaḥ || 34 ||

nirvikāro nirādhāro nirviśeṣo nirākulaḥ |
guṇātītaḥ sarvasākṣī sarvātmā sarvadṛgvibhuḥ || 35 ||

gūḍhaḥ sarveṣu bhūteṣu sarvavyāpī sanātanaḥ |

sarvendriyaguṇābhāsaḥ sarvendriyavivarjitaḥ || 36 ||

atha satyatvāttaddhyānādeḥ sarveṣāṃ
prīti janakatvānnirvāṇa hetutvācca paramātmavaiko dhyeyaḥ pūjyaḥ
sukhārādhyāścetyabhidhātuṃ prathamataḥ paramātmāna evaikasya
satyatvaṃ tadanyasyākhilapadārthasya mithyātvamastīti pratipādayati
sa eka evetyādiभिः । सदरूपः सत्स्वabhāvaḥ sa parameśvara evaikaḥ
satyaḥ tadanyastu sarvaḥ padārtho'satyō jñeyaḥ । tatsatyatve hetūn
darśayannāha advaita ityādi । yato'dvaitaḥ
sajātīyavijātīyadvitīyaśūnyaḥ ata eva parāt brahmāderapi paraḥ
śreṣṭhaḥ । svenaivātmanaiva prakāśate iti svaprakāśaḥ
candrasūryādiprakāśanirapekṣa ityarthāḥ । sadāpūrṇaḥ sarvadā
akhaṇḍaḥ । saccidānandalakṣaṇaḥ santau sarvadā sthāyinau yau
cidānandau jñānānandau tatsvarūpaḥ || 34 ||

nirvikāraḥ prakṛteranyathābhāvo vikāraḥ tadrāhitaḥ ।
nirādhāraḥ āśrayaśūnyaḥ । nirviśeṣaḥ svagatabhedarahitaḥ ।
nirākulaḥ ākulatāśūnyaḥ । guṇātītaḥ guṇāḥ śītoṣṇaḥ
sukhaduḥkhādayaḥ sattvādayo vā tānatīto'tikrāntaḥ । sarvasākṣī
sarveṣāṃ śubhāśubhakarmaṇāṃ sākṣāt draṣṭā । sarvātmā
sarvasvarūpaḥ । sarvadr̥k akhilaśya padārthasyāvalokayitā । vibhuḥ
prāptasamastaiśvaryaḥ || 35 ||

sarveṣu carācareṣu bhūteṣu gūḍhaḥ saṃvṛtaḥ । sarvavyāpī
sakalapadārthavyāpanaśīlaḥ । sanātanaḥ ādyantaśūnyaḥ ।
sarvendriyaguṇābhāsaḥ sarvāṇīndriyāṇi guṇāṃśca
tadviśayānābhāsayati yaḥ tathābhūtaḥ । sarvendriyavivarjitaḥ
cakṣurādisakalendriyaśūnyaḥ || 36 ||

p. 23) lokātīto lokaheturavāṇmanasagocaraḥ ।
sa vetti viśvaṃ sarvajñastaṃ na jñāti kaścana || 37 ||

tadadhīnaṃ jagat sarvaṃ trailokyam sacarācaram ।
tadālbambanatastīṣṭhedavitarkyamidaṃ jagat || 38 ||

tatsatyatāmupāśritya sadvadbhāti pṛthak pṛthak ।

tenaiva hetubhūtena vyaṃ jātā maheśvari || 39 ||

kāraṇaṃ sarvabhūtānāṃ sa ekaḥ parameśvaraḥ |
lokeṣu sṛṣṭikaraṇāt sraṣṭā brahmeti gīyate || 40 ||

viṣṇuḥ pālayitā devi saṃhartā'haṃ tadicchayā |
indrādayo lokapālāḥ sarve tadvaśavartinaḥ || 41 ||

sve sve'dhikāre niratāste śāsati tadājñayā |
tvaṃ parā prakṛtistasya pūjyā'si bhuvanatraye || 42 ||

lokātīto'tikrāntalokaḥ | lokahetuḥ bhuvanabījam |
avāṇmanasagocaraḥ vāco manasaścāviśayaḥ | sarvajñaḥ sa
paramātmā viśvaṃ sarvaṃ jagadvetti jñāti taṃ paramātmānantu
kaścana api na jñāti ataḥ paramātmaivaikaḥ satyaḥ
tadbhinnastvakhilāḥ padārtho'nevambhūtatvādasatya ityārthaḥ || 37 ||

tadadhīnamityādi | yata iti adhyāhāryam | yataḥ sarvaṃ
jagattadadhīnaṃ paramātmavaśavarti | sacarācaraṃ
jaṅgamasthāvarasahitaṃ trailokyam tadāmbanataḥ
paramātmāvalambanatastiṣṭhet | idamavitarkyamanūhanīyam jagat
tatsatyatām paramātmāsatyatvamupāśritya iyaṃ pṛthvī imā āpaḥ
ayaṃ vāyurityādirūpeṇa pṛthak pṛthak sadvat satyavadbhāti
prakāśate ityanvayaḥ | vyaṃ śaṅkarādayaḥ || 38 || 39 ||

kāraṇamityādi | ekaḥ kevalaḥ | tadicchayā parameśvarecchayā |
sṛṣṭikaraṇāllokeṣu brahmā sraṣṭeti gīyate śabdyate | tadicchayaiva
sṛṣṭajagatpālanāt

p. 24) tenāntaryāmirūpeṇa tattadviśayayojitāḥ |
svasvakarma prakurvanti na svatantrāḥ kadācana || 43 ||

yadbhayādvāti vāto'pi sūryastapati yadbhayāt |
varṣanti toyadāḥ kāle puṣpanti taravo vane || 44 ||

kālaṃ kālayate kāle mṛtyormṛtyurbhiyo bhayaṃ |

vedāntavedyo bhagavān yattacchabdopalakṣitaḥ || 45 ||

sarve devāśca devyaśca tanmayāḥ suravandite |
ābrahmastambaparyantaṁ tanmayaṁ sakalaṁ jagat || 46 ||

tasmiṁstuṣṭe jagattuṣṭaṁ prīṇite prīṇitaṁ jagat |
tadārādhanaṭo devi sarveṣāṁ prīṇanaṁ bhavet || 47 ||

viṣṇuḥ pālayiteti gīyate | tatsaṁharaṇāccā'haṁ saṁharteti gīyate |
indrādaya ityādi | tadvaśavartinaḥ parameśvarādhīnā ye indrādayo
lokapālāste sarve sve sve'dhikāre niratāḥ santastadājñayā lokān
śāsatītyanvayaḥ || 40 - 42 ||

tenetyādi | tena paramātmanā tattadviśayayojitāḥ tasmin tasmin
viśaye pravartitāḥ | na svatantrāḥ na svādhīnāḥ || 43 || 44 ||

kālamityādi | kāle pralayasamaye kālamapi kālayate nāsaṁ
gamayati | bhiyo bhayasya | yattacchabdopalakṣitaḥ yattacchabdābhyāṁ
bodhitaḥ || 45 ||

sarve ityādi | tanmayāḥ paramātmavarūpāḥ |
ābrahmastambaparyantaṁ brahmāṇamārabhya
tṛṇādiguṇaparyantaṁ sakalaṁ sampūrṇaṁ jagattanmayaṁ
parabrahmasvarūpaṁ bhavati || 46 ||

tasminnityādi | ata iti śeṣaḥ | tasmin paramātmani || 47 ||

p. 25) tarormūlābhiṣekeṇa yathā tadbhujapallavāḥ |
tṛpyanti tadanuṣṭhānāt tathā sarve'marādayaḥ || 48 ||

yathā tavārcanāddhyānāt pūjanājjapanāt priye |
bhavanti tuṣṭāḥ sundaryastathā jānīhi suvrate || 49 ||

yathā gacchanti sarito'vaśenāpi saritpatim |
tathārcādīni karmāṇi taduddeśyāni pārvati || 50 ||

yo yo yān yān yajeddevān śraddhayā yadyadāptaye |
tattaddadāti so'dhyakṣastaistairdevagaṇaiḥ śive || 51 ||

bahunā'tra kimuktena tavā'gre kathyate priye |
dhyeyaḥ pūjyaḥ sukhārādhyastaṁ vinā nāsti muktaye || 52 ||

nā'yāso nopavāsaśca kāyakteśo na vidyate |
naivā'cārādiniamo nopacārāśca bhūriśaḥ || 53 ||

parabrahmārādhanataḥ sarveṣāṁ prīṇane dr̥ṣṭāntamāha
tarorityādi | tadbhujapallavāḥ taroḥ śākhāḥ kisalayāni ca |
tadanuṣṭhānāt parameśvarārādhanāt || 48 ||
yathetyādi | pūjanāt mānasārcanāt || 49 ||
yathetyādi | taduddeśyāni sa paramātmā uddeśyo
yeṣāmarcādikarmaṇāṁ tāni || 50 ||
yo ya ityādi | yadyadāptaye yasya yasya phalasya lābhāya |
adhyakṣaḥ sarveṣāṁ prāṇināṁ tattatkriyāsu pravartakaḥ || 51 ||
bahunetyādi | sukhēnārādhyā upāśyaḥ sukhārādhyāḥ || 52 ||
sukhārādhyatvameva darśayannāha | nāyāsa ityādi | āyāsaḥ
pariśramaḥ || 53 ||

p. 26) na dikkālavicāro'sti na mudrānyāsasaṁhatiḥ |
yatsādhane kuleśāni taṁ vinā ko'nyamāśrayet || 54 ||

iti śrīmahānirvāṇatantra sarvatantrottamottame
sarvadarmanirṇayasāre śrīmadādyāsadāśīvasaṁvāde
jīvanistāropāyapraśno nāma dvitīyollāsaḥ || 2 ||

taṁ paramātmānam || 54 ||

iti śrīmahānirvāṇatantraṭīkāyāṁ dvitīyollāsaḥ |

tr̥t̥iyollāsaḥ

śrīdevyuvāca ।

devadeva mahādeva devatānām gurorguro ।
vaktā tvaṃ sarvaśāstrāṇām mantrāṇām sādhanasya ca ॥ 1 ॥

kathitaṃ yat paraṃ brahma parameśaṃ parātparam ।
yasyopāsanato martyo bhuktiṃ muktiṃca vindati ॥ 2 ॥

kenopāyena bhagavan paramātmā prasīdati ।
kiṃ tasya sādhanam deva mantrah ko vā prakīrtitah ॥ 3 ॥

kiṃ dhyānam kiṃ vidhānaṃca pareśasya parātmanah ।
tattvena śrotumicchāmi kṛpayā kathaya prabho ॥ 4 ॥

śrīsadaśīva uvāca ।

atiguhyam paraṃ tattvam śṛṇu matprāṇavallabhe ।

oṃ namo brahmaṇe ।

kavalyārtham paramātmaiva dhyeyah pūjyah
sukhārādhyāścetyākarṇya taddhyānādikaṃ jijñāsuḥ sadāśivam
praśaṃsantī devyuvāca । devadevetyādi । devatānām
gurorbṛhaspaterapi guro । vindati labhate । tasya paramātmanah । tattvena
yāthārthyena ॥ 1- 4 ॥

p. 28) rahasyametad kalyāṇi na kutrāpi prakāśitam ।
tava snehena vakṣyāmi mama prāṇādhikaṃ param ॥ 5 ॥

jñeyam bhavati tadbrahma saccidviśvamayaṃ param ।
tathā tattvasvarūpeṇa lakṣaṇairvā maheśvari ॥ 6 ॥

sattāmātram̐ nirviśeṣamavāñmanasagocaram |
asattrilokīsadbhānam̐ svarūpam̐ brahmaṇaḥ smṛtam || 7 ||

samādhiyogaistadvedyam̐ sarvatra samadr̥ṣṭibhiḥ |
dvandvātītairnirvikalpairdehātmādhyāsavarjitaiḥ || 8 ||

athottarayan sadāśiva uvāca | atiguhyamityādi |
atiguhyamatirahasyam̐ param̐ tattvam̐ param̐ brahma | tattvam̐ brahmaṇi
yāthārthye iti kośaḥ | rahasyam̐ guhyam || 5 ||

jñeyamityādi | he maheśvari saccidviśvamayam̐ sat sadā sthāyi
cit caitanyam̐ viśvamaśeṣam̐ jagat etat svarūpam̐ yadatiguhyam̐ tat
param̐ brahma | tattvasvarūpeṇa brahmaṇaḥ svarūpeṇa lakṣaṇena
taṭasthairvā lakṣaṇairyathāvat jñeyam̐ bhavati | lakṣyate jñāyate
padārtho yaiḥ tāni lakṣaṇāni taiḥ | karaṇe lyuṭ || 6 ||

nanu kiṃ tattattvasvarūpam̐ yena param̐ brahma jñeyam̐
bhavedityapekṣāyām̐ brahmaṇaḥ svarūpam̐ nirūpayati
sattāmātramityādi | yat sattāmātram̐
kevalaparamārthasattvasvarūpam̐ | nirviśeṣam̐ svagatabhedarahitam |
avāñmanasagocaram̐ vaco manasaścāgrāhyam |
asattrilokīsadbhānam̐ asatyā mithyābhūtāyāstrilokyāḥ sadbhānam̐
sadvadjñānam̐ yasmāt tadbrahmaṇaḥ svarūpam̐ smṛtam || 7 ||

tacca brahmasvarūpam̐ paramaham̐saireva veditavyamityāha
samādhītyādinā | sarvatra samadr̥ṣṭibhiḥ sarvatrārimitrādaḥ samā
tulyā dr̥ṣṭiryeṣām̐ taiḥ | dvandvātītaiḥ
atīkrāntasukhaduḥkhaśītoṣṇādibhiḥ |
nirvikalpairnānāvidhakalpanāśūnyaiḥ | dehātmādhyāsavarjitaiḥ
śarīraniṣṭhātmavabuddhirahitairiyogibhiḥ | samādhiyogaiḥ
samādhiścittaikāgryam

p. 29) yato viśvam̐ samudbhūtam̐ yena jātāñca tiṣṭhati |
yasmin sarvāṇi līyante jñeyam̐ tadbrahma lakṣaṇaiḥ || 9 ||

svarūpabuddhyā yadvedyam̐ tadeva lakṣaṇaiḥ śive |

lakṣaṇairāptumicchūnāṃ vihitam tatra sādhanam || 10 ||

tatsādhanam pravakṣyāmi śṛṇuṣvāvahitā priye |
tatrādaḥ kathayāmyādye mantroddhāram maheśituḥ || 11 ||

yogāḥ parameśvaraikaparatāsamyagdarśanādayaḥ tai karaṇaiḥ
tadbrahma vedyaṃ bhavati | athavā samādhīyate cittamasminniti
samādhīḥ parameśvaraḥ upasarge ghoḥ kirityadhikaraṇe kiḥ | tatra
yogāḥ samyagdarśanādayo yeṣāṃ taiḥ samādhīyogairjanaiḥ || 8 ||

taṭasthalakṣaṇāni darśayannāha yato viśvamityādi | yato
hetubhūtāt viśvamaśeṣaṃ jagat samudbhūtaṃ jātam | jātāṅca
sadviśvaṃ yenāvalambanabhūtena tiṣṭhati | pralaya-kāle sarvāṇi
carāṇyacarāṇi ca bhūtāni yasmin līyante līnāni bhavanti tadbrahma
taṭasthairairlakṣaṇairjñeyaṃ veditavyam || 9 ||

svarūpalakṣaṇena taṭasthalakṣaṇena ca veditavyasya brahmaṇo
bhedo nāstīti pratipādayitumāha svarūpabuddhyetyādi | he śive
svarūpabuddhyā yadbhrahma vedyaṃ jñeyaṃ bhavati tadeva brahma
taṭasthairapi lakṣaṇairvedyaṃ bhavet | svarūpalakṣaṇena
brahmādhigantumicchatām janānāṃ
sādhanaṇapekṣattvāttaṭasthaireva lakṣaṇaistadadhigantumicchatām
sādhanamabhidhātumāha lakṣaṇairityādi | tatra
svarūpalakṣaṇataṭasthalakṣaṇeṣu madhye
taṭasthairlakṣaṇairbrahmāptumadhigantumicchūnāṃ janānāṃ
sādhanam vihitam || 10 ||

tadityādi | he priye tatsādhanam taṭasthalakṣaṇairvedyasya
brahmaṇaḥ sādhanamahaṃ pravakṣyāmi avahitā sāvadhānā satī
tvam śṛṇuṣva | tatra sādhanam vaktavye ādaḥ prathamato
maheśiturmaheśvarasya mantroddhāram kathayāmi || 11 ||

p. 30) praṇavaṃ pūrvamuddhṛtya saccitpadamudāharet |
ekaṃ padānte brahmeti mantroddhāraḥ prakīrtitaḥ || 12 ||

sandhikrameṇa militaḥ saptārṇo'yaṃ manurmataḥ |
tārahīnena deveśi ṣaḍvarṇo'yaṃ manurbhavet || 13 ||

sarvamantrottamaḥ sākṣāddharmārthakāmamokṣadaḥ |
nātra siddhādyapekṣā'sti nārimitrādidūṣaṇam || 14 ||

na tithirna ca nakṣatraṃ na rāśigaṇanaṃ tathā |
kulākulādinīyamo na saṃskāro'tra vidyate |
sarvathā siddhamantro'yaṃ nātra kāryā vicāraṇā || 15 ||

bahujanmārjitaiḥ puṇyaiḥ sadgururyadi labhyate |
tadā tadvaktrato jñātvā janmasāphalyamāpnuyāt || 16 ||

mantroddhārameva kathayati praṇavamityādinā | pūrvaṃ
prathamaṃ praṇavamomañkāramuddhṛtya tato'nantaraṃ
saccitpadamudāharet vadet | saccitpadānte ca ekaṃ brahmetyudāharet |
tataśca o/ saccidekaṃ brahmetyākārako mantrō niṣpannaḥ |
mantroddhāro'yameva prakīrtitaḥ kathitaḥ || 12 ||

sandhīti | he deveśi sandhikrameṇa militaḥ saṅgato'yaṃ
manurmantraḥ saptārṇaḥ saptavarṇako mataḥ | tārahīnena
praṇavatyāgenāyaṃ pūrvokta eva manuḥ ṣaḍvarṇo bhavet || 13 ||

athemaṃ mantraṃ stauti sarvetyādinā | ayaṃ mantraḥ sarveṣu
mantreṣūttamaḥ śreṣṭhaḥ | sarvamantrottamatvamevāha
sākṣādityādinā || 14 ||

na tithirita | tithirna gaṇanīyetaiḥ śeṣaḥ || 15 ||

athaitasya mantrasya grahītuḥ puruṣasya sarvottamatvaṃ
pratipādayitumāha vahvityādi | tadvaktrataḥ sadgurumukhāt
mantramimaṃ jñātvā || 16 ||

p. 31) caturvargaṃ kare kṛtvā paratreha ca modate || 17 ||

sa dhanyaḥ sa kṛtārthaśca sa kṛtī sa ca dhārmikaḥ |
sa snātaḥ sarvatīrtheṣu sarvayajñeṣu dīkṣitaḥ || 18 ||

sarvaśāstreṣu niṣṇātaḥ sarvalokapraṭiṣṭhitaḥ |
yasya karṇapathopāntaprāpto mantramahāmaṇiḥ || 19 ||

dhanyā mātā pitā tasya pavitraṃ tatkuḷaṃ śive |
pitarastasya santuṣṭā modante tridaśaiḥ saha |
gāyanti gāyanīm gāthāṃ pulakāñcitavigrahāḥ || 20 ||

asmatkule kulaśreṣṭho jāto brahmopadeśikaḥ |
kimasmākaṃ gayāpiṇḍaiḥ kiṃ tīrthaiḥ śrāddhatarpaṇaiḥ || 21 ||

kiṃ dānaiḥ kiṃ japairhomaiḥ kimanyairbahusāadhanaiḥ |
vayamakṣayatrīptāḥ sma satputrasyāśya sādhanāt || 22 ||

caturvargamiti | dharmārthakāmamokṣairupalakṣito vargaḥ
samūhaścaturvargastam | trivargo dharmakāmārthaiścaturvargaḥ
samokṣakairityamarah | paratra paraloke || 17 || niṣṇāto nipuṇaḥ |
karṇapathasyopāntaṃ prāptaḥ karṇapathopāntaprāptaḥ | mantra eva
mahāmaṇiḥ || 18 || 19 || pitara iti | gīyate iti gāyanī tām | lyuṭ veti
bāhulakāt karmaṇi lyuṭ | pulakaiḥ romaharṣaṇairāñcitā adhigatā
vigrahā dehā yeṣāṃ tathābhūtāḥ santaḥ | [pulakāñkitavigrahā iti
pāṭhe'pyaṅkitaṃ cihnitamityarthaḥ] || 20 ||

tām gāthāmevāha asmatkula ityādibhyām dvābhyām |
brahmopadeśikaḥ brahmopadeśavān | akṣayatrīptāḥ
avinaśvaratrīptimantraḥ || 21 || 22 ||

p. 32) śṛṇu devi jagadvandye satyaṃ satyaṃ mayocyate |
parabrahmopāsakānāṃ kimanyaiḥ sādhanāntaraiḥ || 23 ||

mantragrahaṇamātreṇa dehī brahmamayo bhavet |
brahmabhūtasya deveśi kimavāpyaṃ jagattraye || 24 ||

kiṃ kurvanti grahā ruṣṭā vetālāśceṭakādayaḥ |
piśācā guhyakā bhūtā ḍākinyo mātṛkādayaḥ |
tasya darśanamātreṇa palāyante parāñmukhāḥ || 25 ||

rakṣito brahmamantreṇa prāvṛto brahmatejasā |

kiṃ vibhēti grahādibhyo mārtaṇḍa iva cāparaḥ || 26 ||

taṃ dr̥ṣṭvā te bhayāpannāḥ siṃhaṃ dr̥ṣṭvā yathā gajāḥ |
vidravanti ca naśyanti pataṅgā iva pāvake || 27 ||

na tasya duritaṃ kiñcidbrahmaniṣṭhasya dehinaḥ |
satyapūtasya śuddhasya sarvaprāṇihitasya ca |
ko vopadravamanvicchedātmāpaghātakaṃ vinā || 28 ||

śr̥ṇvityādi | sādhanāntaraiḥ sādhanaviśeṣaiḥ || 23 ||
mantretyādi | kimavāpyaṃ kiṃ labdhavyamasti api tu sarvaṃ vastu
labdhamevāstītyarthaḥ || 24 || tasya brahmabhūtasya darśanamātreṇa
parāṇmukhāḥ santo grahādayaḥ palāyante || 25 || rakṣita ityādi |
brahmabhūto jano grahādibhyo vibhēti bhūto bhavati kim | kintu na
vibhēṭītyarthaḥ | mārtaṇḍa iva sūrya iva || 26 || tamityādi | taṃ
parabrahmopāśakam | te grahādayaḥ | vidravanti palāyante | pataṅgā
iva śalabhā iva || 27 || śuddhasya nirmalāntaḥkaraṇasya || 28 ||

p. 33) ye druhyanti khalāḥ pāpāḥ parabrahmopadeśīne |
svadrohaṃ te prakurvanti nātiriktā yataḥ sataḥ || 29 ||

sa tu sarvahitaḥ sādhuḥ sarveṣāṃ priyakāraḥ |
tasyāniṣṭe kṛte devi ko vā syānnirupadravaḥ || 30 ||

mantrārthaṃ mantracaitanyaṃ yo na jānāti sādhaḥ |
śatalakṣaprajapto'pi tasya mantro na siddhyati || 31 ||

ato'syārthaṅca caitanyaṃ kathayāmi śr̥ṇu priye |
akāreṇa jagatpātā saṃhartā syādukārataḥ || 32 ||

makāreṇa jagatsraṣṭā praṇavārtha udāhṛtaḥ |
sacchabdena sadā sthāyi ciccaitanyaṃ prakīrtitam || 33 ||

ekamadvaitamīśāni vṛhattvādbrahma gīyate |

mantrārthaḥ kathito devi sādhakābhīṣṭasiddhidaḥ || 34 ||

ya ityādi | ye pāpāḥ pāpaśālinaḥ khalā durjanāḥ
parabrahmopadeśine janāya druhyanti tasyāpakāraṃ vidadhati te
pāpāḥ svadrohameva prakurvanti | parabrahmopadeśine iti
krudhadruherṣyāsūyārthānāṃ yaṃ prati kopa iti sampradānatvāt
caturthī sampradāne iti caturthī | parabrahmopadeśijanadrohakaraṇāt
svasyaivāpakārasyotpādane hetuṃ darśayannāha nātiriktā ityādi |
yato hetoḥ sataḥ sādhorbrahmabhūtādbrahmopadeśino janāt
te'tiriktā bhinnā na bhavanti ataḥ svadrohameva prakurvantīti bhāvaḥ
|| 29 || sa tu brahmaniṣṭhastu || 30 ||

mantrārthamiti | tasya sādhakasya | yato na siddhyati ataḥ
prathamataḥ praṇavārthaṃ nirūpayati akāreṇetyādinā || 31 || 32 ||
atha saccidātipadārthamāha sacchabdenetyādinā || 33 || 34 ||

p. 34) mantracaitanyametattu tadadhiṣṭhātṛdevatā |
tājñānaṃ parameśāni bhaktānāṃ siddhidāyakam || 35 ||

asyādhiṣṭhātṛ deveśi sarvavyāpi sanātanam |
avitarkyaṃ nirātaṅkaṃ vācātītaṃ nirañjanam || 36 ||

vāñmāyākamalādyena tārahīnena pārvati |
dīyate vividhā vidyā māyā śrīḥ sarvatomukhī || 37 ||

tāreṇa tārahīnena pratyekaṃ sakalaṃ padam |
yugmayugmakrameṇā'pi mantro'yaṃ vividho bhavet || 38 ||

atha mantracaitanyamabhidhatte mantretyādinā | he parameśāni
yā tasya mantrasyādhiṣṭhātṛi devatā tasyā yat jñānametadeva
mantracaitanyaṃ jāñhītyanvayaḥ | taccādhiṣṭhātṛdevatājñānaṃ
bhaktānāṃ siddhidāyakam bhavet || 35 ||

nanvasya mantrasya kā'dhiṣṭhātrī devatetyapekṣāyāmāha
asyetyādi | he deveśi sarvavyāpi sakalapadārthavyāpanaśīlam |
sanātanaṃ prāgabdhāvadhvaṃsarahitam | avitarkyamanūhanīyam |
nirākāramākṛtiśūnyam | vācātītamatikrāntavāk | nirañjanam
manaścakṣurādyaviśayabhūtam | yadbrahma tadasya
mantrasyādhiṣṭhātrī bhavet || 36 ||

vāgityādi | he pārvati vāñmāyākamalādyena aimiti hrīmiti
śrīmiti bījamādyāṃ yasya tathābhūtena | tārahīnena praṇavarahitena
pūrvoktena mantreṇa kramato vividhā anekaprakārā vidyā dīyate
vividhā māyā dīyate sarvato mukhaṃ yasyā evambhūtā
śrīrlakṣmīrdīyate | yathā aiṃ saccidekaṃ brahmetyanena mantreṇa
vidyā dīyate | hrīṃ saccidekaṃ brahmetyanena māyā dīyate | śrīṃ
saccidekaṃ brahmetyanena tu śrīriti || 37 ||

athaitasyaiva mantrasya nānāvidhatvaṃ sampādayati
tāreṇetyādinā | pūrvoktamantrasya pratyekaṃ padaṃ sakalaṃ vā
padaṃ tāreṇa praṇavena sahitaṃ kartavyaṃ

p. 35) ṛṣiḥ sadāśivo hyasya chando'nuṣṭuvudāhṛtam |
devatā paramaṃ brahma sarvāntaryāmi nirguṇam || 39 ||

caturvargaphalāvāptyai viniyogaḥ prakīrtitaḥ |
aṅganyāśakaranyāsau kathayāmi śṛṇu priye || 40 ||

tāraṃ saccidekamiti brahmeti sakalaṃ tataḥ |
aṅguṣṭhatarjanīmadyānāmikāsu maheśvari || 41 ||

kaniṣṭhayaḥ karatalaprṣṭhayaḥ suravandite |
namaḥ svāhā vaṣaṭ hū/ vauṣaṭ phaḍantairyathākramam || 42 ||

tārahīnena praṇavatyāgenopalakṣitaṃ vā vidheyam | tataścāyaṃ
mantro vividho bhavet | yugmayugmakrameṇāpi praṇavasahitastadrahito
vāyaṃ pūrvokto mantro vividho'nekaprakārako bhavet | tārasahitaṃ
tadrahitaṃ pratyekaṃ padaṃ yathā oṃ sat | oṃ cit | oṃ ekam | oṃ

brahma | sat | cit | ekam | brahma iti | praṇavasambaddhaṃ
tadasambaddhaṃ samastaṃ padam yathā oṃ saccidekaṃ brahma |
saccidekaṃ brahmeti | yugmayugmakramato yathā oṃ sadbrahma | oṃ
cidbrahma | oṃ ekaṃ brahma | oṃ saccit | oṃ cidekam | sadbrahma |
cidbrahma | ekaṃ brahma | saccit | cidekamiti || 38 ||

athāsyā mantrasya ṛṣyādikamāha ṛṣirityādinā sārddhena |
asya mantrasya | sarvāntaryāmi sarvāntarniyantrī || asya mantrasya
sadāśiva ṛṣiranuṣṭupchandaḥ sarvāntaryāmi nirguṇaṃ paramaṃ
brahma devatā dharmārthakāmamokṣāvāptaye viniyogaḥ | śirasi
sadāśivāya ṛṣaye namaḥ mukhe'nuṣṭupchandase namaḥ hr̥di
sarvāntaryāminirguṇaparamabrahmaṇe devatāyai namaḥ
dharmārthakāmamokṣāvāptaye viniyogaḥ | iti ṛṣinyāsaṃ
vidhāyāṅganyāsakaranyāsau vidhātavyau atastāvabhīdhātumāha
aṅganyāsetyādi || 39 || 40 ||

tayormadhye prathamataḥ karanyāsamāha tāramityādibhyāṃ
sārddhābhyāṃ dvābhyāṃ | he maheśvari he suravandite
namaḥsvāhavaṣaṭhūṃvauṣaṭphaḍantaiḥ
antabhūtairnamaḥsvāhavaṣaṭ

p. 36) nyasennyāsoktavidhinā sādhaḥ susamāhitaḥ |
hr̥dādikaraparyantamevameva vidhīyate || 43 ||

prāṇāyāmaṃ tataḥ kuryān mūlena praṇavena vā |
madhyamānāmikābhyāñca dakṣahastasya pārvati || 44 ||

vāmanāsāpuṭaṃ dhṛtvā dakṣanāsāpuṭena ca |
pūayet pavanaṃ mantrī mūlamaṣṭamitaṃ japan || 45 ||

aṅguṣṭhena dakṣanāsāṃ dhṛtvā kumbhakayogataḥ |
japeddvātriṃśatā'vṛtīyā tato dakṣiṇanāsayā || 46 ||

śanaiḥśanaistyajedvāyumaṃ japan ṣoḍaśadhā manum |
vāmanāsāpuṭe'pyevaṃ pūrakumbhakarecakaṃ || 47 ||

punardakṣiṇataḥ kuryāt pūrvavat surapūjite |
prāṇāyāmaavidhiḥ prokto brahmanantrasya sādhanē || 48 ||

hūṃvauṣaṭphaṭrūpaiḥ padairviśiṣṭaṃ tāraṃ praṇavaṃ saditi ciditi
ekamiti brahmeti | tato'nantaram | oṃ saccidekaṃ brahmeti sakalañca
padam aṅguṣṭhatarjanīmadyānāmikāsu kaniṣṭhayoh
karatalapṛṣṭhayaōsca nyāsoktavidhinā susamāhito'tisāvadhānaḥ san
sādhako yathākramaṃ nyaset | kramo yathā oṃ aṅguṣṭhābhyāṃ
namaḥ | sattarjanībhyāṃ svāhā | cinmadhyamābhyāṃ vaṣaṭ |
ekamanāmikābhyāṃ hū/ | brahma kaniṣṭhābhyāṃ vauṣaṭ | oṃ
saccidekaṃ brahma karatalapṛṣṭhābhyāṃ phaṭ | iti karanyāsaḥ |
athāṅganyāsamāhārdhena hṛdityādi | hṛdādikaraparyantaṃ
pratyevameva nyāso vidhīyate | yathā oṃ hṛdayāya namaḥ | sacchirase
svāhā | cicchikhāyai vaṣaṭ | ekaṃ kavacāya hū/ | brahma
netratrayāya vauṣaṭ | oṃ saccidekaṃ brahma
karatalakarapṛṣṭhābhyāṃ phaṭ iti || 41 - 43 ||

evamaṅganyāśakaranyāsau vidhāya prāṇāyāmo vidheya
ityāha prāṇāyāmamityādinā | tato'nantaram oṃ saccidekaṃ
brahmetyādimūlamantreṇa praṇavena oṃ kārāṇe

p. 37) tato dhyānaṃ prakurvīta sādhakābhīṣṭasāadhanam || 49 ||

hṛdayakamalamadhye nirviśeṣaṃ nirīham
hariharavidhivedyaṃ yogibhirdhyānagamyam |
jananamaraṇabhītibhraṃsi saccitsvarūpam
sakalabhuvanabījaṃ brahma caitanyamīde || 50 ||

vā prāṇāyāmaṃ kuryāt || nanu prāṇāyāmaḥ kathaṃ vidhātavya
ityapekṣāyāṃ tadvidhānamāha madhyametyādibhiḥ
sārdhaiścaturbhiḥ | he pārvati dakṣiṇahastasya
madhyamānāmikābhyāmaṅgulibhyāṃ vāmanāsāpuṭaṃ dhṛtvā
mantrī sādako'ṣṭamitaṃ mūlamantraṃ japan san
dakṣiṇanāsāpuṭena pavanaṃ vāyu pūrayet | tato
dakṣahastasyaivāṅguṣṭhena dakṣanāsāpuṭaṃ dhṛtvā

kumbhakayogato dvātriṃśatā āvṛtṭyā mūlamantram japet | tataḥ
ṣoḍaśadhā manum mūlamantram japan san dakṣiṇanāsayaiva
śanaiḥ śanairvāyum tyajet | tato vāmanāsāpuṭe'pyevameva
pūrakakumbhakarecakaṃ kuryāt krameṇaivākṛṣṭaṃ niścalaṃ
vimuktañca śvāsaṃ vidadhyādityarthaḥ | pūrvavat
punardakṣiṇato'pi pūrakakumbhakarecakaṃ kuryāt | brahmamantrasya
sādhane eṣa prāṇāyāmaavidhiḥ proktaḥ | pūrakādisvarūpamāha
yogiyājñavalkyaḥ

nāsikotkrṣṭa ucchāso dhmātaḥ pūraka ucyate |
kumbhako niścalaśvāso mucyamānastu recakaḥ || iti || 44 - 48 ||

itthaṃ prāṇāyāmaṃ kṛtvā parabrahmadhyānaṃ kartavyamityāha
tata ityādinā || 49 ||

atha taddhyānamāha hṛdayetyādi | hṛdayakamalasya madhye
sthitam caitanyam cetanam brahmāhamīde dhyāyāmītyanvayaḥ |
dhātūnāmanekārthatvādīḍadhātordhyāne'rthe'pi pravṛttiḥ |
nirviśeṣamityādīni brahmaṇo viśeṣaṇāni | nirviśeṣam
nānāvidhabhedaśūnyam | nirīhaṃ nirākāṅkṣam
prāptasamastaiśvaryamityarthaḥ | dhyānagamyam
dhyānenāvagantavyam | jananamaraṇabhītibhramṣi
janmamṛtyunimittavabhayāpahanṛ |

p. 38) dhyātvaivaṃ paramaṃ brahma mānasairupacārakaiḥ |
pūjayet parayā bhaktyā brahmasāyujyahetave || 51 ||

gandhaṃ dadyānmahītattvaṃ puṣpamākāśameva ca |
dhūpaṃ dadyādvāyutattvaṃ dīpaṃ tejaḥ samarpayet |
naivedyaṃ toyatattvena pradadyāt paramātmane || 52 ||

tato japtvā mahāmantram manasā sādhakottamaḥ |
samarpya brahmaṇe paścādvahiḥpūjāṃ samārabhet || 53 ||

upasthitāni dravyāṇi gandhapuṣpādikāni ca |
vastrālaṅkāraṇādīni bhakṣyaapeyāni yāni ca || 54 ||

mantreṇānena saṁśodhya dhyātvā brahma sanātanam |
nimīlya netre matimānarpayet paramātmāne || 55 ||

brahmārpaṇaṁ brahmahavirbrahmāgnau brahmaṇā hutam |
brahmaiva tena gantavyaṁ brahmakarmasamādhinā || 56 ||

saccitsvarūpaṁ sadāsthāyisvarūpaṁ jñānasvarūpañcetyarthaḥ |
sakalabhuvanabījaṁ samastasya bhuvanasya kāraṇam || 50 ||
evaṁ brahma dhyātvā tasya pūjanaṁ vidheyamityāha
dhyātvetyādinā | mānasairmanaḥsaṅkalpitaiḥ | brahmasāyujyahetave
brahmatvanimittāya | syādbrahmabhūyaṁ brahmatvaṁ
brahmasāyujyamityapītyamaraḥ || mānasānupacārānevāha
gandhamityādinā || 51 || 52 ||

tata iti | mahāmantram oṁ saccidekaṁ brahmetyādyātmakam |
samarpya mahāmantrajapahetukaṁ phalaṁ dattvā ||
vahiḥpūjāmevāha upasthitānītyādinā | upasthitāni samīpe sthitāni
|| anena ito'nantarameva vakṣyamāṇena mantreṇa || 53 - 55 ||
atha gandhapuṣpādyarpaṇamantramevāha brahmārpaṇamiti |
arpyate dīyate'nenetyarpaṇaṁ sṛvādi yajñapātram tadapi brahmaiva |
dīyamānaṁ havirghṛtādikamapi brahmaiva |

p. 39) tato netre samunmīlya japtvā mūlaṁ svaśaktitaḥ |
tajjapaṁ brahmasāt kṛtvā stotraṅca kavacaṁ paṭhet || 57 ||

stotraṁ śṛṇu maheśāni brahmaṇaḥ paramātmanaḥ |
yat śrutvā sādako devi brahmasāyujyamaśnute || 58 ||

namaste sate sarvalokāśrayāya
namaste cite viśvarūpātmakāya |
namo'dvaitatattvāya muktipradāya
namo brahmaṇe vyāpine nirguṇāya || 59 ||

tvamekaṁ śaraṇyaṁ tvamekaṁ vareṇyaṁ

tvamekaṃ jagatkāraṇaṃ viśvarūpaṃ ।

brahmaivāgnistasmin । brahmaṇā kartrā hutaṃ havanamapi brahma ।
agniśca kartā ca havanakriyā cāpi brahmaivetyarthaḥ । evaṃ
brahmaṇyeva karmātmake samādhiścittaikāgryaṃ yasya tena puṃsā
brahmaiva gantavyaṃ prāptavyaṃ na tu phalāntaramityarthaḥ ॥ 56 ॥

tata ityādi । samunmīlya udghāṭya । mūlaṃ mūlamantram ।
brahmasāt brahmādhīnam ॥ 57 ॥

stotramiti । brahmasāyujyamaśnute brahmatvaṃ prāpnoti ॥ 58 ॥
atha tatstotramāha namaste ityādi । sate sadā sthāyine ।
sarvalokāśrayāya sakalalokādhārabhūtāya । cite caitanyāya ।
viśvarūpa ātmā yasya tasmai । advaitatattvāya
sajātīyavijātīyātmagatatamedarahitatattvāya । brahmaṇe atibṛhate ata
eva vyāpine sakalavastuvyāpanaśīlāya । nirguṇāya
sattvādiguṇarahitāya ॥ 59 ॥

p. 40) tvamekaṃ jagatkartr̥pātr̥prahartr̥
tvamekaṃ paraṃ niścalaṃ nirvikalpam ॥ 60 ॥

bhayānāṃ bhayaṃ bhīṣaṇaṃ bhīṣaṇānāṃ
gatiḥ prāṇināṃ pāvanaṃ pāvanānāṃ ।
mahoccaiḥpadānāṃ niyantr̥ tvamekaṃ
pareṣāṃ paraṃ rakṣakaṃ rakṣakāṇāṃ ॥ 61 ॥

pareśa prabho sarvarūpāprakāśin
anirddeśya sarvendriyāgamya satya ।
acintyākṣara vyāpakāvyakta tattva
jagadbhāsakādhīśa pāyādapāyāt ॥ 62 ॥

tvamityādi । ekaṃ mukhyaṃ kevalaṃ vā । śaraṇe rakṣaṇe
sādhu iti śaraṇyam । tatra sādhuriti yat । vareṇyaṃ varaṇīyam ।
janmamṛtyuduḥkhādibhīrubhirupāsanīyamityarthaḥ । paraṃ
śreṣṭham । nirvikalpaṃ nānāvidhakalpanāsūnyam ॥ 60 ॥

bhayānāmityādi | bhīṣaṇānām bhayānakānāmapi
bhīṣaṇam bhayānakam | pāvanānām pūtatvajanakānāmapi
pāvanam pāvityajanakam | padānām sthānānām madhye
mahocairatyucchritam padam athavā mahocairatyucchritam
padam yeṣām teṣām brahmādīnāmapi niyantrī niyāmakam |
pareṣām śreṣṭhānāmapi || 61 ||

pareśetyādi | pareśa pareṣām brahmādīnāmapyadhipa |
prabho niyantaḥ | anirdeśyaśabdena nirdeṣṭumaśakya |
sarvendriyāgamyā sarvairnetrādibhirindriyairaprāpya | satya
paramārthasatyaśālin | acintya manaso'pyaviśayabhūta | na
kṣarati calatītyakṣaram tatsambodhane akṣara | avyakta
rūpādirahita | jagadbhāsakānām
candrasūryādīnāmapiśvara athavā jagadbhasaketi adhīseti ca
bhinnameva padam | pāyāt rakṣat | apāyāt
bhaktibuddhyādiviśeṣāt || 62 ||

p. 41) tadekam smarāmastadekam japāmaḥ
tadekam jagatsākṣirūpaṁ namāmaḥ |
sadekam nidhānam nirālambamīśam
bhavāmbhodhipotaṁ śaraṇyam vrajāmaḥ || 63 ||

pañcaratnamidaṁ stotraṁ brahmaṇaḥ paramātmanaḥ |
yaḥ paṭhet prayato bhūtvā brahmasāyujyamāpnuyāt || 64 ||

pradoṣe'daḥ paṭhennityaṁ somavāre viśeṣataḥ |
śrāvayedbodhayet prājño brahmaniṣṭhān svabāndhavān || 65 ||

iti te kathitaṁ devi pañcaratnaṁ maheśituḥ |
kavacaṁ śṛṇu cārvaṅgi jaganmaṅgalanāmakam |
paṭhanāddhāraṇād yasya brahmajño jāyate dhruvam || 66 ||

paramātmā śiraḥ pātu hṛdayaṁ parameśvaraḥ |
kaṇṭhaṁ pātu jagatpātā vadanaṁ sarvadr̥gvibhuḥ || 67 ||

karau me pātu viśvātmā pādau rakṣatu cinmayaḥ |
sarvāṅgaṁ sarvadā pātu paraṁ brahma sanātanam || 68 ||

tadityādi | tat brahma | nidhīyate jagad yasmin tannidhānaṃ
jagadāśrayabhūtam | nirālabham āśrayaśūnyam || 63 ||

atha pañcaratnākhyaitatstotrapāṭhahetukaṃ phalamāha
pañcaratnamityādinā | prayataḥ pavitraḥ || adaḥ stotram || 64 || 65 ||
stotraṃ paṭhitvā kavacaṃ
paṭhitavyamatastadabhidhātumupakramate itīti || 66 ||
tad brahmakavacamevāha paramātmetyādi | cinmayaḥ
caitanyarūpaḥ || 67 || 68 ||

p. 42) śrījaganmaṅgalasyāsyā kavacasya sadāśivaḥ |
ṛṣiśchando'nuṣṭuviti paramabrahma devatā |
caturvargaphalāvāptyai viniyogaḥ prakīrtitaḥ || 69 ||

yaḥ paṭhed brahmakavacaṃ ṛṣinyāsapuraḥsaram |
sa brahmajñānamāsādyā sākṣādbrahmamayo bhavet || 70 ||

bhūrje vilikhya guṭikāṃ svarṇasthāṃ dhārayet yadi |
kaṇṭhe vā dakṣiṇe bāho sarvasiddhīśvaro bhavet || 71 ||

ityetat paramabrahmakavacaṃ te prakāśitam |
dadyāt priyāya śiṣyāya gurubhaktāya dhīmate || 72 ||

paṭhitvā stotrakavacaṃ praṇamet sādhakāgraṇīḥ || 73 ||

namaste paramaṃ brahma namaste paramātmāne |
nirguṇāya namastubhyaṃ sadrūpāya namo namaḥ || 74 ||

athāsyā kavacasya ṛṣyādikamāha śrījagadityādinā || atha
brahmakavacapaṭhanajanyaṃ phalamāha ya ityādinā | ṛṣinyāsaḥ
puraḥsaro yatra tat | ṛṣinyāsaśca asya śrījaganmaṅgalanāmakasya

kavacasya sadāśiva ṛṣiḥ anuṣṭupchandaḥ paramabrahma devatā
dharmārthakāmamokṣāvāptyai śrījaganmaṅgalākhyakavacapāṭhe
viniyogaḥ | śirasi sadāśivāya ṛṣaye namaḥ | mukhe'nuṣṭupchandase
namaḥ | hṛdaye parabrahmaṇe devatāyai namaḥ |
dharmārthakāmamokṣāvāptaye śrījaganmaṅgalākhyakavacapāṭhe
viniyoga iti | āsādyā prāpya | brahmamayaḥ brahmasvarūpaḥ || 69 - 71
||

itīti | te tubhyaṃ tavāgre vā || praṇamet paramātmānamiti
śeṣaḥ | sādhakāgraṇīḥ sādhakottamaḥ || tatpraṇamanamevāha nama
ityādinā || 72 - 74 ||

p. 43) vācikaṃ kāyikaṃ vā'pi mānasaṃ vā yathāmati |
ārādhane pareśasya bhāvaśuddhirvidhīyate || 75 ||

evaṃ saṃpūjya matimān svajanairbāndhavaiḥ saha |
mahāprasādaṃ svīkuryād brahmaṇaḥ paramātmanaḥ || 76 ||

pūjane parameśasya nāvāhanavisarjane |
sarvatra sarvakāleṣu sādhayed brahmasāadhanam || 77 ||

asnāto vā kṛtasnāno bhukto vā'pi bubhukṣitaḥ |
pūjayet paramātmānaṃ sadā nirmalamānasaḥ || 78 ||

anena brahmamantreṇa bhakṣyapeyādikañca yat |
dīyate parameśāya tadeva pāvanaṃ mahat || 79 ||

gaṅgātōye śilātau ca sprṣṭadoṣo'pi vartate |
parabrahmārpite dravye sprṣṭāsprṣṭam na vidyate || 80 ||

nanu paramātmānaṃ prati kāyikavācikamānasāstrayo'pi
praṇāmā vidhātavyāsteṣāṃ madhye ekatamo vā tatrāha
vācikamityādi | yathāmati parabrahmaṇe kāyikaṃ vācikaṃ
mānasaṃ vā praṇamanaṃ vidadhyāt | nanu parabrahmaṇe
kāyikasyaiva praṇāmasyaucityaṃ natu vācikamānasayorata āha

ārādhana ityādi | bhāvaśuddhirantaḥkaraṇaśuddhatvam || 75 ||
evamityādi | saṃpūjya paramātmānamiti śeṣaḥ || sādhayet
niṣpādayet || 76 - 78 ||
atha brahmaṇo mahāprasādasya mātmyam
varṇayitumupakramate anenetyādi | brahmamantreṇa om
saccidityādyātmakena brahmārpaṇamityādyātmakena vā || śilādau
śālagrāmaśilādau || 79 || 80 ||

p. 44) pakvaṃ vā'pi na pakvaṃ vā mantreṇānena mantritam |
sādhako brahmasāt kṛtvā bhuñjīyāt svajanaiḥ saha || 81 ||

nātra varṇavicāro'sti nocchiṣṭādivivecanam |
na kālaniyamo'pyatra śaucāśaucaṃ tathaiva ca || 82 ||

yathākāle yathādeśe yathāyogena labhyate |
brahmasāt kṛtanaivedyamaśnīyādavicārayan || 83 ||

ānītaṃ śvapacenāpi śvamukhādapi niḥsṛtam |
tadannaṃ pāvanaṃ devi devānāmapī durlabham || 84 ||

kiṃ punarmanujādīnāṃ vaktavyaṃ devavandite |
parameśasya naivedyasevanād yat phalaṃ bhavet || 85 ||

mahāpātakayukto vā yukto vāpyanyapātakaiḥ |
sakṛt prasādagrahaṇāt mucyate nātra saṃśayaḥ || 86 ||

sārdhdatrikoṭīṭirtheṣu snānadānena yatphalam |
tat phalaṃ labhate martyo brahmārpitaniṣevaṇāt || 87 ||

aśvamedhādibhīryajñairiṣṭvā yat phalamaśnute |
bhakṣite brahma naivedye tasmāt koṭiguṇaṃ labhet || 88 ||

jihvākoṭīśahasraistu vaktrakoṭīśatairapi |
mahāprasādamātmyam varṇitum naiva śakyate || 89 ||

pakvamiti | mantreṇa oṃ tat sadityādyātmakena || nātreṭi | atra
brahmaṇo mahāprasāde || ānītamiti | śvapacena
cāṇḍālenāpyānītaṃ yadannaṃ tadbrahmasātkṛtaṃ sat pāvanaṃ
bhavet || aśnute labhate || 81 - 89 ||

p. 45) yatra kutra sthito vāpi prāpya brahmārpitāmṛtam |
gṛhītvā kīkaśo vā'pi brahmasāyujyamāpnuyāt || 90 ||

yadi syānnīcajātīyamannaṃ brahmaṇi bhāvitam |
tadannaṃ brāhmaṇairgrāhyamapi vedāntapāragaiḥ || 91 ||

jātibhedo na kartavyaḥ prasāde paramātmanaḥ |
yo'suddhabuddhiṃ kurute sa mahāpātakī bhavet || 92 ||

varaṃ pāpaśataṃ kuryādvaraṃ viprabadhaṃ priye |
parabrahmārpite hyanne na kuryādavahelanam || 93 ||

ye tyajanti narā mūḍhā mahāmantreṇa saṃskṛtam |
annatoyādikaṃ bhadre pitṛṃste pātayantyadhaḥ || 94 ||

svayamapyandhatāmisre patantyāhūtasamplavam |
brahmasātkṛtanaivedyadveṣṭṛṇāṃ nāsti niṣkṛtiḥ || 95 ||

puṇyāyante kriyāḥ sarvāḥ suṣuptiḥ sukrīṭāyate |
svecchācāro'tra vihito mahāmantrasya sādhanam || 96 ||

yatretyādi | amṛtam śīdhu | kīkaśo vāpi cāṇḍālo'pi || 90 ||

yadīti | nīcajātīyaṃ cāṇḍālādisambandhi | brahmaṇi
bhāvitam cintitam brahmaṇe'rpitamityarthaḥ || 91 || 92 ||

varamityādi | varamīṣat priyam | devādvṛte varaḥ śreṣṭhe triṣu
klīvaṃ manāk priye ityamarah | avahelanam tiraskāram || 93 || 94 ||

svayamityādi | andhatāmisre narake | āhūtasya viśvasya
samplavaḥ salile samyak plavanaṃ yatra tatkālaparyantam

pralayakālaparyantamityarthaḥ | niṣkṛtirnistāraḥ || 95 ||
puṇyetyādi | sarvā apuṇyā api kriyāḥ puṇyāyante puṇyā
ivācarantītyarthaḥ || 96 ||

p. 46) kiṃ tasya vaidikācāraistāntrikairvā'pi tasya kim |
brahmaniṣṭhasya viduṣaḥ svecchācāro vidhiḥ smṛtaḥ || 97 ||

kṛtenāsyā phalaṃ nāsti nākṛtenāpi kilviṣam |
na vighnaḥ pratyavāyo, asya brahmamantrasya sādhanāt || 98 ||

asmin dharme maheśi syāt satyavādī jitendriyaḥ |
paropakāranirato nirvikāraḥ sadāśayaḥ || 99 ||

mātsaryahīno'dambhī ca dayāvān śuddhamānasaḥ |
mātāpitroḥ prītikārī tayohi sevanatatparaḥ || 100 ||

brahmaśrotā brahmamantā brahmānveṣaṇamānasaḥ |
yatātmā dṛḍhabuddhiḥ syāt sākṣādbrahmeti bhāvayan || 101 ||

na mithyābhāṣaṇaṃ kuryānna parāniṣṭacintanam |
parastrīgamanañcaiva brahmamantrī vivarjayet || 102 ||

tatsaditi vadeddevi prārambhe sarvakarmaṇām |
brahmārpaṇamastu vākyaṃ pānabhojanakarmaṇohi || 103 ||

yenopāyena martyānāṃ lokayātrā prasiddhyati |
tadeva kāryaṃ brahmajñairidaṃ dharmam sanātanam || 104 ||

kimityādi | viduṣaḥ sarvaṃ brahmaiveti jānataḥ | svecchācāra
eva vidhiḥ | asya brahmaniṣṭhasya || 97 || 98 ||

asminnityādi | sadāśayaḥ sādhvabhiprāyaḥ || mātsaryahīnaḥ
anyaśubhadveṣarahitaḥ | adambhī kapaṭatāśūnyaḥ | tayohi
mātāpitroḥ || 99 || 100 ||

brahmetyādi | yatātmā saṃyatacittaḥ | brahma sākṣādestīti

bhāvayan cintayan || brahmārpaṇamastviti vākyaṃ || lokayātrā
lokanirvāhaḥ || 101 - 104 ||

p. 47) atha sandhyāvidhiṃ vakṣye brahmamantrasya śāmbhavi |
yāṃ kṛtvā brahmasampattiṃ labhante bhuvi mānavāḥ || 105 ||

prāṭarmadhyāhnasāyāhne yathādeśe yathā'sane |
pūrvavat paramabrahma dhyātvā sādhakasattamaḥ || 106 ||

aṣṭottaraśataṃ devi gāyatrījapamācaret |
japaṃ samarpya vidhivat pūrvavat praṇamet sudhīḥ || 107 ||

eṣā sandhyā mayā proktā sarvathā brahmasādhane |
yadanuṣṭhānato mantrī śuddhāntaḥkaraṇo bhavet || 108 ||

gāyatrīṃ śṛṇu cārvaṅgi sarvapāpaprāṇāśinīm |
parameśvaraṃ ṇe'ntamuktvā vidmahe tadanantaram || 109 ||

paratattvāya padato dhīmahi vadet priye |

atheti | yāṃ sandhyām | brahmasampattim brahmarūpāṃ
sampadam || tatsandhyāvidhimevāha prāṭarityādinā |
yadanuṣṭhānataḥ yadācaraṇataḥ || 105 - 108 ||

tāṃ brahmagāyatrīmevāha parameśvaramityādinā sārddhena
| he priye īśāni ṇe'ntaṃ ṇevibhaktyantaṃ parameśvaraṃ
padamuktvā vidmahe iti padaṃ vadet | tadanantaraṃ vidmahe iti
padānantaraṃ paratattvāyeti padaṃ vadet | paratattvāyeti padataḥ
paraṃ dhīmahi padaṃ vadet | tadanantaraṃ dhīmahi padānantaraṃ
tanno brahma pracodayāditi vadet | tataśca parameśvarāya vidmahe
paratattvāya dhīmahi tanno brahma pracodayādityākārikā
brahmagāyatrī sampannāsīt | brahmagāyatrīarthastu paratattvāya
parameśvarāya paratattvaṃ parameśvaramāptuṃ yadbrahma vayaṃ
vidmahe manyāmahe dhīmahi cintayāmaśca tadbrahma

p. 48) tadanantaramīśāni tanno brahma pracodayāt |
īyaṃ śrībrahmagāyatrī caturvargapradāyinī || 110 ||

pūjanaṃ yajanañcaiva snānaṃ pānañca bhojanam |
yadyatkarma prakurvīta brahmamantreṇa sādhayet || 111 ||

brāhme muhūrte cotthāya praṇamya brahmadaṃ gurum |
dhyātvā ca paramaṃ brahma yathāśakti manuṃ smaret |
pūrvavat praṇamed brahma prātaḥkṛtyamidaṃ smṛtam || 112 ||

dvātriṃśatā sahasreṇa japenāsyā puraskriyā |
taddaśāṃśena havanaṃ tarpaṇaṃ taddaśāṃśataḥ || 113 ||

secanaṃ taddaśāṃśena taddaśāṃśena sundari |
brāhmaṇān bhojayenmantrī puraścaraṇakarmaṇi || 114 ||

bhakṣyābhakṣyavicāro'tra tyājyaṃ grāhyaṃ na vidyate |
na kālāsuddhiniyamo na vā sthānanirūpaṇam || 115 ||

no'smān pracodayāt prerayet dharmārthakāmamokṣeṣu
viniyojayedityartha iti || 109 || 110 ||

pūjanamiti | sādhayet tattatkarmeti śeṣaḥ | atha
prātaḥkṛtyamāha brāhme ityādinā | manuṃ oṃ saccidekaṃ
brahmetyādimantram || 111 || 112 ||

atha brahmamantrasya puraścaraṇavidhimāha
dvātriṃśatetyādinā | asya brahmamantrasya puraskriyā
puraścaraṇam | taddaśāṃśena japadaśamāṃśena havanaṃ homaḥ
| taddaśāṃśataḥ homadaśā, mśataḥ | taddaśāṃśena
tarpaṇadaśāṃśena secanaṃ mārjanam | taddaśāṃśena
mārjanadaśāṃśena || bhakṣyetyādi | atra brahmamantrasya
puraścaraṇakarmaṇi || 113 - 115 ||

p. 49) abhukto vā'pi bhukto vā snāto vā'snāta eva vā |

sādhayet paramaṃ mantraṃ svecchācāreṇa sādhaḥ || 116 ||

vinā'yāsaṃ vinā kleśaṃ stotraṇca kavacaṃ vinā |
vinā nyāsaṃ vinā mudrāṃ vinā setuṃ varānane || 117 ||

vinā cauragaṇeśādiḥjapaṇca kullukāṃ vinā |
akasmāt paramabrahmasākṣātkāro bhaved dhruvam || 118 ||

saṃkalpo'smin mahāhantre mānasaḥ parikīrtitaḥ |
sādhane brahmamantrasya bhāvaśuddhirvidhīyate || 119 ||

sarvaṃ brahmamayaṃ devi bhāvayet brahmasādhakaḥ |
na cā'sya pratyavāyo'sti nāṅgavaiguṇyameva ca |
mahāmanoḥ sādhane tu vyaṅgaṃ sāṅgāyate dhruvam || 120 ||

kalau pāpayuge ghore tapohīne'tidustare |
nistārabījametāvat brahmamantrasya sādhanam || 121 ||

sādhanāni bahūktāni nānātantrāgamādiṣu |
kalau durbalajīvānāmasādhyāni maheśvari || 122 ||

abhukta ityādi | na bhuktamasyāstīti abhuktaḥ | arśa
ādibhyo'jityac | setum japaviśeṣam | kullukā'pi japaviśeṣa eva tāṃ
vinā | bhāvayet cintayet || 116 - 119 ||
na cetyādi | asya mahāmanoraṅgavaiguṇyāditaḥ
pratyavāyo na bhavet | vyaṅgam aṅgaḥīnamapi || 120 || 121 ||
nanvanekeṣu tantrādiṣu nistārabījāni bahūni sādhanāni
bhavataivoktāni tat kathamucyate kalau brahmamantrasya
sādhanameva nistārabījamityata āha sādhanānityādi | atra
yadyapi tathāpītyadhyāhāryam || 122 ||

p. 50) alpāyuṣaḥ svalpavṛttā annādhīnāsavaḥ priye |
lubdhā dhanārjane vyagrāḥ sadā cañcalamānasāḥ || 123 ||

samādhāvasthiradhiyo yogakleśāsahiṣṇavaḥ |

teṣāṃ hitāya mokṣāya brahmamārgo'yamīritaḥ || 124 ||

kalau nāstyeva nāstyeva satyaṃ satyaṃ mayocyate |
brahmadīkṣāṃ vinā devi kaivalyāya sukhāya ca || 125 ||

prātaḥkr̥tyaṃ prātareva sandhyāṃ kuryāt trikālataḥ |
madhyāhne pūjanaṃ kuryāt sarvantantreṣvayaṃ vidhiḥ |
parabrahmopāsane tu sādhaḥkeccchāvidhiḥ śive || 126 ||

vidhayaḥ kiṅkarā yatra niṣedhāḥ prabhavo'pi na |
svecchācāreṇeṣṭasiddhistadvina ko'nyamāśrayet || 127 ||

brahmajñāniguruṃ prāpya śāntaṃ niścalamānasam |
dhr̥tvā taccaraṇāmbhojaṃ prārthayed bhaktibhāvataḥ || 128 ||

asādhyatve hetuṃ darśayannāha alpāyuṣa ityādi | yata iti
śeṣaḥ | annādhīnāsavaḥ annavaśībhūtaprāṇaḥ || 123 ||
samādhāvityādi | samādhiścittavṛttinirodhaḥ tatra |
yogakleśāsahiṣṇavaḥ
nistāropāyabhūtatattatkarmasādhanahetukakleśasahanāśīlāḥ
|| 124 || kalau yuge brahmadīkṣāyā anyā kācidapi dīkṣā
mokṣāya sukhāya ca naivāstīti pratijñāṃ kurvannāha
kalāvityādi || 125 ||

prātariti | sādhaḥkeccchaiva vidhiḥ | yatra parabrahmopāsane || 126 ||
127 ||

atha brahmamantropadeśavidhimabhidhātumupakramate
brahmajñānītyādi | śāntam rāgadveṣādisūnyam | bhaktibhāvataḥ
bhaktiyogena || kiṃ prārthayedityapekṣāyāmāha karuṇāmayetyādi ||
128 - 130 ||

p. 51) karuṇāmaya dīneśa tavā'haṃ śaraṇāgataḥ |
tvatpadāmbhoruhacchāyāṃ dehi mūrdhni yaśodhana || 129 ||

iti prārthya guruṃ paścāt pūjayitvā svaśaktitaḥ |

kṛtāñcalipuṭo bhūtvā tūṣṇīm tiṣṭhet guroḥ puraḥ || 130 ||

gururvicārya vidhivat yathoktaṁ śiṣyalakṣaṇam |
āhūya kṛpayā dadyāt sacchiṣyāya mahāmanum || 131 ||

upaviśyā'sane jñānī prāṇmukho vāpyudaṇmukhaḥ |
svavāme śiṣyamānīya kāruṇyenā'valokayet || 132 ||

tataḥ śiṣyasya śirasi ṛṣinyāsapuraḥsaram |
japedaṣṭaśataṁ mantraṁ sādhakasyeṣṭasiddhaye || 133 ||

dakṣakarṇe brāhmaṇānāmitareṣāñca vāmataḥ |
saptadhā śrāvayet mantraṁ sadguruḥ karuṇānidhiḥ || 134 ||

upadeśavidhiḥ prokto brahmamantrasya kālīke |
nātra pūjādyapekṣā'sti saṁkalpaṁ mānasañcaret || 135 ||

gururityādi | yathoktaṁ śiṣyalakṣaṇam śānto dānto
vinītaścetyādikam || 131 ||

upaviśyetyādi | jñānī brahmajñānavān guruḥ | kāruṇyena
kṛpāyuktayā dṛṣṭyā || 132 ||

tata ityādi | mantraṁ oṃ saccidekaṁ brahmetyādikam ||
dakṣetyādi | vāmataḥ vāme karṇe | mantraṁ pūrvoktameva || 133 ||
134 ||

upadeśeti | atra brahmamantropadeśavidhau | caret kuryāt || 135 ||

p. 52) tataḥ śrīgurupādābje daṇḍavat patitaṁ śiśum |
utthāpayed guruḥ snehādimaṁ mantramudīrayan || 136 ||

uttiṣṭha vatsa mukto'si brahmajñānaparo bhava |
jitendriyaḥ satyavādī valārogyaṁ sadā'stu te || 137 ||

tata utthāya gurave yathāśaktyanusārataḥ |
dakṣiṇāṁ svam phalaṁ vā'pi dadyāt sādhakasattamaḥ |

gurorājñāvaśībhūtvā vihareddevavad bhuvi || 138 ||

mantragrahaṇamātreṇa tadātmā tanmayo bhavet |
brahmabhūtasya deveśi kimanyairbahusādhanaḥ || 139 ||

iti saṃkṣepato brahmadīkṣā te kathitā priye |
gurukāruṇyamātreṇa brahmadīkṣāṃ samāśrayet || 140 ||

śāktāḥ śaivā vaiṣṇavāśca saurā gāṇapatāstathā |
viprā vipretarāścaiva sarve'pyatrādhikāriṇaḥ || 141 ||

tata ityādi | tataḥ mantraśravaṇāt parataḥ | śiśum śiṣyam ||
taṃ mantramevāha uttiṣṭha vatsetyādi || 136 || 137 ||
tata iti | svaṃ dhanam ātmānaṃ vā || 138 ||
mantretyādi | tadātmā brahmaniṣṭhāntaḥkaraṇaḥ | tanmayah
brahmasvarūpaḥ || 139 ||

brahmamantragrahaṇe kālādiniyamo nāstīti pratipādayannāha
gurvityādi || 140 ||

upadiṣṭānāmanupadiṣṭānāṃca brāhmaṇādīnāṃ
sarveṣāmapyasmin brahmamantre'dhikāro'stītyāha śāktā
ityādinā | atra brahmamantre || 141 ||

p. 53) ahaṃ mṛtyuñjayo devi devadevo jagadguruḥ |
svecchācārī nirvikalpo mantrasyā'sya prasādataḥ || 142 ||

amumeva brahmamantraṃ mattaḥ pūrvamupāsītāḥ |
brahmā brahmarṣayaścāpi devā devarṣayastathā || 143 ||

devarṣivaktrānmunayastebhyo rājarṣayaḥ priye |
upāsītā brahmabhūtāḥ paramātmāprasādataḥ || 144 ||

brāhme manau maheśāni vicāro nāsti kutracit |
svīyamantraṃ gururdadyāt śiṣyebhyo hyavicārayan || 145 ||

pitā'pi dīkṣayet putrān bhrātā bhrātṛṇ patih striyam |
mātulo bhāgineyāṃśca naptṛṇ mātāmaho'pi ca || 146 ||

etanmantraprasādādeva mayi mṛtyuñjayatvādikamāsīdityāha
ahamityādinā | ahaṃ mṛtyuñjaya'bhavamiti śeṣaḥ || 142 ||

etanmantropāsanādeva viriñcyādiṣu brahmabhūtatvaṃ
jātamityāha amumityādinā | matto grhītveti śeṣaḥ | upāsītāḥ
śraddhayā anuṣṭhitavantaḥ | gatyarthākarmakaśliṣaśīdityādinā
kartari ktaḥ | brahmarṣayo bhr̥gvādayaḥ | devā indrādayaḥ | devarṣayo
nāradādayaḥ || 143 ||

devarṣīti | devarṣivaktrāt nāradamukhāt | munayo vyāsādayaḥ |
rājarṣayo janakādayaḥ || 144 ||

ātmanā grahīto'pyayaṃ brahmamantro guruṇā śiṣyebhyo
deyaḥ pitrādibhirapi putrādibhyo deya ityāha brāhme ityādibhyāṃ
dvābhyāṃ | avicārayan svīyamantradānanimittakaṃ doṣamagaṇayan
|| 145 || 146 ||

p. 54) svamantradāne yo doṣastathā pitrādidīkṣayā |
siddhe brahmanmahāmantrē taddoṣo naiva vidyate || 147 ||

brahmajñānimukhāt śrutvā yena kena vidhānataḥ |
brahmabhūto naraḥ pūtaḥ puṇyapāpairna lipyate || 148 ||

brahmamantropāsītā ye gr̥hasthā brāhmaṇādayaḥ |
svasvavarṇottamārate tu pūjyā mānyā viśeṣataḥ || 149 ||

brāhmaṇā yatayaḥ sākṣāditare brāhmaṇaiḥ samāḥ |
tasmāt sarve pūjayeyurbrahmajñān brahmadīkṣitān || 150 ||

ye ca tānavamanyante te narā brahmaghātinaḥ |
patanti ghoranarake yāvadbhāskaratārakam || 151 ||

yat pāpaṃ strīvadhe proktaṃ yatpāpaṃ bhrūṇaghātane |
tasmāt koṭiguṇaṃ pāpaṃ brahmopāsakanindanāt || 152 ||

nanu piturmantraṃ na gr̥hṇīyāttathā mātāmahasya
cetyādinīṣedhavākyamullaṅghya pitrādibhyo brāhmaṃ mantraṃ
gr̥hṇatāṃ putrādīnāmātmīyamantradāne
tattanniṣedhavākyamanādṛtya śiṣyebhyaḥ svīyaṃ brahmamantraṃ
dadato gurośca pratyavāyabhāgitvaṃ syāttatrāha svamantradāne
ityādi | yo doṣaḥ ukta iti śeṣaḥ || 147 || 148 ||

brahmamantretyādi | yata iti śeṣaḥ | brahmamantramupāsītāḥ
brahmamantropāsītāḥ | gamyādīnāmupasaṃkhyānamiti
dvitīyātatpuruṣaḥ || 149 ||

brāhmaṇā iti | brāhmaṇāḥ sākṣāt yatayaḥ parivrājakā
bhaveyuh | itare kṣatriyādayaḥ || 150 ||

atha brahmopāsakān janānnindatāṃ
janānāmakhilapātakāśrayatvamityāha ye ca tānityādibhyaṃ
dvābhyāṃ | tān brahmadīkṣitān | avamanyante anādrīyante |
bhāskarātārakaṃ yāvattiṣṭhettāvat | bhrūṇaghātane garbhaghātane
|| 151 || 152 ||

p. 55) yathā brahmopadeśena vimuktaḥ sarvapātakaiḥ |
gacchanti brahmasāyujyaṃ tathaiva tava sādhanāt || 153 ||

iti śrīmahānirvāṇatantra sarvatantrottamottame
sarvadharmānirṇayasāre śrīmadādyāsadāśivasaṃvāde
jīvanistāropāyapraśne parabrahmopadeśakathanāṃ nāma
tṛtīyollāsaḥ || 3 ||

brahmasāyujyam brahmatvam || 153 ||

iti śrīmahānirvāṇatantraṭīkāyāṃ tṛtīyollāsaḥ |

caturthollāsaḥ

śrutvā samyak parabrahmopāsanam parameśvarī |
paramānandasampannā śaṅkaram paripṛcchati || 1 ||

śrīdevyuvāca

kathitam yattvayā nātha brahmopāsanamuttamam |
sarvalokapriyakaram sākṣādbrahmapadapradam || 2 ||

tejobuddhivalaiśvaryadāyakaṁ sukhasāadhanam |
tṛptā'smi jagadīśāna tava vākyaṁṛtaplutā || 3 ||

yaduktaṁ karuṇāsindho yathā brahmaniṣevaṇāt |
gacchanti brahmasāyujyam tathaiva mama sādhanāt || 4 ||

oṃ namo brahmaṇe |

parameśvarī śaṅkaram kiṁ paripṛcchatītyapekṣāyāmāha |
kathitam yadityādi || 1 || 2 ||

teja ityādi | tṛptā'smi tadbrahmopāsanam śrutveti śeṣaḥ | tava
vāgamṛtaplutā tāvakīnavāgrūpapīyūṣe nimagnā || 3 ||

yaduktamityādi | he karuṇāsindho kṛpāsamudra
brahmaniṣevaṇāt parabrahmaṇa upāsanādyathā janā
brahmasāyujyam brahmatvam gacchanti prāpnuvanti tathaiva mama

p. 57) etadveditumicchāmi madīyasāadhanam param |
brahmasāyujyajananam yattvayā kathitam prabho || 5 ||

vidhānam kīdr̥ṣam tasya sāadhanam kena vartmanā |
mantraḥ ko vā'tra vihito dhyānapūjādikañca kim || 6 ||

saviśeṣaṃ sāvaśeṣamāmūlādvaktumarhasi |
mama prītikaraṃ deva lokānāṃ hitakāraṃ |
ko hyanyastvāmṛte śambho bhavavyādhibhiḥsagguruḥ || 7 ||

iti devyā vacaḥ śrutvā devadevo maheśvaraḥ |
uvāca parayā prītyā pārvatīṃ pārvatīpatiḥ || 8 ||

śrīsadaśiva uvāca |

śṛṇu devi mahābhāge tavārādhana-kāraṇam |
tava sādhanato yena brahmasāyujyamaśnute || 9 ||

sādhanaḥ brahmatvaṃ prāpnuvantīti yattvayoktaṃ tatra kiṃ
kāraṇamastītyetadvedituṃ jñātumahamicchāmi
dvitīyaśloka-gataiḥ padairanvayaḥ || 4 ||

etadityādi | he prabho brahmasāyujyajananaṃ
brahmatvotpādakamata eva paraṃ śreṣṭhaṃ yanmadīyaṃ sādhanam
tvayā kathitaṃ tacca kīdr̥śaṃ vartate etadapi veditumicchāmi || 5 ||
tasya madīyasādhanaḥ | atra mama sādhanam || 6 ||

saviśeṣamityādi | sāvaśeṣam avaśeṣaparyantaṃ | āmūlāt
mūlamārabhya | tvāmṛte tvāṃ vinā | bhavavyādhibhiḥsagguruḥ
janmarūpasya vyādheścikitsakarājaḥ || 7 ||

itītyādi | uvāca uttaramiti śeṣaḥ || 8 ||
pārvatīpatiḥ pārvatīṃ kimuttaramuvācetyapekṣāyāmāha
śṛṇu devītyādi | he devi he mahābhāge mahābhāgyaśālīni yena
kāraṇena tava sādhanato jano brahmasāyujyaṃ brahmatvamaśnute
labhate tanmayā kathyamānaṃ tavārādhana-kāraṇam tvam
śṛṇuvityanvayaḥ || 9 ||

p. 58) tvam parā prakṛtiḥ sākṣād brahmaṇaḥ paramātmanaḥ |
tvatto jātaṃ jagat sarvaṃ tvam jagajjananī śive || 10 ||

mahadādyaṇuparyantaṃ yadetat sacarācaram |
tvayaivotpāditam bhadre tvadadhīnamidaṃ jagat || 11 ||

tvamādyā sarvavidyānāsmākamapi janmabhūḥ |
tvam jānāsi jagat sarvam na tvam jānāti kaścana || 12 ||

tvam kālī tārīṇī durgā ṣoḍaśī bhuvaneśvarī |
dhūmāvatī tvam bagalā bhairavī chinnamastakā || 13 ||

tvamannapūrṇā vāgdevī tvam devī kamalālayā |
sarvaśaktisvarūpā tvam sarvadevamayī tanuḥ || 14 ||

atha parameśvarīsāadhanasya brahmasāyujyajanakatve tadgataṃ
brahmasārūpyameva kāraṇamastītyabhidhātumupakramate tvam parā
prakṛtiriti yādi | yata iti śeṣaḥ | paramā māyā śaktirvā yasya sa
paramaḥ atati sarvam vyāpnotītyātmā paramaścāsāvātmā ceti
paramātmā tasya paramātmāno brahmaṇo yatastvam
sākṣātparā'tyutkr̥ṣṭā prakṛtirasītyevamanvayaḥ kāryaḥ || 10 ||
mahattattvamādiryasya tanmahadādi || 11 ||

kiñca tvamādyetyādi | ādyā ādibhūtā | natvanyeṣāmeva
jagatāṃ janānī tvamasi kintvasmākaṃ śaṅkarādīnāmapi
janmabhūrutpattisthānaṃ tvam | jagajjananītvāt sarvam jagat tvam
jānāsi | tvatto jātāt vāt kaścana api tvam tu na jānāti || 12 || kiñca
tvam kālītyādi || 13 || vāgdevī sarasvatī | kamalālayā lakṣmīḥ |
tanuḥ taveti śeṣaḥ || 14 ||

p. 59) tvameva sūkṣmā sthūlā tvam vyaktāvyaktasvarūpiṇī |
nirākārā'pi sākārā kastvām veditumarhati || 15 ||

upāsakānāṃ kāryārthaṃ śreyase jagatāmapi |
dānavānāṃ vināśāya dhatse nānāvidhāstanūḥ || 16 ||

caturbhujā tvam dvibhujā ṣaḍbhujā'sṭabhujā tathā |

tvameva viśvarakṣārthaṃ nānāśāstrāstradhāriṇī || 17 ||

tattadrūpavibhedena mantrayantrādisāadhanam |
kathitaṃ sarvatantreṣu bhāvāśca kathitāstrayaḥ || 18 ||

paśubhāvaḥ kalau nāsti divyabhāvo'pi durlabhaḥ |
vīrasāadhanakarmāṇi pratyakṣāṇi kalau yuge || 19 ||

kulācāraṃ vinā devi kalau siddhirna jāyate |
tasmāt sarvaprayatnena sādhyet kulasāadhanam || 20 ||

kulācāreṇa deveśi brahmajñānaṃ prajāyate |
brahmajñānayuto martyo jīvanmukto na saṃśayaḥ || 21 ||

tvamityādi | sūkṣmā paramāṇurūpā | sthūlarūpatvāt
vyaktam paramāṇurūpatvāccāvyaktaṃ svaṃ rūpaṃ vidyate yasyāḥ
tathātvam | vastuto nirākārā'pi ākr̥tisūnyā'pi tvaṃ sākārā
ākāraviśiṣṭā bhavasi | ataḥ tvāṃ vedituṃ jñātuṃ ko'rhati yogyo
bhavati na ko'pītyarthaḥ || 15 ||

nanu vastuto yadi nirākāraivāhaṃ tarhi kimarthaṃ
nānāvidhamākāraṃ dadhāmi tatrāha upāsakānāmityādi || 16 || tā
nānāvidhāstanūreva darśayannāha caturbhujetyādi || 17 || 18 ||

atha paśubhāvādiprasaṅgāt kalau yuge vīrabhāvasyaiva
vidyamānatvena pratyakṣaphaladāyakāni vīrasāadhanakarmāṇyeva
sāadhanīyānītyevāha paśubhāva ityādibhiḥ || 19 - 21 ||

p. 60) jñānena medhyamakhilamedhyaṃ jñānato bhavet |
brahmajñāne samutpanne medhyāmedhyaṃ na vidyate || 22 ||

yo jñāti paraṃ brahma sarvavyāpi sanātanam |
kimastyamedhyaṃ tasyāgre sarvaṃ brahmeti jānataḥ || 23 ||

tvam sarvarūpiṇī devī sarveṣāṃ jananī parā |
tuṣṭyāṃ tvayi deveśi sarveṣāṃ toṣaṇaṃ bhavet || 24 ||

sṛṣṭerāḍau tvamekā'sīt tamorūpamagocaram |
tvatto jātaṃ jagat sarvaṃ parabrahmasisṛkṣayā || 25 ||

mahattattvādibhūtāntaṃ tvayā sṛṣṭamidaṃ jagat |
nimittamātraṃ tadbrahma sarvakāraṇakāraṇam || 26 ||

sadrūpaṃ sarvatovyāpi sarvamāvṛtya tiṣṭhati |
sadaikarūpaṃ cinmātraṃ nirliptaṃ sarvavastuṣu || 27 ||

na karoti na cāśnāti na gacchati na tiṣṭhati |
satyaṃ jñānamanādyantamavāñmanasagocaram || 28 ||

medhyam pavitram || 22 ||

ya iti | sanātanam sarvadaikarūpaṃ || 23 || 24 || agocaram
ākṛtiśūnyatvāt vāñmanasayorapyaviśayabhūtam || 25 ||

mahadityādi | bhūtāntaṃ pṛthivīparyantam |
sarvakāraṇakāraṇam sarveśaṃ mahadādīnāṃ kāraṇānāmapi
kāraṇaṃ nimittabhūtam || 26 ||

sadrūpamityādi | sadrūpaṃ sarvadā sthāyisvarūpaṃ |
sarvamāvṛtya niśśeṣaṃ padārthamāveṣṭya sarvavastuṣu sthitamapi
nirliptamasambaddham || 27 ||

netyādi | na cāśnāti na ca bhuñkte | satyam yathārthasvarūpaṃ
| jñānaṃ

p. 61) tadicchāmātramālambya tvaṃ mahāyoginī parā |
karoṣi pāsi haṃsyante jagadetaccarācaram || 29 ||

tava rūpaṃ mahākālo jagatsaṃhārakāraḥ |
mahāsaṃhārasamaye kālaḥ sarvaṃ grasiṣyati || 30 ||

kalanāt sarvabhūtānāṃ mahākālaḥ prakīrtitaḥ |
mahākālasya kalanāt tvamādyā kālīkā parā || 31 ||

kālasaṃgrasanāt kālī sarveṣāmādirūpiṇī |
kālatvādādibhūtatvādādyā kālīti gīyate || 32 ||

punaḥ svarūpamāsādyā tamorūpaṃ nirākṛtiḥ |
vācātītaṃ manogamyam tvamekaivā'vaśiṣyase || 33 ||

sākārā'pi nirākārā māyayā baturūpiṇī |
tvam sarvādiranādistvam kartrī hartrī ca pālikā || 34 ||

samastapadārthābabodhaḥ tatsvarūpam | anādyantam na vidyate ādiḥ
kāraṇam anto nāśaśca yasya tathābhūtam || 28 ||

tadityādi | tadicchāmātram parabrahmaṇa icchāmeva | ante
pralayakāle || 29 || 30 ||

kalanādityādi | kalanāt grasanāt || 31 || ādirūpiṇī
kāraṇasvarūpā || 32 ||

punarityādi | nirākṛti ākāraśūnyam | vācātītam
atīkrāntavāk | mano'gamyam manaso'pyaprāpyam || 33 ||

sākāretyādi | sarvādiḥ sarveṣāṃ kāraṇabhūtā
sarvakāraṇatvādeva na vidyate ādiḥ kāraṇam yasyāstathābhūtā
tvamasi || 34 ||

p. 62) ataste kathitaṃ bhadre brahmamantreṇa dīkṣitaḥ |
yatphalaṃ samavāpnoti tatphalaṃ tava sādhanāt || 35 ||

nānā'cāreṇa bhāvena deśakālādhikāriṇām |
vibhedāt kathitaṃ devi kutracidguptasāadhanam || 36 ||

ye yatrādhikṛtā martyāste tatra phalabhāginaḥ |
bhaviṣyanti tariṣyanti mānuṣā gatakilviśāḥ || 37 ||

bahujanmārjitaiḥ puṇyaiḥ kulācāre matirlabhet |
kulācāreṇa pūtātmā sākṣācchivamayo bhavet || 38 ||

yatrāsti bhogabāhulyaṃ tatra yogasya kā kathā |

yoge'pi bhogavirahaḥ kaulastūbhayamaśnute || 39 ||

tava sādhanato brahmatvalābhe idameva kāraṇamastītyāha ata
ityādinā || 35 ||

atha sādhanam kena vartmaneti madīyam sādhanam param
kīdrśam vartate iti ca yat parameśvayā prṣṭam tatra matkathitenaiva
mārgeṇa sarvam karma sādhanīyam maduktavartmanā
nityanaimittikakarmaṇām yat sādhanam tadeva tāvakīnam
sādhanamityuttaram dātumupakramate nānācāreṇetyādi |
nānābhāvena ca | vibhedāt viśeṣāt | kutrācit tantrādiṣu || 36 ||

ya iti | yatra guptasādhane vyaktasādhane vā || 37 ||

atha pravale kalau yuge kulamārgeṇaiva sarvam karma
sādhanīyamiti pratipādanāya tameva mārgam stotumanā mahādevaḥ
pūrvam tanmārgavartinaṁ janaṁ praśaṁsati bahujanmetyādibhiḥ |
sākṣācchivamayāḥ sākṣācchivasvarūpaḥ || 38 ||

yatreṭi | yatra sādhane | bhogavirahaḥ bhogābhāvaḥ |
ubhayamaśnute yogaṁ bhogañca labhate || 39 ||

p. 63) ekaścet kulatattvajñāḥ pūjito yena suvrate |
sarve devāśca devyaśca pūjitā nātra saṁśayaḥ || 40 ||

prṥhivīm hemasampūrṇam dattvā yat phalamāpnuyāt |
tasmāt koṭiguṇam puṇyam labhate kaulikārcanāt || 41 ||

śvapaco'pi kulajñānī brāhmaṇādatiricyate |
kulācāravihīnastu brāhmaṇaḥ śvapacādhamaḥ || 42 ||

kauladharmāt paro dharmo nāsti jñāne tu māmaka |
yasyānuṣṭhānamātreṇa brahmajñānī nara bhavet || 43 ||

satyam vrabīmi te devi hr̥di kṛtvā'vadhārāya |
sarvadharmottamāt kaulāt paro dharmo na vidyate || 44 ||

ayantu paramo mārgo gupto'sti paśusaṅkaṭe |

vyaktībhaviṣyatyacirāt samvṛtte prabale kalau ॥ 45 ॥

kalikāle prabṛddhe tu satyaṃ satyaṃ mayocyate ।
na sthāsyati vinā kaulān paśavo mānavā bhuvi ॥ 46 ॥

yadā tu vaidikī dīkṣā dīkṣā paurāṇikī tathā ।
na sthāsyati varārohe tadaiva pravalahḥ kaliḥ ॥ 47 ॥

eka ityādi । pūjitāḥ teneti śeṣaḥ ॥ 40 ॥ 41 ॥
śvapaca ityādi । atiricyate uttamatāvattvādviśiṣyate ॥ 42 ॥
kauladharmasya sarvadharmottamatve hetuṃ darśayannāha
yasyānuṣṭhānamātreṇetyādi ॥ 43 ॥ 44 ॥
ayamityādi । paśusaṅkaṭe paśusamūhe । samvṛtte samyak
pravṛtte ॥ 45 ॥ 46 ॥
atha tattadyugavidheyācāraprasaṅgena saṃkṣepataḥ
kaliyugaprabalatākṣaṇāni kathayati yadā tvityādibhiḥ । he varārohe
uttame ॥ 47 ॥

p. 64) yadā tu puṇyapāpānāṃ parīkṣā vedasambhavā ।
na sthāsyati śive śānte tadaiva pravalahḥ kaliḥ ॥ 48 ॥

kvacicchinnā kvacidbhinnā yadā surataraṅgiṇī ।
bhaviṣyati kuleśāni tadaiva pravalahḥ kaliḥ ॥ 49 ॥

yadā tu mlecchajātīyā rājāno dhanalolupāḥ ।
bhaviṣyanti mahāprājñe tadaiva pravalahḥ kaliḥ ॥ 50 ॥

yadā striyo'tidurdāntāḥ karkaśāḥ kalahe ratāḥ ।
garhiṣyanti ca bhartāraṃ tadaiva pravalahḥ kaliḥ ॥ 51 ॥

yadā tu mānavā bhūmau strījitāḥ kāmakiṅkarāḥ ।
druhyanti gurumitrādīn tadaiva pravalahḥ kaliḥ ॥ 52 ॥

yadā kṣauṇī svalpaphalā toyadāḥ stokavarṣiṇaḥ ।

asamyakphalino vṛkṣāstadaiva pravalahḥ kaliḥ || 53 ||

bhrātaraḥ svajanāmātyā yadā dhanakaṇehayā |
mithaḥ samprahariṣyanti tadaiva pravalahḥ kaliḥ || 54 ||

prakaṭe madyamāṃsādu nindādaṇḍavivarjite |
gūḍhapānaṃ cariṣyanti tadaiva pravalahḥ kaliḥ || 55 ||

śānte he saṃyatacitte || 48 || surataraṅgiṇī gaṅgā || 49 ||
yadā tvityādi | atidurdāntāḥ atiduḥkhena damyante yāḥ
tathābhūtāḥ atiduḥkhena damanīyā ityarthāḥ | karkaśāḥ kaṭhorāḥ
| garhiṣyanti nindiṣyanti || 50 - 52 || stokavarṣiṇaḥ svalpavarṣaṇaśīlāḥ
|| 53 || dhanakaṇehayā vittaleśākāṅkṣayā || 54 ||
prakaṭe ityādi | prakaṭe pravvyakte madyamāṃsādu
nindādaṇḍavivarjite'pi sati yadā gūḍhapānaṃ janāścariṣyanti
tadaiva pravalahḥ kalirjñātavyaḥ || 55 ||

p. 65) satyatretādvāpareṣu yathā madyādisevanam |
kalāvapi tathā kuryāt kulavartmānusārataḥ || 56 ||

ye kurvanti kulācāraṃ satyapūtā jitendriyāḥ |
vyaktācārā dayāśīlā na hi tān bādhate kaliḥ || 57 ||

guruśuśrūṣaṇe yuktā bhaktā mātṛpadāmbuje |
anuraktāḥ svadāreṣu na hi tān bādhate kaliḥ || 58 ||

satyavratāḥ satyaniṣṭhāḥ satyadharmaparāyaṇāḥ |
kulasādhanasatyā ye na hi tān bādhate kaliḥ || 59 ||

kulamārgeṇa tattvāni śodhitāni ca yogine |
ye dadyuḥ satyavacase na hi tān bādhate kaliḥ || 60 ||

hiṃsāmātsaryarahitā dambhadveṣavivarjitāḥ |
kuladharmeṣu niṣṭhā ye na hi tān bādhate kaliḥ || 61 ||

kaulikaiḥ saha saṁsargaṁ vasatiṁ kulasādhūṣu ।
kurvanti kaulasevāṁ ye na hi tān vādhate kaliḥ ॥ 62 ॥

nānāveśadharāḥ kaulāḥ kulācāreṣu niścalāḥ ।
sevante tvāṁ kulācāraina hi tān bādhate kaliḥ ॥ 63 ॥

satyatretetyādi । yathā madyādisevanam prakāśataḥ kṛtavāniti
śeṣaḥ ॥ 56 ॥ nahi tān bādhate tānna pīḍayati ॥ 57 ॥

gurvityādi । yuktāḥ saṅgataḥ । anuraktāḥ anurāgavantaḥ ॥ 58 ॥
kulasādhanasatyāḥ kulasādhane yathārthāvadhāyinaḥ ॥ 59 ॥ tattvāni
madyamāṁsādīni ॥ 60 ॥

hiṁseti । hiṁsāmātsaryarahitāḥ prāṇaviyogānukūlavyāpāro
hiṁsā anyāsubhadveṣo mātsaryam tābhyāṁ rahitāḥ ॥ vasatiṁ
nivāsam ॥ 61 - 65 ॥

p. 66) snānaṁ dānaṁ tapastīrthaṁ vrataṁ tarpaṇameva ca ।
ye kurvanti kulācāraina hi tān bādhate kaliḥ ॥ 64 ॥

jīvasekādisaṁskārāḥ pitṛśrāddhādikāḥ kriyāḥ ।
ye kurvanti kulācāraina hi tān bādhate kaliḥ ॥ 65 ॥

kulatattvaṁ kuladravyaṁ kulayoginameva ca ।
namaskurvanti ye bhaktyā na hi tān bādhate kaliḥ ॥ 66 ॥

kauṭilyānṛtahīnānāṁ svacchānāṁ kulamārgiṇām ।
paropakāravratināṁ sādḥūnāṁ kiṅkaraḥ kaliḥ ॥ 67 ॥

kalerdoṣasamūhasya mahāneko guṇaḥ priye ।
satyapratijñakaulānāṁ śreyasḥ saṅkalpamātrataḥ ॥ 68 ॥

apare tu yuge devi puṇyaṁ pāpañca mānasam ।
nṛṇāmāsīt kalau puṇyaṁ kevalaṁ na tu duṣkṛtam ॥ 69 ॥

kulācāravihīnā ye satatāsatyabhāṣiṇaḥ |
paradrohaparā ye ca te narāḥ kalikiṅkarāḥ || 70 ||

kulavartmasvabhaktā ye parayoṣitsu kāmukāḥ |
dveṣṭāraḥ kulaniṣṭhānāṃ te jñeyāḥ kalikiṅkarāḥ || 71 ||

yugācāraprasaṅgena kaleḥ prāvalyalakṣaṇam |
saṃkṣepāt kathitaṃ bhadre prītaye tava pārvati || 72 ||

kulatattvam strīkusumādi | kuladravyam madyamāṃsādi || 66 ||
kauṭilyetyādi | paropakāravratinām paropakārarūpaṃ
vratamastyeṣāmiti paropakāravratinaḥ teṣām || 67 ||
kaleriti | doṣasamūhasya doṣasamūhavataḥ | apare satyatretādau
|| 68 - 72 ||

p. 67) prakāṣe'tra kalau devi sarve dharmāśca durbalāḥ |
sthāsyatyekaṃ satyamātraṃ tasmāt satyamayo bhavet || 73 ||

satyadharmāṃ samāśritya yat karma kurute naraḥ |
tadeva saphalaṃ karma satyaṃ jñāhi suvrate || 74 ||

na hi satyāt paro dharmo na pāpamanṛtāt param |
tasmāt sarvātmanā martyaḥ satyamekaṃ samāśrayet || 75 ||

satyahīnā vṛthā pūjā satyahīno vṛthā japaḥ |
sayathīnaṃ tapo vyarthamūṣare vapanam yathā || 76 ||

satyarūpaṃ param brahma satyaṃ hi paramaṃ tapaḥ |
satyamūlāḥ kriyāḥ sarvāḥ satyāt parataro na hi || 77 ||

ata eva mayā proktaṃ duṣkṛte pravale kalau |
kulācāro'pi satyena kartavyo vyaktabhāvataḥ || 78 ||

gopanāddhīyate satyaṃ na guptiranṛtaṃ vinā |

tasmāt prakāśataḥ kuryāt kaulikaḥ kulasādhanam || 79 ||

kaleryugasya prāvalye sati satyenaiva pravyaktaḥ kulācāro
vidhātavya ityabhidhātukāmo mahādevaḥ satyaṃ
praśaṃsiṣyannāha prakāṣe'tretyādi || 73 || 74 ||

nahītyādi | anṛtāt asatyāt | sarvātmanā sarvaprayatnena | ātmā
yatno dhṛtīrbuddhiḥ svabhāvo brahma varṣma cetyamaraḥ | samāśrayet
samyak seveta || 75 ||

ūṣare kṣāramṛttikāyuktadeśe || ata eva sarveṣāṃ karmaṇāṃ
satyamūlatvādevetyarthaḥ | duṣkṛte pāpini || 76 - 78 ||

hīyate hīnaṃ bhavati tyaktaṃ bhavatītyarthaḥ || 79 ||

p. 68) kuladharmasya guptyarthaṃ nānṛtaṃ syājjugupsitam |
yaduktaṃ kulatantreṣu na śastaṃ pravale kalau || 80 ||

kṛte dharmaścaturpādaḥ tretāyāṃ pādahīnakaḥ |
dvipādo dvāpare devi pādamātraṃ kalau yuge || 81 ||

tatrāpi satyaṃ valavat tapaḥ khañjaṃ dayā'pi ca |
satyapāde kṛte lope dharmalopaḥ prajāyate |
tasmāt satyaṃ samāśritya sarvakarmāṇi sādhayet || 82 ||

kulācāraṃ vinā yatra nāstyupāyaḥ kuleśvari |
tatrānṛtapraveśācet kuto niḥśreyasaṃ bhavet || 83 ||

sarvathā satyapūtātmā manmukheritavartmanā |
sarvaṃ karma naraḥ kuryāt svasvavarṇāśramoditam || 84 ||

dīkṣāṃ pūjāṃ japaṃ homaṃ puraścaraṇatarpaṇam |
vratodbāhu puṃsavanaṃ sīmantonnyayanantathā || 85 ||

nanu kuladharmasya guptyarthaṃ nānṛtaṃ syājjugupsitamiti

kulatantreṣu bhavataivoktaṃ tat kathamidānīmucyate tasmāt
prakāśataḥ kuryāt kaulikaḥ kulasāadhanamityata āha |
kuladharmasyetyādi || 80 ||

kṛta ityādi | kṛte satyayuge catuṣpādo dharma āsīditi śeṣaḥ |
samāsāntaviveranityatvānna pādaśabdasyāntasya lopaḥ |
pādamātram dharmasyāvaśiṣyate iti śeṣaḥ || 81 ||

tatrāpītyādi | tatrāpi pādamātre'pi | dayā'pi ca khañjā |
luṣyate iti lopaḥ | tasmin karmaṇi ghañ || 82 ||

kulācāramiti | yatra pravale kalau | niḥśreyasaṃ muktiḥ || tacca
kiṃ sarvaṃ karma tatrāna dīkṣāmityādi | puraścaraṇatarpaṇamiti
samāhāradvandvaḥ || 83 - 85 ||

p. 69) jātakarma tathā nāmacūḍākaraṇameva ca |
mṛtakriyāṃ piṭṛśrāddhaṃ kuryādāgamasammatam || 86 ||

tīrthaśrāddhaṃ vṛṣotsargaṃ śāradotsavameva ca |
yātrāṃ gr̥hapraveśaṇca navavastrādīdhāraṇam || 87 ||

vāpīkūpataṭāgānāṃ saṃskāraṃ tithikarma ca |
gr̥hārambhapraṭiṣṭhāṇca devānāṃ sthāpanantathā || 88 ||

divākṛtyaṃ niśākṛtyaṃ parvakṛtyaṃ tathaiva ca |
ṛtumāsavarṣakṛtyaṃ nityaṃ naimittikaṇca yat || 89 ||

kartavyaṃ yadakartavyaṃ tyājyaṃ grāhyaṇca yadbhavet |
mayoktena vidhānena tat sarvaṃ sādhayennaraḥ || 90 ||

na kuryād yadi mohena durmatyā'sraddhayā'pi vā |
vinaṣṭaḥ sarvakarmabhyo viṣṭhāyāṃ sa bhavet kṛmiḥ || 91 ||

yadi manmatamutsṛjya maheśi prabale kalau |
yadā yat kriyate karma viparītāya tadbhavet || 92 ||

nāmacūḍākaraṇameva ca nāmakaraṇam

cūḍākaraṇaṅcetyarthaḥ | navavastrādītyādinā
navīnabhūṣaṇādeḥ saṁgrahaḥ | gr̥hārambhapraṭiṣṭhāṅca
gr̥hārambhaṁ gr̥hapraṭiṣṭhāṅcetyarthaḥ || 86 - 90 ||

prabale kalau yuge sadāśivamatamullaṅya karmāṇi kurvato
janasya mahāpātakatvaṁ kriyamāṇānāṁ karmaṇāṅca
naiṣphalyamityāha na kuryādityādibhiḥ | mohena avivekena |
aśraddhayā viśvāsābhāvena || 91 || 92 ||

p. 70) manmatāsammataḥ dīkṣā sādhakaprāṇaghātinī |
pūjā'pi viphalā devi hutaṁ bhasmārpaṇaṁ yathā |
devatā kupitā tasya vighnastasya pade pade || 93 ||

kalikāle pravṛddhe tu jñātvā macchāstramambike |
yo'nyamārgaiḥ kriyāṁ kuryāt sa mahāpātakī bhavet || 94 ||

vratodvāhu prakurvāṇo yo'nyamārgena mānavah |
sa yāti narakaṁ ghoraṁ yāvaccandradivākarau || 95 ||

vrata brahmavadhaḥ proktaḥ vrātyo mānavako bhavet |
kevalaṁ sūtravāho'sau caṇḍālādadharmo'pi saḥ || 96 ||

udvāhitā'pi yā nārī jānīyāt sā tu garhitā |
udvoḍhā'pi bhavet pāpī saṁsargāt kulanāyike |
veśyāgamanajaṁ pāpaṁ tasya puṁso dine dine || 97 ||

taddhastādatratoyādi naiva gr̥hṇanti devatāḥ |
pitaro'pi na cāśnanti yatastanmalapūyavat || 98 ||

tayorapatyaṁ kānīnaḥ sarvadharmavahiṣkr̥taḥ |
daive paitre kulācāre nādhikāro'sya jāyate || 99 ||

bhasmārpaṇam arpyate yat tadarpaṇam karmaṇi lyuṭ
bhasmanyarpaṇamiti saptamītatpuruṣaḥ | bhasmārpitamityarthaḥ |
bhasmārpitamityeva vā pāṭhaḥ || 93 - 95 ||

vrata ityādi | anyamārgēṇa jātasaṃskāro'pi mānavako vrātyo
bhavet saṃskārahīno bhavedityarthaḥ || 96 ||

udvāhitetyādi | anyamārgēṇodvāhitā yā nārī sā tu garhitā
ninditā bhavediti jānīyāt | tāntu garhitāmiti vā pāṭhaḥ | saṃsargāt

p. 71) aśāmbhavena mārgēṇa devatāsthāpanaṅcaret |
na sānnidhyaṃ bhavettatra devatāyāḥ kathaṅcana |
ihāmutra phalaṃ nāsti kāyakleśo dhanakṣayaḥ || 100 ||

āgamoktavidhi hitvā yaḥ śrāddhaṃ kurute naraḥ |
śrāddhaṃ tadviphalaṃ so'pi pitṛbhīrarakāṃ vrajet || 101 ||

tattoyaṃ śoṇitasamaṃ piṇḍo malamayo bhavet |
tasmānmartyaḥ prayatnena śāṅkaraṃ matamāśrayet || 102 ||

bahunā'tra kimuktena satyaṃ satyaṃ mayocyate |
aśāmbhavaṃ kṛtaṃ karma sarvaṃ devi nirarthakam || 103 ||

astu tāvat paro dharmāḥ pūrvadharmo'pi naśyati |
śāmbhavācārahīnasya narakāṇṇaiva niṣkṛtiḥ || 104 ||

madudīritamārgēṇa nityanaimittakarmaṇām |
sādhanaṃ yanmaheśāni tadeva tava sādhanam || 105 ||

anyamārgēṇodvāhitāyā nāryāḥ saṅgamāt | tasya
kṛtānyavidhyudvāhitanārīsaṃsargasya ||
taddhastadattānnatoyādyagrahaṇe kāraṇamāha yata ityādi | tat
annatoyādi || tayoh anyamārgodvāhitanārītadudvoḍhr̥puruṣayoh |
asya kānīnasya || 97 - 99 ||

tatra aśāmbhavamārgasthāpitadevatāpratimāyām || 100 - 103 ||

niṣkṛtirnistāraḥ || 104 || 105 ||

p. 72) viśeṣārādhanaṃ tatra mantrayantrādisaṃyutam |
bheṣajam kalirogāṇāṃ śrūyatāṅgadato mama || 106 ||

iti śrīmahānirvāṇatantra sarvatanrottamottame
sarvadharmānirṇayasāre śrīmadādyāsādāśivasaṃvāde
jīvanistāropāyapraśno parāprakṛtisāadhanopakramo nāma
caturthollāsaḥ || 2 ||

bheṣajam auśadham | gadato mama kathayato mattaḥ |
mametyapādānasya śeṣatvena vivakṣitatvāt śeṣe ṣaṣṭhīti ṣaṣṭhī ||
106 ||

iti śrīmahānirvāṇatantraṭīkāyāṃ caturthollāsaḥ |

pañcamollāsaḥ

śrīsādāśiva uvāca |

tvamādyā paramā śaktiḥ sarvaśaktisvarūpiṇī |
tava śaktyā vayaṃ śaktāḥ sṛṣṭisthitilayādiṣu || 1 ||

tava rūpāṇyanantāni nānāvarṇākṛtīni ca |
nānāprayāśasādhyāni varṇitum kena śakyate || 2 ||

tava kārūṇyaleśena kulatantrāgamādiṣu |
teṣāmarcāsāadhanāni kathitāni yathāmati || 3 ||

guptasāadhanametattu na kutrāpi prakāśitam |
asya prasādāt kalyāṇi mayi te karuṇedṛśī || 4 ||

oṃ namo brahmaṇe |

mantrayantrādisaṃyuktasya viśeṣārāadhanasyaivābhidhāne
pravṛttaḥ śrīśaḍāśīva uvāca tvamādyā parametyādi || 1 ||
taveti | nānāvarṇākṛtīni nānā aneke varṇā ākṛtaya
ākārāśca yeṣāṃ rūpāṇāṃ tāni || 2 ||
kāruṇyaleśena dayāyā lavena | teṣāṃ tava rūpāṇāṃ || 3 ||
etattu ataḥparamucyamānantu | asya guptasāadhanasya || 4 ||

p. 74) tvayā prṣṭamidānīṃ tannāhaṃ gopayituṃ kṣamaḥ |
kathayāmi tava prītyai mama prāṇādhika priye || 5 ||

sarvaduḥkhapraśamanaṃ sarvāpadvinivāraṇam |
tvatprāptimūlamacirāttava santoṣakāraṇam || 6 ||

kalikalmaṣadīnānāṃ nṛṇāṃ svalpāyuṣāṃ priye |
bahuprayāśāsaktānāmetadeva paraṃ dhanam || 7 ||

na cātra nyāsabāhulyaṃ nopavāsādisaṃyamah |
sukhasādhyaṃbāhulyaṃ bhaktānāṃ phaladaṃ mahat || 8 ||

tatrā'dau śṛṇu deveśi mantroddhāraḥkramaṃ śive |
yasya śravaṇamātreṇa jīvanmukto'pi jāyate || 9 ||

prāṇeśastaijasārūḍho bheruḍḍāvyomabindumān |
bījametat samuddhṛtya dvitīyamuddharet priye || 10 ||

sandhyā raktasamārūḍhā vāmanetrendusaṃyutā |
tṛtīyaṃ śṛṇu kalyāṇi dīpasamsthaḥ prajāpatiḥ || 11 ||

tat guptasāadhanam || 5 || 6 ||
etadeva ataḥparamucyamānaṃ guptasāadhanameva || 7 ||
atra ataḥparamucyamāne sādhanam | abāhulyaṃ bāhulyaśūnyam
|| 8 ||
tatra sādhanam || 9 ||

tameva mantroddhārakramamāha prāṇeśa ityādibhiḥ |
taijasārūḍhaḥ taijaso rephastamārūḍhaḥ | prāṇeśo hakāro |
bheruṇḍāvyomabindumān bheruṇḍā īkāraḥ vyomabinduranusvāraḥ
| tābhyāṃ viśiṣṭo vidhātavyaḥ | evaṃ hrīmityetadbījaṃ
samuddhṛtya dvitīyaṃ bījamuddharet || 10 ||

tacca kiṃ bījamata āha sandhyetyādi | raktasamārūḍhā
rephaṃ samārūḍhā sandhyā tālavyaḥ śakāro
vāmanetrendusaṃyutā vāmanetramīkāraḥ induranusvāraḥ
tābhyāṃ

p. 75) govindabindusaṃyuktaḥ sādhakānāṃ sukhāvahaḥ |
bījatrāyānte parameśvari sambodhanaṃ padam || 12 ||

vahnikāntāvadhi prokto daśārṇo'yaṃ manuḥ śive |
sarvavidyāmayī devī vidyeyaṃ parameśvarī || 13 ||

ādyatrāyānāṃ bījānāṃ pratyekaṃ trayameva vā |
prajapet sādhakādhīśaḥ dharmakāmārthasiddhaye || 14 ||

bījamādyatrāyaṃ hitvā saptārṇā'pi daśākṣarī |
kā mavāgbhavatārādyā saptārṇā'sṭākṣarī tridhā || 15 ||

saṃyuktā kartavyā | evaṃ śrīmiti dvitīyaṃ bījamuddhṛtamāsīt | he
kalyāṇi tṛtīyaṃ bījaṃ śṛṇu | tacca kiṃ bījamata āha dīpasamstha
ityādi | dīpasamsthaḥ dīpo rephaḥ tatra sthitaḥ prajāpatiḥ kakāro
govindabindusaṃyuktaḥ govinda īkāraḥ binduranusvāraḥ tābhyāṃ
saṃyuktaḥ karaṇīyaḥ | etādṛśaśca kakāraḥ sādhakānāṃ
sukhāvahaḥ sukhaprāpako bhavati | evaṃ ca krīmiti tṛtīyaṃ
bījamuddhṛtamāsīt | bījatrāyasyānte vahnikāntā svāhā
avadhīrantabhūtā yasya etādṛśaṃ parameśvari iti sambodhanaṃ
padaṃ vadet | sakalapadāyojanayā hrī/ śrī/ krī/ parameśvari svāheti
mantra jātaḥ | he śite ayaṃ manurmantra daśārṇo daśavarṇakaḥ
proktaḥ | vahnikāntāvadhiriti pāṭhe tu mantra viśeṣyaḥ tasyaivedaṃ
viśeṣaṇamiti jñātavyam | sarvavidyāmayī sarvavidyāsvarūpeyaṃ

mantrātmikā devī parameśvarī vidyānāma || 11 - 13 ||

ādyetyādi | ādyatrayāṇāmetasyaiva mantrasyādibhūtānāṃ
hrī/ prabhṛtīnāṃ trayāṇāṃ bījānāṃ madhye pratyekaṃ hrīmiti
śrīmiti krīmiti vā bījaṃ hrī/ śrī/ krīmiti bījatrayamapi vā
dharmakāmārthasiddhaye sādhakādhīśaḥ sādhakottamaḥ prajapet |
evantu pañcamantrā āsan || 14 ||

bījamityādi | hrī/ prabhṛtyādyabījatrayaṃ hitvā tyaktvā
daśākṣarī mantrātmikā parameśvarī vidyā saptārṇā'pi
parameśvari svāhetyākārā saptākṣaryapi

p. 76) daśārṇāmantraṇapadāt kālike padamuccaret |
punarādyatrayaṃ bījaṃ vahnijāyāṃ tato vadet || 16 ||

ṣoḍaśīyaṃ samākhyātā sarvatantreṣu gopitā |
vadhvādyā praṇavādyā cedeṣā saptadaśī dvidhā || 17 ||

tava mantrā hyasaṃkhyātāḥ koṭikoṭyārḇdāstathā |
saṃkṣepādatra kathitā mantrāṇāṃ dvādaśa priye || 18 ||

yeṣu yeṣu ca tantreṣu ye ye mantrāḥ prakīrtitāḥ |
te sarve tava mantrāḥ syustvamādyā prakṛtiryataḥ || 19 ||

bhavet | anena sahitāḥ ṣaḍmantrā abhūvan | kāmavāgbhavatārādyā
klīmiti aimiti oṃiti vā bījamādyāṃ yasyāstathābhūtā cet saptārṇā
mantrarūpā parameśvarī vidyā syāttadā klī/ parameśvari
svāhetyākārā ai/ parameśvari svāhetyākārā oṃ parameśvari
svāhetyākārā cāṣṭākṣaryapi bhavati | evañcaiṣā'ṣṭākṣarī
tridhā jātā | etaistribhiḥ sahitā nava mantrā vabhūvuḥ || 15 ||

daśārṇetyādi | daśārṇasya manorāmantraṇapadāt paraṃ
kālike iti padamuccaret vadet | tataḥ paraṃ hrī/ prabhṛtyādyatrayaṃ
bījaṃ punarvadet | tato'nantaraṃ vahnijāyāṃ svāheti padaṃ vadet |
sakalapadayojanayā hrī/ śrī/ krī/ parameśvari kālike hrī/ śrī/ krī/
svāheti mantro jātaḥ | iyaṃ ṣoḍaśī ṣoḍaśavarṇā mantrātmikā
parameśvarī vidyā sarvatantreṣu gopitāpi tava prītyai mayā

samākhyātā samyak kathitā | etena sahitā daśa mantrā abhavan |
cedyadyeṣā ṣoḍaśī vadhvādyā strīmiti bījādyā praṇavādyā
oṅkāradīyā vā syāt tadā strīṃ hrīṃ śrīṃ krīṃ parameśvari
kālike hrīṃ śrīṃ krīṃ svāhetyākārā oṃ hrīṃ śrīṃ krīṃ
parameśvari kālike hrīṃ śrīṃ krīṃ svāhetyākārā ca saptadaśī
saptadaśākṣaryapi bhavet | evaṅcaiṣā saptadaśī dvidhā jātā |
etābhyāṃ militā dvādaśa mantrā āsan || 16 - 18 ||

sakalatantruktānāṃ sarveṣāṃ mantrāṇāṃ
pārvatīsambandhitve hetumāha tvamādyā prakṛtiryata iti || 19 || 20 ||

p. 77) eteṣāṃ sarvamantrāṇāṃ ekameva hi sādhanam |
kathayāmi tava prītyai tathā lokahitāya ca || 20 ||

kulācāraṃ vinā devi śaktimantro na siddhidaḥ |
tasmāt kulācārarataḥ sādhayecchaktisādhanam || 21 ||

madyaṃ māṃsaṃ tathā matsyaṃ mudrā maithunameva ca |
śaktipūjāvidhāvādye pañcatattvaṃ prakīrtitam || 22 ||

pañcatattvaṃ vinā pūjā abhicārāya kalpate |
neṣṭasiddhirbhavettasya vighnastasya pade pade || 23 ||

śilāyāṃ śasyavāpe ca yathā naivāñkuro bhavet |
pañcatattvavihīnāyāṃ pūjāyāṃ na phalodbhavaḥ || 24 ||

prātaḥkṛtyaṃ vinā devi nādhikārī tu karmasu |
tasmādātau pravakṣyāmi prātaḥkṛtyaṃ yathocitam || 25 ||

rajanīśeṣayāmasya śeṣārddhamaruṇodayaḥ |
tadā sādhaḥ utthāya muktasvāpaḥ kṛtāsanah |
dhyāyecchirasi śulkābje dvinetraṃ dvibhujaṃ gurum || 26 ||

tadeva sādhanamāha kulācāramityādibhiḥ || 21 ||
pañcatattvaṃ vinā śaktipūjāyā niṣphalatvādavaśyameva

pañcatattvena śakteḥ pūjā vidhātavyetyāha madyamityādibhiḥ || 22
|| abhicārāya hiṃsākarmaṇe | hiṃsākarmābhicāraḥ syādityamaraḥ
|| 23 - 25 ||

prātaḥkṛtyamāha rajanīśeṣayāmasyetyādibhiḥ |
rajanīśeṣayāmasya rātrerantimasya praharasya śeṣārddhamantimaṃ
daṇḍacatuṣṭayamaruṇodayaḥ syāt | tadā tasminnevāruṇodaye kāle
muktasvāpastyaktanidraḥ sādḥaka utthāya kṛtamāsanam yena
tathābhūta

p. 78) śvetāambaraparīdhānam śvetamālyānulepanam |
varābhayakaram śāntam karuṇāmayavigraham || 27 ||

vāmenotpaladhāriṇyā śaktyā'liṅgitavigraham |
smerānanam suprasannaṃ sādḥakābhīṣṭadāyakam || 28 ||

evam dhyātvā kuleśāni mānasairupacārakaiḥ |
pūjayitvā japanmantrī vāgbhavam bījamuttamam || 29 ||

yathāśakti japam kṛtvā samarpya dakṣiṇe kare |
tatastu praṇameddhīmān mantreṇā'nena sadgurum || 30 ||

āsanopaviṣṭaśca san śirasi śuklābje śvetapadme sthitam gurum
dhyāyedityanvayaḥ | dvinetramityādīni dvitīyāntāni guruviśeṣaṇāni
|| 26 ||

śvetetyādi | śvetāambaraparīdhānam paridhīyate yattat
parīdhānam | karmaṇi lyuṭ | parītyasya dīrghastvārṣaḥ | śvete ambare
vastre parīdhāne yasya tathābhūtam | śvetamālyānulepanam
anulipyate yattadanulepanam candanādi | śvete mālyānulepane yasya
tam || varetyādi | varābhayakaram varo'bhayam ca karayoryasya tam |
śāntam rāgadveṣādisūnyam | karuṇāmayavidmaham
karuṇāmayaḥ kṛpāprācuryavān vighraho deho yasya tam |
vāmenotpaladhāriṇyā śaktyā vāmahastena kamalam dadhatyā
striyā āliṅgitavigrahamāśliṣṭaśarīram || 27 || 28 ||

evamityādi | he kuleśāni mantrī sādhaḥ evaṃ guruṃ
dhyātvā mānasairmanaḥsaṃkalpitaiḥ
pādyārghyācamanīyādibhirupacārakaiḥ pūjayitvā cottamaṃ
śreṣṭhaṃ vāgbhavam aimiti bījaṃ japet || 29 || japam aimiti bījasyeti
śeṣaḥ || 30 ||

p. 79) bhavapāśavināśāya jñānadr̥ṣṭipradarśine |
namaḥ sadgurave tubhyaṃ bhuktimuktiḥpradāyine || 31 ||

narākṛtiparabrahmarūpāyā jñānahāriṇe |
kuladharmaprakāśāya tasmai śrīgurave namaḥ || 32 ||

praṇamyaivaṃ guruṃ tatra cintayennijadevatām |
pūrvavat pūjayitvā tāṃ mūlamantrajapañcaret || 33 ||

yathāśakti japitvā tad devīvāmakare'rpayet |
mantreṇānena matimān praṇamedīṣṭadevatām || 34 ||

namaḥ sarvasvarūpiṇyai jagaddhātryai namonamaḥ |
ādyāyai kālīkāyai te kartryai hartryai namonamaḥ || 35 ||

namaskṛtya vahirgacchedvāmapādapuraḥsaram |
tyaktvā mūtrapurīṣaṅca dantadhāvanamācaret || 36 ||

anena kena mantreṇetyapekṣāyāṃ tameva mantramāha
bhavapāśavināśāyeti | bhavapāśavināśāya saṃsārarūpasya
pāśasya vināśakāya | jñānadr̥ṣṭipradarśine jñānarūpāṃ
dr̥ṣṭiṃ pradarśayituṃ śīlaṃ yasya tasmai || 31 || 32 ||

praṇamyetyādi | evamuktaprakāreṇa guruṃ praṇamya
prakarṣeṇa bhaktiśraddhātīsayena natvā tatra śirasi śuklābje
āsīnāṃ nijadevatāṃ sādhaḥcintayeddhyāyet | tataḥ pūrvavat
guruvanmānasairupacāraḥstāṃ nijadevatāṃ pūjayitvā hrī/ śrī/
krīmityādikasya mūlamantrasya japañcaret kuryāt || 33 || 34 || taṃ
mantramevāha | namaḥ sarveti || 35 || 36 ||

p. 80) tato gatvā jalābhyāse snānaṃ kṛtvā yathāvidhi |
ādāvapa upaspr̥śya praviśet salile tataḥ || 37 ||

nābhimātrajale sthitvā malānāmapanuttaye |
sakṛt snātvā tathonmajya māntramācamanañcaret || 38 ||

ātmavidyāśivaistattvaih svāhāntaiḥ sādhakāgraṇiḥ |
triraprāśyā'po dvirunmr̥jya tvācamet kulasādhakaḥ || 39 ||

kulayantraṃ mantragarbhaṃ vilikhya salile sudhīḥ |
mūlamantraṃ dvādaśadhā tasyopari japet priye || 40 ||

tejurūpaṃ jalaṃ dhyātvā sūryamuddiśya deśikaḥ |
tattoyairatryañjalīn dattvā tenaiva pāthasā tridhā |
abhiṣicya svamūrddhānaṃ saptacchidrāṇi rodhayet || 41 ||

tata ityādi | jalābhyāse vārinikaṭe | snānavidhimevāha
ādāvapa ityādibhiḥ | apo jalāni | salile jale || 37 || mantraiḥ kāryaṃ
māntram || 38 ||

ācamanamantrāneva darśayannāha ātmetyādi | svāhā anto
yeṣāṃ tathābhūtaiḥ ātmavidyāśivatattvaih ātmatattvāya svāhā
vidyātattvāya svāhā śivatattvāya svāheti mantrairityarthaḥ |
sādhakāgraṇiḥ sādhaśreṣṭhaḥ | kulasādhako'po jalāni
trirvāratrayaṃ prāśya prapīya dvirvāradvayamunmr̥jya
ityevamācamya hrī/ prabhṛtīnāṃ mantrāṇāṃ madhye kaścidapi
mantro garbhe yasyaivambhūtaṃ trikoṇātmakaṃ kulayantraṃ salile
jale vilikhya sudhīrdhīraḥ sādhakastasya kulayantrasyopari hrī/ śrī/
krīmityādyātmakaṃ mūlamantraṃ dvādaśadhā
dvādaśavārañjapediti dvitīyenānvayaḥ || 39 || 40 ||

tejurūpamiti | deśikaḥ sādhaḥ kulayantrasambandhi jalaṃ
tejurūpaṃ dhyātvā tattoyaiḥ kulayantrasambandhibhirjalaistryañjalīn
sūryamuddiśya dattvā tenaiva

p. 81) tatastu devatāprītyai trirnimajya jalāntare |
utthāya gātraṃ sammārjya pidadhyācchuddhavāsasī || 42 ||

mṛtsnayā bhasmanā vā'pi tripuṇḍraṃ bindusaṃyutam |
lalāṭe tilakaṃ kuryādgāyatrī baddhakuntalaḥ || 43 ||

vaidikīṃ tāntrikīṃcaiva yathānukramayogataḥ |
sandhyāṃ samācarenmantrī tāntrikīṃ śṛṇu kathyate || 44 ||

ācamya pūrvavattoyaistīrthānyāvāhayecchive || 45 ||

gaṅge ca yamune caiva godāvari sarasvati |
narmade sindhu kāveri jale'smin sannidhiṃ kuru || 46 ||

kulayantrasambandhinaiva pāthasā jalena svamūrdhānaṃ tridhā
trivāramabhiṣicya saptacchidrāṇi karṇanetrānāsāmukhavivarāṇi
hastadvayāṅgulibhī rodhayet || 41 ||

tatastviti | tatastu saptacchidrārodhanādanantaraṃ tu devatāprītyai
saṅkalpya jalāntare trivāratrayaṃ nimajjya tata utthāya gātraṃ
sammārjya vastreṇa prokṣya ca śuddhavāsasī dhautavastre pidadhyāt
ācchādayet paridadhyādityarthaḥ || 42 ||

mṛtsnayeti | tato gāyatrī baddhakuntalo nibaddhakeśaḥ san
mṛtsnayā praśastayā mṛttikayā tādrśenaiva bhasmanā vā'pi
bindusaṃyutaṃ tripuṇḍraṃ tilakaṃ lalāṭe kuryāt || 43 ||

vaidikīṃ | tato mantrī sādha
yathānukramayogato'nukrameṇaiva vaidikīṃ tāntrikīṃca sandhyāṃ
samācaret kuryāt | tayormadhye tāntrikīṃ sandhyāṃ tvam śṛṇu
mayā kathyate || 44 ||

tāntrikīṃ sandhyāmevāha ācamyetyādibhiḥ | he śive
pūrvavadācamya toye jale tīrthānyāvāhayet || 45 ||

nanu kena mantreṇa kāni vā
tīrthānyāvāhayeditapekṣāyāmāha gaṅge cetyādi | sannidhim
āsattim || 46 ||

p. 82) mantreṇānena matimān mudrayā'ñkuśasaṃjñayā |
āvāhya tīrthaṃ salile mūlaṃ dvādaśadhā japet || 47 ||

tatastattoyato binduṃstridhā bhūmau vinikṣipet |
madhyamānāmikāyogānmūloccāraṇapūrvakam || 48 ||

saptavāraṃ svamūrddhānamabhiṣicya tato jalam |
vāmahaste samādāya chādayeddakṣapāṇinā || 49 ||

īśānavāyuvaruṇavahnīndrabījapañcakam |
prajapya vedadhā toyam dakṣahaste samānayet || 50 ||

mantreṇeti | matimān sādako'nena anantamevoktena
mantreṇāñkuśasaṃjñayā mudrayā salile jale tīrthamāvāhya
mūlaṃ mantraṃ salile eva dvādaśadhā japet | añkuśamudrā yathā
jñānārṇave |

dakṣamuṣṭiṃ vidhāyātha tarjanyañkuśarūpiṇī |
añkuśākhyā mahāmudrā trailokyākarṣaṇakṣameti || 47 ||

tata ityādi | tataḥ paraṃ mūlamantrasyoccāraṇaṃ pūrvaṃ
yatra karmaṇi tat mūloccāraṇapūrvakaṃ
madhyamānāmikāyogāttattoyato bindūn tridhā trivāraṃ bhūmau
vinikṣipet || 48 ||

saptavāramiti | mūloccāraṇapūrvakaṃ
madhyamānāmikāyogāt tenaiva jalena saptavāraṃ
svamūrddhānamātmīyaṃ mastakamabhiṣicya tataḥ paraṃ vāmahaste
jalaṃ samādāya grhītvā dakṣapāṇinā'cchādayet || 49 ||

īśānetyādi | dakṣapāṇinā'cchādyā ca
īśānavāyuvaruṇavahnīndrasvāmikaṃ ha/ ya/ va/ ra/
lamityetadbījapañcakaṃ vedadhā caturvāraṃ prajapya tattoyaṃ
dakṣahaste samānayet || 50 ||

p. 83) vīkṣya tejomayaṃ dhyātvā ceḍayā'krṣya sādhaḥ |
dehāntaḥkaluṣaṃ tena recayet piṅgalākhyayā || 51 ||

niṣkrṣya purato vajraśilāyāmastramuccaran |
trivāraṃ tāḍayan mantrī hastau prakṣālayettataḥ || 52 ||

ācamyoktena mantreṇa sūryāyārghyaṃ nivedayet || 53 ||

tāramāyāhaṃsa iti ghr̥ṇisūrya tataḥparam |
idamarghyaṃ tubhyamuktvā dadyāt svāhetyudīrayan || 54 ||

tato dhyāyenmahādevīm gāyatrīm paradevatām |
prātmadhyāhnaśāyāhne trirūpām guṇabhedaḥ || 55 ||

prātarbrāhmīm raktavarṇām dvibhujāñca kumārikām |
kamaṇḍalum tīrthapūrṇamacchamālāñca vibhratīm |
kr̥ṣṇājinaṃbaradharām haṃsārūḍhām śucismitām || 56 ||

vīkṣyeti | sādhaḥ jano dakṣahaste samānītaṃ tajjalaṃ vīkṣya
vilokya tejomayaṃ tejorūpaṃ dhyātvā īḍayā nāḍyā ākrṣya ca
piṅgalākhyayā nāḍyā tena jalena dehāntaḥkaluṣaṃ
śarīrāntaḥpāpaṃ recayenniṣkarṣayet || 51 ||

niṣkrṣyeti | mantrī sādhaḥ evaṃ dehāntaḥkaluṣaṃ niṣkrṣya
purato'gre manaḥkalpitāyāṃ vajraśilāyāmastraṃ phaḍiti
mantramuccaran japan san trivāraṃ tāḍayet āhanyāt | tato'nantaram
hastau prakṣālayeddhāvet || 52 ||

ācamyoti | tata uktena mantreṇācamya sūryāyārghyaṃ
nivedayeddadyāt || 53 ||

nanu kena mantreṇa sūryāyārghyaṃ nivedanīyamata āha
tāretyādi | pūrvaṃ tāramāyāhaṃsa ityuktvā tataḥparam
ghr̥ṇisūryetyuktvā tataśca paramidamarghyaṃ tubhyamityuktvā
tato'nantaram svāhetyudīrayan kīrtayan sādhaḥ sūryāyārghyaṃ
dadyāt | o/ hrī/ haṃsa ghr̥ṇisūrya idamarghyaṃ tubhyaṃ svāheti
mantreṇārghyaṃ nivedayedityarthaḥ || 54 || 55 ||

raja ādiguṇabhedaḥ prātmadhyāhnaśāyāhne trirūpatvaṃ

pradarśayan gāyatrī dhyānamevāha prātarbrāhmīmityādibhiḥ |
prātariti | raktavarṇām rakto lohito

p. 84) madhyāhne tāṃ śyāmavarṇāṃ vaiṣṇavīṅca caturbhujāṃ |
śāṅkhacakraḡadāpadmadhārīṇīṃ garuḡāsanām || 57 ||

pīnottuṅgakucadvandvāṃ vanamālāvibhūṣitām |
yuvatīṃ satatāṃ dhyāyenmadhye mārtaṇḡdamaṇḡdale || 58 ||

sāyāhne varadāṃ devīṃ gāyatrīṃ saṃsmared yatiḥ |
śuklāṃ śuklāmbaradharāṃ vṛṣāsanakṛtāśrayām || 59 ||

trinetrāṃ varadāṃ pāśāṃ śūlaṅca nṛkaroṭikām |
vibhratīṃ karapadmaīśca vṛddhāṃ galitayauvanām || 60 ||

varṇo yasyāstām | dvibhujāṃ dvau bhujau bāhū
yasyāstathābhūtām | tīrthapūrṇāṃ gaṅgāditīrthajalaiḥ pūritāṃ
kamaṇḡdalum acchamālāṃ svacchamālyāṅca pāṇibhyāṃ
vibhratīṃ dadhatīm | kṛṣṇājināmbaradharāṃ nīlacarmarūpaṃ
vastraṃ paridadhatīm | haṃsārūḡhāṃ haṃsaḥ
pakṣivīśeṣastamārūḡhām | śucismitāṃ śuci pavitraṃ śubhraṃ
vā smitamīṣaddhāso yasyāstām | kumārikāṃ kanyakām |
brāhmīṃ brahmaṇaḥ śaktim | evambhūtāṃ gāyatrīṃ devīṃ
prātaḥkāle dhyāyet | agre'pyevamevānvayaḥ kartavyaḥ || 56 ||

madhyāhna iti | tāṃ gāyatrīm || 57 ||

pīneti | pīnāṃ vṛhattuṅgamunnataṃ kucadvandvaṃ yasyāḥ
tathābhūtām || 58 ||

sāyāhne ityādi | yatiḥ nirjitendriyavyūhaḥ | ye
nirjitendriyagrāmā yatino yatayaśca te ityamarāḥ |
vṛṣāsanakṛtāśrayām vṛṣarūpamāsanāṃ yasya sa vṛṣāsanāḥ
śivaḥ sa eva kṛta āśrayo nijādhāro yayā tathābhūtām | athavā
vṛṣarūpaṃ yadāsanāṃ tadātmakaḥ kṛta āśrayo yayā

tathābhūtām || 59 ||

trinetramiti | nṛkaroṭikām narakapālam | galitayauvanām
dhvastatāruṇyām || 60 ||

p. 85) evaṃ dhyātvā mahādevyai jalānāmañjalitrayam |
datvā japettu gāyatrīm daśadhā śatadhā'pi vā || 61 ||

gāyatrīm śṛṇu deveśi vadāmi tava bhāvataḥ |
ādyāyai padamuccārya vidmahe tadanantaram || 62 ||

parameśvaryai dhīmahi tannaḥ kālī pracodayāt |
eṣā tu tava gāyatrī mahāpāpaprāṇāśinī || 63 ||

trisandhyametām prajapan sandhyāyāḥ phalamāpnuyāt |
tatastu tarpayedbhadre devarṣipitrdevatāḥ || 64 ||

praṇavaṃ sadvitīyākhyām tarpayāmi namaḥ padam |
śaktau tu praṇave māyām namaḥsthāne dviṭṭhaṃ vadet || 65 ||

evamityādi | mahādevyai gāyatriyai daśadhā śatadhā'pi vā
daśavāraṃ śatavāraṃ vetyarthaḥ || 61 ||

gāyatrīmityādinā gāyatrīm vaktumupakramate | bhāvataḥ
prītitaḥ || 62 ||

tām gāyatrīmevāha ādyāyai ityādinā | pūrvamādyāyai iti
padamuccārya tadanantaram vidmahe iti padamuccaret | tadanantaram
parameśvaryai dhīmahi tannaḥ kālī pracodayādityuccaret | yojanayā
ādyāyai vidmahe parameśvaryai dhīmahi tannaḥ kālī
pracodayādityākārā gāyatriyāsīt | etadgāyatriarthastu ādyāyai
parameśvaryai ādyām parameśvarīm prāptum yām vayam
vidmahe manyāmahe dhīmahi cintayāmaśca tat jagatkāraṇatvena
atiprasiddhā kālī no'smān pracodayāt prerayet
dharmārthakāmamokṣeṣu viniyojayedityartha iti || 63 ||

trisandhyamiti | etām kevalām tava gāyatrīm | tatastu
gāyatrījapādanantaram tu || 64 ||

nanu kena kena mantreṇa devarṣipitrdevatāstarpayitavyā
ityākāṅkṣāyāṃ tarpaṇamantramāha praṇavamityādinā | pūrvaṃ
praṇavamohākāraṃ vadet | tataḥ sadvitīyākhyāṃ

p. 86) mūlānte sarvabhūtānte nivāsinyai padaṃ vadet |
sarvasvarūpāṃ ṇeyuktāṃ sāyudhā'pi tathā paṭhet || 66 ||

sāvarenaṃ sacaturthīṃ tadvadeva parātparāṃ |
ādyāyai kālikāyai ta idamarghyaṃ tato dviṭhaḥ || 67 ||

anenārghyaṃ mahādevyai dattvā mūlaṃ japet sudhīḥ |
yathāśakti japaṃ kṛtvā devyā vāmakare'rpayet || 68 ||

dvitīyayā vibhaktyā sahitāmākhyāṃ nāmadheyaṃ vadet | tataśca
paraṃ tarpayāmīti nama iti ca padaṃ vadet | śaktau tu śaktiviśaye tu
praṇave praṇavasthāne māyāṃ hrīmiti bījaṃ vadet | namaḥsthāne
dviṭhaṃ svāheti padaṃ vadet | etena o/ devāṃstarpayāmi nama iti
mantreṇa devān omṛṣīṃstarpayāmi nama ityanena ṛṣīn o/
pitṛṃstarpayāmi nama iti mantreṇa pitṛn hrī/ ādyāṃ kālīṃ
tarpayāmi svāhetyanenādyāṃ kālīṃ tarpayediti jñāpitam || 65 ||

mūlānta ityādi | mūlasya hrī/ śrī/ krī/ parameśvari svāheti
mantrasyānte yat sarvabhūtetīti padaṃ tasyānte nivāsinyai iti padaṃ
vadet | tato ṇeyuktāṃ sarvasvarūpāṃ vadet | tataḥ tathā ṇeyuktā
sāyudhetyapi padaṃ vadet | tataḥ tadvadeva sacaturthīmeva
parātparāṃ vadet | tataḥ ādyāyai kālikāyai te idamarghyamīti vadet |
tato dviṭhaḥ svāheti padaṃ vadet | sakalapadayanayā hrī/ śrī/ krī/
parameśvari svāhā sarvabhūtanivāsinyai sarvasvarūpāyai
sāyudhāyai sāvarenayai parātparāyai ādyāyai kālikāyai te
idamarghyaṃ svāheti mantra āsīt || 66 || 67 ||

aneneti | anenānantaramevoktena mantreṇa mahādevyai arghyaṃ
dattvā sudhīrdhīraḥ sādako mūlaṃ mantraṃ japet | yathāśakti
japaṃ kṛtvā ca japajanyaṃ phalaṃ devyā vāmakare'rpayet dadyāt ||
68 ||

p. 87) praṇamya devīm pūjārthaṃ jalamādāya sādhaḥ |
natvā tīrthaṃ paṭhan stotraṃ devatādhyānatatparaḥ || 69 ||

yāgamaṇḍapamāgatya pāṇipādaḥ viśodhayet |
tato dvārasya purataḥ sāmānyārghyaṃ prakalpayet || 70 ||

trikoṇavṛttabhūbimbaṃ maṇḍalaṃ racayet sudhīḥ |
ādhāraśaktiṃ saṃpūjya tatrā'dhāraṃ niyojayet || 71 ||

astreṇa pātraṃ prakṣālyā hr̥nmantreṇa prapūrya ca |
nikṣipya gandhaṃ puṣpañca tīrthānyāvāhayettataḥ || 72 ||

ādhārapātratoyeṣu vahnyarkaśaśimaṇḍalam |
pūjayitvā taddaśadhā māyābījena mantrayet || 73 ||

praṇamyeti | tataḥ sādhaḥ devīm praṇamya pūjārthaṃ
jalamādāya gr̥hītvā tīrthaṃ natvā ca stotraṃ paṭhan
devatādhyānatatparaḥ san yāgamaṇḍapaṃ yajanagr̥hamāgatya
pāṇipādaḥ viśodhayet dhāvet | tato dvārasya purato'gre
sāmānyārghyaṃ prakalpayet racayet || 69 || 70 ||

nanu sāmānyārghyaṃ kiṃ nāmetyata āha trikoṇetyādi |
sudhīrvicakṣaṇaḥ trikoṇaṅca vṛttaṅca bhūbimbaṃ caiteśāṃ
samāhāraḥ trikoṇavṛttabhūvimbaṃ maṇḍalaṃ racayet | pūrvam
trikoṇaṃ tatastadvahirabhito vṛttaṃ vartulaṃ tatastadvahirbhūbimbaṃ
catuṣkoṇaṅca maṇḍalaṃ kuryādityarthaḥ | tatra racite maṇḍale o/
ādhāraśaktaye nama iti mantreṇa gandhapuṣpādibhirādhāraśaktiṃ
saṃpūjya sāmānyārghyaṃ pātrasthāpanāya tasminneva racite
maṇḍale kamapyādhāraṃ niyojayet sthāpayet || 71 ||

astreṇeti | astreṇa phaḍiti mantreṇa pātraṃ prakṣālyā'dhāre
saṃsthāpya ca hr̥nmantreṇa namomantreṇa jalaiḥ prapūrya ca tatra
gandhaṃ candanādikam puṣpañca nikṣipya tataḥparaṃ tatra
tīrthānyāvāhayet || 72 ||

ādhāreti | tataḥ ādhāraśca pātraṅca toyaṅca
tānyādhārapātratoyāni teṣu vahnyarkaśaśimaṇḍalaṃ pūjayitvā

ādhāre vahnimaṇḍalam pātre'rkamaṇḍalam toyē ca

p. 88) pradarśayeddhenuyonīṃ sāmānyārghyamidaṃ smṛtam |
tatastajjalapuṣpaiśca pūjayed dvāradevatāḥ || 74 ||

gaṇeśaṃ kṣetrapālaṅca vaṭukaṃ yoginīṃ tathā |
gaṅgāṅca yamunāṅcaiva lakṣmīṃ vāṇīṃ tato yajet || 75 ||

kiñcit spr̥śan vāmaśākhāṃ vāmapādapuraḥsaram |
smaran devyāḥ padāmbhojaṃ maṇḍapaṃ praviśet sudhīḥ || 76 ||

śaśimaṇḍalam vakṣyamāṇamantreṇa
gandhapuṣpādibhirarcayitvetyarthaḥ | daśadhā daśavāraṃ
māyābījēna hr̥mitibījēna tajjalaṃ mantrayet || 73 ||

pradarśayediti | tataḥ tasyopari dhenuyonī mudre pradarśayet |
idameva sāmānyārghyaṃ smṛtam | tataḥparaṃ tajjalapuṣpaiḥ
sāmānyārghyasambandhitoyakusumairdvāradevatāḥ pūjayet |
dhenumudrā yathā |

anyonyābhimukhāśliṣṭā kaniṣṭhānāmikā punaḥ |
tathā ca tarjanīmadhyā dhenumudrā'mṛtapradeti || 74 ||

yā dvāradevatāḥ pūjayettā eva darśayannāha
gaṇeśamityādi | gāṃ gaṇeśāya nama iti mantreṇa gaṇeśaṃ kṣāṃ
kṣetrapālāya nama iti mantreṇa kṣetrapālam vāṃ vaṭukāya nama
ityanena vaṭukaṃ yāṃ yoginyai nama ityanena yoginīṃ gāṃ
gaṅgāyai nama ityanena gaṅgāṃ yāṃ yamunāyai nama iti mantreṇa
yamunām śrī/ lakṣmyai nama ityanena lakṣmīm ai/ sarasvatyai nama iti
mantreṇa vāṇīṃ gandhapuṣpādibhiryajet pūjayet || 75 ||

kiñciditi | tato vāmaśākhāṃ dvārasthitacatuṣkāṣṭhānāṃ
madhye vāmaṃ kāṣṭhaṃ kiñcit spr̥śan devyāḥ padāmbhojaṅca
smaran sudhīḥ sādhaḥ vāmapādapuraḥsaraṃ yathā syāt tathā
maṇḍapaṃ devīyajanamāṇḍapaṃ devīyajanamandiraṃ praviśet || 76 ||

p. 89) nairṛtyāṃ diśi vāstvīśaṃ brahmāṇaṅca samarcayan |
sāmānyārghyasya toyena prokṣayed yāgamandiram || 77 ||

anantaraṃ sādhakendro divyadrṣṭyavalokanaiḥ |
divyānutsārayed vighnānastrādbhiścāntarīkṣagān || 78 ||

pārṣṇighātatribhirbhaumāniti vighnānnivārayet |
candanāgurukastūrīkarpūrairyāgamaṇḍapam || 79 ||

dhūpayet svopaveśārthaṃ caturasraṃ trikoṇakam |
vilikhya pūjayettatra kāmarūpāya hr̥nmanuḥ || 80 ||

tatrā'sanaṃ samāstīrya kāmamādhāraśaktitaḥ |
kamalāsanāya namo mantreṇaivāsanam yajet || 81 ||

nairṛtyāmityādi | maṇḍapaṃ praviśya ca tatraiva nairṛtyāṃ
diśi praṇavādinamo'ntena mantreṇa gandhapuṣpādibhirvāstvīśaṃ
brahmāṇaṃ ca samarcayan pūjayan san sāmānyārghyasya toyena
yāgamandiraṃ prokṣayet prasiñcet || 77 ||

anantaramiti | anantaraṃ tataḥparameva sādhakendro
divyadrṣṭyavalokanaiḥ nimeśasūnyā
drṣṭirdivyadrṣṭistayā'valokanairnīrīkṣaṇaiḥ | divi bhavā divyāstān
vighnānutsārayennivārayet | antarīkṣagān gaganagatān vighnāṃstu
astrādbhiḥ phaḍiti mantreṇa jalaiścotsārayet | bhaumān
bhūmibhavān vighnāṃstu pārṣṇighātatribhiḥ tribhiḥ
pādatalāghātairnivārayet | tato yāgamaṇḍapaṃ
candanāgurukastūrīkarpūrairdhūpayet vāsayet | tataḥ
svopaveśārthaṃ trikoṇakam tadvahiścaturasraṃ catuṣkoṇaṅca
maṇḍalam vilikhya tatra likhite maṇḍale tadadhiṣṭhātṛdaivatam
kāmarūpaṃ kāmarūpāya hr̥t kāmarūpāya nama iti yo
manurmantrastena gandhapuṣpādibhiḥ pūjayet || 78 - 80 ||

tatreṇi | tatastatra maṇḍale āsanamāstīryācchādya pūrvam
kāmaṃ klīmiti bījamuccārya tataḥ ādhāraśaktīti vadet |
ādhāraśaktitaśca param kamalāsanāya

p. 90) upaviśyāsane vidvān prāṇmukho vāpyudaṇmukhaḥ |
baddhavīrāsano mantrī vijayāṃ pariśodhayet || 82 ||

tāraṃ māyāṃ samuccārya amṛte amṛtodbhave |
amṛtavarṣiṇi tato'mṛtamākarṣaya dvidhā || 83 ||

siddhiṃ dehi tato brūyāt kālīkāṃ me tataḥ param |
vaśamānaya tḥadvandvaṃ saṃvidāśodhane manuḥ || 84 ||

mūlamantraṃ saptavāraṃ prajapya vijayopari |
āvāhanyādimudrāṇca dhenuyonī pradarśayet || 85 ||

nama iti vadet | yojanayā klīmādhāraśaktikamalāsanāya nama iti
mantro jātaḥ | anenaiva mantreṇāsanam tadadhiṣṭhātṛdaivatam yajet ||
81 ||

vijayāṃ bhaṅgām || 82 ||

nanu kena mantreṇa vijayāṃ pariśodhayeditapekṣāyāṃ
tacchodhanamantramevāha tāramilyādīdvābhyām | pūrvaṃ tāraṃ
praṇavaṃ māyāṃ hrīṃiti bījaṇca samuccārya tataḥparam amṛte
amṛtodbhave amṛtavarṣiṇi iti brūyāt | tato'mṛtamiti brūyāt | tato
dvidhā dvivāramākarṣayeti brūyāt | tataśca siddhiṃ dehīti brūyāt |
tataḥparam kālīkāṃ me iti brūyāt | tataśca vaśamānayet
tḥadvandvaṃ svāheti brūyāt | sakalapadajojanayā o/ hrī/ amṛte
amṛtodbhave amṛtavarṣiṇi amṛtamākarṣayākarṣaya siddhiṃ dehi
kālīkāṃ me vaśamānaya svāheti mantro jātaḥ | saṃvidāśodhane
bhaṅgāyāḥ śodhane'yameva manuḥ proktaḥ || 83 || 84 ||

mūlamantramiti | vijayopari mūlamantraṃ saptavāraṃ prajapya
āvāhyate yayā sā āvāhanī mudrā sā mudrā ādiryasyāḥ sā
āvāhanyādiḥ sā cāsau mudrā cetyāvāhanyādimudrā tām |
dhenuyonī ca mudre vijayopari pradarśayet | āvāhanyādimudrā yathā
dakṣiṇāmūrtisaṃhitāyām |

p. 91) guruṃ padme sahasrāre yathā saṅketamudrayā |
tridhaiva tarpayeddevīṃ hr̥di mūlaṃ samuccaran || 86 ||

vāgbhavaṃ vadayugmañca vāgvādini padaṃ tataḥ |
mama jihvāgre sthīrībhava sarvasattvavaśaṅkari |
svāhāntenaiva manunā juhuyāt kuṇḍalīmukhe || 87 ||

svīkr̥tya saṃvidāṃ vāmakarṇorddhve śrīguruṃ namet |
dakṣiṇe ca gaṇeśānamādyāṃ madhye sanātanīm |
kr̥tāñjalipuṭo bhūtvā devīdhyānaparāyaṇaḥ || 88 ||

puṭāñjalimadhaḥ kuryādiyamāvāhanī bhavet |
īyantu viparītena tadā vai sthāpanī bhavet ||
ūrdhvāṅguṣṭhakamuṣṭhibhyāṃ tadeyaṃ sannidhāpanī |
antāṅgr̥ṣṭhakamuṣṭhibhyāṃ tadeyaṃ sannirodhnīti || 85 ||

gurumiti | ai/ amukānandanāthaṃ śrīguruṃ tarpayāmi namaḥ
iti mantreṇa saṅketamudrayā gurūpadiṣṭayā tattvamudrayā sahasrāre
sahasradale padme guruṃ yathāvatridhā vijayayā tarpayet | mūlaṃ
mantraṃ samuccaran san hr̥i/ ādyāṃ kālīm tarpayāmi svāheti
mantreṇa tattvamudrayaiva hr̥daye devīm vijayayā tridhaiva tarpayet ||
86 ||

vāgbhavamiti | pūrvaṃ vāgbhavam aimiti bījaṃ vadet | tato
vadayugmaṃ vadet | tato vāgvādini iti padaṃ vadet | tato mama
jihvāgre sthīrībhava sarvasattvavaśaṅkari iti vadet | yojanayā ai/ vada
vada vāgvādini mama jihvāgre sthīrībhava sarvasattvavaśaṅkari
mantro jātaḥ | svāhāntenaivāmunā manunā kuṇḍalīmukhe
vijayāṃ juhuyāt dadyāt || 87 ||

svīkr̥tyeti | evaṃ saṃvidāṃ bhaṅgāṃ svīkr̥tya gr̥hītvā
vāmakarṇasyordhvadeśe o/ śrīgurubhyo nama iti mantreṇa śrīguruṃ
namet | dakṣiṇe dakṣiṇakarṇasyordhvadeśe

p. 92) pūjādravyāṇi sarvāṇi dakṣiṇe sthāpayet sudhīḥ |
vāme suvāsitaṃ toyaṃ kuladravyāṇi yāni ca || 89 ||

astrāntamūlamantreṇa sāmānyārghyodakena ca |
saṃprokṣya sarvavastūni veṣṭayejjaladhārayā |
vahnibījena deveśi vahneḥ prākāramācaret || 90 ||

puṣpaṃ candanasamyuktamādāya karayordvayoḥ |
astreṇa gharṣayitvā tat prakṣipet karaśuddhaye || 91 ||

tarjanīmadhyamābhyāñca vāmapāṇitale śive |
ūrdhvorddhvatālatritayaṃ datvā digbandhanaṃ tataḥ |
astreṇa choṭikābhiśca bhūtaśuddhimathā'caret || 92 ||

o/ gaṇeśāya nama iti mantreṇa gaṇeśānaṃ namet | o/ sanātanyai
ādyāyai kālyai nama ityanena madhye lalāṭadeśe sanātanīmādyāṃ
kālikāṃ namet || 88 ||

pūjeti | pūjādravyāṇi puṣpādīni | kuladravyāṇi madyādīni ||
89 ||

astrānteti | tataḥ astrāntamūlamantreṇa phaḍantena
mūlamantreṇa sāmānyārghyodakena ca sarvavastūni
saṃprokṣyābhiśiñcya jaladhārayā veṣṭayet | he deveśi tato
vahnibījena ramiti bījena vahneḥ prākāramāvaraṇamācaret kuryāt ||
90 ||

puṣpamiti | tataḥ karaśuddhaye candanasamyuktaṃ puṣpaṃ
dvayoḥ karayorādāya grhītvā astreṇa phaḍiti mantreṇa tat puṣpaṃ
gharṣayitvā prakṣipet || 91 ||

tarjanīti | he śive tataḥ tarjanīmadhyamābhyāmaṅgulibhyāṃ
vāmapāṇitale ūrdhvorddhvaṃ tālatritayaṃ dattvā tato'streṇa
phaḍiti mantreṇa choṭikābhiraṅgulidhvanibhiśca digbandhanamācaret |
atha digbandhanādanantaraṃ bhūtaśuddhimācaret || 92 ||

p. 93) svāñke nidhāya ca karāvuttānau sādhakottamaḥ |

mano niveśya mūle ca huñkāreṇaiva kuṇḍalīm || 93 ||

utthāpya haṁsamantreṇa pṛthivyā sahitām tu tām |
svādhiṣṭhānaṁ samānīya tatvaṁ tatve niyojayet || 94 ||

gandhādighrāṇasaṁyuktām pṛthivīmapsu saṁharet |
rasādijihvayā sārddhaṁ jalamagnau vilāpayet || 95 ||

rūpādicakṣuṣā sārddhamagniṁ vāyau vilāpya ca |
sparśāditvagyutaṁ vāyumākāśe pravilāpayet || 96 ||

ahañkāre hared vyoma saśabdaṁ tanmahatyapi |
mahattatvañca prakṛtau tām brahmaṇi vilāpayet || 97 ||

bhūtaśuddhyācaraṇaprakāramevāha svāñke ityādibhiḥ |
sādhakottamaḥ svāñke svakroḍe uttānau karau nidhāya saṁsthāpya
mūle mūlādhārarakre ca mano niveśya huñkāreṇaiva
kuṇḍalīmutthāpya haṁsamantreṇa haṁsaḥ ityātmakenaiva mantreṇa
pṛthivyā sahitām tām kuṇḍalīm śaktiṁ svādhiṣṭhānaṁ
svādhiṣṭhānacakraṁ samānīya tatvaṁ pṛthivyādikam tatve jalāda
niyojayet vilāpayet || 93 || 94 ||

pṛthivyādestatvasya jalāditatve vilāpanaprakārameva
darśyannāha gandhādītyādi | gandha ādiryasya tadgandhādi
evambhūtañca tadghrāṇaṁ nāsā ceti gandhādighrāṇe tena
saṁyuktām pṛthivīm apsu jaleṣu saṁharet vilāpayet | ghrāṇādīti
pāṭhe tu ghrāyate nāsikayā grhyate yaḥ sa ghrāṇo gandha eva |
jalādikamapyagnyādāvevameva vilāpayet || 95 || 96 ||

ahañkāra iti | ahañkāre saśabdaṁ śabdasahitaṁ vyoma
ākāśaṁ haret vilāpayet | tat ahañkāratattvaṁ mahati mahattattve
haret | mahattattvañca prakṛtau vilāpayet | tām prakṛtiṁ brahmaṇi
vilāpayet || 97 ||

p. 94) itthaṁ vilāpya matimān vāmakukṣau vicintayet |
puruṣaṁ kṛṣṇavarṇaṁ raktaśmaśruvilocanam || 98 ||

raktacarmadharaṃ kruddhamaṅguṣṭhaparimāṇakam |
sarvapāpasvarūpaṅca sarvadā'dhomukhashthitam || 99 ||

tatastu vāmanāsāyāṃ yaṃ bījaṃ dhūmravarṇakam |
sañjintya pūrayettena vāyuṃ śoḍaśamātrayā |
tena pāpātmakaṃ dehaṃ śoṣayet sādhakāgraṇīḥ || 100 ||

nābhau raṃ raktavarṇaṅca dhyātvā tajjātavahninā |
catuḥśaṣṭyā kumbhakena dahet pāparatāntanūm || 101 ||

itthamiti | matimān sādhaḥ itthamamunā prakāreṇa
pṛthivyāditattvaṃ vilāpya vāmakukṣau vāme udare kṛṣṇavarṇaṃ
sarvapāpasvarūpaṃ puruṣaṃ vicintayet |
raktaśmaśruvilocanamityādīni dvitīyāntapadāni
sarvapāpasvarūpasya puruṣasyaiva viśeṣaṇāni |
raktaśmaśruvilocanam rakte lohitaravṇe śmaśruvilocane yasya
tathābhūtam || 98 || 99 ||

tatastviti | tato'nantarantu vāmanāsāyāṃ dhūmravarṇakam
yaṃ bījaṃ sañcintya tadeva bījaṃ japam sādhaḥastena
vāmanāsārandhreṇa śoḍaśamātrayā vāyuṃ pūrayedākarṣet |
sādhaḥāgraṇīḥ sādhaḥottamastena pūritena vāyunā pāpātmakaṃ
pāpamātmani svasmin yasya evambhūtadehaṃ śoṣayet || 100 ||

nābhāviti | tato nābhau raktavarṇaṃ ramiti bījaṃ dhyātvā
tadeva bījaṃ japannapi tajjātavahninā tato ramiti
bījādutpannenāgninā catuḥśaṣṭyā kumbhakena pāparatāṃ nijāṃ
tanūṃ dahet || 101 ||

p. 95) lalāṭe vāruṇaṃ bījaṃ śuklavarṇaṃ vicintya ca |
dvātriṃśatā recakena plāvayedamṭāmbhasā || 102 ||

āpādaśīrṣaparyantamāplāvya tadanantaram |
utpannaṃ bhāvayeddehaṃ navīnaṃ devatāmayam || 103 ||

pr̥thvībījaṃ pītavarṇaṃ mūlādhāre vicintayan |
tena divyāvalokena dr̥ḍhīkuryānnijāṃ tanūṃ || 104 ||

hr̥daye hastamādāya ā/ hrī/ kro/ haṃsa uccaran |
so'haṃ mantreṇa taddehe devyāḥ prāṇān nidhāpayet || 105 ||

bhūtaśuddhiṃ vidhāyetthaṃ devībhāvaparāyaṇaḥ |
samāhitamanāḥ kuryāt mātṛkānyāsamambike || 106 ||

lalāṭe iti | tato lalāṭe śuklavarṇaṃ vāruṇaṃ vamiti bījaṃ
sañcintya tadeva bījaṃ japannapi dvātriṃśatā
recakenāmṛtāmbhasā vāruṇabījacyutenāmṛtarūpeṇa jalena
dagdhāṃ tanūṃ plāvayet || 102 ||

āpādeti | evamāpādaśīrṣaparyantaṃ dehamāplāvya
tadanantaraṃ devatāmayaṃ devatādehasvarūpaṃ navīnamutpannaṃ
dehaṃ bhāvayet cintayet || 103 ||

pr̥thvīti | tato mūlādhāre pītavarṇaṃ lamityākārakaṃ
pr̥thvībījaṃ vicintayan san tena lamiti bījena divyāvalokena ca nijāṃ
tanūṃ dr̥ḍhīkuryāt || 104 ||

hr̥daye iti | tato hr̥daye hastamādāya nidhāya ā/ hrī/ kro/ haṃsa
ityuccaran sādhaḥ so'haṃ mantreṇa taddehaṃ tasminnavīne dehe
devyāḥ prāṇān pratiṣṭhayet ā/ hrī/ kro/ haṃsaḥ so'hamiti mantreṇa
tatra dehe devyāḥ prāṇānāṃ pratiṣṭhāṃ kuryādityarthaḥ || 105 ||

devībhāvaparāyaṇaḥ devīśvarūpo'hamiti cintanatatparaḥ || 106 ||

p. 96) mātṛkāyā ṛṣirbrahmā gāyatrīchanda īritam |
devatā mātṛkā devī bījaṃ vyañjanasaṃjñakam || 107 ||

svarāśca śaktayaḥ sargaḥ kīlakaṃ parikīrtitam |
lipinyāse mahādevi viniyogaprayogitā |
ṛṣinyāsaṃ vidhāyaivaṃ karāṅganyāsamācāret || 108 ||

aṃ āṃ madhye kavargaṇca iṃ īṃ madhye cavargakam |

uṃ ūṃ madhye ṭavargantu eṃ aiṃ madhye tavargakam || 109 ||

oṃ auṃ madhye pavargantu yādikṣāntaṃ varānane |
bindu sargāntarāle ca ṣaḍaṅge mantra īritaḥ || 110 ||

vinyasya nyāsavidhinā dhyāyenmātrṣarasvatīm || 111 ||

atha mātrkānyāsakramameva didarśayiṣyan mātrkāyā
ṛṣyādikamāha mātrkāyā ityādinā | sargaḥ visargaḥ |
viniyogaprayogitā viniyogasya prayogitvam viniyogaḥ prayoktavya
ityarthaḥ | asyā mātrkāyā brahmā ṛṣirgāyatrī chandaḥ | mātrkā
sarasvatī devī devatā | halo bījam | svarāḥ śaktayaḥ | visargaḥ
kīlakam | dharmārthakāmamokṣāvāptaye lipinyāse viniyogaḥ | śirasi
brahmaṇe ṛṣaye namaḥ | mukhe gāyatrīyai chandase namaḥ | hṛdaye
mātrkāyai sarasvatyai devyai devatāyai namaḥ | guhye vyañjanāya
bījāya namaḥ | pādayoḥ svarebhyaḥ śaktibhyo namaḥ | sarvāṅgeṣu
visargāya kīlakāya namaḥ | dharmārthakāmamokṣāvāptaye
lipinyāse viniyogaḥ | evam ṛṣinyāsaṃ vidhāya kṛtvā
karāṅganyāsamācāret kuryāt || 107 || 108 ||

karāṅganyāsakramamevāha aṃ āṃ madhye ityādinā | aṃ
āṃ madhye sthitaṃ kavargam iṃ īṃ madhye sthitaṃ cavargam uṃ
ūṃ madhye sthitaṃ ṭavargam eṃ aiṃ madhye sthitaṃ tavargam oṃ
auṃ madhye sthitaṃ pavargam bindusargāntarāle
anusvāraavisargamadhye

p. 97) pañcāśallipibhirvibhaktamukhadolḥpanmadhyavakṣaḥsthalāṃ
bhāsvanmaulinibaddhacandraśakalāmāpīnatuṅgastanīm |
mudrāmakṣaguṇaṃ sudhādhyakalaśaṃ vidyāñca hastāmbujai-
rvibhrāṇāṃ viśadaprabhāṃ trinayanāṃ vāgdevatāmāśraye || 112 ||

sthitaṃ yādikṣāntaṃ varṇamaṅguṣṭhādiṣu hṛdayādiṣu ca

ṣaṭṣu ṣaṭṣu aṅgeṣu nyāsavidhinā yathākramam vinyasya
 mātṛsarasvatīm dhyāyedityanvayaḥ | yathā aṃ kaṃ khaṃ gaṃ
 ghaṃ ṇaṃ āṃ aṅguṣṭhābhyām namaḥ | iṃ caṃ chaṃ jaṃ
 jhaṃ ñaṃ īṃ tarjanībhyām svāhā | uṃ ṭaṃ ṭhaṃ ḍaṃ
 ḍhaṃ ṇaṃ ūṃ madhyamābhyām vaṣaṭ | eṃ taṃ thaṃ daṃ
 dhaṃ naṃ aiṃ anāmikābhyām hum | oṃ paṃ phaṃ baṃ
 bhaṃ maṃ auṃ kaniṣṭhābhyām vauṣaṭ | aṃ yaṃ raṃ laṃ
 vaṃ śaṃ ṣaṃ saṃ haṃ laṃ kṣaṃ aḥ
 karatalakaraprṣṭhābhyām phaṭ | iti karanyāsaḥ |
 hr̥dayādinyāso yathā aṃ kaṃ khaṃ gaṃ ghaṃ ṇaṃ āṃ
 hr̥dayāya namaḥ | iṃ caṃ chaṃ jaṃ jhaṃ aṃ īṃ śīrase
 svāhā | uṃ ṭaṃ ṭhaṃ ḍaṃ ḍhaṃ ṇaṃ ūṃ śikhāyai vaṣaṭ
 | eṃ taṃ thaṃ daṃ dhaṃ naṃ aiṃ kavacāya hum | oṃ paṃ
 phaṃ baṃ bhaṃ maṃ auṃ netratrāyāya vauṣaṭ | aṃ yaṃ raṃ
 laṃ vaṃ śaṃ ṣaṃ saṃ haṃ laṃ kṣaṃ aḥ astrāya phaṭ | iti
 ṣaḍaṅge nyāse'yameva mantra īritah kathitah || 109-111 ||

mātṛsarasvatīdhyānamevāha pañcāsallipibhiriti |
 vāgdevatām sarasvatīmāśraye bhaje ityanvayaḥ |
 kathambhūtām vāgdevatām
 pañcāsallipibhīrvibhaktamukhadoḥpanmadhyavakṣakṣaḥsthalā
 m pañcāsātā varṇairvibhaktāni pṛthak pṛthak bhūtāni
 mukhadoḥpanmadhyavakṣaḥsthalāni yasyāstathābhūtām | tatra
 dorbāhuḥ pad pādaḥ | punaḥ kathambhūtām
 bhāsvanmaulinibaddhacandraśakalām bhāsvanmaulau
 dīpyamāne kirīṭe nibaddham candraśakalam candrakhaṇḍam
 yayā tām | cūḍā kirīṭam keśāśca saṃyatā maulayastraya
 ityamarah | punaḥ kathambhūtām āpīnatuṅgastanīm āpīnau
 atimahāntau tuṅgāvunnatau stanau yasyāstathābhūtām | punaḥ
 kathambhūtām hastāmbujaiḥ pāṇikamalairjñānamudrām
 akṣaguṇamakṣamālyam sudhāḍhyakalaśamamṛtayuktaṃ
 ghaṭam vidyāñca

p. 98) dhyātvaivam mātṛkāṃ devīm ṣaṭṣu cakreṣu vinyaset |
 hakṣau bhrūmadhyage padme kaṇṭhe ca ṣoḍaśa svarān || 113 ||

hṛdambuḥ kādīṭhāntān vinyasya kulasādhakāḥ |
ḍādīphāntān nābhideśe bādīlāntāṃśca liṅgake || 114 ||

mūlādhāre catuṣpatre vādisāntān pravinyaset |
ityantarmanasā nyasya mātrkāṇān vahirnyaset || 115 ||

vibhrāṇāṃ dadhatīm | punaḥ kīdrśīm viśadaprabhām viśadā
śubhrā prabhā yasyāstām | punaḥ kīdrśīm trīṇi nayanāni netrāṇi
yasyāstathābhūtām || 112 ||

dhyātveti | evaṃ mātrkāṃ devīm dhyātvā ṣaṭsu cakreṣu
vinyaset | ṣaṭsu cakreṣu mātrkāyā nyāsasya kramamevāha
hakṣāvityādinā | bhrūmadhyage viśuddhākhye dvidale padme hakṣau
varṇau vinyaset | kaṇṭhe kaṇṭhasthite ājñākhye ṣoḍaśapatre padme
ṣoḍaśa svarān nyaset | hṛdambuḥ anāhatākhye dvādaśadale
hṛdayapadme kādīṭhāntān dvādaśavarṇān vinyasya kulasādhako
nābhideśasthite maṇipūrakākhye daśadale padme ḍādīphāntān
daśavarṇān vinyaset | liṅgake liṅgadeśasthe svādhiṣṭhānākhye
ṣaḍdale padme vādīlāntān ṣaḍvarṇān vinyaset | catuṣpatre
mūlādhāre vādisāntāṃścaturō varṇān pravinyaset | yathā
bhrūmadhyage padme haṃ namaḥ kṣaṃ namaḥ | kaṇṭhage padme aṃ
namaḥ āṃ namaḥ iṃ namaḥ īṃ namaḥ uṃ namaḥ ūṃ namaḥ ṛṃ
namaḥ ṛīṃ namaḥ ḷṃ namaḥ ḻṃ namaḥ eṃ namaḥ aiṃ namaḥ
oṃ namaḥ auṃ namaḥ aṃ namaḥ aḥ namaḥ | hṛdgate padme kaṃ
namaḥ khaṃ namaḥ gaṃ namaḥ ghaṃ namaḥ ṇaṃ namaḥ caṃ
namaḥ chaṃ namaḥ jaṃ namaḥ jhaṃ namaḥ ñaṃ namaḥ ṭaṃ
namaḥ ṭhaṃ namaḥ | nābhigate padme ḍaṃ namaḥ ḍhaṃ namaḥ
ṇaṃ namaḥ taṃ namaḥ thaṃ namaḥ daṃ namaḥ dhaṃ namaḥ naṃ
namaḥ paṃ namaḥ phaṃ namaḥ | liṅgagate padme baṃ namaḥ bhaṃ
namaḥ maṃ namaḥ yaṃ namaḥ raṃ namaḥ laṃ namaḥ | mūlādhāre
vaṃ namaḥ śaṃ namaḥ ṣaṃ namaḥ saṃ namaḥ | iti ṣaṭcakreṣu
mātrkānyāsakramaḥ |

p. 99) lalāṭamukhavṛttākṣīrutighrāṇeṣu gaṇḍayoḥ |
oṣṭhadantottamāṅgāsya doḥpat sandhyagrageṣu ca || 116 ||

pārśvayoḥ pr̥sthato nābhau jaṭhare hṛdayāṁsayoḥ |
kakudyaṁśe ca hr̥tpūrvam pāṇipādayuge tataḥ || 117 ||

jaṭharānanayornyasyenmātr̥kārṇān yathākramam |
ittham lipim pravinyasya prāṇāyāmaṁ samācaret || 118 ||

māyābījaṁ ṣoḍaśadhā japtvā vāmena vāyunā |
pūrayedātmano dehaṁ catuḥṣaṣṭyā tu kumbhayet || 119 ||

ityanena prakāreṇa manasā mātṛkārṇān
mātṛkāvarṇānantarabhyantare nyasya vahirapi nyaset || 113 - 115 ||
mātṛkāvarṇānām vahirnyāsasya kramamāha lalāṭetyādina
| lalāṭamukhavṛttādiṣu mātṛkārṇān yathākramam nyasyediti
tr̥ṭiyenānvayaḥ | yathā lalāṭe aṁ namaḥ mukhavṛtte āṁ namaḥ
dakṣe'kṣṇi iṁ namaḥ vāme'kṣṇi īṁ namaḥ dakṣaśrutau uṁ
namaḥ vāmakarṇe ūṁ namaḥ dakṣaghrāṇe ṛṁ namaḥ
vāmanāsāyām ṛīṁ namaḥ dakṣagaṇḍe ḷṁ namaḥ vāmakapole Ī
namaḥ oṣṭhe eṁ namaḥ adhare aiṁ namaḥ ūrddhvadantapaṅktau oṁ
namaḥ adhodontapaṅktau auṁ namaḥ uttamāṅge aṁ namaḥ
āsyavivare aḥ namaḥ vāhvoḥ daśānām sandhīnāmagreṣu
kramataḥ kaṁ namaḥ khaṁ namaḥ gaṁ namaḥ ghaṁ namaḥ ṅaṁ
namaḥ caṁ namaḥ chaṁ namaḥ jaṁ namaḥ jhaṁ namaḥ ñaṁ namaḥ
| pādayoḥ daśānām sandhīnāmagreṣu kramataḥ ṭaṁ namaḥ ṭhaṁ
namaḥ ḍaṁ namaḥ ḍhaṁ namaḥ ṇaṁ namaḥ taṁ namaḥ thaṁ
namaḥ daṁ namaḥ dhaṁ namaḥ naṁ namaḥ | dakṣapārśve paṁ
namaḥ vāmapārśve phaṁ namaḥ pr̥sthe baṁ namaḥ nābhau bhaṁ
namaḥ jaṭhare maṁ namaḥ hṛdaye yaṁ namaḥ dakṣaskandhe raṁ
namaḥ vāmaskandhe laṁ namaḥ kakudrūpeṁ'śe vaṁ namaḥ
hṛdayapūrve pāṇiyuge śaṁ namaḥ ṣaṁ namaḥ hr̥tpūrve pādayuge
saṁ namaḥ haṁ namaḥ jaṭharānanayoḥ laṁ namaḥ kṣaṁ namaḥ iti
mātṛkārṇānām vahirnyāsasya kramam || 116 - 118 ||

nanu devīmantrasya sādhanē katham prāṇāyāmaṁ vidadhyāt
tatrāha māyābījamityādi | sudhīrdhīro māyābījaṁ hrī/ bījaṁ
ṣoḍaśadhā ṣoḍaśavāram japtvā

p. 100) kaniṣṭhānāmikāṅguṣṭhairdhṛtvā nāsādvayaṃ sudhīḥ |
dvātriṃśatā japan bījaṃ vāyuṃ dakṣeṇa recayet || 120 ||

punaḥ punastrirāvṛtyā prāṇāyāma iti smṛtaḥ |
prāṇāyāmaṃ vidhāyetthamṛṣinyāsaṃ samācaret || 121 ||

asya mantrasya ṛṣayo brahmā brahmarṣayastathā |
gāyatrīyādīni chandāṃsi ādyā kālī tu devatā || 122 ||

ādyābījaṃ bījamiti śaktirmāyā prakīrtitā |
kamalā kīlakaṃ proktaṃ sthāneṣveteṣu vinyaset |
śīro vadanahṛdguhyapādasarvāṅgakeṣu ca || 123 ||

vāmena nāsāpuṭena vāyunā'tmano dehaṃ pūrayet | tataḥ
kaniṣṭhānāmikāṅguṣṭhairnāsādvayaṃ dhṛtvā catuḥṣaṣṭyā
āvṛtyā hrī/ bījaṃ japan san vāyuṃ kumbhayet sthiraṃ kuryāt | tato
dvātriṃśatā'vṛtyā hrī/ bījaṃ japan tenaiva dakṣanāsāpuṭenaiva
vāyuṃ recayet tyajet | punaḥ punarāvṛtyā trivāratrayamevaṃ kuryāt
| devīmantrasya sādhanē iti eṣa prāṇāyāmaḥ smṛtaḥ
prāṇāyāmaavidhiḥ prokta ityarthah || 119 - 121 ||

ṛṣinyāsakramaṃ darśayaṃstasya mantrasya ṛṣyādikamāha
asya mantrasyetyādinā | asya mantrasya hrī/ śrī/ krī/ parameśvari
svāhetyasya ādyābījaṃ krī/ bījam | māyā hrī/ bījam | kamalā śrī/
bījam | eteṣu sthāneṣu ṛṣyādikaṃ vinyaset | eteṣu keṣu sthāneṣu
vinyaset tatrāha śīra ityādinā | yathā asya mantrasya brahmā
brahmarṣayaśca ṛṣayo gāyatrīyādīni chandāṃsi ādyā kālī devatā
krī/ bījaṃ hrī/ śaktiḥ śrī/ kīlakaṃ
dharmārthakāmamokṣāvāptaye ṛṣinyāse viniyogaḥ | śīrasi
brahmaṇe brahmarṣibhyaścarṣibhyo namaḥ | mukhe
gāyatrīyādibhyaśchandobhyo namaḥ | hṛdaye ādyāyai kālyai
devatāyai namaḥ | guhye krī/ bījāya namaḥ | pādayoḥ hro/ śaktaye
namaḥ | sarvāṅgeṣu śrī/ kīlakāya

p. 101) mūlamantreṇa hastābhyāmāpādamastakāvadhi |
mastakāt pādaparyantaṃ saptadhā vā tridhā nyaset |
ayantu vyāpakanyāso yathoktaphalasiddhidaḥ || 124 ||

yadbījādyā bhavedvidyā tadbījenā'ṅgakalpanā |
athavā mūlamantreṇa ṣaḍdīrghēṇa vinā priye || 125 ||

aṅguṣṭhābhyāṃ tarjanībhyāṃ madhyamābhyāṃ tathaiva ca |
anāmābhyāṃ kaniṣṭhābhyāṃ karayostalaprṣṭhayoḥ |
namaḥsvāhāvaṣaṭ hūñca vauṣaṭ phaṭ kramaśaḥ sudhīḥ || 126 ||

namaḥ | dharmārthakāmamokṣāvāptaye ṛṣinyāse viniyogaḥ | iti
ṛṣinyāsakramaḥ || 122 || 123 ||

atha vyāpakanyāsaṃ vrūte mūletyādinā |
āpādamastakāvadhi pādamārabhya mastakaparyantaṃ
mastakamārabhya pādaparyantaṃ ca pratihastābhyāṃ mūlamantreṇa
saptadhā saptavāraṃ tridhā vā nyasennyāsaṃ kuryāt | mastakāditi
lyablope karmaṇyadhikaraṇe ceti karmaṇi pañcamī || 124 ||

atha karāṅganyāsavidhiṃ nirūpayati yadbījādyetyādinā |
yadbījamādyāṃ yasyāḥ sā yadvījādyā mantrātmikā vidyā bhavet
| parārddhe ṣaḍdīrghēṇa vineti niṣedhāt ākārādi
ṣaḍdīrghasvarabhājā tena bījenā'ṅgakalpanā aṅguṣṭhādi
hṛdayādi ṣaḍaṅganyāsakalpanā kartavyetyarthaḥ | athavā he priye
ṣaḍdīrghēṇa vinā

adhyāhriyamāṇākārādiṣaḍdīrghasvaraśūnyena
mūlamantreṇaivā'ṅgakalpanā kartavyā || 125 ||

pūrvamaṅguṣṭhādi ṣaḍaṅganyāsakramamāha
aṅguṣṭhābhyāmityādinā sārddhena | aṅguṣṭhābhyāṃ namaḥ
aṅguṣṭhāvuddiśya nama ityuktamityarthaḥ | evamagre'pyanvayo
vidheyāḥ | sudhīḥ sādhaḥ kramaśaḥ krameṇa hrī/
aṅguṣṭhābhyāṃ namaḥ hrī/ tarjanībhyāṃ svāhā hrū/
madhyamābhyāṃ vaṣaṭ hrai/ anāmikābhyāṃ namaḥ hrau/
kaniṣṭhābhyāṃ vauṣaṭ hra/h

p. 102) hṛdayāya namaḥ pūrvam śīrase vahnivallabhā |
śikhāyai vaśaḍityuktaṁ kavacāya humīritam || 127 ||

netratrayāya vauṣaṭ ca astrāya phaḍiti kramāt |
ṣaḍaṅgāni vidhāyetthaṁ pīṭhanyāsaṁ samācāret || 128 ||

ādhāraśaktiṁ kūrmaṇca śeṣaṁ pṛthvīm tathaiva ca |
sudhāmbudhiṁ maṇidvīpaṁ pārijātataruṁ tataḥ || 129 ||

cintāmaṇigrhaṇcaiva maṇimāṇikyavedikām |
tatra padmāsaṇaṁ vīro vinyaset hṛdayāmbuje || 130 ||

karatalakarapṛsthābhyāṁ phaṭ | hrī/ śrī/ krī/ parameśvari svāhā
aṅguṣṭhābhyāṁ namaḥ evaṁ vā aṅguṣṭhādiṣaḍaṅgeṣu
nyāsaṁ vidadhyāḍiti śeṣaḥ || 126 ||

atha hṛdayādiṣaḍaṅganyāsamāha hṛdayāya nama ityādinā |
pūrvam hṛdayāya namaḥ hṛdayamuddiśya nama ityuktamityarthaḥ |
evamagre'pyanvayaḥ | vahnivallabhā svāhā | hrā/ hṛdayāya namaḥ |
hrī/ śīrase svāhā | hrū/ śikhāyai vaṣaṭ | hrai/ kavacāya hum | hrau/
netratrayāya vauṣaṭ | hra/h astrāya phaṭ iti | hrī/ śrī/ krī/ parameśvari
svāhā hṛdayāya namaḥ evaṁ vā kramāt
sudhīrhṛdayādiṣaḍaṅgeṣu nyāsaṁ kuryāt | itthamevaṁ vidhānena
ṣaḍaṅgāni prati nyāsaṁ vidhāya pīṭhanyāsaṁ samācāret || 127 ||
128 ||

pīṭhanyāsācaraṇakramameva darśayannāha
ādhāraśaktimityādi | vīro hṛdayāmbuje hṛtpadme ādhāraśaktiṁ
nyaset | tatraiva kūrmaḍikamapi nyaset | tatra
maṇimāṇikyavedikāyām | yathā hṛdayāmbuje ādhāraśaktaye
namaḥ kūrmaṇca namaḥ śeṣāya namaḥ pṛthvyai namaḥ
sudhāmbudhaye namaḥ maṇidvīpāya namaḥ pārijātatarave namaḥ
cintāmaṇigrhāya namaḥ maṇimāṇikyavedikāyām padmāsaṇāya
namaḥ iti || 129 || 130 ||

p. 103) dakṣavāmāṃsayorvāmakaṭau dakṣakaṭau tathā |
dharmam jñānam tathaiśvaryaṃ vairāgyaṃ kramato nyaset || 131 ||

mukhapārśve nābhidakṣapārśve sādhakasattamaḥ |
nañpūrvāṇi ca tanyeva dharmādīni yathākramam || 132 ||

ānandakandaṃ hṛdaye sūryaṃ somaṃ hutāśanam |
sattvaṃ rajastamaścaiva binduyuktādimākṣaraiḥ |
keśarān karṇikāñcaiva patreṣu pīṭhanāyikāḥ || 133 ||

maṅgalā vijayā bhadrā jayantī cā'parājitā |
nandinī nārasimhī ca vaiṣṇavītyaṣṭanāyikāḥ || 134 ||

dakṣetyādi | dakṣiṇāṃsādiṣu kramato dharmādikaṃ nyaset |
yathā dakṣaskandhe dharmāya namaḥ vāmaskandhe jñānāya namaḥ
vāmakaṭau aiśvaryaṃ namaḥ dakṣakaṭau vairāgyāya namaḥ iti ||
131 ||

mukhetyādi | sādhakasattamo mukhādiṣu nañ pūrvāṇi
tanyeva dharmādīni yathākramaṃ krameṇaiva nyaset | yathā mukhe
adharmāya namaḥ vāmapārśve ajñānāya namaḥ nābhau
anaiśvaryaṃ namaḥ dakṣapārśve avairāgyāya namaḥ iti || 132 ||

ānandetyādi | ānandakandādīn hṛdaye nyaset |
binduyuktādimākṣaraiḥ sānusvārairādimairakṣaraiḥ saha sattvaṃ
rajastamaśca tatraiva nyaset | yathā hṛdaye ānandakandāya namaḥ
sūryāya namaḥ somāya namaḥ agnaye namaḥ saṃ sattvāya namaḥ
raṃ rajase namaḥ taṃ tamase namaḥ kesarebhyo namaḥ karṇikāyai
namaḥ iti | hṛdayāmbujasya patreṣu pīṭhanāyikā nyaset || 133 ||

patreṣu yāḥ pīṭhanāyikā nyasettā āha ekena maṅgaletyādi |
yathā hṛtpadmapatreṣu kramataḥ maṅgalāyai namaḥ vijayāyai namaḥ
bhadrāyai namaḥ jayantīyai namaḥ aparājitāyai namaḥ nandinyai
namaḥ nārasimhyai namaḥ vaiṣṇavyai namaḥ iti || 134 ||

p. 104) asitāṅgo ruruścaṇḍaḥ krodhonmatto bhayaṅkaraḥ |
kapālī bhīṣaṇaścaiva saṃhārītyaṣṭa bhairavāḥ |

dalāgreṣu nyasedetān prāṇāyāmaṁ tataścaret || 135 ||

gandhapuṣpe samādāya karakacchapamudrayā |
hṛdi hastau samādhāya dhyāyeddevīṁ sanātanīm || 136 ||

dhyānaṁ tu dvividhaṁ proktaṁ sarūpārūpabhedataḥ |
arūpaṁ tava yaddhyānamavāñmanasagocaram || 137 ||

avyaktaṁ sarvato vyāptamidamitthaṁvivarjitam |
agamyāṁ yogibhīrgamyāṁ kṛcchrairbahuśamādibhiḥ || 138 ||

asitāṅga iti | asitāṅgādīnetānaṣṭa bhairavān dalāgreṣu
nyaset | yathā hṛtpadmapatrāgreṣu kramataḥ asitāṅgāya bhairavāya
namaḥ rurave bhairavāya namaḥ caṇḍāya bhairavāya namaḥ
krodhonmattāya bhairavāya namaḥ bhayañkarāya bhairavāya namaḥ
kapāline bhairavāya namaḥ bhīṣaṇāya bhairavāya namaḥ
saṁhāriṇe bhairavāya namaḥ iti | evaṁ pīṭhanyāsaṁ vidhāya tataḥ
prāṇāyāmañcaret || 135 ||

gandheti | tato gurūpadiṣṭayā karakacchapamudrayā
gandhapuṣpe samādāya gr̥hītvā hṛdi hastau samādhāya saṁsthāpya
sanātanīmādyantaśūnyāṁ devīṁ dhyāyet || 136 ||

dhyānamiti | he devi sarūpārūpabhedataḥ tava dhyānantu
dvividhaṁ proktaṁ | tayormadhye arūpaṁ rūparahitaṁ tava
yaddhyānaṁ dhyeyaṁ, tattvavāñmanasagocaram vāco
manasaścāviśayabhūtam | dhyāyate yattat dhyānam | bāhulakāt
karmaṇi lyuṭ || 137 ||

avyaktamityādi | idamitthaṁvivarjitam idamitthameveti
siddhāntarahitam | agamyam ajñeyam | kṛcchraiḥ
prājāpatyādibhirvratāiḥ | śamo'ntaḥkaraṇasaṁyamāḥ sa
ādiryeṣāṁ te śamādayaḥ | bahavaśca te śamādayaḥ taiḥ || 138 ||

p. 105) manaso dhāraṇārthāya śīghraṁ svābhīṣṭasiddhaye |
sūkṣmadhyānaprabodhāya sthūladhyānaṁ vadāmi te || 139 ||

arūpāyāḥ kālīkāyāḥ kālamāturmahādyuteḥ |
guṇakriyānusāreṇa kriyate rūpakalpanā || 140 ||

meghāṅgīm śaśīśekharām trinayanām raktāmbarām bibhratīm
pāṇibhyāmabhayaṃ varaṇca vilasadraktāravindasthitām |
nṛtyantaṃ purato nipīya madhuraṃ mādhvīkamadyaṃ mahā-
kālaṃ vīkṣya vikāsitānavarāmādyām bhaje kālīkām ||

evaṃ dhyātvā svaśirasi puṣpaṃ dattvā tu sādhaḥ |
pūjayet parayā bhaktyā mānasairupacārakaiḥ || 142 ||

manasa iti | śīghramiti pūrvānvayi || 139 ||

nanu rūpavata eva padārthasya sthūladhyānaṃ sambhavati mama
tvādyantaśūnyāyā rūparahitatvāt kathaṃ sthūladhyānaṃ
bravīṣītyata āha arūpāyā ityādi || 140 ||

sthūladhyānamevāha meghāṅgīmiti | ādyām kālīkāmaḥ
bhaje ityanvayaḥ | kathambhūtām kālīkām meghāṅgīm megha
ivāṅgaṃ yasyāstathābhūtām | punaḥ kathambhūtām
śaśīśekharām śaśī śekhara śirasi yasyāḥ tām | punaḥ kīdrśīm
trinayanām trīṇi nayanāni netrāṇi yasyāḥ tām | punaḥ
kathambhūtām pāṇibhyām hastābhyāmabhayaṃ varaṇca
bibhratīm dadhatīm | punaḥ kīdrśīm vikasadraktāravindasthitām
vikasat sphuṭadraktāravindaṃ lohitaṃ padmaṃ tatra
sthitāmupaviṣṭām | punaḥ kathambhūtām madhuraṃ
mādhvīkamadyaṃ madhūkapuṣpodbhavaṃ madyaṃ nipīya
purato'gre nṛtyantaṃ mahākālaṃ vīkṣya dr̥ṣṭvā
vikāsitamānavaraṃ mukhaśreṣṭhaṃ yasyāḥ tathābhūtām || 141 ||

evamiti | evamamunā prakāreṇā'dyām kālīm dhyātvā
karakacchapamudrayā gr̥hītām puṣpaṃ svaśirasi dattvā sādhaḥ
parayā bhaktyā mānasairupacārakairdevīm pūjayet || 142 ||

p. 106) hr̥tpadmamāsaṇaṃ dadyāt sahastrācyutāmṛtaiḥ |
pādyam caraṇayordadyāt manastvarghyaṃ nivedayet || 143 ||

tenā'mṛtenā'camanaṃ snānīyamapi kalpayet |
ākāśatattvaṃ vasanaṃ gandhantu gandhatattvakam || 144 ||

cittaṃ prakalpayet puṣpaṃ dhūpaṃ prāṇān prakalpayet |
tejastattvantu dīpārthe naivedyañca sudhāmbudhim || 145 ||

anāhatadhvaniṃ ghaṇṭāṃ vāyutattvañca cāmaram |
nṛtyamindriyakarmāṇi cāñcalyaṃ manasastathā || 146 ||

puṣpaṃ nānāvidhaṃ dadyādātmano bhāvasiddhaye |
amāyamanahañkāramarāgamamadaṃ tathā || 147 ||

amohakamadambhañca adveṣākṣobhake tathā |
amātsaryamalobhañca daśa puṣpaṃ prakīrtitam || 148 ||

mānasairupacāraḥkairdevyāḥ pūjanameva darśayati
hṛtpadmamityādibhiḥ | devyai hṛtpadmamāsaṇaṃ dadyāt |
sahasrāracyutāmṛtaiḥ
sahasradalapadmāḍgalitairamṛtairdevyāścaraṇayoḥ pādyam dadyāt |
evamagre'pyanvayaḥ || 143 ||

teneti | tenāmṛtena sahasrāracyutena || 144 ||

sudhāmbudhimamṛtasamudram || 145 || 146 ||

puṣpamiti | ātmano bhāvasiddhaye
svābhipretapadārthanīṣpattaye | kālyai deyaṇi nānāvidhāni
puṣpāṇyabhidhatte amāyamityādinā sārddhadvayena | māyāyā
abhāvo'māyaṃ prathamam puṣpaṃ | anahañkāram ahañkāra
ātmanyatipūjyativābhimānaḥ tadabhāvo'nahañkāram dvitīyam
puṣpaṃ | rāgaḥ krodhaḥ tadabhāvo'rāgaṃ tṛtīyam puṣpaṃ | mado
dhanavidyādinimittakaṃ cittasyotsukatvaṃ tadabhāvo'madam
caturtham puṣpaṃ || 147 ||

moho'vivekaḥ tadabhāvo'mohakaṃ pañcamam puṣpaṃ |
dambhaḥ kapaṭaḥ tadabhāvo'dambham ṣaṣṭham puṣpaṃ |
dveṣo'prītiḥ tadabhāvo'dveṣam sapṭamam puṣpaṃ | kṣobho

p. 107) ahiṃsā paramaṃ puṣpaṃ puṣpamindriyanigrahaḥ |
dayā kṣamā jñānapuṣpaṃ pañca puṣpaṃ tataḥ param |
iti pañcadaśaiḥ puṣpairbhāvarūpaiḥ prapūjayet || 149 ||

sudhāmbudhiṃ māṃsaśailaṃ bharjitaṃ mīnaparvatam |
mudrārāśiṃ subhaktañca ghr̥tāktaṃ pāyasaṃ tathā || 150 ||

kulāmṛtañca tatpuṣpaṃ pīṭhakṣālanavāri ca |
kāmakrodhau vighnakṛtau valiṃ dattvā japaṃ caret || 151 ||

mālā varṇamayī proktā kuṇḍalīsūtrayantritā || 152 ||

vyarthamitastataḥ sañcalanam tadabhāvo'kṣobhakamaṣṭamaṃ
puṣpaṃ | mātṣaryamanyāsubhadveśaḥ tadabhāvo'mātṣaryaṃ
navamaṃ puṣpaṃ | lobho dhanādyāgame bahudhā jāyamāne'pi
punarbarddhamāno'bhilāśaḥ tadabhāvo alobhaṃ daśamaṃ puṣpaṃ |
evaṃ daśa puṣpaṃ prakīrtitam || 148 ||

ahiṃsā parapīḍānivṛttiḥ | indriyanigrahaḥ viśayeṣu
cakṣurādisaṃnyamanam | dayā niṣkāraṇaparaduḥkhavināśecchā |
kṣamā pareṇāpakāre kṛte tasya pratyapakārānācaraṇam | jñānaṃ
sārāsāravivekanaipuṇyam | bhāvarūpaiḥ bhāvyante cintyante iti
bhāvāḥ karmaṇyac | tadrūpaiḥ bhāvyamānairityarthaḥ || 149 ||

sudhāmbudhimiti | sudhāmbudhiṃ madyasamudram | ghr̥tāktaṃ
ghr̥tamiśritam || 150 ||

kulāmṛtami | kulāmṛtaṃ śaktighaṭitamamṛtaviśeṣam |
tatpuṣpaṃ kulapuṣpaṃ strīpuṣpamityarthaḥ | pīṭhakṣālanavāri
stryaṅgaviśeṣadhāvanāmbhaḥ || 151 ||

nanvābhyantarajapācaraṇe kīdr̥śī mālā japavidhānañca
kīdr̥śaṃ vartate ityapekṣāyāmāha māletyādi | kuṇḍalīrūpeṇa
sūtreṇa yantritā grathitā varṇamayī varṇarūpā
mālā'bhyantarajape proktā || 152 ||

p. 108) sabinduṃ mantramuccārya mūlamantraṃ samuccaret |

akārādilakārāntamanuloma iti smṛtaḥ || 153 ||

punarlakāramārabhya śrīkaṇṭhāntaṃ manuṃ japet |
viloma iti vikhyātaḥ kṣakāro merurucyate || 154 ||

aṣṭavargāntimairvarṇaiḥ sahamūlamathāṣṭakam |
evamaṣṭottaraśataṃ japtvā'nena samarpayet || 155 ||

sarvāntarātmanilaye svāntarjyotiḥsvarūpiṇi |
gṛhāṇāntarjapaṃ mātārādye kālī namo'stu te || 156 ||

samarpya japametena sāṣṭāṅgaṃ praṇameddhiyā |
ityantaryajanaṃ kṛtvā bahiḥpūjāṃ samārabhet || 157 ||

sabindumiti | sabindum sānusvāramakārādilakārāntaṃ
varṇamuccārya mūlamantraṃ samuccaret japet | yathā a/ hrī/ śrī/ krī/
parameśvari svāheti evameva japet | jape'yamanuloma iti smṛtaḥ || 153 ||

punarityādi | punarhakārasyaṅte sthitaṃ
lakāramārabhyaśrīkaṇṭhāntamakārāntaṃ sabindum
varṇamuccārya manuṃ japet | yathā laṃ hrī/ śrī/ krī/ parameśvari
svāhā | haṃ hrī/ śrī/ krī/ parameśvari svāheti evam | ayañca viloma
iti vikhyātaḥ | kṣakāro mālāyā merurucyate || 154 ||

aṣṭetyādi | athānantaramaṣṭānām akucututupuyaśānām
vargāṇāntimaiḥ sabindubhiḥ aḥṇāṇaṇanamavalarūpairvarṇaiḥ
sahāṣṭakamaṣṭaparimāṇakaṃ mūlaṃ mantraṃ japet | anena
ito'nantarameva vakṣyamāṇena mantreṇa || 155 ||

japasamarpaṇamantramevāha sarvāntarātmēti |
sarvāntarātmanilaye sarveṣāmantarātmā hṛdayaṃ nilayo gṛhaṃ
yasyāḥ tathābhūte || 156 || 157 ||

p. 109) viśeṣārghyasya saṃskārastatrādau kathyate śṛṇu |
yasya sthāpanamātreṇa devatā suprasīdati || 158 ||

dr̥ṣṭvā'rghyapātraṃ yoginyo brahmādyā devatāgaṇāḥ |

bhairavā api nṛtyanti prītyā siddhiṃ dadatyapi || 159 ||

svavāme purato bhūmau sāmānyārghyasya vāriṇā |
māyāgarbhaṃ trikoṇaṅca vṛttaṅca caturasrakam || 160 ||

vilikhya pūjayettatra māyābījapuraḥsaram |
ñentāmādhāraśaktiṅca namaḥśabdāvasānikām || 161 ||

tataḥ prakṣālitādhāraṃ vinyasya maṇḍalopari |
maṃ vahnimaṇḍalaṃ ñentaṃ daśakalātmane tataḥ || 162 ||

namo'ntena ca sampūjya kṣālayedarghyapātrakam |
astreṇa sthāpayettatra ādhāropari sādhaḥ || 163 ||

viśeṣārghyasyeti | tatra bahiḥpūjāsamārambhe || 158 || 159 ||
viśeṣārghyasya saṃskāramevāha svavāma ityādibhiḥ |
svavāme ātmano vāmadeśe | purato bhūmau agrataḥ pṛthvyāṃ
sāmānyārghyasya vāriṇā karaṇena māyā hrī/ bījaṃ garbhe
yasyedṛśaṃ trikoṇaṃ maṇḍalaṃ pūrvaṃ vilikhya tadvahirabhito
vṛttaṃ vartulaṃ tadvahiḥcaturasraṃ catuṣkoṇaṃ maṇḍalaṃ vilikhya
tatra maṇḍale māyābījaṃ hrī/ bījaṃ puraḥsaraṃ yasyā
evambhūtāṃ ñevibhaktyantāṃ namaḥśabdo'vasāne'nte
yasyāstathābhūtāmādhāraśaktiṃ pūjayet | hrī/ ādhāraśaktaye
nama iti mantreṇādhāraśaktimarcayedityarthaḥ || 160 || 161 ||
tata iti | tataḥ ādhāraśaktipūjanādanantaraṃ tanmaṇḍalopari
prakṣālitādhāraṃ vinyasya saṃsthāpya pūrvaṃ mamityuktvā tataḥ
ñentaṃ vahnimaṇḍalamuktvā tato

p. 110) amarkamaṇḍalāyoktvā dvādaśāntakalātmane |
namo'ntena yajet pātraṃ mūlenaiva prapūrayet || 164 ||

tribhāgamalinā'pūrya śeṣaṃ toyena sādhaḥ |
gandhapuṣpe tatra dattvā pūjayedamunā'mbike || 165 ||

ṣaṣṭhasvaram binduyuktaṃ ṇentaṃ vai candramaṇḍalam |
ṣoḍaśānte kalāśabdādātmane nama ityapi || 166 ||

daśakalātmane iti vadet | yojanayā maṃ vahnimaṇḍalāya
daśakalātmane iti mantro jātaḥ | namo'ntenānena mantreṇa ādhāre
vahnimaṇḍalam sampūjya astreṇa phaḍiti mantreṇā'rghyapātraṃ
kṣālayet | sādhakastasminnādhāropari kṣālitamarghyapātraṃ
sthāpayet || 162 || 163 ||

amityādi | pūrvam am arkamaṇḍalāyetyuktvā tato dvādaśānte
kalātmane iti vadet | yojanayā am arkamaṇḍalāya dvādaśakalātmane
iti mantro jātaḥ | anenaiva namo'ntena mantreṇa
pātramarghyapātrādhiṣṭhātrdaivatamarkamaṇḍalam yajet pūjayet |
mūlenaiva mantreṇā'rghyapātraṃ prapūrayet || 164 ||

nanu kena vastunā pātraṃ prapūrayet tatrāha tribhāgamiti |
alinā madyena pātrasya tribhāgamāpūrya śeṣaṃ toyena sādhakah
pūrayet | tatra toye gandhapuṣpe dattvā'munā ito'nantameva
vakṣyamāṇena mantreṇa tatraiva śaśimaṇḍalam pūjayet || 165 ||

śaśimaṇḍalapūjanasya mantramāha ṣaṣṭetyādinā | pūrvam
binduyuktamanusvārasahitaṃ ṣaṣṭhasvaram kathayitvā kalāśabdāt
param ātmane nama ityapi kathayet | yojanayā ūṃ candramaṇḍalāya
ṣoḍaśakalātmane nama iti mantraḥ śaśimaṇḍalārcane jātaḥ || 166 ||

p. 111) tatastu śraiphale patre raktacandanacarcitam |
dūrvāpuṣpaṃ sākṣatañca kṛtvā tatra nidhāpayet || 167 ||

mūlena tīrthamāvāhya tatra devīṃ vibhāvya ca |
pūjayet gandhapuṣpābhyāṃ mūlaṃ dvādaśadhā japet || 168 ||

dhenuyonī darśayitvā dhūpadīpau pradarśayet |
tadambu prokṣaṇīpātre kiñcinnikṣipya sādhakah || 169 ||

ātmānaṃ deyavastūni prokṣayetena mantravit |
pūjāsamāptiparyantamarghyapātraṃ na cālayet || 170 ||

višeṣārghyasya saṃskāraḥ kathito'yaṃ śucismite |
yantrarājaṃ pravakṣyāmi samastapuruṣārthadam || 171 ||

māyāgarbhaṃ trikoṇaṃca tadbāhye vṛttayugmakam |
tayormadhye yugmayugmakramāt ṣoḍaśa kesarān || 172 ||

tatastviti | tatastu paraṃ śraiphale bilvasambandhini patre
raktacandanacarcitaṃ raktacandanena liptaṃ
sākṣatamakṣatairviśiṣṭaṃ ca dūrvāsahitaṃ puṣpaṃ kṛtvā tatra
višeṣārghyasyāgrabhāge nidhāpayet sthāpayet || 167 ||
mūleneti | tatra višeṣārghyatoye | vibhāvya vicintya || 168 ||
dhenviti | višeṣārghyatoye dhenuyonī mudre darśayitvā tatraiva
dhūpadīpāvapi pradarśayet | tadambu višeṣārghyajalam || 169 ||
ātmānamiti | prokṣayet siñcet | tena
prokṣaṇīpātraniḥkṣiptajalena || 170 ||
višeṣeti | samastapuruṣārthadam
dharmārthakāmamokṣadāyakamityarthaḥ || 171 ||
yantrarājalekhanasya vidhānamāha māyāgarbhamityādibhiḥ |
māyā hrī/ bījaṃ garbhe yasyaivambhūtaṃ trikoṇaṃ maṇḍalaṃ
pūrvaṃ likhet | tatastadvāhye tadabhito vṛttayugmakam
vartulamaṇḍaladvayaṃ likhet | tayorvṛttamaṇḍalayormadhye
yugmayugmakramāt

p. 112) tadbāhye'ṣṭadalaṃ padmaṃ tadbahirbhūpuraṃ likhet |
caturdvārasamāyuktaṃ surekhaṃ sumanoharam || 173 ||

svārṇe vā rājate tāmre kuṇḍagolavilepite |
svayambhukusumairyukte candanāgurukuṅkumaiḥ || 174 ||

kuśīdenāthavā lipte svarṇamayyā śalākayā |
mālūrakaṇṭakenāpi mūlamantraṃ samuccaran |
vilikhet yantrarājantu devatābhāvasiddhaye || 175 ||

athavotkīlarekhābhiḥ sphāṭike vidrume'pi vā |

vaidurye kārayet yantram kārukeṇa suśilpinā || 176 ||

ṣoḍaśa kesarān likhet | tadvāhye vṛttamaṇḍalayorbahiraṣṭadalam
padmam likhet | tadbahiḥ
padmādbhistadabhitaścaturdvārasamāyuktaṁ surekham
śobhanarekhāyutaṁ sumanoharamatimanoramaṁ bhūpuraṁ likhet ||
172 || 173 ||

nanu yantramidaṁ kasminnādhāre kena vā karaṇena lekhitavyaṁ
tatrāha svārṇe ityādi | kuṇḍagolavilepite kuṇḍairgolairvā
śaktiviśeṣaghaṭitapuṣpaviśeṣairvilepite svayambhukusumaiḥ
śaktighaṭitairava puṣpaviśeṣairyukte candanāgurukuṅkumairvā lipte
kevalena kuśīdena raktacandanena vā lipte svārṇe svarṇanirmite
rājate rajatanirmite tāmranirmite vā pātre svarṇamayyā
svarṇavikārabhūtayā śālākayā mālūrakaṇṭakena bilvakaṇṭakena
vā mūlamantraṁ samuccaran san devatābhāvasiddhaye
devatāprītiṇiṣpattaye yantrarājaṁ vilikhet || 174 || 175 ||

athaveti | athavā suśilpinā svakarmaviśayakātinaipuṇyaśālīnā
kārukeṇa śilpinā utkīlarekhābhirutkhānitābhī rekhābhiḥ sphāṭike
vidrume vaidurye vā yantram kārayet || 176 ||

p. 113) śubhapratiṣṭhitaṁ kṛtvā sthāpayed bhavanāntare |
naśyanti duṣṭabhūtāni graharogabhayāni ca || 177 ||

putrapautrasukhaiśvairyairmodate tasya mandiram |
dātā bhartā yaśasvī ca bhavet yantraprasādataḥ || 178 ||

evaṁ yantram samālikhya ratnasimhāsane puraḥ |
saṁsthāpya pīṭhanyāsoktavidhinā pīṭhadevatāḥ |
sampūjya karṇikāmdhye pūjyenmūladevatām || 179 ||

kalaśasthāpanaṁ vakṣye cakrānuṣṭhānameva ca |
yenānuṣṭhānamātreṇa devatā suprasīdati |
mantrasiddhirbhavennūnamicchāsiddhiḥ prajāyate || 180 ||

kalām kalām gr̥hītvā tu devānām viśvakarmaṇā ।
nirmīto'yaṁ sa vai yasmāt kalaśastena kathyate ॥ 181 ॥

śubhetyādi । śubhapraṭiṣṭhitam śubhā praṭiṣṭhā
sañjātā'syaivambhūtaṁ yantrarājaṁ kṛtvā yo bhavanāntare
sthāpayet tasya duṣṭabhūtāni naśyantītyevamanvayaḥ ॥ 177 ॥ 178 ॥

evamityādi । evaṁ vidhānena yantraṁ samālikhya puro'gre
ratnasimhāsane saṁsthāpya ca pīṭhanyāsoktavidhinā pīṭhadevatāḥ
sampūjya karṇikāmadhye padmabījakōśamadhye mūladevatām
pūjayet ॥ 179 ॥

atha madyādibhiḥ pañcatattvairmahādevyāḥ pūjyā
vidhānaṁ vaktumupakramate kalaśetyādi ॥ 180 ॥

kalaśaṁ nirvakti kalāmityādinā ॥ 181 ॥

p. 114) ṣaṭtriṁśadaṅgulāyāmaṁ ṣoḍaśāṅgulamuccakaiḥ ।
caturaṅgulakam kaṇṭhaṁ mukhaṁ tasya ṣaḍaṅgulam ।
pañcāṅgulimitaṁ mūlaṁ vidhānaṁ ghaṭanirmitau ॥ 182 ॥

sauvarṇaṁ rājataṁ tāmraṁ kāmśyajaṁ mṛttikodbhavam ।
pāśāṇaṁ kācajaṁ vā'pi ghaṭamakṣatamavraṇam ।
kārayeddevatāprītyai vittaśāṭhyaṁ vivarjayet ॥ 183 ॥

sauvarṇaṁ bhogadaṁ proktaṁ rājataṁ mokṣadāyakam ।
tāmraṁ prītikaraṁ jñeyaṁ kāmśyajaṁ puṣṭibarddhanam ॥ 184 ॥

kācaṁ vaśyakaraṁ proktaṁ pāśāṇaṁ stambhakarmaṇi ।
mṛṇmayam sarvakāryeṣu sudṛśyam supariṣkṛtam ॥ 185 ॥

svavāmbhāge ṣaṭkoṇaṁ tanmadhye brahmarandhrakam ।
tadbahirvṛttamālikhya caturasraṁ tato vahiḥ ॥ 186 ॥

atha ghaṭanirmāṇavidhānamāha ṣaṭtriṁśadityādinā ।

ṣaṭtriṃśadaṅgulāyāmaṃ ṣaṭtriṃśadaṅgulayaḥ parimāṇaṃ
yasya sa ṣaṭtriṃśadaṅgulaḥ evambhūtaḥ āyāmo vistāro yasya
tathābhūtaḥ | ṣoḍaśāṅgulamuccakaiḥ ṣoḍaśāṅgulayaḥ
parimāṇaṃ yasyaivambhūtamuccaṃ ghaṭaṃ kārāyediti śeṣaḥ | tasya
ghaṭasya kaṇṭhaṃ caturaṅgulakam caturaṅguliparimitaṃ mukhaṃ
ṣaḍaṅgulaṃ ṣaḍaṅguliparimitaṃ mūlamadhodeśaṃ tu
pañcāṅgulimitaṃ kārāyet | ghaṭanirmitau vidhānametadeva proktaḥ ||
182 ||

nanu kasya kasya vastunaḥ kalaśaḥ kārāyitavya
ityapekṣāyāmāha sauvarṇamityādi | akṣatam abhagnaḥ | avraṇaṃ
chidraśūnyaḥ || 183 ||

sauvarṇaṃ suvarṇajātaṃ kalaśamiti śeṣaḥ || 184 || 185 ||
svavāmetyādi | svavāmabhāge ṣaṭkoṇaṃ maṇḍalamālikhya
tanmadhye ṣaṭkoṇamaṇḍalamadhye brahmarandhrakaṃ
śūnyamekamālikhya tadbahiḥ ṣaṭkoṇamaṇḍalasya bahirvṛttaṃ
maṇḍalamālikhya tato'pi bahiḥ catuṣkoṇaṃ maṇḍalamālikhet || 186
||

p. 115) sindūrarajasā vā'pi raktacandanakena vā |
nirmāya maṇḍalaṃ tatra yajedādhārādevatām |
māyāmādhārāśaktiṃca ṇenamo'ntāṃ samuddharet || 187 ||

namasā kṣālītādhāraṃ sthāpayenmaṇḍalopari |
astreṇa kṣālitaṃ kumbhaṃ tatrā'dhāre niveśayet || 188 ||

kṣakārādyairakārāntairvarṇairbindusamāyutaiḥ |
mūlaṃ samuccaran mantrī kārāṇena prapūrayet || 189 ||

ādhāraḥkumbhatīrtheṣu vahnyarkaśaśimaṇḍalaḥ |
pūrvavat pūjayet vidvān devībhāvaparāyaṇaḥ || 190 ||

raktacandanasindūraraktamālyānulepanaiḥ |
bhūṣayitvā tu kalaśaṃ pañcīkaraṇamācaret || 191 ||

nanvidam maṇḍalam kena dravyeṇa lekhanīyam tatrāha
sindūretyādi | tatra maṇḍale || nanu kena mantreṇa'dhāradevatām
yajettatrāha māyāmiti | pūrvaṃ māyām hrī/ bījamuddharet tato űe
namo'ntāmādhāraśaktimuddharet | yojanayā hrī/ ādhāraśaktaye
namaḥ iti mantra ādhāradevatāyajane jātaḥ || 187 ||

namaseti | namasā nama iti manunā | astreṇa phaḍiti mantreṇa ||
188 ||

kṣakāretyādi | kṣakāra ādyo yeṣāṃ akāraścāntyo
yeṣāntairbindusamāyutairanusvārasahitairvarṇaiḥ saha mūlaṃ
samuccaran kṣaṃ laṃ haṃ saṃ ṣaṃ śaṃ vaṃ laṃ raṃ yaṃ maṃ
bhaṃ baṃ phaṃ paṃ naṃ dhaṃ daṃ thaṃ taṃ ṇaṃ ḍhaṃ ḍaṃ
ṭhaṃ ṭaṃ ṇaṃ jhaṃ jaṃ chaṃ caṃ ṇaṃ ghaṃ gaṃ khaṃ kaṃ
aṃḥ aṃ auṃ oṃ aiṃ eṃ īṃ ḷṃ ḹṃ ṛṃ ṁ ṁ ṁ ṁ ṁ ṁ ṁ ṁ ṁ ṁ ṁ ṁ ṁ ṁ ṁ ṁ ṁ ṁ
aṃ hrī/ śrī/ krī/ parameśvari svāheti mantraṃ prajapanmantrī
sādhakaḥ kāraṇena madyena kalaśaṃ prapūrayet || 189 ||

ādhāreti | tīrtham madyam | pūrvavat viśeṣārghyasya
saṃskāre iva || 190 || 191 ||

p. 116) phaṭā darbheṇa santāḍya hū/ bījenāvaguṇṭhayet |
hrī/ divyadr̥ṣṭyā saṃvīkṣya namasā'bhyukṣaṇaṃ caret || 192 ||

mūlena gandhaṃ trirdadyāt pañcīkaraṇamīritam |
praṇamya kalaśaṃ raktapuṣpaṃ dattvā viśodhayet || 193 ||

o/ ekameva paraṃ brahma sthūlasūkṣmamayaṃ dhruvam |
kacodbhavāṃ brahmahatyāṃ tena te nāśayāmyaham || 194 ||

sūryamaṇḍalamadhyasthe varuṇālayasambhave |
amābījamaye devi śukraśāpādvimucyatām || 195 ||

nanu pañcīkaraṇaṃ kiṃ nāma tatrāha phaṭetyādi | phaṭā
mantreṇa darbheṇa kuśena kalaśaṃ santāḍya hūmiti
bījenāvaguṇṭhanamudrayā'vaguṇṭhayedveṣṭayet | hrī/ bījena
divyadr̥ṣṭyā kalaśaṃ saṃvīkṣya dr̥ṣṭvā namasā mantreṇa

kalaśasyābhyukṣaṇamabhiṣekaṃ caret kuryāt | mūlena mantreṇa
kalaśe trirvāratrayaṃ gandhaṃ dadyāt | idameva
pañcīkaraṇamīritaṃ kathitam | viśodhayet madyamiti śeṣaḥ || 192 ||
193 ||

nanu kena kena mantreṇa madyaṃ śodhayeditapekṣāyāṃ
tacchodhanamantrāneva kamata āha ekameveti | he sudhe devi dhruvaṃ
nityaṃ sthūlasūkṣmamayaṃ sthūlasūkṣmasvarūpaṃ
ekamevādvaitameva yatparaṃ brahma asti tena parabrahmaṇā te tava
kacodbhavāṃ brahmahatyāmahaṃ nāśayāmītyanvayaḥ || 194 ||

sūryetyādi | he varuṇālayasambhave varuṇasyālayo gṛhaṃ
varuṇālayaḥ samudraḥ tasmāt sambhava utpattirasyāḥ tathābhūte |
ata eva he amābījamaye amā amṛtamayī nityā cāndrī śoḍaśī kalā
tadrūpaṃ yaccandramaso bījaṃ tatsvarūpe ata eva he
sūryamaṇḍalamadhyasthe sūryamaṇḍalābhyantarasthāyini sudhe devi
śukraśāpāttvayā vimucyātāṃ vimuktayā bhūyatām || 195 ||

p. 117) vedānāṃ praṇavo bījaṃ brahmānandamayaṃ yadi |
tena satyena te devi brahmahatyā vyapohatu || 196 ||

hrī/ haṃsaḥ śucisad vasurantarikṣasa-
ddhotā vedisadatithirduroṇasat |
nṛsadvarasadr̥tasadvyomasadabjā
gojā ṛtajā adriajā ṛtaṃ br̥hat || 197 ||

vāruṇena ca bījena śaḍdīrghasvarabhājinā |
brahmaśāpaviśabdānte mocitāyai padaṃ vadet |
sudhādevyai namaḥ paścāt saptadhā brahmaśāpanut || 198 ||

aṅkuśaṃ dīrghaṣaṭkena yutaṃ śrīmāyayā yutam |
sudhā paścād brahmaśāpaṃ mocayeti padaṃ tataḥ |
amṛtaṃ srāvayadvandvaṃ dviṭhānto manurīritaḥ || 199 ||

vedānāmiti | he devi sudhe ānandamayamānandasvarūpaṃ
yadbrahma tatsvarūpaṃ yat praṇavarūpaṃ vedānāṃ bījaṃ tena

satyena praṇavarūpavedabījena te tava brahmahatyā vyapohatu naśyatu
|| 196 || 197 ||

vāruṇeneti | brahmaśāpaviśabdasyānte mocitāyai iti padaṃ
vadet | paścāt sudhādevyai namaḥ iti vadet | yojanayā
brahmaśāpavimocitāyai sudhādevyai namaḥ iti mantra jātaḥ | ayaṃ
mantraḥ ṣaḍdīrghasvarabhājinā vāruṇena bījena saṃyojya yathā
vā/ vī/ vū/ vai/ vau/ va/ḥ brahmaśāpavimocitāyai sudhādevyai
namaḥ iti saptadhā saptavāraṃ paṭhito'yaṃ mantra brahmaśāpanut
brahmaśāpamocako bhavati || 198 ||

aṅkuśamiti | pūrvaṃ dīrghaṣaṭkena yutamaṅkuśaṃ kro/ vadet
| paścāt śrīmāyayā yutaṃ śrī/ hrī/ bījayuktaṃ sudheti padaṃ
vadet | paścāt kṛṣṇaśāpamiti mocayeti ca padaṃ vadet | tato'mṛtaṃ
vadet | tataḥ srāvayadvandvaṃ vadet | yojanayā

p. 118) evaṃ śāpānmocayitvā yajettatra samāhitaḥ |
ānandabhairavaṃ devamānandabhairavīm tathā || 200 ||

hasakṣamalaśabdānte varayū/ militaṃ vadet |
ānandabhairavaṃ ṇe'ntaṃ vaṣaḍanto manurmataḥ || 201 ||

asyā'syaṃ viparītañca śravaṇe vāmalocanā |
sudhādevyai vauṣaḍanto manurasyāḥ prapūjane || 202 ||

sāmarasyaṃ tayostattra dhyātvā tadamṛtaplutaṃ |
dravyaṃ vibhāvya tasyorddhe mūlaṃ dvādaśadhā japet || 203 ||

krā/ krī/ krū/ krai/ krau/ kra/ḥ śrī/ hrī/ sudhākṛṣṇaśāpaṃ
mocayāmṛtaṃ srāvaya srāvayeti mantra jātaḥ | ayaṃ
manurdvīḥantaḥ svāhānta īritaḥ kathitaḥ || 199 ||

evamiti | evamuktakrameṇa pūrvoktaiḥ
ṣaḍbhirmantrairbrahmaśāpānmocayitvā tatra madye
ānandabhairavaṃ devaṃ tathā'nandabhairavīm devīm samāhitaḥ
sāvadhānaḥ san yajet || 200 ||

ubhayoryajanasya mantramāha dvābhyām haseti |

hasakṣamalaśabdasyānte militaṃ varayūmiti padaṃ vadet | tato
ñe'ntamānandabhairavaṃ vadet | yojanayā hasakṣamalavarayū/
ānandabhairavāyeti manurjātaḥ | ayaṃ manurvaśaḍanto
vaśaṭśabdānto mataḥ || 201 ||

asyetyādi | asya hasakṣamalavarayūmityasyā'syaṃ mukhaṃ
viparītaṃ paṭhanīyam | śravaṇe ūkārasthāne vāmalocanamīkāraḥ
paṭhanīyaḥ | tataḥ sudhādevyai iti paṭhanīyam | yojanayā
sahakṣamalavarayū/ ānandabhairavyai sūdhādevyai iti manurjātaḥ |
asyā ānandabhairavyāḥ prapūjane vauśaḍanto
vauśaṭśabdānto'yameva manurmataḥ | dhyānaṃ tūbhayoragre
vakṣyati || 202 ||

sāmarasyamti | tatra madye
tayorānandabhairavyānandabhairavayoḥ sāmarasyamaikarasyaṃ
dhyātvā tadamṛtaplutaṃ tatsāmarasyarūpāmṛtaplutaṃ dravyaṃ
madyaṃ vibhāvya vicintya tasya madyasyorddhve dvādaśadhā
dvādaśavāraṃ mūlaṃ mantraṃ japet || 203 ||

p. 119) mūlena devatābuddhyā dattvā puṣpāñjaliṃ tataḥ |
darśayeddhūpadīpau ca ghaṇṭāvādanapūrvakam || 204 ||

itthaṃ tīrthasya saṃskāraḥ sarvadā devapūjane |
vrate home vivāhe ca tathaihotsavakarmaṇi || 205 ||

māṃsamānīya puratastrikoṇamaṇḍalopari |
phaṭā'bhukṣya vāyuvahnibījābhyāṃ mantrayettridhā || 206 ||

kavacenāvagunṭhyātha saṃrakṣeccāstramantrataḥ |
dhenvā vamaṃrīkṛtya mantrametamudīrayet || 207 ||

viṣṇorvakṣasi yā devī yā devī śaṅkarasya ca |
māṃsaṃ me pavitrīkuru kuru tadviṣṇoḥ paramaṃ padam || 208 ||

mūleneti | tato devatābuddhyā mūlena mantreṇa madye
puṣpāñjaliṃ dattvā ghaṇṭāvādanapūrvakam tasyopari

dhūpadīpau ca darśayet || tīrthasya madyasya || 204 || 205 ||

atha māṃsasamāṃskāraavidhimāha tribhiḥ māṃsamiti |
māṃsamānīya purato'gre trikoṇamaṇḍalopari samsthāpya phaṭā
mantreṇā'bhyukṣyā'bhiṣicya vāyuvahnibījābhyāṃ ya/ ra/
bījābhyāṃ tridhā trivāraṃ mantrayet || 206 ||

kavaceneti | tataḥ kavacena hu/ bījena
māṃsamavaguṇṭhyāvaguṇṭhanamudrayā veṣṭayitvā astramantrataḥ
phaṭmantreṇa samrakṣet | dhenvā mudrayā va/ bījena
māṃsamamṛtīkrītya etamito'nantameva vakṣyamāṇaṃ
mantramudīrayeduccaret || 207 ||

tameva mantramāha viśṇoriti | viśṇorvakṣasi yā devī tiṣṭhati
yā devī śaṅkarasya ca vakṣasi tiṣṭhati sā tvaṃ me mama māṃsam
pavitṛikuru | evaṃ śodhitamāṃsasamarpaṇāt mama tatpradhānaṃ
viśṇoḥ padaṃ kuru || 208 ||

p. 120) itthaṃ mīnaṃ samānīya proktamantreṇa samskṛtam |
mantreṇā'nena matimāṃstaṃ mīnamabhimantrayet || 209 ||

o/ tryambakaṃ yajāmahe sugandhiṃ puṣṭivarddhanam |
urvārukamiva bandhanānmṛtyormukṣīya mā'mṛtāt || 210 ||

tathaiva mudrāmādāya śodhayedamunā priye |
o/ tadviśṇoḥ paramaṃ padaṃ sadā paśyanti sūrayaḥ |
divīva cakṣurātataṃ || 211 ||

o/ tadviprāso vipaṇyavo jāgrvāṃsaḥ samindhate |
viśṇoryat paramaṃ padam || 212 ||

athavā sarvatattvāni mūlenaiva viśodhayet |
mūle tu śraddadhāno yaḥ kiṃ tasya dalaśākhayā || 213 ||

kevalaṃ mūlamantreṇa yaddravyaṃ śodhitaṃ bhavet |
tadeva devatāprītyai supraśastaṃ mayocyate || 214 ||

yathā kālasya samkṣepāt sādhakānavakāśataḥ |
sarvaṃ mūlena samśodhya mahādevyai nivedayet || 215 ||

atha mīnasaṃskāraavidhimāha itthamityādinā | proktamantreṇa
māṃsaśodhane kathitena mantreṇa | anenāntaroktena || 209 ||
tameva mantramāha tryambakaṃ yajāmaha iti || 210 ||
mudrāśodhanamantramevāha tadviśṇoriti | sūrayo vidvāṃsaḥ
paramatyutkrīṣṭaṃ tat aviduṣāmapratyakṣaṃ viśṇoḥ padaṃ sadā
paśyanti | atra drīṣṭāntamāha divītyādi | ātataṃ vistrītaṃ cakṣurdivi
sthitamandhānāmagocaraṃ sūryamiva || 211 || 212 ||
athaveti | sarvatattvāni madyādīni || 213 - 215 ||

p. 121) na cātra pratyavāyo'sti nāṅgavaiguṇyadūṣaṇam |
satyaṃ satyaṃ punaḥ satyamiti śaṅgaraśāsanam || 216 ||

iti śrīmahānirvāṇatanetre sarvatantrottamottame
sarvadarmanirṇayasāre śrīmadādyāśadāśīvasaṃvāde
mantroddhāraśāsthaṇatattvasaṃskāro nāma pañcamollāsaḥ |

neti | atra mūlamantreṇaiva śodhitānāṃ sarvatattvānāṃ
mahādevyai samarpaṇe || 216 ||

iti śrīmahānirvāṇatantraṭīkāyāṃ pañcamollāsaḥ |

śaṣṭhollāsaḥ

śrīdevyuvāca |

yattvayā kathitaṃ pañcatattvaṃ pūjādikarmaṇi |
viśīṣya kathyatāṃ nātha yadi te'sti kṛpā mayi || 1 ||

srīsadāśiva uvāca ।

gauḍī paiṣṭī tathā mādhvī trividhā cottamā surā ।
saiva nānāvidhā proktā tālakharjūrasambhavā ॥ 2 ॥

tathā deśavibhedena nānādravyavibhedataḥ ।
bahudheyam samākhyātā praśastā devatārcane ॥ 3 ॥

yena kena samutpannā yena kenā'hr̥tā'pi vā ।
nātra jātivibhedo'sti śodhitā sarvasiddhidā ॥ 4 ॥

oṃ namo brahmaṇe ।

madyādi pañcatattvaṃ viśeṣataḥ śrotumicchantī
śrīdevyuvāca yattvayetyādi ॥ 1 ॥
devyaivaṃ prārthitaḥ san śrīsadāśiva uvāca gauḍītyādi ।
goḍī guḍodbhavā । paiṣṭī piṣṭodbhavā । mādhvī
madhūkapuṣpodbhavā । iti trividhā triḥprakārā surā uttamā
śreṣṭhā proktā । saiva suraiva । surāyā nānāvidhatvameva
darśayannāha tālakharjūretyādi । iyaṃ surā ॥ 2 ॥ 3 ॥
yenetī । āhr̥tā ānītā । atra surāviśaye ॥ 4 ॥

p. 123) māṃsantu trividhaṃ proktaṃ jalabhūcarakhecaram ।
yasmāt tasmāt samānītaṃ yena tena vighātitaṃ ।
tat sarvaṃ devatāprītyai bhavedeva na saṃśayaḥ ॥ 5 ॥

sādhakecchā balavatī deye vastuni daivate ।
yadyadātmapriyaṃ dravyaṃ tattadiṣṭāya kalpayet ॥ 6 ॥

balidānavidhau devi vihitāḥ puruṣaḥ paśuḥ ।
strīpaśurna ca hantavyastatra śāmbhavaśāsanāt ॥ 7 ॥

uttamāstrividhā matsyāḥ śālapāṭhīnarohitaḥ ।
madhyamāḥ kaṇṭakairhīnā adhamā bahukaṇṭakāḥ ।

te'pi devyai pradātavyā yadi suṣṭhu vibharjitāḥ || 8 ||

mudrā'pi trividhā proktā uttamādivibhedataḥ |
candrabimbanibhaṃ śubhram śālitaṇḍulasambhavam |
yavagodhūmajam vā'pi ghr̥tapakvam manoramam || 9 ||

mudreyamuttamā madhyā bhraṣṭadhānyādisambhavā |
bharjitānyanyabījāni adhamā parikīrtitā || 10 ||

māṃsasya trividhatvameva darśayati jaletyādinā | jalacaram
kūrmādimāṃsam | bhūcaram chāgādimāṃsam | khecaram
tittirihārītādimāṃsam | tat sarvam māṃsam || 5 || kalpayet samarpayet
|| 6 ||

balidāneti | puruṣaḥ puṃstvāvacchinnaḥ | tatra balidānavidhau ||
7 ||

mudreti | candrabimbanibham candramaṇḍalasadṛśam śubhram
śvetam śālitaṇḍulasambhavam śaṣkulyādi |
bhraṣṭadhānyādisambhavā lājādi || 9 || 10 ||

p. 124) māṃsam mīnaśca mudrā ca pahalamūlāni yāni ca |
sudhādāne devatāyai saṃjñaiṣāṃ śuddhirīritā || 11 ||

vinā śuddhyā hetudānam pūjanaṃ tarpaṇam tathā |
niṣphalam jāyate devi devatā na prasīdati || 12 ||

śuddhiṃ vinā madyapānam kevalam viṣabhakṣaṇam |
cīraroḡ bhavenmantrī svalpāyurmriyate'cīrāt || 13 ||

śeṣatattvam maheśāni nirvīye prabale kalau |
svakīyā kevalā jñeyā sarvadoṣavivarjitā || 14 ||

athavā'tra svayambhvādi kusumaṃ prāṇavallabhe |
kathitam tatpratidinidhau kusīdam parikīrtitam || 15 ||

aśodhitāni tattvāni patrapuṣpaphalāni ca |
naiva dadyānmahādevyai dattvā vai nārakī bhavet || 16 ||

māṃsamityādi | devatāyai sudhādāne surāsamarpaṇe eṣāṃ
māṃsādīnāṃ śuddhiriti saṃjñā īritā kathitā || 11 ||

māṃsādīnāṃ śuddhisamjñāvidhāne prayojanaṃ
darśayannāha vinā śuddhyetyādi | vinā śuddhyā māṃsādikaṃ
vinā hetudānam surāsamarpaṇam || 12 ||

śuddhimiti | śuddhim māṃsādikam | acirāt atyalpameva
kālamatītya || 13 ||

śeṣatattvamiti | śeṣatattvam maithunam | nirvīrye nistejasi |
svakīyā ātmīyā śaktiḥ || 14 ||

athavetyādi | atra śeṣatattvavidhau | tatpratidinidhau svayambhvādi
kusumapratidinidhau | kuśīdam raktacandanam || 15 ||

aśodhitāni surāmāṃsādīni mahādevyai dadataḥ sādhakasya
narakagāmitvamāha aśodhitānītyādinā || 16 ||

p. 125) śrīpātrasthāpanaṃ kuryāt svīyayā guṇaśīlayā |
abhiśiñcet kārāṇena sāmānyārghyodakena vā || 17 ||

ādau bālāṃ samuccāryaṃ tripurāyai tato vadet |
namaḥśabdāvasāne ca imāṃ śaktimudīrayet || 18 ||

pavitrikuruśabdānte mama śaktiṃ kuru dviṭhaḥ || 19 ||

adīkṣitā yadā nārī karṇe māyāṃ samuccaret |
śaktayo'nyāḥ pūjanīyāḥ nā'rhyāstāḍanakarmaṇi || 20 ||

athātmayantrayormadhye māyāgarbhaṃ trikoṇakam |
vṛttaṃ ṣaṭkoṇamālikhya caturasraṃ likhedvahiḥ || 21 ||

śrīpātretyādi | svīyayā śaktyā saha | abhiśiñcet svīyāṃ

śaktimiti śeṣaḥ | kāraṇena surayā || 17 ||

nanu kena mantreṇa svīyā śaktirabhiṣektavyetyākāṅkṣāyāṃ
tadabhiṣekamantramāha ādāvityādinā sārddhena | ādau bālām ai/
klī/ sauriti samuccārya tatastripurāyai iti vadet | tatastadante paṭhitasya
namaḥ śabdasyāvasāne'nte imāṃ śaktimudīrayeduccaret | tadante ca
paṭhitasya pavitrīkuruśabdasyānte mama śaktiṃ kuru iti vadet | tato
dvitṭhaḥ svāheti vadet | yojanayā ai/ klī/ sauḥ tripurāyai namaḥ imāṃ
śaktiṃ pavitrīkuru mama śaktiṃ kuru svāheti svīyābhiṣeke mantro
jātaḥ || 18 || 19 ||

adīkṣiteti | māyām hrī/ bījam | anyāḥ tatropaviṣṭāḥ
svīyābhinnāḥ tāḍanakarmaṇi maithunakarmaṇi || 20 ||

athetyādi | athānantaramātmayantrayorātmano yantrarājasya ca
madhye māyāgarbhaṃ māyā hrī/ bījaṃ garbhe yasyaivambhūtaṃ
trikoṇakaṃ tadbahirvṛttaṃ tadbahiṣca ṣaṭkoṇaṃ maṇḍalamālikhya
tato'pi bahiṣcaturasraṃ catuṣkoṇaṃ maṇḍalaṃ likhet || 21 ||

p. 126) asrakoṇe pūrṇaśailamudḍīyānantathaiva ca |
jālandharaṃ kāmārūpaṃ sacaturthīnamo'ntakam |
nijanāmādibījādhyam pūjayet sādhakottamaḥ || 22 ||

ṣaṭkoṇeṣu ṣaḍaṅgāni mūlenaiva trikoṇakaṃ |
māyāmādhāraśaktiṅca namo'ntena prapūjayet || 23 ||

namasā kṣālītādhāraṃ saṃsthāpya tatra pūrvavat |
vṛttopari yajedvahneḥ kalāḥ svasvādimākṣaraiḥ || 24 ||

asrakoṇe iti | tato
nijanāmādibījādhyamātmanāmasambandhyādimākṣararūpabījasa
ṃyuktaṃ sacaturthīnamo'ntakaṃ sacaturthi caturthīśahitaṃ
namo'ntakaṃ namo'nte yasya tathābhūtaṃ pūrṇaśailam
udḍīyānaṃ jālandharaṃ kāmārūpaṃ cāsrakoṇe
catuṣkoṇamaṇḍalasya caturṣu koṇeṣu sādhakottamaḥ pūjayet | pūṃ
pūrṇaśailāya pīṭhāya namaḥ ityanena prathamakoṇe pūrṇaśailam |
um udḍīyānāya pīṭhāya namaḥ ityanena dvitīyakoṇe udḍīyānam |

jāṃ jālandharāya pīṭhāya namaḥ ityanena tṛtīyakoṇe jālandharam |
kāṃ kāmārūpāya pīṭhāya namaḥ ityanena caturthakoṇe
kāmārūpaṃ pūjayeditarthah || 22 ||

ṣaṭkoṇeṣviti | tataḥ ṣaṭkoṇamaṇḍalasya ṣaṭkoṇeṣu hrā/
namaḥ hrī/ namaḥ hrū/ namaḥ hrai/ namaḥ hrau/ namaḥ hra/ḥ namaḥ
iti mantraiḥ ṣaḍaṅgāni ṣaṭkoṇādhiṣṭhātrdaivatāni prapūjayet |
mūlenaiva mantreṇa trikoṇakaṃ trikoṇādhiṣṭhātrdaivataṃ
prapūjayet | māyāmiti yādi | pūrvam māyāṃ hrī/ bījaṃ tato
namo'ntena namasā'ntena sahādhāraśaktiṅca vadet | yojanayā hrī/
ādhāraśaktaye nama iti mantro jātaḥ | anena mantreṇa maṇḍale
ādhāradevatāṃ pūjayet || 23 ||

namaseti | tato namasā namomantreṇa kṣālitamādhāraṃ
pūrvavat kalāsthāpane iva tatra maṇḍale saṃsthāpya vṛttopari
vartulamaṇḍalopari saṃsthāpitādhāre vahneḥ kalāḥ

p. 127) dhūmrā'rcirjvalinī sūkṣmā jvālinī viṣphuliṅginī |
suśrīḥ surūpā kapilā havyakavyavahā tathā || 25 ||

sacaturthīnamo'ntena pūjyā vahneḥ kalā daśa || 26 ||

ma vahnimaṇḍalāyeti daśānte ca kalātmane |
avasāne namo dattvā pūjayedvahnimaṇḍalam || 27 ||

tato'rghyapātramānīya phaṭkāreṇa viśodhitam |
ādhāre sthāpayitvā tu kalāḥ sūryasya dvādaśa |
kabhādivarṇabījena tṛaḍāntena prapūjayet || 28 ||

tapinī tāpinī dhūmrā marīcirjvālinī ruciḥ |
sudhūmrā bhogadā viśvā bodhinī dhāriṇī kṣamā || 29 ||

yajet | vahneryāḥ kalāḥ yajettā āha | dhūmrādyā daśakalāḥ
pūjyāḥ | yathā dhūṃ dhūmrāyai namaḥ iti dhūmrā | am arciṣe
namaḥ ityanenārciḥ | jvaṃ jvalinyai namaḥ iti jvalinī | sūṃ
sūkṣmāyai namaḥ ityanena sūkṣmā | jvāṃ jvālinyai namaḥ

ityanena jvālinī | viṃ viṣphuliṅginyai namaḥ iti viṣphuliṅginī | suṃ
suśriye namaḥ iti suśrīḥ | suṃ surūpāyai namaḥ ityanena surūpā |
kaṃ kapilāyai namaḥ iti kapilā | haṃ havyakavyavahāyai namaḥ
ityanena havyakavyavahā pūjyeti || 24 - 26 ||

mamityādi | pūrvaṃ maṃ vahnimaṇḍalāyeti dattvā tato
daśānte kalātmane iti dattvā avasāne tadante ca namo dattvā
vahnimaṇḍalaṃ pūjayet | maṃ vahnimaṇḍalāya daśakalātmane
namaḥ iti mantreṇādhāre vahnimaṇḍalamarcayedityarthaḥ || 27 ||

tata ityādi | tato'nantaraṃ phaṭkāreṇa phaṭā mantreṇa
viśodhitamarghyapātramānīyā'dhāre sthāpayitvā tatra sūryasya
dvādaśakalāḥ sānusvāreṇa ṭhaḍāntena ṭhaḍau antau yasya
kabhādivarṇabījasya tat ṭhaḍāntaṃ tena kabhādivarṇabījena
kāḍibhādi varṇarūpeṇa bījena sahiteṇa sacaturthīnamo'ntena
nāmamantreṇa prapūjayet || 28 ||

yāḥ sūryakalāḥ prapūjayettā āha tapinītyādyekena | yathā
kaṃ bhaṃ tapinyai namaḥ iti tapinīm khaṃ baṃ tāpinyai namaḥ iti
tāpinīm gaṃ phaṃ dhūmrāyai namaḥ iti

p. 128) aṃ sūryamaṇḍalāyeti dvādaśānte kalātmane |
namo'ntenā'rghyapātre tu pūjayet sūryamaṇḍalam || 30 ||

vilomamātrkāṃ tadvanmūlamantraṃ samuccaran |
tribhāgaṃ pūrayenmantrī kalaśasthena hetunā || 31 ||

viśeṣārghyajalaiḥ śeṣaṃ pūrayitvā samāhitaḥ |
ṣoḍaśasvarabījena nāmamantreṇa pūjayet |
sacaturthīnamo'ntena kalāḥ somasya ṣoḍaśa || 32 ||

dhūmrām ghaṃ paṃ marīcyai namaḥ iti marīcim ṇaṃ naṃ
jvālinyai namaḥ iti jvālinīm caṃ dhaṃ rucaye namaḥ iti rucim chaṃ
daṃ sudhūmrāyai namaḥ iti sudhūmrām jaṃ thaṃ bhogadāyai
namaḥ iti bhogadām jhaṃ taṃ viśvāyai namaḥ iti viśvām ñaṃ
ṇaṃ bodhinyai namaḥ iti bodhinīm ṭaṃ ḍhaṃ dhāriṇyai namaḥ iti
dhāriṇīm ṭhaṃ ḍaṃ kṣamāyai namaḥ iti kṣamāṃ prapūjayediti ||

29 ||

amityādi | pūrvam aṃ sūryamaṇḍalāyetyuktvā tato
dvādaśānte kalātmane iti vadet | yojanayā aṃ sūryamaṇḍalāya
dvādaśakalātmane iti āsīt namo'ntenānena mantreṇārghyapātre
sūryamaṇḍalam pūjayet || 30 ||

vilometyādi | tato mantrī sādhakastadvat kalaśapūraṇe iva
vilomamātrkāṃ sānusvārān kṣakārādīnakārāntān varṇān
samuccaran teṣāmente mūlamantraṇca sasuccaran san kalaśasthena
hetunā surayā'rghyapātrasya tribhāgaṃ pūrayet || 31 ||

viśeṣetyādi | samāhitaḥ sāvadhānaḥ san arghyapātrasya
śeṣaṇcatūrthaṃ bhāgaṃ viśeṣārghyajalaiḥ pūrayitvā
sānusvāreṇa ṣoḍaśasvarabījēna sahiteṇa sacaturthīnamo'ntena
nāmamantreṇa somasya ṣoḍaśakalāḥ arghyapātrasya toye pūjayet ||
32 ||

p. 129) amṛtā mānadā pūṣā tuṣṭiḥ puṣṭīratirdhṛtiḥ |
śaśinī candrikā kāntirjyotsnā śrīḥ prītiraṅgadā |
pūrṇā pūrṇāmṛtā kāmādāyinyah śaśinaḥ kalāḥ || 33 ||

ūṃ somamaṇḍalāyeti ṣoḍaśānte kalātmane |
namo'ntena yajenmantrī pūrvavat somamaṇḍalam || 34 ||

dūrvākṣataṃ raktapuṣpaṃ barvarāmaparājitaṃ |
māyayā prakṣipet pātre tīrthamāvāhayedapi || 35 ||

yāḥ somasya kalāḥ pūjayettā āha amṛtetyādinā sārddhena |
yathā aṃ amṛtāyai namaḥ ityamṛtām āṃ mānadāyai namaḥ iti
mānadām iṃ pūṣāyai namaḥ iti pūṣām īṃ tuṣṭaye namaḥ iti
tuṣṭim uṃ puṣṭaye namaḥ iti puṣṭim ūṃ rataye namaḥ iti ratiṃ ṛṃ
dhṛtaye namaḥ iti dhṛtiṃ ṛṃ śaśinyai namaḥ iti śaśinīm ṽṃ
candrikāyai namaḥ iti candrikām Ṽṃ kāntaye namaḥ iti kāntim eṃ
jyotsnāyai namaḥ iti jyotsnām aiṃ śriyai namaḥ iti śriyam oṃ
prītaye namaḥ iti prītiṃ auṃ aṅgadāyai namaḥ ityaṅgadām aṃ
pūrṇāyai namaḥ iti pūrṇām aṃḥ pūrṇāmṛtāyai namaḥ ityanena

pūrṇāmṛtāṃ pūjayediti || 33 ||

ūmityādi | pūrvam ūṃ somamaṇḍalāyetyuktvā tataḥ
ṣoḍaśānte kalātmane iti vadet | yojanayā ūṃ somamaṇḍalāya
ṣoḍaśakalātmane ityāsīt | namo'ntenānena mantreṇa mantrī
sādhakaḥ pūrvavat kalaśatoya ivārghyapātratoye somamaṇḍalam
yajet || 34 ||

dūrvetyādi | tato dūrvayā sahitānakṣatān raktaṃ puṣpaṃ
barvarāṃ varvarāpatramaparājitāñca puṣpaṃ māyayā hrī/ bījēna
pātre prakṣipet tatraiva tīrthamapyāvāhayet || 35 ||

p. 130) kavacenā'vaguṇṭhyā'stramudrayā rakṣaṇāñcaret |
dhenvā caivāmṛtīkṛtya chādayenmatsyamudrayā || 36 ||

mūlaṃ sañjapya daśadhā devatāvāhanañcaret |
āvāhya puṣpāñjalīnā pūjayediṣṭadevatām |
akhaṇḍādyaiḥ pañcamantrairmantrayettadanantaram || 37 ||

akhaṇḍaikaṛasānandākare parasudhātmani |
svacchandaspuraṇāmātra nidhehi kularūpiṇi || 38 ||

anaṅgasthāmṛtākāre śuddhajñānakalevare |
amṛtatvaṃ nidhehyasmin vastuni klinnarūpiṇi || 39 ||

kavaceneti | tataḥ kavacena
hūbījenāvaguṇṭhyāvaguṇṭhanamudrayā'rghyapātrasthaṃ
sudhātoyaṃ veṣṭayitvā'stramudrayā tasyaiva rakṣaṇāñcaret kuryāt
| dhenvā mudrayā ca tadevā'mṛtīkṛtya matsyamudrayācchādayet ||
36 ||

mūlamiti | tato'rghyapātrasthasudhātoyasyopari mūlaṃ
mantraṃ daśadhā daśavāraṃ sañjapya tatraiva
devatāvāhanañcaret | iṣṭadevatāmāvāhya ca puṣpāñjalīnā
pūjayet | tadanantaramakhaṇḍādyaiḥ pañcamantraistadeva
sudhātoyaṃ mantrayet mantritaṃ kuryāt || 37 ||

tānevākhaṇḍādīn pañcamantrān kramato darśayati

akhaṇḍaiketyādi | he kularūpiṇi akhaṇḍaikarasānandākare
pūrṇapradhānānūrāgānandajanake parasudhātmani
śreṣṭhasurāsvarūpe'tra vastuni svacchandaspuraṇām svatantrām
visphūrṭiṃ nidhehi sthāpaya | guṇe rāge drave rasa ityamaraḥ || 38 ||
anaṅgetyādi | he anaṅgasthāmṛtākāre kāmasthāmṛtasvarūpe
he śuddhajñānakalevare śuddhajñānarūpaśarīre tvam
klinnarūpiṇi stimitarūpiṇyasmin surārūpe vastuni amṛtatvam nidhehi
sthāpaya || 39 ||

p. 131) tadrūpeṇaikarasyaṅca kṛtvā'rghyam tatsvarūpiṇi |
bhūtvā kulāmṛtākāram mayi visphuraṇam kuru || 40 ||

brahmāṇḍarasasambhūtamaśeśarasasambhavam |
āpūritaṃ mahāpātraṃ pīyūśarasamāvaha || 41 ||

ahantāpātrabharitamidantāparamāmṛtam |
parāhantāmaye vahnau homasvīkārakṣaṇam || 42 ||

ityāmantrya tatastasmin śivayoḥ sāmasyakam |
vibhāvya pūjayeddhūpadīpāvapi ca darśayet || 43 ||

tadrūpeṇetyādi | he tatsvarūpiṇi tattatsvarūpaśālini tvam
tadrūpeṇa pradhānamādhuryarasarūpeṇārghyamarcārtham
madyamaikarasyam pradhānamādhuryarasaviśiṣṭam kṛtvā
kulāmṛtākāram sudhārūpaṃ vastu ca bhūtvā mayi visphuraṇam
visphūrṭiṃ kuru || 40 ||

brahmāṇḍetyādi | he devi surayā pūritaṃ mahāpātraṃ prati
brahmāṇḍarasasambhūtaṃ brahmāṇḍe ye rasāstebhyaḥ
sañjātamata evāśeśarasasambhavam aśeśasya sarvasya rasasya
sambhavo yatra tathābhūtaṃ pīyūśarasamāvahā'naya || 41 ||

ahantetyādi | ahantā'hambhāvaḥ tadrūpe pātre bharitam
dhāritaṃ yadidantāparamāmṛtam idantā madīyamidaṃ
madīyamidamityetadbhāvaḥ tadrūpaṃ yat paramamāmṛtaṃ tasya
parāhantāmaye parā yā'hantā'hambhāvastadrūpe vahnau

homasvīkāralakṣaṇaṃ kuryāt | ahantārūpapātrasahitaṃ
tatsthāpitedantārūpaparamāmr̥taṃ parāhantārūpe vahnau
juhuyādityarthaḥ || 42 ||

itīti | iti etaiḥ pañcabhirmantairmadyamāmantrya tato'nantaraṃ
tasminmadye śivayoḥ śivāyāḥ śivasya ca sāmasyamaikarasyaṃ
vibhāvya vicintya tanmadyaṃ pūjayet tasyopari dhūpadīpāvapi ca
darśayet || 43 ||

p. 132) iti śrīpātrasaṃskāraḥ kathitaḥ kulapūjane |
akṛtvā pāpabhāṇmantrī pūjā ca viphalā bhavet || 44 ||

ghaṭaśrīpātrayormadhye pātrāṇi sthāpayedbudhaḥ |
gurupātraṃ bhogapātraṃ śaktipātramataḥ param || 45 ||

yoginīvīrapātre ca balipātraṃ tataḥ param |
pādyācamanayoḥ pātraṃ śrīpātreṇa nava kramāt |
sāmānyārghyasya vidhinā pātrāṇāṃ sthāpanaṅcaret || 46 ||

kalaśasthāmṛtenaiva tribhāgaṃ paripūrya ca |
māṣapramāṇaṃ pātreṣu śuddhikhaṇḍaṃ niyojayet || 47 ||

vāmāṅguṣṭhānāmikābhyāmamṛtaṃ pātrasaṃsthitam |
gṛhītvā śuddhikhaṇḍena dakṣayā tattvamudrayā |
sarvatra tarpaṇaṃ kuryāt vidhireṣaḥ prakīrtitaḥ || 48 ||

itīti | akṛtvā śrīpātrasaṃskāramiti śeṣaḥ || 44 ||
nanu ghaṭaśrīpātrayormadhye kiṃkiṃ pātraṃ sthāpayet
tatrāha gurupātramityādi || 45 ||
śrīpātreṇa saha nava pātrāṇi kramāt sthāpayet | nanu kena
vidhinā pātrāṇi sthāpayet tatrāha sāmānyārghyasyetyādi || 46 ||
kalaśasthetyādi | kalaśasthāmṛtenaiva teṣāṃ pātrāṇāṃ
tribhāgaṃ paripūrya māṣapramāṇaṃ śuddhikhaṇḍaṃ
māṃsādikhaṇḍaṃ pātreṣu niyojayet sthāpayet || 47 ||
vāmetyādi | vāmāṅguṣṭhānāmikābhyāṃ dakṣayā ca

tattvamudrayā śuddhikhaṇḍena sahitaṃ pātrasaṃsthitamamṛtaṃ
gr̥hītvā sarvatra tarpaṇaṃ kuryāt | sarvatra tarpaṇe eṣa vidhiḥ
prakīrtitaḥ || 48 ||

p. 133) śrīpātrāt paramaṃ binduṃ gr̥hītvā śuddhisamṇyutam |
ānandabhairavaṃ devaṃ bhairavīṅca pratarpayet || 49 ||

gurupātrāmṛtenaiva tarpayed gurusantatiṃ |
sahasrāre nijaguruṃ sapatnīkaṃ pratarpya ca |
vāgbhavādyasvasvanāmnā tadvadgurucatuṣṭayam || 50 ||

tataḥ svahr̥dayāmbhoje bhogapātrāmṛtena ca |
ādyāṃ kālīṃ tarpayāmi nijabījapuraḥsaram || 51 ||

svāhāntena tridhā mantrī tarpayediṣṭadevatām |
śaktipātrāmṛtaistadvadaṅgāvaraṇatarpaṇam || 52 ||

śrīpātrāditi | śrīpātrācchuddhisamṇyutaṃ paramaṃ binduṃ
gr̥hītvā hasakṣamalavarayūṃ ānandabhairavāya vaṣaṭ
ānandabhairavaṃ tarpayāmi nama ityanenānandabhairavaṃ devaṃ
sahakṣamalavarayīm ānandabhairavyai vauṣaṭ ānandabhairavīm
tarpayāmi svāhetyanenānandabhairavīṅca pratarpayet || 49 ||

gurvityādi | gurupātrāmṛtenaiva gurusantatiṃ gurusamūhaṃ
tarpayet | nanu kena mantreṇa kutra vā sthāne gurusantatiṃ
tarpayettatrāha sahasrāre ityādi | sahasrāre padme sapatnīkaṃ
nijaguruṃ pratarpya vāgbhavam ai/ bījamādyāṃ yasya tathābhūtena
svasvanāmnā nijaguruṇā saha gurucatuṣṭayam tadvannijaguruvat
pratarpayet | yathā ai/ sapatnīkamamukānandanāthaṃ śrīguruṃ
tarpayāmi nama ityanena nijagurum ai/ sapatnīkaṃ
paramaguruntarpayāmi nama iti paramam ai/ sapatnīkaṃ
parāparaguruntarpayāmi nama iti parāparagurum ai/ sapatnīkaṃ
parameṣṭīguruṃ tarpayāmi nama iti parameṣṭīguruṃ pratarpayediti || 50 ||

tata ityādi | tato'nantaraṃ nijabījapuraḥsaram yathāsyāttathā

svāhāntena svāhārūpeṇāntena sahādyāṃ
kāliṃṭartarpayāmītyuccaranmantrī sādḥako bhogapātrāmṛtena

p. 134) yoginīpātrasaṃsthenā sāyudhāṃ saparīkarāṃ |
santarpya kālikāmādyāṃ vaṭukebhyo balim haret || 53 ||

svavāmbhāge sāmānyāṃ maṇḍalaṃ racayet sudhīḥ |
sampūjya sthāpayettatra sāmīśānnaṃ sudhānvitam || 54 ||

vāṇmāyākamalāvaṇca vaṭukāya namaḥ padam |
sampūjya pūrvabhāge ca vaṭukasya balim haret || 55 ||

svahr̥dayāmbhoje iṣṭadevatāṃ tridhā trivāraṃtarpayet | hrī/ śrī/
krī/ parameśvari svāhā ādyāṃ kāliṃṭartarpayāmi svāheti mantreṇa
tarpayedityarthaḥ | tataḥ
śaktipātrāmṛtaistadvadevāṅgāvaraṇatarpaṇaṃ kuryāt |
aṅgadevatāstarpayāmi svāhetyanenāṅgadevatāḥ
āvaraṇadevatāstarpayāmi svāhetyanenāvaraṇadevatāśca
tarpayedityarthaḥ || 51 || 52 ||

yoginītyādi | yoginīpātrasaṃsthenāmṛtena hrī/ śrī/ krī/
parameśvari svāhā sāyudhāṃ saparīkarāmādyāṃ kāliṃ
tarpayāmi svāheti mantreṇa sāyudhāmāyudhaviśiṣṭāṃ
saparīkarāṃ parivārasahitāmādyāṃ kālikāṃ santarpya
vaṭukebhyo balim haret dadyāt || 53 ||
vaṭukādibhyo balidānasya vidhimāha svavāmbhāge ityādi |
sudhīḥ dhīraḥ svavāmbhāge sāmānyaṅcatuṣkoṇaṃ maṇḍalaṃ
rayeyet | tanmaṇḍalaṃ sampūjya tatra maṇḍale caturdikṣu tanmadhye
ca sudhānvitam surāsaṃyuktaṃ sāmīśānnaṃ
māṃsādisahitamannaṃ sthāpayet || 54 ||
vāṇmāyetyādi | vāṇmāyākamalāvaṇca ai/ hrī/ śrī/
sahitaṃ va/ ceti bījamuktvā vaṭukāya nama iti padaṃ vadet | yojanayā
ai/ hrī/ śrī/ va/ vaṭukāya nama iti mantro jātaḥ | anenaiva mantreṇa
maṇḍalasya pūrvabhāge vaṭukaṃ sampūjya tatraiva eṣaḥ
sudhāmiśānvitānnavaliḥ ai/ hrī/ śrī/ vaṃ vaṭukāya nama iti

mantreṇa vaṭukasya baliṃ haret dadyāt || 55 ||

p. 135) tatastu yāṃ yoginībhyaḥ svāhā yāmyāṃ haredvalim || 56 ||

ṣaḍdīrghayuktaṃ samvartaṃ kṣetrapālāya hr̥nmanuḥ |
anena kṣetrapālāya baliṃ dadyāttu paścime || 57 ||

khāntabījaṃ samuddhṛtya ṣaḍdīrgha svarasaṃyutam |
ñe'ntaṃ gaṇapatiṃ coktvā vahni jāyāṃ tato vadet || 58 ||

uttarasyāṃ gaṇeśāya balimena kalpayet |
madhye tathā sarvabhūtabaliṃ dadyād yathāvidhi || 59 ||

hrī/ śrī/ sarvapadañcoktvā vighnakṛdbhyaḥ tato vadet |
sarvabhūtebhya ityuktvā hū/ phaṭ svāhā manurmataḥ || 60 ||

tatastviti | tato'nantaram eṣaḥ sudhāmiṣānvitānnavaliryāṃ
yoginībhyaḥ svāheti mantreṇa yāmyāṃ maṇḍalasya dakṣiṇe bhāge
yoginībhyo baliṃ haret || 56 ||

ṣaḍityādi | ṣaḍdīrghayuktaṃ samvartaṃ kṣakāramuktvā tataḥ
kṣetrapālāyetyuktvā tato hr̥t nama iti vadet | sarvapadayojanayā kṣā/
kṣī/ kṣū/ kṣai/ kṣau/ kṣa/ḥ kṣetrapālāya nama iti manurjātaḥ | eṣaḥ
sudhāmiṣānvitānnavalirityādyenānenaiva manunā maṇḍalasya
paścime bhāge kṣetrapālāya baliṃ dadyāt || 57 ||

khāntetyādi | ṣaḍdīrghasvarasaṃyutaṃ khāntabījaṃ
svasyānto gākārastadrūpaṃ bījaṃ samuddhṛtya tato ñe'ntaṃ
gaṇapatiñcoktvā tato vahni jāyāṃ svāheti vadet | yojanayā gā/ gī/
gū/ gai/ gau/ ga/ḥ gaṇapataye svāheti mantro jātaḥ | eṣaḥ
sudhāmiṣānvitānnavalirityādyenānenaiva mantreṇa uttarasyāṃ
maṇḍalasyottare bhāge gaṇeśāya baliṃ kalpayeddadyāt | tathaiva
maṇḍalasya madhye yathāvidhi vidhivat sarvabhūtavalim dadyāt || 58 ||
59 ||

sarvabhūtebhyo balidānasya mantramāha ekena hrīmiti | hrī/
śrī/ sarvapadamuktvā tato vighnakṛdbhyaḥ iti vadet | tataḥ

sarvabhūtebhya ityuktvā hūṃ phaṭ

p. 136) tataḥ śivāyai vidhivadvalimekaṃ prakalpayet |
gṛhṇa devi mahābhāge śive kālāgnirūpiṇi || 61 ||

śubhāsubhaṃ phalaṃ vyaktaṃ brūhi gṛhṇa baliṃ tava |
mūlameṣa baliḥ paścāt śivāyai nama ityapi |
cakrānuṣṭhānametattu tavāgre kathitaṃ śive || 62 ||

candanāgurukastūrivāsitaṃ sumanoharam |
puṣpaṃ gṛhītvā pāṇibhyāṃ karakacchapamudrayā || 63 ||

nītvā svahṛdayāmbhoje dhyāyedādyāṃ parātparām || 64 ||

svāheti vadet | yojanayā hrī/ śrī/ sarvavighnakṛdbhyaḥ
sarvabhūtebhya hū/ phaṭ svāheti manurjātaḥ | eṣa
sudhāmiṣānvitānnavalityādyo'yameva manuḥ sarvabhūtebhya
validāne mataḥ || 60 ||

tata iti | tato'nantaraṃ śivāyai phetkārīkāyai vidhivadekaṃ
valiṃ prakalpayet dadyāt | śivāyai balidānasya mantramāha
sārdhdhena | gṛhṇeti | gṛhṇa devi mahābhāge ityādyuktvā
mūlamantraṃ vadet | tataḥ eṣa balirityuktvā paścāt śivāyai nama
ityapi vadet | sakalapadajojanayā gṛhṇa devi mahābhāge śive
kālāgnirūpiṇi śubhāsubhaphalaṃ vyaktaṃ brūhi gṛhṇa baliṃ
tava hrī/ śrī/ krī/ parame svāhā eṣa baliḥ śivāyai nama iti mantrī
jātaḥ | anenaiva śivāyai baliṃ dadyāt || 61 || 62 ||

candanetyādi | tataścandanāgurukastūrivāsitaṃ sumanoharaṃ
puṣpaṃ pāṇibhyāṃ gṛhītvā karakacchapamudrayā hṛdi nītvā ca
svahṛdayāmbhoje parātparāmādyāṃ kālīṃ dhyāyet || 63 || 64 ||

p. 137) sahasrāre mahāpadme suṣumnābrahmavartmanā |
nītvā sānanditāṃ kṛtvā bṛhanniśvāsavartmanā |

dīpāddīpāntaramiva tatra puṣpe niyojya ca ॥ 65 ॥

yantre nidhāpayenmantrī dṛḍhabhaktisamanvitaḥ ।
kṛtāñjalipuṭo bhūtvā prārthayedīṣṭadevatām ॥ 66 ॥

deveśi bhaktisulabhe parivārasamanvite ।
yāvat tvāṃ pūjayiṣyāmi tāvat tvaṃ susthirā bhava ॥ 67 ॥

krīmādye kālike devi parivārādibhiḥ saha ।
ihāgaccha dvidhā proktvā iha tiṣṭha dvidhā punaḥ ॥ 68 ॥

iha śabdāt sannidhehi iha sannipadāttataḥ ।
rudhyasva padamābhāṣya mama pūjāṃ grhāṇa ca ॥ 69 ॥

itthamāvāhanaṃ kṛtvā devyāḥ prāṇān pratiṣṭhayet ॥ 70 ॥

sahasrāre iti । svahr̥dayāmbhoje dhyātvā cādyāṃ kālīm
tataḥ suṣumnā yā nāḍī tadrūpeṇa brahmavartmanā sahasrāre
mahāpadme nītvā prāpayya sudhāpāyanayā
sānanditāmānandayutāñca kṛtvā dīpāddīpāntaramivānyaṃ
dīpamiva tasyā eva kālyāḥ sakāśādaparāmādyāṃ kālīm
vṛhanniśvāsavartmanā nāsāpuṭena vahirānīya tatra pāṇisaṃsthe
puṣpe niyojya saṃsthāpya ca dṛḍhabhaktisamanvito mantrī
hastasthapuṣpasthāpitāṃ devīm yantre nidhāpayet sthāpayet । tataḥ
kṛtāñjalipuṭo bhūtvēṣṭadevatām prārthayet ॥ 65 ॥ 66 ॥

kiṃ prārthayettatrāha deveśītyādi ॥ 67 ॥

krīmādye ityādi । krīmādye kālike devi parivārādibhiḥ saheti
procyata dvidhā dvivāramihāgacchati ca procyata tataḥ punardvidhā
iha tiṣṭheti

p. 138) ā/ hrī/ kro/ śrī/ vahnijāyāpratiṣṭhāmatra īritaḥ ।
amuṣyā devatāyāśca prāṇā iha tataḥ param ।
prāṇā iti tataḥ pañcabījāni tadanantaram ॥ 71 ॥

amuṣyā jīva iha ca sthita ityuccaret punaḥ |
pañcabījānyamuṣyāśca sarvendriyāṇi kīrtayet || 72 ||

punastatpañcabījāni amuṣyāvacanāttataḥ |
vāñmanonayanaghrāṇaśrotratvakpadato vadet || 73 ||

prāṇā ihāgatya sukhaṃ cirantiṣṭhantu tḥadvayam || 74 ||

procyā tataḥ punariha śabdāt sannidhehīti procyā tata iha
sannītipadāt rudhyasvetipadamābhāṣya tato mama pūjāṃ
gr̥hāṇeti vadet | sakalapadajojanayā krīmādye kālike devi
parivārādibhiḥ sahehāgacchehāgaccheha tiṣṭheha tiṣṭheha
sannidhehi iha sannirudhyasva mama pūjāṃ gr̥hāṇeti mantro
jātaḥ | itthamanena prakāreṇānena mantreṇa devyā āvāhanaṃ
kr̥tvā tasyā eva prāṇān pratiṣṭhayet prāṇapraṭiṣṭhāṃ
kuryādityarthaḥ || 68-70 ||

nanu kena mantreṇa devyāḥ prāṇān
pratiṣṭhayedityapekṣāyāṃ prāṇapraṭiṣṭhāmantramāha
caturbhiḥ āmityādi | ā/ hrī/ kro/ śrīmityuktvā vahnijāyā
svāhā vaktavyā | tato'muṣyā devatāyāḥ prāṇā ihetyuktvā
tataḥ paraṃ prāṇā ityuccaret | tataḥ ā/ hrīmityādīni
pañcabījāni vadet | tadanantaramamuṣyā jīva iha sthita ityuccaret
| punaḥ tānyeva pañcabījāni vadet | tato'muṣyāḥ
sarvendriyāṇīti vadet | punastāni pañcabījāni vadet |
tato'muṣyāvacanāt kathanāt paraṃ
vāñmanonayanaghrāṇaśrotratvakpadaṃ vadet | tasmācca padāt
prāṇā ihāgatya sukhaṃ cirantiṣṭhantviti vadet | tataḥ
tḥadvayaṃ svāheti vadet | sakalapadajojanayā ā/ hrī/ kro/ śrī/
svāhā ādyā kālīdevatāyāḥ prāṇā iha prāṇāḥ ā/ hrī/

p. 139) iti tridhā yantramadhye lelihānākhyamudrayā |
saṃsthāpya vidhivat prāṇān kr̥tāñjalipuṭo vadet || 75 ||

ādye kālī svāgataṃte susvāgatamidaṃtava |
āsanañcedamatra tvayā'syatāṃ parameśvari || 76 ||

tato viśeṣārghya jalaistridhā mūlaṃ samuccaran |
prokṣayeddevaśuddhyartham ṣaḍaṅgaiḥ sakalīkṛtiḥ |
tataḥ sampūjayeddevīm ṣoḍaśairupacārakaiḥ || 77 ||

kro/ śrī/ svāhā ādyākālīdevatāyā jīva iha sthitaḥ ā/ hrī/ kro/
śrī/ svāhā ādyākālīdevatāyāḥ sarvendriyāṇi ā/ hrī/ kro/ śrī/
svāhā ādyākālīdevatāyā
vāñmanonayanagrāṇaśrotravakprāṇāḥ ihāgatya sukhaṃ
cirantiṣṭhantu svāheti prāṇapratiṣṭhāmantra īritaḥ || 71 - 74 ||
itīti | ityanenaiva prāṇapratiṣṭhāmantreṇa tridhā vāratrayaṃ
gurūpadiṣṭayā lelihānākhyamudrayā yantramadhye devyāḥ
prāṇān vidhivat saṃsthāpya kṛtāñjalipuṭaḥ san vadet |
lelihānākhyamudrā yathā dakṣiṇāmūrtisaṃhitāyām |

tarjanīmadhyamānāmāḥ samaṃ kuryādadhomukham |
anāmāyāṃ kṣīpedvṛddhāmṛjuṃ kṛtvā kaniṣṭhikām |
lelihānākhyamudreyaṃ jīvanyāse prakīrtiteti || 75 ||

kiṃ vadedityapekṣāyāmāha ādye ityādi | suṣṭhu āgataṃ
svāgatam || 76 ||

tata ityādi | tato mūlaṃ mantraṃ tridhā samuccaran
devaśuddhyartham viśeṣārghyajalairdevīm prokṣayet abhiṣiñcet |
ṣaḍaṅgaiḥ hrā/ hr̥dayāya namaḥ hrī/ śīrase svāhā hrū/ śikhāyai
vaṣaṭ hrai/ kavacāya hum hrau/ netratrāyāya vauṣaṭ hra/ḥ astrāya phaṭ
iti mantrairdevyāḥ sakalīkṛtiḥ samastīkaraṇaṃ vidheyam |
sakalīkaraṇaṃ yathā |

devatāṅge ṣaḍaṅgānāṃ nyāsaḥ syāt sakalīkṛtiriti || 77 ||

p. 140) pādyārghyācamanīyañca snānaṃ vasanabhūṣaṇe |
gandhapuṣpe dhūpadīpau naivedyācamane tathā || 78 ||

amṛtañcaiva tām̐būlaṁ tarpaṇaṁca natikriyā |
prajoyayedarcanaṁyāmupacārāṁśca ṣoḍaśa || 79 ||

ādyābījamidaṁ pādyaṁ devatāyai namaḥ padam |
pādyañcaraṇayordadyāt śirasyarghyaṁ nivedayet || 80 ||

svāhāpadena matimān svadhetyācamanīyakam |
mukhe niyojayenmantrī madhuparkaṁ mukhāmbuje |
vaṁsvadheti samuccārya punarācamanīyakam || 81 ||

tāneva ṣoḍaśopacārān darśayati pādyetyādinā || 78 ||
amṛtaṁ madyam | prajoyayet nivedayet || 79 ||
atha kramataḥ pādyādiṣoḍaśopacārasamarpaṇavidhimāha
ādyābījamityādibhiḥ | ādyābījamuktivā idaṁ pādyaṁ devatāyai
nama iti padaṁ vadet | yojanayā hrī/ śrī/ krī/ parameśvari svāhedam
pādyamādyākālīdevatāyai nama iti mantro jātaḥ | anena mantreṇa
devyāścaraṇayoḥ pādyaṁ dadyāt | svāhāpadena
svāhāpadaghaṭitena hrī/ śrī/ kro/ parameśvari
svāhedamarghyamādyāyai kālyai svāheti mantreṇa devyāḥ
śirasyarghyaṁ nivedayet || 80 ||

svāhetyādi | svāhāpadeneti pūrvānvayi | matimānmantrī
svadhetipadaghaṭitena hrī/ śrī/ krī/ parameśvari
svāhedamācamanīyamādyāyai kālyai svadheti mantreṇa devyā
mukhe ācamanīyakaṁ niyojayeddadyāt | hrī/ śrī/ krī/ parameśvari
svāhā eṣa madhuparka ādyāyai kālyai svadheti mantreṇa devyā
mukhāmbuje madhuparkaṁ niyojayet | hrī/ śrī/ krī/ parameśvari
svāhedamācamanīyamādyāyai kālyai vaṁsvadheti samuccārya
punardevīmukhe ācamanīyakaṁ niyojayet || 81 ||

p. 141) snānīyaṁ sarvagātreṣu vasanaṁ bhūṣaṇāni ca |
nivedayāmi manunā dadyādetāni deśikaḥ || 82 ||

madhyamānāmikābhyāñca gandhandadyāddhṛdambuje |

namo'ntena ca mantreṇa vauṣaḍantena puṣpakam || 83 ||

dhūpadīpau ca purataḥ saṁsthāpya prokṣaṇādibhiḥ |
nivedayāmi mantreṇa utsrjya tadanantaram || 84 ||

jayadhvanimantramātaḥ svāheti mantrapūrvakam |
sampūjya ghaṇṭāṁ vāmena vādayan dakṣiṇena tu || 85 ||

dhūpaṁ gr̥hītvā matimān nāsikādho niyojayet |
dīpantu dr̥ṣṭiparyantaṁ daśadhā bhrāmayet puraḥ || 86 ||

snānīyamityādi | hrī/ śrī/ krī/ parameśvari svāhedaṁ
snānīyamidaṁ vasanametāni bhūṣaṇāni cādyāyai kālīkāyai
nivedayāmīti manunā etāni snānīyādīni devyāḥ sarvagātreṣu
deśikaḥ sādako dadyāt || 82 ||

madhyametyādi | namo'ntena hrī/ śrī/ krī/ parameśvari svāhā
eṣa gandha ādyāyai kālyai nama iti mantreṇa devyā hr̥dambuje
madhyamānāmikābhyāmaṅgulibhyāṁ gandhaṁ dadyāt |
vauṣaḍantena hrī/ śrī/ krī/ parameśvari svāhedaṁ puṣpamādyāyai
kālyai vauṣaḍiti mantreṇa devyai puṣpakam dadyāt || 83 ||

dhūpetyādi | purato devyagre dhūpadīpau saṁsthāpya
prokṣaṇādibhiḥ saṁśodhya ca hrī/ śrī/ krī/ parameśvari svāhā
etau dhūpadīpāvādyāyai kālyai nivedayāmīti mantreṇotsrjya devyai
samarpya ca tadanantaram ete gandhapuṣpe jayadhvanimantramātaḥ
svāheti mantrapūrvakam ghaṇṭāṁ sampūjya vāmena hastena tāṁ
ghaṇṭāṁ vādayan san dakṣiṇena hastena dhūpaṁ gr̥hītvā matimān
sādako devyā nāsikāyā adho niyojayennivedayet | dīpantu puro
devyagre pādāmārabhya dr̥ṣṭiparyantaṁ daśadhā daśavāraṁ
bhrāmayet || 84 - 86 ||

p. 142) tataḥ pātraṇca śuddhiṇca samādāya karadvaye |
mūlaṁ samuccaran mantrī yantramadhye nivedayet || 87 ||

paramaṁ vāruṇīkalpaṁ koṭikalpāntakāriṇi |

gr̥hāṇa śuddhisahitaṃ dehi me mokṣamavyayam || 88 ||

tataḥ sāmānyavidhinā purato maṇḍalaṃ likhet |
tasyopari nyaset pātraṃ naivedyaparipūritam || 89 ||

prokṣaṇaṅcāvaguṇṭhaṅca rakṣaṇaṅcāmṛtīkṛtam |
mūlena saptadhā'mantrya arghyādbhirvinivedayet || 90 ||

mūlametattu siddhānnaṃ sarvopakaraṇānvitam |
nivedayāmīṣṭadevyai juṣāṇedaṃ haviḥ śive || 91 ||

tata ityādi | tato'nantaraṃ pānapātraṃ śuddhiṃ
māṃsādikaṅca karadvaye samādāya gr̥hītṵ mūlaṃ mantraṃ
tadante idaṃ madyamimāṃ śuddhiṅcādyāyai kālyai nivedayāmīti
ca samuccaran mantrī yantramadhye devyai nivedayet || 87 ||

tataḥ prārthanāvākyamāha paramamityādi | vāruṇīkalpam
madyam || 88 ||

tata iti | tato'nantaraṃ sāmānyavidhinā sādharmaṇavidhānena
purato'gre trikoṇaṅcatuṣkoṇaṃ vā maṇḍalaṃ likhet | tasya
maṇḍalasyopari naivedyaparipūritaṃ pātraṃ nyaset sthāpayet || 89 ||

prokṣaṇamīti | tatpātrasthasya naivedyasya phaṭā prokṣaṇaṃ
hū/ bījenāvaguṇṭhanaṃ veṣṭanaṃ phaṭaiva rakṣaṇaṃ
dhenumudrayā vaṃ bījenāmṛtīkṛtamamṛtīkaraṇaṅca vidadhyāt |
tato mūlamantreṇa saptadhā

tannaivedyamāmantryārghyādbhirarghyajalairdevyai nivedayet || 90 ||

naivedyanivedanamantramāhaikena mūlamīti | pūrvaṃ mūlaṃ
vadet | tataḥ etat sarvopakaraṇānvitam siddhānnamiṣṭadevatāyai
nivedayāmīti vadet | tataḥ śive haviridaṃ juṣāṇeti vadet | yojanayā
hrī/ śrī/ krī/ parameśvari svāhā etat

p. 143) tataḥ prāṇādimudrābhiḥ pañcabhiḥ prāśayeddhaviḥ || 92 ||

vāme naivedyamudrāṅca vikacotpalasannibhām |
darśayenmūlamantreṇa pānārthaṃ tīrthapūritam || 93 ||

kalaśaṃ vinivedyātha punarācamanīyakam |
tataḥ śrīpātrasaṃsthenāmṛtena tarpayet tridhā || 94 ||

uttamāṅgaṃ hṛdādhārapādasarvāṅgakeṣu ca |
pañca puṣpāñjalīndattvā mūlamantreṇa deśikaḥ || 95 ||

kṛtāñjalipuṭo bhūtvā prārthayedīṣṭadevatām |
tavāvaraṇadevāṃśca pūjayāmi namo vadet || 96 ||

sarvopakaraṇānvitaṃ siddhānnamiṣṭadevatāyai nivedayāmi śive
haviridaṃ juṣāṇeti mantro naivedyasamarpaṇāyāsīt |
siddhānnamityāmānnasyāpyupalakṣaṇam || 91 ||

tata ityādi | tato'nantaramprāṇāya svāhā apānāya svāhā
samānāya svāhā udānāya svāhā vyānāya svāheti
mantraigurūpadiṣṭābhiḥ pañcabhiḥ prāṇādimudrābhirdevīm
haviḥ prāśayet bhojayet || 92 ||

vāma iti | vāme haste vikacopalasannibhāṃ
praphullapañkajatulīyāṃ naivedyamudrāñca devīm darśayet | tato
mūlamantreṇa tīrthapūritaṃ madyena pūritaṃ kalaśaṃ pānārthaṃ
devyai nivedya punarācamanīyakam dadyāt | tato'nantaraṃ
śrīpātrasaṃsthenāmṛtena surayā tridhā trivāram pūrvavaddevīm
tarpayet || 93 || 94 ||

uttamāṅgetyādi | tato deśikaḥ sādako devyāḥ uttamāṅge
mastake hṛdaye ādhāradeśe pādayoḥ sarvāṅgeṣu ca mūlamantreṇa
pañca puṣpāñjalīn datvā kṛtāñjalipuṭo bhūtveṣṭadevatām
prārthayet | yat prārthayettadāhārdhdhena taveti |
tavāvaraṇadevānityuktvā pūjayāmi nama iti padaṃ vadet | yojanayā
iṣṭadevate tavāvaraṇadevān pūjayāmi nama iti
prārthanāvākyamāsīt || 95 || 96 ||

p. 144) agnirnirṭivāyavīśapurataḥ prṣṭhataḥ kramāt |
ṣaḍaṅgāni ca sampūjya gurupañktīḥ samarcayet || 97 ||

guruñca paramādiñca parāparaguruntathā |
parameṣṭhiguruñcaiva yajet kulagurūnimān || 98 ||

gurupātrāmṛtenaiva tristristarpaṇamācaret |
tato'ṣṭadalamadhye tu pūjayedaṣṭanāyikāḥ || 99 ||

mañgalā vijayā bhadṛā jayantī cā'parājitā |
nandinī nārasimhī ca kaumārītyaṣṭamātarāḥ || 100 ||

āvaraṇadevānāṃ pūjāyāḥ prakāraṃ darśayati
agnītyādibhiḥ | agnirṛtivāyviśapurataḥ prṣṭhataḥ
yantrasyāgnikoṇe nairṛtakōṇe vāyukoṇe īśānakoṇe purato'gre
prṣṭhataḥ paścādbhāge ca kramataḥ hrā/ namaḥ hrī/ namaḥ hrū/
namaḥ hrai/ namaḥ hrau/ namaḥ hra/ nama iti mantraiḥ ṣaḍaṅgāni
ṣaḍaṅgadaivatāni saṃpūjya gurupañktīrguruśreṇīḥ samarcayet ||
97 ||

gurupañktīreva darśayannāha guruñcetyādi | o/ gurave namaḥ
o/ paramagurave namaḥ o/ parāparagurave namaḥ o/ parameṣṭīguruve
namaḥ iti mantrairgandhapuṣpādibhiryantramadhye guruṃ paramādiṃ
parama ādiryasya tathābhūtaṃ guruṃ tathaiva parāparaguruṃ
parameṣṭīguruñcāpīmān kulagurūn kramato yajet || 98 ||

gurvityādi | gurupātrāmṛtenaiva tristrivāraṃ trivāraṃ
kramato gurūṇāṃ tarpaṇamācaret kuryāt |
tato'nantaramaṣṭadalamadhye'ṣṭapatrāṇāmabhyantare o/
mañgalāyai nama ityevaṃ praṇavādinamo'ntena nāmamantreṇa
gandhapuṣpādibhiraṣṭanāyikāḥ pūjayet || 99 ||

pūjyā aṣṭanāyikā āha mañgaletyādyekena || 100 ||

p. 145) dalāgreṣu yajedaṣṭabhairavān sādhakottamaḥ || 101 ||

asitāṅgo ruruścaṇḍaḥ krodhonmatto bhayaṅkaraḥ |
kapālī bhīṣaṇaścaiva saṃhāro'ṣṭau ca bhairavāḥ || 102 ||

indrādidaśadikpālān bhūpurāntaḥ prapūjayet |

teṣāmastrāṇi tadbāhye pūjayet tarpayettataḥ || 103 ||

sarvopacāraiḥ sampūjya baliṃ dadyāt samāhitaḥ || 104 ||

mṛgaśchāgaśca meṣaśca lulāpaḥ sūkarastathā |
śallakī śaśako godhā kūrmaḥ khaḍgī daśa smṛtāḥ || 105 ||

anyānapi paśūn dadyāt sādhahecchānusārataḥ || 106 ||

daletyādi | dalāgreṣu patrāgreṣu o/ asitāṅgāya bhairavāya
nama ityevaṃ praṇavādinamo'ntena nāmamantreṇa
gandhapuṣpādibhiraṣṭabhairavān sādha-kottamo yajet || 101 ||
pūjyānaṣṭabhairavānāha asitāṅga ityādyekena || 102 ||
indretyādi | tataḥ praṇavādinamo'ntena nāmamantreṇa
gandhapuṣpādibhirindrādidaśadikpālān bhūpurābhyantare
prapūjayet | teṣāmindrādīnāmastrāṇi vajrādīni
praṇavādinamo'ntanāmamantreṇa tadbāhye bhūpurādbahiḥ pūjayet
| tataḥ param o/ indraṃ tarpayāmi namaḥ ityevaṃ praṇavādinā
tarpayāmi namaḥ ityantena nāmamantreṇa
indrādidaśadikpālāṃstarpayet || 103 ||

sarvetyādi | pādyādibhiḥ sarvopacārairdevīm sampūjya
samāhitaḥ sāvadhāno bhūtvā devyai baliṃ dadyāt || 104 ||
nanu balidānavidhau kaḥ kaḥ paśuḥ praśastaḥ syāttatrāha
mṛga ityādi | lulāpo mahiṣaḥ | mṛgādayo daśa balidānavidhau
praśastāḥ smṛtāḥ || 105 ||

anyānapīti | na tu mṛgādaya eva balidānavidhau praśastāḥ
kintu sādhahecchānusārato'nyānapi paśūn devyai dadyāt || 106 ||

p. 146) sulakṣaṇaṃ paśuṃ devyā agre saṃsthāpya mantravit |
arghyodakena samprokṣya dhenumudrāmṛtikṛtam || 107 ||

kṛtvā chāgāya paśave nama ityamunā sudhīḥ |
sampūjya gandhasindūrapuṣpanaivedyapāthasā |
gāyatrīm dakṣiṇe karṇe japet pāśavimocanīm || 108 ||

paśupāśāya śabdānte vidmahe padamuccaret |
viśvakarmaṇi ca padāt dhīmahīti padaṃ vadet || 109 ||

tataścodīrayen mantrī tanno jīvaḥ pracodayāt |
eṣā tu paśugāyatrī paśupāśavimocanī || 110 ||

tataḥ khaḍgaṃ samādāya kūrcaḥjēna pūjayet |
tadagramadhyamūleṣu kramataḥ pūjayedimān || 111 ||

atha balidānavidhimāha sulakṣaṇamityādibhiḥ | mantravit
mantrajñāḥ sudhīḥ dhīraḥ sādhaḥ sulakṣaṇaṃ rogādiśūnyaṃ
paśuṃ devyā agre saṃsthāpya viśeṣārghyodakena phaṭ mantreṇa
saṃprokṣyābhiṣicya dhenumudrayā vaṃ bījenāmṛtīkṛtaṃ kṛtvā
chāgāya paśave nama ityamunā mantreṇa
gandhasindūrapuṣpanaivedyapāthasā saṃpūjya ca chāgasya dakṣiṇe
karṇe paśupāśavimocanīm gāyatrīm japet | chāgāyeti
mṛgādīnāmapyupalakṣaṇaṃ | pātho jalam || 107 || 108 ||
paśupāśavimocanīm gāyatrīmāha paśupāśetyādinā |
mantrī sādhaḥ paśupāśāyeti śabdasyānte vidmahe iti
padamuccaret | tato viśvakarmaṇe iti padāt dhīmahīti padaṃ vadet
tataḥ paraṃ tanno jīvaḥ pracodayāt ityudīrayeduccaret | yojanayā
paśupāśāya vidmahe viśvakarmaṇe dhīmahi tanno jīvaḥ pracodayāt
iti gāyatrī jātā || 109 || 110 ||
tata ityādi | kūrcaḥjēna hūmiti bījena | tadagramadhyamūleṣu
khaḍgāgramadhyamūleṣu || 111 ||

p. 147) vāgīśvarīṇca brahmāṇaṃ lakṣmīnārāyaṇau tataḥ |
umāmaheśvarau mūle pūjayet sādhaḥkottamaḥ || 112 ||

anantaraṃ brahmaviṣṇuśivaśaktiyutāya ca |
khaḍgāya nama ityantamanunā khaḍgapūjanam || 113 ||

mahāvākyena cotsṛjya kṛtāñjalipuṭo vadet |

yathoktena vidhānena tubhyamastu samarpitam || 114 ||

itthaṃ nivedya ca paśuṃ bhūmisaṃsthantu kārayet |
devībhāvaparo bhūtvā hanyāttīvrāprahārataḥ || 115 ||

svayaṃ vā bhrātr̥putrairvā bhrātrā vā suhr̥daiva vā |
sapiṇḍenātha vā chedyo nāripakṣaṃ niyojayet || 116 ||

khaḍgāgramadhyamūleṣu yān pūjayettānāhaikena
vāgīśvarīmiti | o/ vāgīśvarībrahmabhyāṃ nama ityevaṃ
praṇavādinamo'ntanāmamantreṇa gandhapuṣpādibhiḥ khaḍgāgre
vāgīśvarīṃ sarasvatīṃ brahmāṇaṅca tataḥ khaḍgamadhye
lakṣmīnārāyaṇau tataḥ khaḍgamūle umāmaheśvarau
sādhakottamaḥ pūjayet || 112 ||

anantaramiti | tato'nantaraṃ brahmaviṣṇuśivaśaktiyutāya
khaḍgāya nama ityantamanunā khaḍgapūjanaṃ kuryāt || 113 ||
mahāvākyeneti | tato mahāvākyena viṣṇuro/ tatsat o/
adyāmukamāsyamukapakṣe'mukatithāvamukarāśisthite bhāskare
samastābhīpsitapadārthasiddhikāmo'mukagotro'mukaśarmā'hamiṣ.
tadevatāyai paśumimaṃ sampradade iti mahatā vākyena
chāgamutsr̥jya devyai samarpya kṛtāñcalipuṭo bhūtvā vadet | kiṃ
vadettatrāha yathetyādi || 114 ||
itthamiti | paśuṃ chāgādim | svayaṃ vā ātmanaiva vā |
paśuhanane'ripakṣaṃ na niyojayet pravartayet || 115 || 116 ||

p. 148) tataḥ kavosṇaṃ rudhiraṃ vaṭukebhyo balim̐ haret |
sapradīpaśīrṣabalirnamo devyai nivedayet || 117 ||

evaṃ balividhiḥ proktaḥ kaulikānāṃ kulārcane |
anyathā devatāprītirjāyate na kadācana || 118 ||

tato homaṃ prakurvīta tadvidhānaṃ śṛṇu priye |
svadakṣiṇe vālukābhirmaṇḍalaṃ caturasrakam || 119 ||

caturhastaparimitaṃ kṛtvā mūlena vīkṣaṇaṃ |
astreṇa tāḍayitvā ca tenaiva prokṣaṇaṃ caret || 120 ||

kūrcabījenāvaguṇṭhya devatānāmapūrvakam |
sthaṇḍilāya nama iti yajet sādhakasattamaḥ || 121 ||

tata iti | tataḥ paraṃ eṣa kavosṇarudhiravaliḥ o/ vaṭukebhyo nama
iti mantreṇa kavosṇamīśaduṣṇaṃ rudhiravaliṃ nivedayet || 117 ||
evamiti | anyathā balividherabhāvāt || 118 ||
anantarakartavyamāha tata iti dvābhyām | atha
homavidhānamāha svadakṣiṇe ityādibhiḥ | svadakṣiṇe deśe
vālukābhiścaturhastaparimitaṃ caturasraḥcatuṣkoṇaṃ maṇḍalaṃ
kṛtvā mūlena mantreṇa tasya vīkṣaṇaṃ vilokanaṃ ca kṛtvā astreṇa
phaṭā mantreṇa kuśena tāḍayitvā ca tenaiva phaṭaiva mantreṇa
maṇḍalasya prokṣaṇaṃ sekañcaret || 119 || 120 ||
kūrcetyādi | kūrcabījena hūmiti bījena
tanmaṇḍalamavaguṇṭhya veṣṭayitvā devatānāmapūrvakam
sthaṇḍilāya nama ityuccaran sādhakasattamo yajet
amukadevatāsthaṇḍilāya nama iti mantreṇa gandhapuṣpādibhiḥ
sthaṇḍilaṃ pūjayedyarthah || 121 ||

p. 149) prāgagrā udagagrāśca rekhāḥ prādeśasammitāḥ |
tisrastisro vidhātavyāstatra sampūjayedimān || 122 ||

prāgagrāsu ca rekhāsu mukundeśapurandarān |
brahmavaivasvatendūṃśca uttarāgrāsu pūjayet || 123 ||

tataḥ sthaṇḍilamadhye tu hasauḥgarbhaṃ trikoṇakam |
ṣaṭkoṇaṃ tadbahirvṛttaṃ tato'ṣṭadalapañkajam |
bhūpuraṃ tadbahirvidvān vilikhedyantramuttamam || 124 ||

mūlena puṣpāñjalīnā sampūjya praṇavena tu |
homadravyāṇi samprokṣya karṇikāyām yajet sudhīḥ |
māyāmādhāraśaktyādīn pratyekaṃ vā prapūjayet || 125 ||

prāgagrā iti | prāk prācyāṃ diśyagrāṇi yāsāṃ tāḥ
prāgagrāḥ | udak udīcyāṃ diśyagrāṇi yāsāṃ tā udagagrāśca |
prādeśasasammitāḥ prādeśena parimitāstisrastisro rekhāḥ sthaṇḍile
vidhātavyāḥ | tatra tāsu rekhāsu imān saṃpūjayet | tarjanīyukte
vistr̥te'ṅguṣṭhe prādeśaḥ syāt | tathaivāmarasiṃhaḥ |
prādeśatālagokaṇāstarjanyādiyute tate |
aṅguṣṭhe sakaniṣṭhe syādvitastirdvādaśoṅgula iti || 122 ||
tāsu rekhāsu yān pūjayettān darśayannāha prāgagrāsviti |
prāgagrāsu rekhāsu praṇavādinamo'ntanāmamantreṇa
gandhapuṣpādibhiḥ mukundeśapurandarān viṣṇuśivendrān kramataḥ
pūjayet | uttarāgrāsu rekhāsu tu brahmavaivasvatendūn
brahmayamacandrān pūjayet || 123 ||
tata iti | tato'nantaram sthaṇḍilamadhye hsauḥ militā eva
hakārasakāraukāraavisargā garbhe yasya tathābhūtaṃ trikoṇakaṃ
tadbahiḥ ṣaṭkoṇaṃ tadbahirvṛtta ca maṇḍalaṃ tato
vahiraṣṭadalapaṅkajaṃ tato'pi bahiṣcatuṣkoṇaṁcaturdvāraṃ
bhūpuraṅca vidvān vilikhet || 124 ||
mūleneti | evaṃ likhitamuttamaṃ yantraṃ mūlena mantreṇa
puṣpāñjalīnā saṃpūjya praṇavena homadravyāṇi ca
saṃprokṣyāṣṭadalapaṅkajasya kaṇṇikāyāṃ bījakośe

p. 150) agnyādikoṇe dharmaṅca jñānaṃ vairāgyameva ca |
aiśvaryaṃ pūjayitvā tu pūrvādiṣu diśāṃ kramāt || 126 ||

adharmamajñānamiti avairāgyamanantaram |
anaiśvaryaṃ yajenmantrī madhye'nantaṅca padmakam || 127 ||

kalāśahitasūryasya tathā somasya maṇḍalam |
prāgādikeśareṣveṣu madhye caitāḥ prapūjayet || 128 ||

pītā śvetā'ruṇā kṛṣṇā dhūmrā tivrā tathaiva ca |
sphuliṅginī ca rucirā jvalinīti tathā kramāt || 129 ||

praṇavādinamo'ntena sarvatra pūjanaṃ caret |
raṃ vahnerāsanāyeti namo'ntena prapūjayet || 130 ||

samuditānevādhāraśaktyādīn māyāṃ hrī/ bījamuccaran sudhīḥ
sādhako yajet | hrī/ ādhāraśaktyādibhyo nama iti mantreṇa
gandhapuṣpādibhiḥ pūjayeditarthāḥ | athavā ādhāraśaktyādikam
pratyekameva prapūjayet || 125 ||

agnītyādi | praṇavādinamo'ntanāmamantreṇa
gandhapuṣpādibhiryantrasyāgnyādikoṇe kramato dharmaṃ jñānam
vairāgyamaiśvaryaṅca pūjayitvā diśāṃ kramāt pūrvādiṣu dikṣu
adharmamajñānamavairāgyaṃ etadanantaramanaiśvaryaṅca mantrī
yajet | yantrasya madhye'nantaṃ padmakaṅca yajet || 126 || 127 ||

kaletyādi | pūrvoktābhyāmeva mantrābhyāṃ
gandhapuṣpādibhiḥ kalāśahitasūryasya tathā kalāśahitasya somasya
ca maṇḍalam yantramadhye eva prapūjayet | eṣu prāgādikeśareṣu
madhye ca krameṇaitāḥ prapūjayet || 128 ||

yāḥ prapūjayettā āha pītetyādyekena | pītāśvetādīnāṃ
madhye jvalinīm madhye pūjayet || 129 ||

praṇavādītyādi | sarvatra deśe namo'ntena raṃ
vahnerāsanāyeti mantreṇa yantramadhye vahnerāsanam prapūjayet ||
130 ||

p. 151) vāgīśvarīmṛtusnātāṃ nīlendīvaralocanām |
vāgīśvareṇa saṃyuktāṃ dhyātvā mantrī tadāsane || 131 ||

māyayā tau prapūjyātha vidhivadvahnimānayet |
mūlena vīkṣaṇam kṛtvā phaṭā'vāhanamācaret || 132 ||

praṇavam ca tato vahneryogapīṭhāya hr̥nmanuḥ |
yantre pīṭham pūjayitvā dikṣu caitāḥ prapūjayet |
vāmā jyeṣṭhā tathā raudrī ambiketi yathākramāt || 133 ||

tato'mukyā devatāyāḥ sthaṇḍilāya namaḥ padam |
iti sthaṇḍilamāpūjya tanmadhye mūlarūpiṇīm || 134 ||

dhyātvā vāgīśvarīm devīm vahnibījapuraḥsaram |
vahnimuddhṛtya mūlānte kūrcamastraṃ samuccaran || 135 ||

kravyādebhyo vahnijāyām kravyādāṃśaṃ parityajet |
astreṇa vahnim saṃvīkṣya kūrcenaivāvaguṇṭhayet || 136 ||

vāgīśvarīmiti | tato vāgīśvareṇa brahmaṇā saṃyuktām
nīlendīvaralocanām śyāmapaṅkajaneṭrām ṛtusnātām
vāgīśvarīm dhyātvā mantrī sādhakastadāsane tasmin vahnipīṭhe
tau vāgīśvarībrahmāṇau māyayā hrī/ bījādyena namo'ntena
nāmamantreṇa prapūjyāthānantaraṃ vidhivat śarāveṇa
kāṃsyapātreṇa vā śuddhamagnimānayet | mūlena mantreṇa
vahnervīkṣaṇaṃ kṛtvā phaṭā mantreṇa tasyaivāvāhanañcaret || 131
|| 132 ||

praṇavamiti | pūrvaṃ praṇavaṃ vadet tato vahneryogapīṭhāyeti
vadet | tato hṛt nama iti vadet | yojanayā o/ vahneryogapīṭhāya nama iti
manurjātaḥ | anenaiva manunā yantre vahneḥ pīṭhaṃ pūjayitvā
pīṭhāt pūrvādiṣu catasṛṣu dikṣu
praṇavādinamo'ntanāmamantreṇa gandhapuṣpādibhiretāśca
prapūjayet | pūrvādidikṣu yāḥ prapūjayettā āha
vāmetyādyarddhena || 133 ||

tata iti | tato'nantaram amukyā devatāyāḥ sthaṇḍilāya nama iti
sarvaṃ mantrapadamuccaran gandhapuṣpādibhiḥ sthaṇḍilamāpūjya
tanmadhye mūladevatārūpiṇīm

p. 152) dhenvā caivāmṛtīkṛtya hastābhyāmagnimuddharet |
prādakṣiṇyakrameṇāgniṃ bhrāmayan sthaṇḍilopari || 137 ||

tridhā jānusprṣṭabhūmiḥ śivabījaṃ vicintayan |
ātmano'bhimukhīkṛtya yoniyantre niyojayet || 138 ||

tato māyām samuccārya vahnimūrtiṅca ṇeyutām |
namo'ntena prapūjyātha raṃ vahniparataḥ sudhīḥ |

caitanyāya namo vahnēscaitanyaṃ paripūjayet || 139 ||

vāgīśvarīṃ devīṃ dhyātvā vahnibījaṃ puraḥsaraṃ yatra
vahnibīja puraḥsaraṃ yathāsyāttathā vahnimuddhṛtya raṃ bījena
vahnimutthāpyetyarthaḥ | mūlānte kūrcāṃ hū/ bījamastraṃ phaḍiti
cā bījaṃ samuccaran tadante kravyādebhya ityuccaran tadante
vahnijāyā svāhetyuccaret | yojanayā hrī/ śrī/ krī/ parameśvari
svāhā hū/ phaṭ kravyādebhyaḥ svāheti mantra jātaḥ | anenaiva
mantreṇa vahnito jvaladdāharūpaṃ kravyādāmśaṃ
rākṣasabhāgaṃ dakṣiṇasyāṃ diśi parityajet | tato'streṇa phaṭā
vahniṃ saṃvīkṣya dr̥ṣṭvā kūrcenaiva hū/
bījenaivāvagun̥ṭhayedvahniṃ veṣṭayet || 134 - 136 ||

dhenveti | dhenvā mudrayā cāmṛtīkṛtya hastābhyāṃ
punaragnimuddharet utthāpayet | utthāpya ca prādakṣiṇyakrameṇa
sthaṇḍilopari tridhā trivāramagniṃ bhrāmāyan śivabījaṃ
śambhuvīryarūpamagniṃ vicintayaṃśca sādḥako
jānuspr̥ṣṭabhūmiḥ sannātmano'bhimukhīkṛtya yoniyantre
trikoṇamaṇḍale niyojayet sthāpayet || 137 || 138 ||

tata iti | tato'nantaraṃ māyāṃ hrī/ bījaṃ samuccārya
namo'ntena namasā'ntena saha űeyutāṃ vahnimūrtiṃ samuccaret |
yojanayā hrī/ vahnimūrtaye namaḥ iti mantra jātaḥ | anena mantreṇa
vahnimūrtiṃ prapūjyāthānantaraṃ sudhīḥ sādḥako raṃ vahnēḥ
parataḥ caitanyāya nama iti vadet | yojanayā raṃ vahnicaityanyāya nama
iti manurjātaḥ | anenaiva manunā vahnēḥ caitanyaṃ paripūjayet || 139 ||

p. 153) namasā vahnimūrtiṃca caitanyaṃ parikalpya ca |
prajvālayettato vahnim̐ mantreṇānena mantravit || 140 ||

praṇavaṃ pūrvamuddhṛtya citpiṅgalapadaṃ tathā |
hanadvayaṃ daha daha paca paceti tato vadet || 141 ||

sarvajñājñāpaya svāhā vahniprajvālane manuḥ |
tataḥ kṛtāñjalirbhūtvā prakuryādnivandanam || 142 ||

agniṃ prajvalitaṃ vande jātavedaṃ hutāśanam |
suvanṇavarṇamamalaṃ samiddhaṃ sarvatomukham || 143 ||

ityupasthāpya dahanam chādayet sthaṇḍilaṃ kuśaiḥ |
sveṣṭanāmnā vahnināma kṛtvā'bhyarcanamācaret || 144 ||

namaseti | namasā mantreṇa vahnimūrtiṃ vahneḥ caitanyañca
parikalpya manasā viracya tato'nenānantameva vakṣyamāṇena
mantreṇa mantravit sādako vahnim prajvālayeduddīpayet || 140 ||

vahniprajvālanamantramevāha praṇavamityādinā sārddhena |
pūrvam praṇavamuddhṛtya uktvā tataḥ paraṃ citpiṅgalapadaṃ vadet |
tato hanadvayaṃ tato dahadaheti tataḥ pacapaceti ca vadet | tataḥ
sarvajñājñāpaya svāheti vadet yojanayā o/ citpiṅgala hana hana daha
daha paca paca sarvajñājñāpaya svāheti mantro jātaḥ | ayaṃ
manurvahniprajvālane smrtaḥ || 141 || 142 ||

agnivandanamantramāha agniṃ prajvalitaṃ vande ityāti || 143 ||

itūti | ityanenaiva mantreṇa dahanam vahnimupasthāpyābhivandya
sthaṇḍilaṃ chādayet | tataḥ sveṣṭanāmnā vahnināma kṛtvā
ito'nantameva vakṣyamāṇena mantreṇa vahnerabhyarcanamācaret ||
144 ||

p. 154) tāro vaiśvānarapadāt jātavedapadaṃ vadet |
ihāvahāvahetyuktvā lohitākṣapadāntaram || 145 ||

sarvakarmāṇi padataḥ sādhayānte'gnivallabhā |
ityabhyarcya hiraṇyādisaptajihvāḥ prapūjayet || 146 ||

sahasrārciḥpadaṃ űe'ntaṃ hrdayāya namo vadan |
ṣaḍaṅgaṃ pūjayedvahnestato mūrtīryajet sudhīḥ || 147 ||

jātavedaprabhṛtayo mūrtayo'sṭau prakīrtitāḥ || 148 ||

tato yajedaṣṭaśaktīrbrāhmyādyāstadananantaram |
padmādyasṭanidhīniṣṭvā yajedindrādīdikpatīn || 149 ||

vahnyabhyarcanamantramevāha tāra ityādinā sārddhena |
pūrvam tāraḥ praṇavo vācyah tato vaiśvānarapadāt param
jātavedapadam vadet | tata ihāvahāvahetyuktvā
lohitākṣarūpapadāntaram vadet | tataḥ sarvakarmāṇīti padātparam
sādhayeti padam vadet | tadante cāgnivallabhā svāhā vācyā |
yojanayā o/ vaiśvānara jātaveda ihāvahāvaha lohitākṣa
sarkakarmāṇi sādahaya svāheti manurāsīt | ityanenaiva manunā
sveṣṭadevatānāmānam vahnimabhyarcya o/
vahnerhiraṇyādisaptajihvābhyo namaḥ iti mantreṇa
vahnerhiraṇyādisaptajihvā gandhapuṣpādibhiḥ pūjayet || 145 || 146 ||
sahasretyādi | ŋe'ntam sahasrārciḥpadaḥ tato hṛdayāya nama
iti ca padaḥ vadan sahasrārciṣe hṛdayāya namaḥ iti mantraḥ
samuccaran sādako vahnerrdayam pūjayet | tato vahnēḥ
ṣaḍaṅgebhyo nama iti mantreṇa gandhapuṣpādibhirvahneḥ
ṣaḍaṅgaḥ pūjayet | tato vahnimūrtibhyo namaḥ iti mantreṇa
vahnermūrtiḥ sudhīryajet || 147 ||
nanu vahnēḥ kati mūrtayaḥ santītyapekṣāyāmāha
jātavedetyādi | jātavedaprabhṛtayo vahneraṣṭau mūrtayaḥ
prakīrtitāḥ pūrvamuktāḥ || 148 ||
tata iti | tato'nantaram brāhmyādibhyo'ṣṭaśaktibhyo nama iti
mantreṇa gandhapuṣpādibhirbrāhmyādyāḥ aṣṭa śaktīryajet |
tadanantaram padmādyasṭanidhibhyo nama

p. 155) vajrādyastrāṇi sampūjya prādeśaparināṇakam |
kuśapatradvayam nītvā ghṛtamadhye nidhāpayet || 150 ||

vāme dhyāyediḍāḥ nāḍiḥ dakṣiṇe piṅgalāḥ tathā |
madhye suṣumnāḥ saṅcintya dakṣabhāgāt samāhitaḥ || 151 ||

ājyam grhītvā matimān dakṣanetre hutāśituḥ |
mantreṇānena juhuyāt praṇavānte'gnaye padam || 152 ||

svāhānto manurākhyāto vāmabhāgāddhvirharet |

vāmanetre hunedvahneḥ o/ somāya dviṭṭho manuḥ || 153 ||

iti mantreṇa gandhapuṣpādibhiḥ padmādyaṣṭānidhīniṣṭvā sampūjya
indrādīdikpatīn yajet || 149 ||

vajretyādi | tata indrādīnāṅca vajrādyastrāṇi sampūjya
prādeśaparimāṇakaṃ kuśapatradvayaṃ nītvā gr̥hītvā
ghṛtamadhye vāme dakṣiṇe nidhāpayet sthāpayet || 150 ||

vāme ityādi | ghṛtasya vāme bhāge idāṃ nāḍīm dhyāyet |
dakṣiṇe bhāge piṅgalāṃ nāḍīm dhyāyet | madhye ca suṣumnāṃ
nāḍīm sañcintya samāhitaḥ san dakṣabhāgādājyaṃ ghṛtaṃ
gr̥hītvā hutāśituragnerdakṣanetre'nenānantarameva vakṣyamāṇena
mantreṇa matimān sādako juhuyāt | dakṣanetre havanasya
mantramāha praṇavānte ityādinā | praṇavasyānte'gnaye iti padaṃ
vācyam | yojanayā o/ agnaye iti manurjātaḥ | ayaṅca manuḥ svāhānta
ākhyātaḥ | tato vāmbhāgāddhāvīrhanvānīyaṃ ghṛtaṃ haret
gr̥hītyāt | gr̥hītvā ca havīrvahnervāmanetre vakṣyamāṇamantreṇa
hunet juhuyāt | vāmanetre havanasya mantramāha | o/ somāya dviṭṭhaḥ
o/ somāya svāheti manuḥ prokta iti || 151 - 153 ||

p. 156) madhyādājyaṃ samānīya lalāṭe havanam caret |
agnīṣomau sapraṇavau tūryadvivacanānvitau || 154 ||

svāhānto'yaṃ manuḥ proktaḥ punardakṣiṇato haviḥ |
gr̥hītvā namasā mantrī praṇavaṃ pūrvamuddharet || 155 ||

agnaye ca sviṣṭikṛte vahnīkāntāṃ tato vadet |
anena vahnīvadane juhuyāt sādhakottamaḥ |
bhūrbhuvah svaḍviṭhāntena vyāhṛtyā homamācaret || 156 ||

tāro vaiśvānarapadāt jātaveda ihāvahā |
vahalohipadānte ca tākṣasarvapadaṃ vadet |
karmāṇi sādahaya svāhā tridhā'nenāhutīrharet || 157 ||

madhyāditi | tato madhyādājyaṃ samānīya gr̥hītvā
vakṣyamāṇamantreṇa vahnerlalāṭe havanaṃ caret | lalāṭe havanasya
mantramāha agnītyādinā | tūryadvivacanānvitau
caturthīdvivacanayuktau sapraṇavau o/ kārasahitau agnīṣomau vaktavyau
| tataśca o/ agnīṣomābhyāmiti manurjātaḥ | ayaṃ manuḥ
svāhāntaḥ proktaḥ | mantrī sādhamo namasā mantreṇa
punardakṣiṇato haviḥ gr̥hītvā pūrvaṃ praṇavamuddharet vadet |
tato'gnaye iti tataḥ sviṣṭikṛte iti tato vahnikāntāñca vadet | yojanayā
o/ agnaye sviṣṭikṛte svāheti manurjātaḥ | anena manunā sādhamakottamo
vahnivadane'gnimukhe juhuyāt | śobhaneṣṭiḥ sviṣṭiḥ tām karotīti
sviṣṭikṛt kvip tasmai | tato dviṭhāntena svāhāntena bhūriti bhuvariti
svariti ca vyāhṛtyā homamācaret || 154 - 156 ||

tāra ityādi | pūrvaṃ tāraḥ praṇavo vaktavyaḥ | tato
vaiśvānareti padāt paraṃ jātaveda ihāvahāvaha lohi iti vadet |
tatpadānte ca tākṣasarveti padaṃ vadet | tataḥ karmāṇi sādhamaya
svāheti vadet | yojanayā o/ vaiśvānara jātaveda

p. 157) tato'gnau sveṣṭamāvāhya pīṭhādyaiḥ saha pūjanam |
kr̥tvā svāhāntamanunā mūlena pañcaviṃśatiḥ || 158 ||

huvā vahnyātmanordevyā aikyaṃ sambhāvayan dhiyā |
ekādaśāhutīrhuvā mūlenaivāṅgadevatāḥ || 159 ||

huvā svakāmamuddiśya tilājyamadhumiśritaiḥ || 160 ||

puṣpairvilvadalairvāpi yathāvihitavastubhiḥ |
yathāśaktyāhutiṃ dadyānnāṣṭanyūnāṃ prakalpayet || 161 ||

tataḥ pūrṇāhutiṃdadyāt phalapatrasamanvitām |
svāhāntamūlamantreṇa tataḥ saṃhāramudrayā |
tasmāddevīm samānīya sthāpayet hr̥dayāmbuje || 162 ||

ihāvahāvaha lohitākṣa sarvakarmāṇi sādhamaya svāheti manurjātaḥ |

anena manunā tridhā vāratrayamāhutīrharedadyāt || 157 ||

tata ityādi | tato'nantaramagnau sveṣṭaṃ devatāmāvāhya
pūrvoktamantreṇa pīṭhādyaiḥ saha tasya pūjanañca kṛtvā
mūlarūpeṇa svāhāntamanunā pañcaviṃśatimāhutīrvahnau hutvā
prakṣīpya vahnnyātmanoḥ vahnerātmanaśca devyāścaikyaṃ dhiyā
sambhāvayaṃścintayan mūlenaivaikādaśāhutīḥ hutvā o/
aṅgadevatābhyaḥ svāheti mantreṇāṅgadevatāścoddīśya hutvā
viṣṇuro/ tatsat o/
adyāmukamāsyamukapakṣe'mukatithāvamukarāśisthite
bhāskare'mukābhīṣṭārthasiddhikāmo'mukagotraḥ
śrīmadamukaśarmā tilājyādimiśritaiḥ puṣpairvilvapatrādibhīrvā
sārddhaṃ vahnāvāhutimahaṃ dade iti vākyena svakāmamuddīśya
svāhāntamūlamantreṇa tilājyamadhumiśritaiḥ puṣpairathavā
vilvalairiyathāvihitavastubhīrvā saha yathāśakti vahnāvāhutiṃ
dadyāt | aṣṭanyūnāmāhutiṃ na prakalpayet || 158 - 161 ||

tata iti | tato'nantaraṃ svāhāntamūlamantreṇa
phalapatrasamanvitāṃ phalatāmbūlayutāṃ pūrṇāhutiṃ vahnau
dadyāt | tataḥ paraṃ saṃhāramudrayā tasmādvahnerdevīṃ
samānīya hṛdayāmbuje sthāpayet || 162 ||

p. 158) kṣamasveti ca mantreṇa visṛjetaṃ hutāśanam |
kṛtadakṣiṇako mantrī acchidramavadhārayet || 163 ||

hutaśeṣaṃ bhruvormadhye dhārayet sādhakottamaḥ || 164 ||

eṣa homavidhiḥ proktaḥ sarvatrāgamakarmaṇi |
homakarma samāpyaivaṃ sādhamo japamācaret || 165 ||

vidhānaṃ śṛṇu deveśi yena vidyā prasīdati |
devatāgurumantrāṇāmaikyaṃ sambhāvayedddhiyā || 166 ||

mantrārṇā devatā proktā devatā gururūpiṇī |
abhedena yajedyastu tasya siddhiranuttamā || 167 ||

guruṃ śīrasi sañcintya devatāṃ hṛdayāmbuje |
rasanāyāṃ mūlavidyāṃ tejorūpāṃ vicintya ca |

trayāṇāntejasā'tmānamekībhūtaṃ vicintayet ||168 ||

kṣamasveti | tataḥ agne kṣamasveti mantreṇa taṃ
hutāśanamagniṃ visṛjettasya visarjanaṃ kuryāt | tataḥ kṛtā
dakṣiṇā yena sa kṛtadakṣiṇako mantrī sādhakah kṛtamidaṃ
homakarmācchidramastvityavadhārayet | tato hutaśeṣaṃ
bhruvormadhyadeśe dhārayet || 163-165 ||

vidhānamiti | japācaraṇavidhānamevāha devatetyādibhiḥ
| sambhāvayet samyak vicintayet || 166 ||

devatādyaikyasambhāvanaprakārantatphalaṅca darśayati
mantretyādinā | mantrārṇāḥ mantravarṇāḥ | abhedena
aikyabhāvena || 167 ||

mūlavidyām mūlamantrātmikāṃ vidyām | trayāṇām
gurudevātāmūlamantrāṇām || 168 ||

p. 159) tāreṇa sampuṭīkṛtya mūlamantraṅca saptadhā |
japtvā tu sādhakah paścānmātṛkāpuṭitaṃ smaret || 169 ||

māyābījaṃ svaśirasi daśadhā prajapet sudhīḥ |
vadane praṇavaṃ tadvat punarmāyāṃ hrīdambuḥ |
prajapya saptadhā mantrī prāṇāyāmaṃ samācaret || 170 ||

tato mālāṃ samādāya pravālādisamudbhavām |
māle māle mahābhāge sarvaśaktisvarūpiṇi || 171 ||

caturvargastvayi nyastastasmānme siddhidā bhava |
iti sampūjya mālāṃ tāṃ śrīpātrasthāmṛtena ca || 172 ||

tridhā mūlena santarpya sthiracitto japañcaret |
aṣṭottarasahasraṃ vā'pyathavā'ṣṭottaraṃ śatam || 173 ||

tāreṇetyādi | tāreṇa sampuṭīkṛtya ādāvante ca
akārādikṣakārāntairekapañcāśatā varṇaiḥ saṃyuktaṃ

mūlamantraṃ saptadhā smaret japet | āgamajasyānityatvāt japtvetyatra
neḍāgamaḥ || 169 ||

māyeti | tataḥ sudhīḥ sādhaḥ svaśirasi māyābījaṃ hrī/
bījaṃ daśadhā prajapet | tato vadane svamukhe praṇavaṃ
tadvaddaśadhā japet | hr̥dambūje punarmāyāṃ hrī/ bījaṃ saptadhā
prajapya mantrī prāṇāyāmaṃ pūrvavat samācaret kuryāt || 170 ||

tata iti | tato'nantaraṃ pravālādisamudbhavāṃ
vidrumādisañjātāṃ mālāṃ samādāya gr̥hītvā māle māle
ityādinā siddhidā bhavetyantena mantreṇa tāṃ mālāṃ sampūjya
śrīpātrasthāmṛtena mālāṃ santarpayāmi svāhetyantena
mūlamantreṇa tridhā santarpya ca sthiracitto
bhūtvā'stōttarasahasrama'stōttaraśataṃ vā mūlamantrasya
japañcaret kuryāt || 171 - 173 ||

p. 160) prāṇāyāmaṃ tataḥ kṛtvā śrīpātrajalapuṣpakaiḥ |
guhyātiguhyagoptrī tvam̐ gr̥hāṇāsmatkṛtaṃ japam || 174 ||

siddhirbhavatu me devi tvatprasādānmaheśvari |
iti mantreṇa matimān devyā vāmakarāmbuje || 175 ||

tejurūpaṃ japaphalaṃ samarpya praṇamedbhuvī |
tataḥ kṛtāñjalirbhūtvā stotraṇca kavacaṃ paṭhet || 176 ||

tataḥ pradakṣiṇīkṛtya viśeṣārghyeṇa sādhaḥ |
vilomārghyapradānena kuryādātmasamarpaṇam || 177 ||

itaḥ pūrvaṃ prāṇabuddhidehadharmādhikārataḥ |
jāgratsvapnasuṣṭpyante avasthāsu prakīrtayet || 178 ||

manasā'nte vadedvācā karmaṇā tadanantaram |
hastābhyāṃ padataḥ padbhyāmudareṇa tataḥ param || 179 ||

śīśnayā yat kṛtāñcoktvā yat smṛtaṃ padato vadet |
yaduktaṃ tat sarvamiti brahmārpaṇamudīrayet |
bhavatvante māṃ madīyaṃ sakalaṃ tadanantaram || 180 ||

ādyākālīpadāmbhoje arpayāmi padaṃ vadet |
praṇavaṃ tatsadityuktvā kuryādātmasamarpaṇam || 181 ||

prāṇāyametyādi | tataḥ paraṃ prāṇāyāmaṃ kṛtvā
śrīpātrajalapuṣpakaiḥ guhyātiguhyetyādinā maheśvari ityantena
mantreṇa matimān sādhakastejorūpaṃ japaphalaṃ devyā
vāmakarāmbuje samarpya bhuvi daṇḍavannipatya devīm praṇamet ||
174 - 176 ||

ātmasamarpaṇamantramāha tata ityādibhiḥ sārddhaiścaturbhiḥ
| itaḥ pūrvaṃ prāṇabuddhidehadharmādhikārataḥ
jāgratsvapnasuṣuptyante'vasthāsviti prakīrtayet | tato

p. 161) tataḥ kṛtāñjalirbhūtvā prārthayedīṣṭadevatām |
māyābījaṃ samuccārya śrī ādye kālike vadet || 182 ||

pūjitā'si yathāśaktyā kṣamasveti viśṛjya ca |
saṃhāramudrayā puṣpamāghrāya sthāpayet hr̥di || 183 ||

aiśānyāṃ maṇḍalaṃ kṛtvā trikoṇaṃ supariṣkṛtam |
tatra saṃpūjayeddevīm nirmālyapuṣpavārīṇā |
hr̥i/ nirmālyapadañcoktvā vāsinyai nama ityapi || 184 ||

manasā'nte vācā tadanantaraṃ karmaṇā tadanantaraṃ
hastābhyāmiti vadet | tasmācca padāt padbhyām tataḥ paramudareṇeti
ca vadet | tataḥ paraṃ śīśnayā yat kṛtāñcoktvā yat smṛtamiti vadet |
tataśca padāt paraṃ yaduktaṃ tatsarvamiti vadet | tato
brahmārpaṇamudīrayet | tato bhavatvityante mām madīyaṃ
sakalamityudīrayet | tadanantaramādyākālīpadāmbhoje'rapayāmīti
padaṃ vadet | tataḥ praṇavaṃ tatsaditi ca vadet | sakalapadayojanayā
itaḥ pūrvaṃ prāṇabuddhidehadharmādhikārato
jāgratsvapnasuṣuptyavasthāsu manasā vācā karmaṇā hastābhyām
padbhyāmudareṇa śīśnayā yat kṛtaṃ yat smṛtaṃ yaduktaṃ tat

sarvaṃ brahmārpaṇaṃ bhavatu mām madīyaṃ ca
sakalamādyākālīpadāmbhoje'rpayāmi o/ tatsaditi mantro jātaḥ |
imaṃ mantramuktvā kālyai ātmasamarpaṇaṃ kuryāt || 177 - 181 ||

tata ityādi | tataḥ paraṃ kṛtāñjalirbhūtveṣṭadevatām
prārthayet | kiṃ prārthayedityapekṣāyāmāha māyābījamityādi |
māyābījaṃ hrīṃ bījaṃ samuccārya śrī ādye kālike iti vadet | tato
yathāśaktyā pūjitāsi kṣamasveti prārthanāvākyamāsīt | anenaiva
vākyeneṣṭadevatām visṛjya ca saṃhāramudrayā puṣpamādāya
āghrāya ca svahr̥di sthāpayet || 182 - 183 ||

aiśānyāmiti | tata aiśānyām diśi supariṣkṛtaṃ trikoṇaṃ
maṇḍalaṃ kṛtvā tatra maṇḍale vakṣyamāṇamantreṇa
nirmālyapuṣpavāriṇā nirmālyavāsiniṃ devīm

p. 162) brahmaviṣṇuśivādibhyaḥ sarvadevebhya eva ca |
naivedyaṃ vitaret paścāt gr̥hṇīyāt śaktisādhakaḥ || 185 ||

svīyaśaktiṃ vāmabhāge saṃsthāpya pṛthagāsane |
ekāsanopaviṣṭo vā pātraṃ kuryāt manoramam || 186 ||

pānapātraṃ prakurvīta na pañcatolakādhikam |
tolakatritayānnyūnaṃ svārṇaṃ rājatameva ca || 187 ||

athavā kācajanitaṃ nārikelodbhavañca vā |
ādhāropari saṃsthāpya śuddhipātrasya dakṣiṇe || 188 ||

mahāprasādamānīya pātreṣu pariveśayet |
svayaṃ vā bhrātṛputrairvā jyeṣṭhānukramataḥ sudhīḥ || 189 ||

saṃpūjayet | nirmālyavāsinyāḥ pūjanasya mantramāha
hrīmityādyarddhena | hrī/ nirmālyapadamuktvā vāsinyai nama iti vadet
| yojanayā hrī/ nirmālyavāsinyai nama iti manurjātaḥ || 184 ||

brahmetyādi | naivedyaṃ devyarpitānnādi | vitaret dadyāt |
śaktisādhakaḥ śaktisahitaḥ sādhakaḥ || 185 ||

devīnaivedyagrahaṇavidhānamāha svīyaśaktimityādibhiḥ |

vāmabhāge pṛthagāsane svīyāṃ śaktiṃ saṃsthāpya svīyaśaktyā
sahaikāsane evopaviṣṭo vā sādhaḥ pānabhojanārthaṃ
manoramaṃ ramyaṃ pātraṃ kuryāt || 186 ||

pānetyādi | pañcatolakādadhikaṃ tolakatritayāt nyūnaṅca
pānapātraṃ na prakurvīta | tacca svārṇaṃ suvarṇodbhavaṃ rājataṃ
rajatodbhavamathavā kācajanitaṃ nārikelodbhavaṃ vā pānapātraṃ
śuddhipātrasya dakṣiṇe deśe ādhāropari saṃsthāpya sudhīḥ
dhīraḥ sādhaḥ mahāprasādamānīya svayaṃ vā bhrātṛputrairvā
jyeṣṭhānukramata eva pātreṣu pariveśayet | janmato'tra jyaiṣṭhyaṃ
na grāhyaṃ kintvabhiṣekata iti bodhyam || 187 - 189 ||

p. 163) pānapātre sudhā deyā śauddhye śuddhyādikāni ca |
tataḥ sāmāyikāḥ sārddhaṃ pānabhojanamācaret || 190 ||

ādāvāstaraṇārthāya gr̥hṇīyāt śuddhimuttamām |
tato'tihṛṣṭamanasā samastāḥ kulasādhakāḥ || 191 ||

svasvapātraṃ samādāya paramāmṛtapūritam |
mūlādhārādijihvāntāṃ cidrūpāṃ kulakuṇḍalīm || 192 ||

vibhāvya tanmukhāmbhoje mūlamantraṃ samuccaran |
parasparājñāmādāya juhuyāt kuṇḍalīmukhe || 193 ||

alipānaṃ kulastrīṇāṃ gandhasvīkāralakṣaṇam |
sādhakānāṃ gr̥hasthānāṃ pañcapātraṃ prakīrtitam || 194 ||

atipānāt kulīnānāṃ siddhihāniḥ prajāyate || 195 ||

pānetyādi | pānapātre sudhā madirā deyā śauddhye
śuddhipātre śuddhyādikāni māṃsamatsyādīni ca deyāni | tataḥ
paraṃ sāmāyikairdevyarcanasamayādhigatairjanaiḥ sārddhaṃ
pānabhojanamācaret || 190 ||

ādāviti | ādau prathamato
madyasthāpanārthāyāstaraṇārthāyottamāṃ śuddhiṃ gr̥hṇīyāt |

tato'tihṛṣṭāmanasā samastahḥ sarvahḥ kulasādhakahḥ
paramāmṛtapūritamuttamamadyapūritaṃ svasvapātraṃ samādāya
gr̥hītvā mūlādhārādijihvāntaṃ vyāpya sthitāṃ
cidrūpāñcaityasvarūpāṃ kulakuṇḍalinīṃ vibhāvya vicintya
tanmukhāmbhoje mūlamantraṃ samuccaran san
parasparasyājñāmādāya kuṇḍalīmukhe juhuyāt paramāmṛtaṃ
dadyāt || 191 - 193 ||

alītyādi | kulastrīṇāṃ gandhasvīkāralakṣaṇaṃ
madyasambandhigandhāṅgīkaraṇasvarūpamevālīpānaṃ
madyapānaṃ prakīrtitaṃ | gr̥hasthānāṃ sādhakānāṃ
pañcapātraṃ pañcapātraparimāṇakamalipānaṃ prakīrtitaṃ
gr̥hasthaiḥ sādhakaiḥ pañcapātraparimitameva madyaṃ

p. 164) yāvanna cālayed dr̥ṣṭiṃ yāvanna cālayenmanaḥ |
tāvat pānaṃ prakurvīta paśupānamataḥ param || 196 ||

pāne bhrāntirbhavedyasya ghr̥ṇī ca śaktisādhake |
sa pāpiṣṭhaḥ kathaṃ brūyādādyāṃ kālīṃ bhajāmyaham || 197 ||

yathā brahmārpite'nnādaḥ spr̥ṣṭadoṣo na vidyate |
tathā tava prasāde'pi jātibhedāṃ vivarjayet || 198 ||

evameva vidhānena kuryāt pānañca bhojanam |
hastaprakṣālaṇaṃ nāsti tava naivedyasevane |
lepāvanodanaṃ kuryādvastreṇa pāthasā'pi vā || 199 ||

tato nirmālyakusumaṃ vidhṛtya śīrasā sudhīḥ |
yantralepaṃ kūrcaḍeṣe vihareddevavadbhuvi || 200 ||

iti śrīmahānirvāṇatantra sarvatantrottamottame
sarvadarmanirṇayasāre śrīmadādyāsadāśivasaṃvāde
śrīpātrasthāpanahomacakrānuṣṭhānakathanaṃ nāma
ṣaṣṭhollāsaḥ |

pātavyamityarthaḥ | gr̥hasthānāmityanena
pañcapātraparimitādadhikamapi madyaṃ pibatāṃ tadbhinnānāṃ na
doṣa iti sūcitam | nanu pañcapātraparimitādadhikaṃ madyaṃ
pibatāṃ gr̥hasthasādhakānāṃ ko doṣastatrāha atipānādityādi ||
194 || 195 ||

yāvaditi | cālayet ghūrṇayet || 196 ||
pāna iti | ghṛṇī jugupsāvān | jugupsākaraṇe ghṛṇetyamaraḥ ||
197 || 198 ||

evamiti | lepāvanodanam hastalepāpanayanam || 199 ||
tata iti | kūrca deśe bhruvormadhyadeśe |
kūrcamastrībhruvormadhyamityamaraḥ || 200 ||

iti śrīmahānirvāṇatantraṭīkāyāṃ ṣaṣṭhollāsaḥ |

saptamollāsaḥ

śrutvā'dyākālikādevyā mantroddhāraṃ mahāphalam |
saubhāgyamokṣajananaṃ brahmajñānaikasāadhanam || 1 ||

prātaḥkr̥tyaṃ tathā snānaṃ sandhyāṃ samvidviśodhanam |
nyāsapūjāvidhānaṃcā bāhyābhyantarabhedataḥ || 2 ||

balipradānaṃ homaṃcā cakrānuṣṭhānameva ca |
mahāprasādasvīkāraṃ pārvatī hr̥ṣṭamānasā |
vinayāvanatā devī provāca śāṅkaraṃ prati || 3 ||

śrīdevyuvāca |

sadāśiva jagannātha jagatāṃ hitakāraka |
kr̥payā kathitaṃ deva parāprakṛtisāadhanam || 4 ||

sarvaprāṇihitakaraṃ bhogamokṣaikakāraṇam |
viśeṣataḥ kaliyuge jīvānāmāśu siddhidam || 5 ||

o/ namo brahmaṇe ।

śrutvetyādi । mahāphalam mahat phalaṃ yasya tathābhūtam ॥ 1- 3 ॥

pārvatī śaṅkaraṃ prati kiṃ provācetyapekṣāyāmāha
sadāśivetyādi ॥ 4 ॥ 5 ॥

p. 166) tava vāgamṛtāmbhodhau nimajjanmama mānasam ।
notthātumīhate svairaṃ bhūyaḥ prārthayate'cirāt ॥ 6 ॥

pūjāvidhau mahādevyāḥ sūcitaṃ na prakāśitam ।
stotraṅca kavacaṃ deva tadidānīm prakāśaya ॥ 7 ॥

śrīśadāśiva uvāca ।

śṛṇu devi jagadvandye stotrametadanuttamam ।
paṭhanāt śravaṇādyasya sarvasiddhīśvaro bhavet ॥ 8 ॥

asaubhāgyapraśamanaṃ sukhasampadvivarddhanam ।
akālamṛtyuharaṇaṃ sarvāpadvinivāraṇam ॥ 9 ॥

śrīmadādyākālikāyāḥ sukhasannidhyakāraṇam ।
stavasyāsyā prasādena tripurārīrahaṃ śive ॥ 10 ॥

stotrasyāsyā ṛṣirdevi sadāśiva udāhṛtaḥ ।
chando'nuṣṭubdevatā'dyā kālikā parikīrtitā ।
dharmakāmārthamokṣeṣu viniyogaḥ prakīrtitaḥ ॥ 11 ॥

tavetyādi । tava vāgamṛtāmbhodhau
tvadīyavāgrūpasudhāsamudre nimajjat mama mānasaṃ hṛdayantataḥ
svairaṃ svacchandamutthātuṃ nehate na vāñchati kintu bhūyaḥ
punarapyacirādātiśighrameva tvadvāgamṛtaṃ prārthayate ॥ 6 ॥ 7 ॥

pārvatyaivaṃ prārthitaḥ san śrīsadāśiva uvāca śṛṇvityādi ।
anuttamam na uttamaṃ yasmāttathābhūtam ॥ 8 ॥ 9 ॥
tripurāriḥ trīṇi svargabhūmipātālātmakāni purāṇi yasya saḥ
tripuro'suraviśeṣaḥ tasyāriḥ śatruḥ ॥ 10 ॥
athāsyā stotrasya ṛṣyādikamāha stotrasyetyādinā sārddhena ॥
11 ॥

p. 167) hrī/ kālī śrī/ karālī ca krī/ kalyāṇī kalāvatī ।
kamalā kalidarpaghnī kapardīśakṛpānvitā ॥ 12 ॥

kālikā kālamātā ca kālānalasamadyutiḥ ।
kapardinī karālāsyā karuṇāmṛtasāgarā ॥ 13 ॥

kṛpāmayī kṛpādhārā kṛpāpārā kṛpāgamā ।
kṛśānuḥ kapilā kṛṣṇā kṛṣṇānandavivarddhinī ॥ 14 ॥

kālarātriḥ kāmarūpā kāmapāśavimocanī ।
kādambinī kalādhārā kalikalmaṣanāśinī ॥ 15 ॥

kumārīpūjanaprītā kumārīpūjakālayā ।
kumārībhōjanānandā kumārīrūpadhārīṇī ॥ 16 ॥

kadambavanasañcārā kadambavanavāsinī ।
kadambapuṣpasantoṣā kadambapuṣpamālinī ॥ 17 ॥

kiśorī kalakaṇṭhā ca kalanādaninādinī ।
kādambarīpānaratā tathā kādambarīpriyā ॥ 18 ॥

athādyākālīsvarūpākhyāṃ śatanāmastotraṃ kathayati hrī/
kālītyādi । kapardīśakṛpānvitā kapardo jaṭājuṭo'syāstīti kapardī
sa cāsāvīśo jagatprabhuśceti kapardīśastatra yā kṛpā tayānvitā
yuktā ॥ 12 ॥

karālāsyā karālaṃ danturamāsyāṃ mukhaṃ yasyāḥ sā ।
karālo danture tuṅge ityamarāḥ ॥ 13 ॥

kṛpāgamā kṛpayā svakāruṇyenaiva gamyate jñāyate yā sā
tathā | grahadavṛṇiścigama iti karmaṇyac || 14 - 17 ||
kalakaṇṭhā kalo gambhīraśabdayuktaḥ kaṇṭho yasyāḥ sā || 18
||

p. 168) kapālapātraniratā kaṇkālamālyadhārīṇī |
kamalāsanasantuṣṭā kamalāsanavāsinī || 19 ||

kamalālayamadhyasthā kamalāmodamodinī |
kalahaṁsagatiḥ klaivyanāsinī kāmārūpiṇī || 20 ||

kāmārūpakṛtāvāsā kāmapiṭhahilāsinī |
kamanīyā kalpalatā kamanīyavibhūṣaṇā || 21 ||

kamanīyaguṇārādhyā komalāṅgī kṛśodarī |
kāraṇāmṛtasantoṣā kāraṇānandasiddhidā || 22 ||

kāraṇānandajāpeṣṭā kāraṇārcanaharṣitā |
kāraṇārṇavasammagnā kāraṇavratapālinī || 23 ||

kastūrīsaṭabhāmodā kastūrītilakojjvalā |
kastūrīpūjanaratā kastūrīpūjakapriyā || 24 ||

kastūrīdāhajanānī kastūrīmṛgatoṣiṇī |
kastūrībhojanapritā karpūrāmodamoditā |
karpūramālābharaṇā karpūracandanokṣitā || 25 ||

karpūrakāraṇāhlādā karpūrāmṛtapāyinī |
karpūrasāgarasnātā karpūrasāgarālayā || 26 ||

kūrcabījajapapritā kūrcajāpaparāyaṇā |
kulīnā kaulikārādhyā kaulikapriyakāriṇī || 27 ||

kaṇkālamālyadhārīṇī śarīrāsthimālādhāraṇāśīlā |
syāccharīrāsthi kaṇkāla ityamarāḥ || 19 - 26 ||

p. 169) kulācārā kautukinī kulamārgapradarśinī |
kāśīśvarī kaṣṭahartrī kāśīśavaradāyinī || 28 ||

kāśīśvarakṛtāmodā kāśīśvaramanoramā || 29 ||

kalamañjīracaraṇā kvaṇatkāñcīvibhūṣaṇā |
kāñcanādrikṛtāgārā kāñcanācalakaumudī || 30 ||

kāmabījjapānandā kāmabījjasvarūpiṇī |
kumatighnī kulīnārtināśinī kulakāminī || 31 ||

krī/ hrī/ śrī/ mantravarṇena kālakaṇṭhakaghātinī |
ityādyākālikādevyāḥ śatanāma prakīrtitam || 32 ||

kakārakūṭagaḥṭitam kālīrūpasvarūpakam || 33 ||

pūjākāle paṭhedyastu kālikākṛtamānasaḥ |
mantrasiddhirbhavedāśu tasya kālī prasīdati || 34 ||

buddhiṃ vidyāñca labhate gurorādeśamātrataḥ |
dhanavān kīrtimān bhūyāddānaśīlo dayānvitaḥ || 35 ||

putrapautrasukhaiśvaryairmodate sādhamo bhuvī || 36 ||

kūrcajāpaparāyaṇā hū/bījjapatatparā || 27 - 29 ||
kalamañjīracaraṇā kalau gambhīraśabdayutau mañjīrau
caraṇayoryasyāḥ sā || 30 ||
kāmabījjapānandā kāmabījasya klīmityasya jape ānando
yasyāḥ sā || 31 || 32 ||
kakārakūṭagaḥṭitam kakārarāśisammilitam || 33 ||
athaitatstotrapāṭhasya phalamāha pūjākāle ityādibhiḥ || 34 -
36 ||

p. 170) bhaumāvāsyānīśābhāge mapañcakasamanvitaḥ |
pūjayitvā mahākālīmādyāṃ tribhuvaneśvarīm || 37 ||

paṭhitvā śatanāmāni sākṣāt kālīmayo bhavet |
nāsādhyāṃ vidyate tasya triṣu lokeṣu kiñcana || 38 ||

vidyāyāṃ vākpatiḥ sākṣāt dhane dhanapatirbhavet |
samudra iva gāmbhīrye vale ca pavanopamaḥ || 39 ||

tigmāṃśuriva duṣprekṣyaḥ śaśivat śubhadarśanaḥ |
rūpe mūrtidharaḥ kāmo yoṣitāṃ hṛdayaṅgamaḥ || 40 ||

sarvatra jayamāpnoti stavasyāsyā prasādataḥ |
yaṃ yaṃ kāmam puraskṛtya stotrametadudīrayet || 41 ||

taṃ taṃ kāmamavāpnoti śrīmadādyāprasādataḥ |
raṇe rājakule dyūte vivāde prāṇasaṅkaṭe || 42 ||

dasyugraste grāmadāhe siṃhavyāghrāvṛte tathā || 43 ||

araṇye prāntare durge graharājabhaye'pi vā |
jvaradāhe ciravyādhau mahārogādīsaṅkule || 44 ||

bālagrahādiroge ca tathā duḥsvapnadarśane |
dustare salile vāpi pote vātavipadgate || 45 ||

bhaumetyādi | bhaumāvāsyānīśā`hāge
maṅgalavārayuktāmāvāsyāsambandhimahānīśāyāmityarthaḥ |
pṛṣṭadarādītṛyādbhaumāvāsyetyatra mālopaḥ |
mapañcakasamanvitaḥ madyādīpañcakayuktaḥ || 37 - 39 ||
tigmāṃśuriva sūrya iva duṣprekṣyo duḥkhena draṣṭavyaḥ || 40
- 43 ||

p. 171) vicintya paramāṃ māyāmādyāṃ kālīm parātparām |

yaḥ paṭhecchatanāmāni dr̥ḍhabhaktisamanvitaḥ || 46 ||

sarvāpadbhyo vimucyeta devi satyaṃ na saṃśayaḥ |
na pāpebhyo bhayaṃtasya na rogebhyo bhayaṃ kvacit || 47 ||

sarvatra vijayastasya na kutrāpi parābhavaḥ |
tasya darśanamātreṇa palāyante vipadgaṇāḥ || 48 ||

sa vaktā sarvaśāstrāṇāṃ sa bhoktā sarvasampadām |
sa kartā jātidharmāṇāṃ jñātīnāṃ prabhureva saḥ || 49 ||

vāṇī tasya vasedvaktre kamalā niścalā gr̥he |
tannāmnā mānavāḥ sarve praṇamanti sasambhramāḥ || 50 ||

dr̥ṣṭyā tasya tr̥ṇāyante hyaṇimādyasṭasiddhayaḥ |
ādyākālīsvarūpākhyam̐ śatanāma prakīrtitam || 51 ||

aṣṭottaraśatāvṛtṭyā puraścaryā'sya gīyate |
puraskriyānvitaṃ stotraṃ sarvābhīṣṭaphalapradam || 52 ||

śatanāmastutimimāmādyākālīsvarūpiṇīm |
paṭhedvā pāṭhayedvāpi śṛṇuyācchrāvayedapi || 53 ||

sarvapāpavinirmukto brahmasāyujyamāpnuyāt || 54 ||

prāntare tarujalādiśūnye grāmato dūre'dhvani || 44 - 49 ||
sasambhramāḥ sabhayāḥ sādarā vā || 50 || 51 ||
asya śatanāmastotrasya || 52 - 54 ||

p. 172) śrīsadāśiva uvāca |

kathitaṃ paramaṃ brahmaprakṛteḥ stavanaṃ mahat |
ādyāyāḥ śrīkālīkāyāḥ kavacaṃ śṛṇu sāmpratam || 55 ||

trailokyavijayasyāśya kavacasya ṛṣiḥ śivaḥ |
chando'nuṣṭubdevatā ca ādyā kālī prakīrtitā || 56 ||

māyābījaṃ bījamiti ramā śaktirudāhṛtā |
krī/ kīlakaṃ kām̐yasiddhau viniyogaḥ prakīrtitaḥ || 57 ||

hrīmādyā me śiraḥ pātu śrī/ kālī vadanaṃ mama |
hr̥dayaṃ krī/ parā śaktiḥ pāyāt kaṇṭhaṃ parātparā || 58 ||

netre pātu jagaddhātṛ karṇau rakṣatu śaṅkarī |
ghrāṇaṃ pātu mahāmāyā rasanāṃ sarvamaṅgalā || 59 ||

dantān rakṣatu kaumārī kapolau kamalālayā |
oṣṭhādharau kṣamā rakṣet cibukaṃ cāruhāsinī || 60 ||

grīvāṃ pāyāt kuleśānī kakut pātu kṛpāmayī |
dvau bāhū bāhudā rakṣet karau kaivalyadāyinī || 61 ||

skandhau kapardinī pātu pr̥sthāṃ trailokyatāriṇī |
pārśve pāyādaparṇā me kaṭiṃ me kamaṭhāsanā || 62 ||

kavacaṃ kathayituṃ pārvatyā pūrvameva preritaḥ
śrīsadaśīva uvāca kathitamityādi || 55 || 56 ||
māyābījaṃ hrīmiti bījam | ramā śrīṃbījam || 57 - 59 ||
cibukam oṣṭhādharādhobhāgam || 60 - 62 ||

p. 173) nābhau pātu viśālākṣī prajāsthānaṃ prabhāvatī |
ūrū rakṣatu kalyāṇī pādau me pātu pārvatī || 63 ||

jayadurgā'vatu prāṇān sarvāṅgaṃ sarvasiddhidā |
rakṣāhīnaṃtu yat sthānaṃ varjitaṃ kavacena ca || 64 ||

tat sarvaṃ me sadā rakṣedādyā kālī sanātani |
iti te kathitaṃ divyaṃ trailokyavijayābhidham || 65 ||

kavacaṃ kālīkādevyā ādyāyāḥ paramādbhutam || 66 ||

pūjākāle paṭhedyastu ādyādhikṛtamānasah |
sarvān kāmānavāpnoti tasyādyā suprasīdati |
mantrasiddhirbhavedāśu kiṅkarāḥ kṣudrasiddhayaḥ || 67 ||

aputro labhate putraṃ dhanārthī prāpnuyāddhanam |
vidyārthī labhate vidyāṃ kāmī kāmānavāpnuyāt || 68 ||

sahasrāvṛttapāṭhena varmaṇo'sya puraskriyā |
puraścaraṇasampannaṃ yathoktaphaladaṃ bhavet || 69 ||

candanāgarukastūrīkuṅkumai raktacandanaiḥ |
bhūrje vilikhya guṭikāṃ svarṇasthāṃ dhārayed yadi || 70 ||

prajāsthānam upastham || 63 - 66 ||
atha trailokyavijayābhīdhakavacapāṭhasya phalamāha pūjākāla
ityādiभिः || 67 || 68 ||
varmaṇaḥ kavacasya || 69 || 70 ||

p. 174) śikhāyāṃ dakṣiṇe bāhau kaṇṭhe vā sādhaḥ kaṭau |
tasyā'dyā kālīkā vaśyā vāñchitārthaṃ prayacchati || 71 ||

na kutrāpi bhayaṃ tasya sarvatra vijayī kaviḥ |
arogī ciraśīvyī syāt balavān dhāraṇakṣamaḥ || 72 ||

sarvavidyāsu nipuṇaḥ sarvaśāstrārthatattvavit |
vaśe tasya mahīpālā bhogamokṣau karasthitau || 73 ||

kalikalmaṣayuktānāṃ niḥśreyasakaraṃ param || 74 ||

śrīdevyuvāca |

kathitaṃ kṛpayā nātha stotraṃ kavacameva ca |
adhunā śrotumicchāmi puraścaryāvidhiṃ vibho || 75 ||

śrīsadāśiva uvāca |

yo vidhirbrahmamantrāṇāṃ puraścaraṇakarmaṇi |
sa evā'dyākālīkāyā mantrāṇāṃ vidhiriṣyate || 76 ||

aśakte sādhaḥ devi japapūjāhutādiṣu |
pūjā saṃkṣepataḥ kāryā puraścaraṇameva ca || 77 ||

prayacchati dadāti || 71 || 72 ||

nipuṇaḥ pravīṇaḥ || 73 || 74 ||

athādyākālīmantrāṇāṃ puraścaraṇavidhiṃ śuśrūṣuḥ
śrīdevyuvāca kathitamityādi || 75 ||

śrīdevyaivaṃ preritaḥ san śrīsadāśiva uvāca yo vidhiriti ||
76 ||

puraścaraṇameva ca puraścaraṇamapi ca saṃkṣepataḥ kāryam ||
77 ||

p. 175) yato hi niranuṣṭhānāt svalpānuṣṭhānamuttamam |
saṃkṣepapūjanaṃ bhadre tatrādau śṛṇu kathyate || 78 ||

ācamya mūlamantreṇa rṣinyāsaṃ samācaret |
karaśuddhiṃ tataḥ kuryāt nyāsaṅca karadehayoḥ || 79 ||

sarvāṅgavyāpakam kṛtvā prāṇāyāmaṃ caret sudhīḥ |
dhyānaṃ pūjāṃ japaṅceti saṃkṣepapūjane vidhiḥ || 80 ||

puraskriyāyāṃ mantrāṇāṃ yatra yo vihito japaḥ |
tasmāccaturguṇajapāt puraścaryā vidhīyate || 81 ||

athavā'nyaprakāreṇa puraścaraṇamucyate |
kr̥ṣṇaṃ caturdaśiṃ prāpya kauje vā śanivāsare |
pañcatattvaṃ samānīya pūjayitvā jaganmayīm || 82 ||

mahāniśāyāmayutaṃ japenmantramananyadhīḥ |
bhojayitvā brahmaniṣṭhān puraścaraṇakṛdbhavet || 83 ||

kujavāsaramārabhya yāvanmaṅgalavāsaram |
pratyahaṃ prajapenmantraṃ sahasraparisaṃkhyayā || 84 ||

saṃkṣepapūjādikaraṇe hetumāha yato hīti || 78 ||
saṃkṣepapūjanamevāha ācamyeyādibhiḥ || 79 ||
sarvāṅgavyāpakanyāsam || 80 ||
atha saṃkṣepapuraścaraṇamāha puraskriyāyāmityādibhiḥ |
mantrāṇaṃ yatra puraskriyāyāṃ yo japo
vihitastasmāccaturguṇajapāt homādikaṃ vinaiva puraścaryā
vidhīyate || 81 || 82 ||
ayutam daśasahasram || 83 ||

p. 176) vasusaṃkhyājapenaiva bhavenmantrapuraskriyā || 85 ||

śrī ādyākālikāmantrāḥ siddhamantrāḥ susiddhidāḥ |
sadā sarvayuge devi kalikāle viśeṣataḥ || 86 ||

kālīrūpāṇi bahudhā kalau jāgrati pārvati |
prabale kalikāle tu rūpametajjagaddhitam || 87 ||

nātra siddhyādyapekṣāsti nāri mitrādidūṣaṇam |
niyamāniyamenāpi japannādyāṃ prasādayet || 88 ||

brahmajñānamavāpnoti śrīmadādyāprasādataḥ |
brahmajñānayuto martyo jīvanmukto na saṃśayaḥ || 89 ||

na ca prayāsabāhulyaṃ kāyakleśo'pi na priye |

ādyākālīsādhakānām sādhanam sukhasādhanam || 90 ||

cittasamsuddhirevātra mantriṇām phaladāyinī || 91 ||

yāvanna cittakalilam hātumutsahate vratī |
tāvat karma prakurvīta kulabhaktisamanvitaḥ || 92 ||

yathāvadvihitam karma cittaśuddherhi kāraṇam |
ādau mantraṃ gurorvaktrād gṛhṇīyād brahmamantravat || 93 ||

atha tṛtīyam puraścaraṇamāha kujetyādinā sārddhena |
yāvanmaṅgalavāsaram dvitīyamaṅgalavāraparyantamityarthaḥ || 84 -
86 ||

etadrūpam ādyāyāḥ kālyā rūpam || 87 ||
atra ādyākālīmantre || 88 - 91 ||
yāvaditi | yāvat kālāparyantaṃ cittakalilañcetasam kālūṣyam
hātuṃ tyaktuṃ notsahate na śaknoti tāvadeva kulabhaktisamanvito
bhūtvā vratī niyamavān sādhaḥ

p. 177) prātaḥkṛtyādiniyamān kṛtvā kuryāt puraskriyām |
citta śuddhe maheśāni brahmajñānam prajāyate |
brahmajñāne samutpanne kṛtyākṛtyam na vidyate || 94 ||

śrīpārvatīyuvāca |

kulam kiṃ parameśāna kulācāraśca kiṃ vibho |
lakṣaṇam pañcatattvasya śrotumicchāmi tattvataḥ || 95 ||

śrīsadaśiva uvāca |

samyak prṣṭam kuleśāni sādhakānām hitaiṣiṇi |
kathayāmi tava prītyai yathāvadavadhārāya || 96 ||

jīvaḥ prakṛtitattvaṅca dikkālākāśameva ca |
kṣityaptejovāyavaśca kulamityabhidhīyate || 97 ||

brahmabuddhyā nirvikalpameteṣvācaraṇaṅca yat |
kulācāraḥ sa evādye dharmakāmārthamokṣadaḥ || 98 ||

karma prakurvīta na tu tataḥ param | tatra kāraṇamāha yathāvaditi | hi
yataḥ || 92 - 94 ||

kulakulācārādikaṁ jijñāsuḥ śrīpārvatyuvāca kulaṁ
kimityādi || 95 ||

evaṁ preritaḥ san śrīsadāśiva uvāca samyak prṣṭamityādi ||
96 ||

prathamatastatra kulaṁ nirvakti jīva ityādyekena | jīvādayo nava
kulamityabhidhīyate kathyate || 97 ||

athaikena kulācāraṁ nirvakti brahmabuddhyeti | he ādye eteṣu
jīvaprakṛtyādiṣu brahmabuddhyā nirvikalpaṁ
nānāvidhakalpanāśūnyaṁ yadācaraṇaṁ sa eva
dharmakāmārthamokṣadaḥ kulācāro'bhidhīyate || 98 ||

p. 178) bahujaṇmārjitaiḥ puṇyaistapodānadr̥ḍhavrataiḥ |
kṣīṇāghānām sādhakānām kulācāre matirbhavet || 99 ||

kulācāragatā buddhirbhavedāśu sunirmalā |
tadādyācaraṇāmbhoje matisteṣāṁ prajāyate || 100 ||

sadguroḥ sevayā prāpya vidyāmenām parātparām |
kulācāraratā bhūtvā pañcatattvaiḥ kuleśvarīm || 101 ||

yajantaḥ kālikāmādyām kulajñāḥ sādhakottamāḥ |
iha bhuktvā'khilān bhogān brajantyante nirāmayam || 102 ||

mahauṣadhaṁ yajjīvānām duḥkhavismārakaṁ mahat |

ānandajanakaṃ yacca tadādyatattvalakṣaṇam || 103 ||

asaṃskṛtañca yattattvaṃ mohadaṃ bhramakāraṇam |
vivādarogajanantyājyaṃ kaulaiḥ sadā priye || 104 ||

grāmyavāyavyavanyānāmudbhūtaṃ puṣṭivarddhanam |
buddhitejobalakaraṃ dvitīyatattvalakṣaṇam || 105 ||

atha kulācārasya sudurlabhatvamāha bahujanmārjitairityādinā ||
99 ||

atha kulācārasya atyuttamaphalatvamāha
kulācāragatetyādibhiḥ || vidyāmenāma mantraūpām || 100 || 101 ||

nirāmayam sarvopadravarahitaṃ mokṣapadam || 102 ||
atha kramato madyādipañcatattvānāṃ lakṣaṇamāha
mahauṣadhamityādibhiḥ || 103 ||
tattvam ādyatattvam || 104 ||
grāmyetyādi | grāmyā grāmodbhavāśchāgādayaśca
vāyavyā vāyūdbhavāstittirihārītādayaśca vanyā vanodbhavā
hariṇādayaśca te teṣāṃ || 105 ||

p. 179) jalodbhavaṃ yat kalyāṇi kamanīyaṃ sukhapradam |
prajāvṛddhikarañcā'pi tṛtīyatattvalakṣaṇam || 106 ||

sulabhaṃ bhūmijātañca jīvānāṃ jīvanañca yat |
āyurmūlaṃ trijagatāṃ caturthatattvalakṣaṇam || 107 ||

mahānandakaraṃ devi prāṇināṃ sṛṣṭikāraṇam |
anādyantajaganmūlaṃ śeṣatattvasya lakṣaṇam || 108 ||

ādyatattvaṃ viddhi tejo dvitīyaṃ pavanaṃ priye |
apastṛīyaṃ jānīhi caturthaṃ pṛthivīm śive || 109 ||

pañcamaṃ jagadādhārā viyadviddhi varānane || 110 ||

itthaṃ jñātvā kuleśāni kulantattvāni pañca ca ।
ācāraṃ kuladharmasya jīvanmukto bhavennaraḥ ॥ 111 ॥

iti śrīmahānirvāṇatanetre sarvatantrottamottame
sarvadarmanirṇayasāre śrīmadādyāsadāśivasaṃvāde stotrakavaca
kulatattva lakṣaṇa kathanaṃ nāma saptamollāsaḥ ।

kamanīyamākāṅkṣaṇīyam ॥ 106 - 111 ॥

iti śrīmahānirvāṇatantraṭīkāyāṃ saptamollāsaḥ ।

aṣṭamollāsaḥ

śrutvā dharmān bahuvīdhān bhavānī bhavamocanī ।
hitāya jagatāṃ mātā bhūyaḥ śaṅkaramabravīt ॥ 1 ॥

śrīdevyuvāca ।

śrutaṃ bahuvīdhaṃ dharmamihāmūtra sukhapradam ।
dharmārthakāmadāṃ vighnaharaṃ nirvāṇakāraṇam ॥ 2 ॥

sāmprataṃ śrotumicchāmi brūhi varṇāśramān vibho ।
tatra ye vihitācārāḥ kṛpayā vada tānapi ॥ 3 ॥

śrīsadāśiva uvāca ।

catvāraḥ kathitā varṇā āśramā api suvrate ।
ācārāścāpi varṇānāmāśramāṇāṃ pṛthak pṛthak ॥ 4 ॥

ā/ namo brahmaṇe ।

śrutvetyādi । bhavamocanī bhaktasaṃsārabhañjanaśīlā ।
jagatāmiti kākākṣigolakanyāyena pūrvottarābhyāṃ padābhyāṃ
sambadhyate ॥ 1 ॥

kimabravīdityapekṣāyāmāha śrutamityādi ॥ 2 ॥

tatra varṇāśrameṣu ॥ 3 ॥

evaṃ preritaḥ sa śrīsadāśiva uvāca catvāra ityādi । he suvrate
kṛtādau satyatretādau varṇā āśramā api catvāraḥ kathitāḥ ।
varṇāmāśramāṇāñcācārāścāpi

p. 181) kṛtādau kalikāle tu varṇāḥ pañca prakīrtitāḥ ।
brāhmaṇaḥ kṣatriyo vaiśyaḥ śūdraḥ sāmānya eva ca ॥ 5 ॥

eteṣāṃ sarvavarṇānāmāśramau dvau maheśvari ।
teṣāmācāradharmāṃśca śṛṇuṣvādye vadāmi te ॥ 6 ॥

puraiva kathitaṃ tāvat kalisambhavaceṣṭitam ।
tapaḥsvādhyāyahīnānāṃ nṛṇāmalpāyuṣāmapi ।
kleśaprayāsāsaktānāṃ kuto dehapariśramaḥ ॥ 7 ॥

brahmacaryāśramo nāsti vānaprastho'pi na priye ।
gārhaṣṭhyo bhaikṣukaścaiva āśramau dvau kalau yuge ॥ 8 ॥

prṥthak prṥthak kathitāḥ । kalikāle tu varṇāḥ pañcaprakīrtitāḥ । tān
darśayati brāhmaṇa ityādyarddhena । sāmānyo varṇasaṅkaraḥ ॥ 4 ॥ 5
॥

eteṣāmiti । he ādye maheśvari eteṣāṃ brāhmaṇādīnāṃ
sarvavarṇānāṃ dvāvāśramau teṣāṃ
varṇāśramāṇāmācārarūpān dharmāṃśca te tavāgre'haṃ
vadāmi tvaṃ śṛṇuṣvetyanvayaḥ ॥ 6 ॥

kaliyuge vartamānau dvāvāśramāvabhīdhāsyān mahādevaḥ
pūrvamāśramadvayābhāve hetuṃ darśayati puraivetyādīnā
sārdhdhena । kalau sambhava utpattiryeṣāṃ te kalisambhavāḥ teṣāṃ

ceṣṭitaṃ puraiva kathitam | tāvadityavadhāraṇe | kiñca tapa ityādi |
tapaḥsvādhyāyahīnānāṃ tapaḥ kṛcchrādikarma svādhyāyo
vedapāṭhaḥ tābhyāṃ rahitānāṃ | kleśaprayāsāsaktānāṃ
kleśa upatāpaḥ prayāsaḥ pariśramaḥ tayornirvalatvādasamarthānāṃ
| natvetādṛśānāmeva kiṃtvalpāyuṣāmapi | evaṃbhūtānāṃ
nṛṇāṃ dehapariśramaḥ kuto bhavet na kenāpi prakāreṇa
bhavedityarthaḥ || 7 ||

brahmacaryetyādi | he priye ataḥ kalau yuge brahmacaryāśramo
nāsti vānaprastho'pi nāsti kintu gārhashtyabhaikṣukarūpau
dvāvevāśramau kalau staḥ || 8 ||

p. 182) gr̥hashtasya kriyāḥ sarvā āgamoktāḥ kalau śive |
nānyamārgaiḥ kriyāsiddhiḥ kadāpi gr̥hamedhinām || 9 ||

bhaikṣuke'pyāśrame devi vedoktaṃ daṇḍadhāraṇam |
kalau nāstyeva tattvajñe yatastat śrautasamskṛtiḥ || 10 ||

śaivasamskāraavidhinā'vadhūtāśramadhāraṇam |
tadeva kathitaṃ bhadre sannyāsagrahaṇam kalau || 11 ||

viprāṇāmitareṣāñca varṇānāṃ prabale kalau |
ubhayatrāśrame devi sarveṣāmadhikāritā || 12 ||

sarveṣāmeva samskārāḥ karmāṇi śaivavartmanā |
viprāṇāmitareṣāñca karmaliṅgaṃ pṛthak pṛthak || 13 ||

na kevalaṃ kalau yuge dvayorāśramayorevābhāvo'sti kintu
sarvāsāṃ vaidikakriyāṇāmapītyāha gr̥hashtasyetyādinā |
gr̥hamedhinām gr̥hasaṅgamavatāṃ gr̥hashtānāmityarthaḥ || 9 ||

kalau yuge gārhashtyāśrama eva vaidikyaḥ sarvāḥ kriyā
niṣiddhā na santyapi tu bhaikṣukāśrame'pītyāha bhaikṣuke'pītyādi
| tat vedoktaṃ daṇḍadhāraṇam | śrautasamskṛtiḥ vaidikaḥ
samskāraḥ || 10 ||

yadyevaṃ tarhi kalau kinnāma sannyāsagrahaṇam tatrāha

śaivetyādi | he bhadre śaivasamṣkāravidhinā śivaproktena
samṣkāravidhānenāvadhūtāśramadhāraṇaṃ yattadeva kalau yuge
sannyāsagrahaṇaṃ kathitam || 11 ||

nanu kalau yuge brāhmaṇādīnāṃ sarveṣāmapī varṇānāṃ
sannyāsāśramādhikāritvaṃ satyādāviva
brāhmaṇakṣatriyaviśāmeva vā tatrāha viprāṇāmityādi || 12 ||

nanu pravale kalau kiṃ brāhmaṇādayaḥ sarve varṇā ekācārā
eva bhavyeḥ pṛthak pṛthagācārā vā tatrāha sarveṣāmevetyādi |
viprādīnāṃ sarveṣāmeva varṇānāṃ sarve

p. 183) jātamātro gr̥hasthaḥ syāt samṣkārādāśramī bhavet |
gārhashtyaṃ prathamam kuryāt yathāvidhi maheśvari || 14 ||

tattvajñāne samutpanne vairāgyaṃ jāyate yadā |
tadā sarvaṃ parityajya sannyāsāśramamācāret || 15 ||

vidyāmupārjayet bālye dhanaṃ dārāmśca yauvane |
prauḍhe dharmyāṇi karmāṇi caturthe pravrajat sudhīḥ || 16 ||

mātaraṃ pitaraṃ br̥ddhaṃ bhāryāñcaiva pativratām |
śiśuñca tanayaṃ hitvā nāvadhūtāśramaṃ vrajet || 17 ||

mātṛḥ pitṛḥ śiśūn dārān svajanān bāndhavānapi |
yaḥ pravrajati hitvātān sa mahāpātakī bhavet || 18 ||

samṣkārāḥ anyāni ca sarvāṇi karmāṇi ekena śaivavartmanaiva
sādhaniyāni | śāmbhavaikavartmasādhyaṭvena sarveṣāmeva
varṇānāṃ sarvāṇi karmāṇi kalau samānānyevetyarthaḥ | kintu
viprāṇāmitareṣāṃ viprabhinnānāñca karmaliṅgaṃ karmacihnaṃ
kalāvapi pṛthak pṛthagevāsti || 13 ||

nanu gārhashtyāśramaśālitvaṃ kiṃ janmanaiva bhavet
samṣkāreṇa vā tatrāha jātamātra ityādi | nanu
gārhashtyabhaikṣukayormadhye prathamam
kamāśramamāśrāyettatrāha gārhashtyamityādi || 14 ||

tattvajñāne brahmajñāne || 15 ||

nanu kasyāmavasthāyām gṛhasthyāśrama āśrayaṇīyaḥ
sannyāsaśca kasyāmavasthāyām grahaṇīyastatrāha vidyāmityādi |
vālye śaiśave vidyāmupārjayet | yauvane dhanaṃ vittaṃ dārān
bhāryāñcopārjayet | proḍhe tṛtīye vayasi dharmyāṇi
dharmādanapetāni karmāṇi kuryāt | sudhīrvidvāmścaturthe vayasi
pravrajat saṃnyaset || 16 || 17 ||

p. 184) mātṛhā pitṛhā sa syāt strīvadhī brahmaghātakaḥ |
asantarpya svapitrādīn yo gacchedbhikṣukāśrame || 19 ||

brāhmaṇo viprabhinnaśca svasvavarṇoktasaṃskriyām |
śaivena vartmanā kuryādeṣa dharmah kalau yuge || 20 ||

śrīdevyuvāca |

ko vā dharmo gṛhasthasya bhikṣukasya ca kiṃ vibho |
viprasya viprabhinnānām saṃskārādīni me vada || 21 ||

śrīsadaśiva uvāca |

gṛhasthyaṃ prathamam dharmam sarveṣāṃ manujanmanām |
tadeva kathayāmyādau śṛṇu kaulini tattvataḥ || 22 ||

brahmaniṣṭho gṛhasthaḥ syāt brahmajñānaparāyaṇaḥ |
yadyat karma prakurvīta tadbrahmaṇi samarpayet || 23 ||

mātṛādīn parityajya pravrajato manuṣyasya mahāpātakaṃ
bhavedityāha mātṛityādīdvābhyām | bahuvacanasya
bahūpalakṣakatvāt pitṛṇ pitṛādīnityarthaḥ | svajanān svenaiva
bhartavyānātmīyān janān | bāndhavān asamarthān bhrātrādīn || 18 ||

- 20 ||

brāhmaṇādīn pañcavarṇān teṣāṃ dvāvāśramau
sāmānyaṃ dharmāṇca śrutvedānīṃ teṣāmaśeṣān viśeṣān
dharmān śrotumicchantī śrīdevyuvāca ko vā ityādi | kim dharmam ||
21 ||

śrīdevyaivaṃ preritaḥ san śrīsadāśiva uvāca
gārhashtyamityādi | he kaulini yataḥ sarveṣāṃ manujanmanāṃ
manuṣyāṇāṃ gārhashtyaṃ karma prathamam dharmam
bhavatyatastadeva dharmamātau kathayāmi tvaṃ tattvataḥ śṛṇu
ityanvayaḥ || 22 ||

gārhashtyaṃ dharmamevāha brahmaniṣṭha ityādibhiḥ |
brahmaṇi niṣṭhā yasya sa brahmaniṣṭhaḥ || 23 ||

p. 185) na mithyābhāṣaṇam kuryāt na ca śāṭhyaṃ samācaret |
devatātithipūjāsu gr̥has tho nirato bhavet || 24 ||

mātaram pitarañcaiva sākṣāt pratyakṣadevatām |
matvā gr̥hī niṣeveta sadā sarvaprayatnataḥ || 25 ||

tuṣṭāyāṃ mātari śive tuṣṭe pitari pārvati |
tava prītirbhaveddevi parabrahma prasīdati || 26 ||

tvamādye jagatām mātā pitā brahma parātparam |
yuvayoh prīṇanam yasmāt tasmāt kiṃ gr̥hiṇāṃtapah || 27 ||

āsanam śayanam vastram pānam bhojanameva ca |
tattatsamayamājñāya māt্রে pitre niyojayet || 28 ||

śrāvayenmṛdulāṃ vāṇīm sarvadā priyamācaret |
pitrorājñānusārī syāt satputraḥ kulapāvanaḥ || 29 ||

auddhatyaṃ parihāsaṇca tarjanaṃ paribhāṣaṇam |
pitroragre na kurvīta yadīcchedātmano hitam || 30 ||

mātaram pitaram vīkṣya natvottiṣṭhet sasambhramah |
vinā'jñāya nopaviśet samsthitaḥ pitṛśāsane || 31 ||

śāṭhyaṃ anārjavam || 24 - 26 ||

yasmāt mātuh pituśca toṣaṇāt || 27 ||

āsanamityādi | śayyate'sminniti śayanam śayyām | pīyate
yattat pānam peyaṃ jalādikamityarthaḥ | bhojanam bhojyaṃ vastu |
tattatsamayam āsanādisamarpaṇasamayam | niyojayet samarpayet || 28 ||
29 ||

auddhatyam avinītatvam | tarjanam bhr̥tyādīnām
bhartsanam || 30 ||

sasambhramaḥ sādaraḥ || 31 ||

p. 186) vidyādhanamadonmatto yaḥ kuryāt pitṛhelanam |
sa yāti narakaṃ ghoraṃ sarvadharmavahiṣkr̥taḥ || 32 ||

mātaraṃ pitaraṃ putraṃ dārānatithisodarān |
hitvā gr̥hī na bhuñjīyāt prāṇaiḥ kaṇṭhagatairapi || 33 ||

vañcayitvā gurūn bandhūn yo bhuñkte svodarambharaḥ |
ihaiva lokagarhyo'sau paratra nārakī bhavet || 34 ||

gr̥hastho gopayeddārān vidyāmabhyāsayet sutān |
poṣayet svajanān bandhūneṣa dharmāḥ sanātanaḥ || 35 ||

jananyā varddhito deho janakena prapoṣitaḥ |
svajanaiḥ śikṣitaḥ prītyā so'dhamastān parityajet || 36 ||

eṣāmarthe maheśāni kṛtvā kaṣṭaśatānyapi |
prīṇayet satataṃ śaktyā dharmo hyeṣa sanātanaḥ || 37 ||

sa dhanyaḥ puruṣo loke sa kṛtī paramārthavit |
brahmaniṣṭhaḥ satyasandho yo bhavedbhuvī mānavaḥ || 38 ||

na bhāryāṃ tāḍayet kvāpi mātṛvat pālayet sadā |
na tyajet ghorakaṣṭe'pi yadi sādhvī pativratā || 39 ||

pitṛhelanam mātāpitrostiraskāram || 32 || 33 ||
gurūn pitṛādīn | lokagarhyaḥ jananindyaḥ || 34 || 35 ||
svajanaiḥ bandhubhiḥ || 36 ||
eṣāṃ jananyādīnām | prīṇayet jananyādīn toṣayet || 37 ||
dhanyaḥ sukṛtī | kṛtī vicakṣaṇaḥ | satyasandhaḥ satyapratijñāḥ
|| 38 || 39 ||

p. 187) sthiteṣu svīyadāreṣu striyamanyāṃ na saṃspṛśet |
duṣṭena cetasā vidvānanyathā nārakī bhavet || 40 ||

virale śayanaṃ vāsaṃ tyajet prājñāḥ parastriyā |
ayuktabhāṣaṇaṅcaiva striyaṃ śauryanna darśayet || 41 ||

dhanena vāsasā premṇā śraddhayā mṛdubhāṣaṇaiḥ |
satataṃ toṣayeddārān nāpriyaṃ kvacidācaret || 42 ||

utsave lokayātrāyāṃ tīrtheṣvanyaniketane |
na patnīm preṣayet prājñāḥ punnāmātyavivarjitām || 43 ||

yasminnare maheśāni tuṣṭā bhāryā pativratā |
sarvo dharmāḥ kṛtastena bhavatīpriya eva saḥ || 44 ||

caturvarṣāvadhi sutān lālayet pālayet pitā |
tataḥ ṣoḍaśaparyantaṃ guṇān vidyāṅca śikṣayet || 45 ||

viṃśatyabdādhikān putrān prerayed gṛhakarmasu |
tatastāṃstulyabhāvena matvā snehaṃ pradarśayet || 46 ||

kanyā'pyevaṃ pālānīyā śikṣaṇīyā'tiyatnataḥ |
deyā varāya viduṣe dhanaratnasamanvitā || 47 ||

duṣṭena cetasā vikṛtena manasā || 40 ||

virale nirjanasthāne || 41 || 42 ||

anyaniketane paragṛhe || 43 || 44 ||

tataḥ caturbhyo varṣebhya ūrddhvam || 45 ||

prerayet pravartayet | tān viṃśatyabdādhikān putrān || 46 ||

evam putravat || 47 ||

p. 188) evaṃ krameṇa bhrātṛṃśca svasṛbhrātṛsutānapi |
jñātīn mitrāṇi bhr̥tyāṃśca pālayettoṣayed gṛhī || 48 ||

tataḥ svadharmaniratānekagrāmanivāsinaḥ |
abhyāgatānudāsīnān gṛhasthaḥ paripālayet || 49 ||

yadyevaṃ nācareddevi gṛhastho vibhave sati |
paśureva sa vijñeyaḥ sa pāpī lokagarhitaḥ || 50 ||

nidrālasyaṃ dehayatnaṃ keśavinyāsameva ca |
āsaktimaśane vastre nātiriktaṃ sasācaret || 51 ||

yuktāhāro yuktanidro mitavāñmitamaithunaḥ |
svaccho namraḥ śucirdakṣo yuktaḥ syāt sarvakarmasu || 52 ||

śūraḥ śatrau vinītaḥ syāt bāndhave gurusannidhau |
jugupsitān na manyeta nāvamanyeta māninaḥ || 53 ||

sauhārdaṃ vyavahārāṃśca pravṛttiṃ prakṛtiṃ nṛṇām |
sahavāsenā tarkaiśca veditvā viśvasettataḥ || 54 ||

tataḥ bhrātṛādīnāṃ pālanāttoṣaṇāccorddhvam | udāsīnān
mitrāmitrabhinnān || 48 || 49 ||

dhane satyevamakurvato gṛhasthasya pātakāśrayatvaṃ

lokagarhitatvañca syādityāha yadītyādinā || 50 ||
āśaktim āsaṅgam | atiriktam adhikam || 51 ||
yuktāhāraḥ parimitabhojanaḥ | svacchaḥ kapaṭādiśūnyaḥ |
śuciḥ vāhyābhyantaraśaucasampannaḥ | dakṣaḥ nirālasyaḥ | yuktaḥ
udyogavān || 52 ||
śūraḥ vikrāntaḥ | nāvamanyeta na anādriyeta || 53 ||
tarkaiḥ paryālocanaiḥ || 54 ||

p. 189) traseddveṣṭurapi kṣudrāt samayaṁ vīkṣya buddhimān |
pradarśayedātmabhāvānnaiva dharmam vīlaṅghayet || 55 ||

svīyaṁ yaśaḥ pauruṣaṅca guptaye kathitaṅca yat |
kṛtaṁ yadupakārāya dharmajño na prakāśayet || 56 ||

jugupsitapravṛttau ca niścite'pi parājaye |
guruṇā laghunā cāpi yaśasvī na vivādayet || 57 ||

vidyāadhanayaśodharmān yatamāna upārjayet |
vyasanañcāsatāṁ saṅgaṁ mithyādrohaṁ parityajet || 58 ||

avasthānugatāśceṣṭāḥ samayānugatāḥ kriyāḥ |
tasmādavasthāṁ samayaṁ vīkṣya karma samācaret || 59 ||

yogakṣemarato dakṣo dhārmikaḥ priyabāndhavaḥ |
mitavāṇmitahāsaḥ syānmānyāgre tu viśeṣataḥ || 60 ||

jitendriyaḥ prasannātmā sucintyaḥ syāddṛḍhavrataḥ |
apramatto dīrghadarśī mātrāsparśān vicārayet || 61 ||

traset vibhīyāt | dveṣṭuḥ śatroḥ | kṣudrāt laghoḥ |
ātmabhāvān svaprabhāvān ātmanaḥ kośadaṇḍajāni tejāṁsi | sa
pratāpaḥ prabhāvaśca yattejāḥ kośadaṇḍajamityamaraḥ || 55 - 57 ||
yatamānaḥ yatnaṁ kurvāṇaḥ || 58 || 59 ||
yogakṣemarataḥ yogo'prāptasvīkāraḥ prāptasya paripālanaṁ

kṣemaḥ tayoranuraktaḥ || 60 ||

jitendriya ityādi | sucintyaḥ suṣṭu cintyaṃ smaraṇīyaṃ
śāstrādi yasya saḥ | mātrāsparsān mīyante viśayā etābhiriti
mātrā indriyavṛttayaḥ tāsāṃ sparsān viśayeṣu sambandhān || 61 -
65 ||

p. 190) satyaṃ mṛdu priyaṃ dhīro vākyaṃ hitakaraṃ vadet |
ātmautkarṣyaṃ tathā nindāṃ pareṣāṃ parivarjayet || 62 ||

jalāśayāśca vṛkṣāśca viśrāmagṛhamadhvani |
setuḥ pratiṣṭhito yena tena lokatrayaṃ jitaṃ || 63 ||

santuṣṭau pitarau yasminnanuraktāḥ suhṛdgāṇāḥ |
gāyanti yadyaśo lokāstena lokatrayaṃ jitaṃ || 64 ||

satyameva vrataṃ yasya dayā dīneṣu sarvathā |
kāmakrodhau vaśe yasya tena lokatrayaṃ jitaṃ || 65 ||

viraktaḥ paradāreṣu niṣprahaḥ paravastuṣu |
dambhamātsaryahīno yastena lokatrayaṃ jitaṃ || 66 ||

na bibheti raṇādyo vai saṃgrāme'pyaparāṇmukhaḥ |
dharmayuddhe mṛto vā'pi tena lokatrayaṃ jitaṃ || 67 ||

asaṃśayātmā suśraddhaḥ śāmbhavācāratatparaḥ |
macchāsane hito yaśca tena lokatrayaṃ jitaṃ || 68 ||

jñāninā lokayātrāyai sarvatra samadṛṣṭinā |
kriyante yena karmāṇi tena lokatrayaṃ jitaṃ || 69 ||

śaucantu dvividhaṃ devi bāhyābhyantarabhedataḥ |
brahmaṇyātmārpaṇaṃ yattat śaucamāntarikaṃ smṛtaṃ || 70 ||

niṣprahaḥ nirākāṅkṣaḥ || 66 - 68 ||

sarvatra śatrumitrāḍau || 69 || 70 ||

p. 191) adbhīrvā bhasmanā vā'pi malānāmapakarṣaṇam |
dehaśuddhīrbhavedyena bahiḥśaucam taducyate || 71 ||

gaṅgā nadyo hradā vāpyastathā kūpāśca kṣullakāḥ |
sarvam pavitrajananam svarṇadī kramataḥ priye || 72 ||

bhasmā'tra yājñikam śreṣṭham mṛtsnā tu malavarjitā |
vāso'jinaṭṛṇādīni mṛdvajjānīhi suvrate || 73 ||

kimatra bahunoktena śaucāśaucavidhau śive |
manaḥpūtam bhavedyena gṛhasṭastattadācaret || 74 ||

nīdrānte maithunasyānte tyāgānte malamūtrayoḥ |
bhojanānte male sprṣṭe bahiḥśaucam vidhīyate || 75 ||

sandhyā traikālikī kāryā vaidikī tāntrikī kramāt |
upāsānāyā bhedenā pūjām kuryād yathāvidhi || 76 ||

brahmamāntropāsakānām gāyatrījanāt priye |
jñānāt brahmeti tadvācyam sandhyā bhavati vaidikī || 77 ||

adbhīriti | adbhīrjalairvā bhasmanā vā yena
dehaśuddhīrbhavettena mṛttikāvastracarmatṛṇādirūpavastunā vāpi
malānāmapakarṣaṇam dūrīkaraṇam yattat vahiḥśaucamucyate
ityanvayaḥ || 71 ||

kṣullakāḥ svalpajalāśayāḥ | svalpe'pi kṣullakastriṣṭvityamaraḥ
| sarvam gaṅgājalādi || 72 ||

bhasmetyādi | atra bahiḥśaucavidhau | he suvrate
vāso'jinaṭṛṇādīnyapi mṛdvanmṛttikāvanmalavarjitānyeva
śreṣṭhāni jānīhi || 73 - 76 ||

upāsānābheda darśanapūrvakam sandhyābhedaṁ darśayati

dvābhyām brahmetyādi | brahmamantropāsakānām gāyatrīā
japanāt tadvācyam gāyatrīpratipādyam brahma bhavatīti jñānācca
vaidikī sandhyā bhavati || 77 ||

p. 192) anyeṣām vaidikī sandhyā sūryopasthānapūrvakam |
arghyadānam dīnēśāya gāyatrījapanam tathā || 78 ||

aṣṭottaram sahasram vā śatam vā daśadhā'pi vā |
japānām niyamo bhadre sarvatrāhnikakarmaṇi || 79 ||

śūdrasāmānyajātīnāmadhikāro'sti kevalam |
āgamoktavidhau devi sarvasiddhistato bhavet || 80 ||

prātaḥ sūryodayaḥ kālo madhyāhnastadanantaram |
sāyam sūryāstasamayastrikālānāmayaḥ kramaḥ || 81 ||

śrīdevyuvāca |

viprādisarvavarṇānām vihitā tāntrikī kriyā |
tvayaiva kathitā nātha samprāpte prabale kalau || 82 ||

anyeṣāmiti | anyeṣām brahmamantropāsakabhinnānāntu
sūryopasthānapūrvakam dīnēśāya sūryāyārghyadānam tathā
gāyatrījapanam vaidikī sandhyā bhavati || 78 ||

athā'hnikakarmaṇi mantrajapānām niyamamāha
aṣṭottaramityādinā | śatamapi aṣṭottarameva | sarvatra vaidike tāntrike
ca || 79 ||

tataḥ āgamoktavidhitaḥ || 80 ||
atha sandhyāvidhyapekṣitatrikālakramamāha prātarityādinā |
sūryasyodayo yatra sa sūryodayaḥ kālaḥ || 81 ||

pūrvam śrīsadāśivena sarveṣām brāhmaṇādivarṇānām
prabale kalau yuge tāntrika eva karmaṇyadhikāro'stīyuktam | samprati
tu brāhmaṇakṣatriyavaiśyānām vaidikyāmapi

sandhyāyāmadhikāro'stītyucyate etadayuktaṃ manvānā
śrīdevyuvāca viprādītyādi || 82 ||

p. 193) tadidānīṃ kathaṃ deva viprān vaidikakarmanī |
niyojayasi tatsarvaṃ viśeṣādvaktumarhasi || 83 ||

śrīsadāśiva uvāca |

satyaṃ bravīṣi tattvajñe sarveṣāṃ tāntrikī kriyā |
lokānāṃ bhogamokṣāya sarvakarmasu siddhidā || 84 ||

iyantu brahmasāvitṛi yathā bhavati vaidikī |
tathaiva tāntrikī jñeyā praśastobhayakarmanī || 85 ||

ato'tra kathitaṃ devi dvijānāṃ pravale kalau |
gāyatrīyāmadhikāro'sti nānyamantreṣu karhicit || 86 ||

tārādyā kamalādyā ca vāgbhavādyā yathākramāt |
brāhmaṇakṣatriyaviśāṃ sāvitrī kathitā kalau || 87 ||

dvijādīnāṃ prabhedārthaṃ śūdrebhyaḥ parameśvari |
sandhyeyaṃ vaidikī proktā prāgevāhnikakarmanām || 88 ||

anyathā śāmbhavairmārgaiḥ kevalaiḥ siddhibhāgbhavet |
satyaṃ satyaṃ punaḥ satyaṃ satyametanna saṃśayaḥ || 89 ||

niyojayasi pravartayasi || 83 ||

atrottaraṃ śrīsadāśiva uvāca satyamityādibhiḥ || 84-86 ||

tārādyetyādi | kalau yuge yathākramāt krameṇaiva
brāhmaṇakṣatriyaviśāntārādyā praṇavādyā kamalādyā śrī/
bījādyā vāgbhavādyā ai/ bījādyā sāvitrī gāyatrī kathitā || 87 ||

dvijādīnāmiti | he parameśvari dvijādīnām
brāhmaṇādīnām śūdrebhyaḥ
prabhedārthantāntrikāṇāmāhnikakarmaṇām prāgeveyaṁ vaidikī
sandhyā karaṇīyā proktā || 88 || 89 ||

p. 194) kālātyaye'pi sandhyeyaṁ kartavyā devavandite |
o/ tatsat brahma coccārya mokṣecchubhiraṇāturaiḥ || 90 ||

āsanaṁ vasanaṁ pātraṁ śayyā yānaṁ niketanam |
gr̥hyakaṁ vastujātañja svacchāt svacchaṁ praśasyate || 91 ||

samāpyāhnikakarmāṇi svādhyāyaṁ gr̥hakarma vā |
gr̥hastho niyataṁ kuryānnaiva tiṣṭhennirudyamaḥ || 92 ||

puṇyatīrthe puṇyatithau grahaṇe candrasūryayoḥ |
japaṁ dānaṁ prakurvāṇaḥ śreyasāṁ nilayo bhavet || 93 ||

kalāvannagataprāṇā nopavāsaḥ praśasyate |
upavāsapratinidhāvekaṁ dānaṁ vidhīyate || 94 ||

kalau dānaṁ maheśāni sarvasiddhikarmaṁ bhavet |
tatpātraṁ kevalaṁ jñeyo daridraḥ satkriyānvitaḥ || 95 ||

māsavatsarapakṣāṇāmārambhadinamambike |
caturdaśyaṣṭamī śuklā tathaivaikādaśī kuhūḥ || 96 ||

nijajanmadinañcaiva pitrormaraṇavāsaraḥ |
vaidhotsavadinañcaiva puṇyakālaḥ prakīrtitaḥ || 97 ||

kāletyādi | he devavandite kālātyaye'pi
sandhyāvidhānakālavyatyaye'pi
anāturairjarādinimittakenā'paṭutvena
śūnyairmokṣecchubhirmokṣākāṅkṣibhirjanaiḥ o/ tatsadbrahmeti
sasuccāryeyaṁ vaidikī tāntrikī ca sandhyā kartavyā || 90 ||

gr̥hyakaṃ vastujātaṃ gr̥hasambandhi sarvaṃ vastu || 91 ||
svādhyāyaṃ vedādhyāyanam || 92 - 95 ||

p. 195) gaṅgānadī mahānadyo guroḥ sadanameva ca |
prasiddhaṃ devatākṣetraṃ puṇyatīrthaṃ prakīrtitaṃ || 98 ||

tyaktvā svādhyāyanaṃ pitroḥ śuśrūṣāndārarakṣaṇam |
narakāya bhavettīrthaṃ tīrthāya vrajatāṃ nṛṇāṃ || 99 ||

na tīrthasevā nārīṇāṃ nopavāsādikāḥ kriyāḥ |
naiva vratānāṃ niyamo bhartuḥ śuśrūṣaṇaṃ vinā || 100 ||

bhartaiva yoṣitāṃ tīrthaṃ tapo dānaṃ vrataṃ guruḥ |
tasmāt sarvātmanā nārī patisevāṃ samācaret || 101 ||

patyuḥ priyaṃ sadā kuryāt vacasā paricaryayā |
tadājñānucarī bhūtvā toṣayet patibāndhavān || 102 ||

nekṣet patiṃ krūradr̥ṣṭyā śrāvayennaiva durvacāḥ |
nāpriyaṃ manasā vāpi caredbhartuḥ pativratā || 103 ||

kāyena manasā vācā sarvadā priyakarmabhiḥ |
yā prīṇayati bhartāraṃ saiva brahmapadaṃ labhet || 104 ||

nānyavaktraṃ nirīkṣeta nānyaiḥ sambhāṣaṇāñcayet |
na cāṅgaṃ darśayedanyān bharturājñānusārīṇī || 105 ||

atha japadānavidhāvapekṣitaṃ puṇyakālaṃ puṇyatīrthañca
kramata āha māsetyādibhiḥ | kuhūḥ naṣṭacandrakalā'māvāsyā ||
96 - 99 ||

atha strīdharmānāha na tīrthetyādibhiḥ saptabhiḥ || 100 ||
sarvātmanā sarvaprayatnena || 101 ||

paricaryayā sevayā || 102 - 105 ||

p. 196) tiṣṭhet pitrorvaśe bālye bhartuḥ samprāptayauvane |
vārddhake patibandhūnām na svatantrā bhavet kvacit || 106 ||

ajñātapatimaryādāmajñātapatisevanām |
nodvāhayet pitā bālāmajñātadharmaśāsanām || 107 ||

naramāṃsaṃ na bhuñjīyāt narākṛtipaśūṃstathā |
bahūpakārakān gāśca māṃsādān rasavarjitān || 108 ||

phalāni grāmyavanyāni mūlāni vividhāni ca |
bhūmijātāni sarvāṇi bhojyāni svecchayā śive || 109 ||

adhyāpanaṃ yājanañca viprāṇāṃ vrataṃuttamam |
aśaktau kṣatriyaviśāṃ vṛttairnirvāhamācāret || 110 ||

rājanyānāñca sadvṛttaṃ saṃgrāmo bhūmiśāsanam |
atrāśaktau vaṇigvṛttaṃ śūdravṛttamathāśrayet || 111 ||

vāṇijyāśaktavaiśyānāṃ śūdravṛttamadūṣaṇam |
śūdrāṇāṃ parameśāni sevāvṛttiṃ vidhīyate || 112 ||

svatantrā svādhīnā || 106 || 107 ||
bahūpakārakāniti goviśeṣaṇena tadbhojananiṣedhe
heturdarśitaḥ | māṃsādān māṃsabhakṣakān gṛdhrādīn |
rasavarjitān āsvādaśūnyān || 108 || 109 ||
atha brāhmaṇavṛttamāha adhyāpanamityādi || 110 ||
atha kṣatriyavṛttamāha rājanyānāmityādyekena | atra
saṃgrāmabhūmiśāsanarūpe sadvṛtte || 111 ||
atha vaiśyānāṃ śūdrāṇāñca vṛttamāha
vāṇijyetyādinaikena | vaiśyānāmapi vāṇijyamuttamaṃ vṛttam || 112 ||

p. 1197) sāmānyānāṃ tu varṇānāṃ vipravṛtityanyavṛttiṣu |

adhikāro'sti deveśi dehayātrāprasiddhaye || 113 ||

adveṣṭā nirmamaḥ śāntaḥ satyavādī jitendriyaḥ |
nirmatsaro niṣkapaṭaḥ svavṛttau brāhmaṇo bhavet || 114 ||

adhyāpayet putrabuddhyā śiṣyān sanmārgavartinaḥ |
sarvalokahitaiṣī syāt pakṣapātavinirmukhaḥ || 115 ||

mithyālāpamasūyāñca vyasanāpriyabhāṣaṇam |
nīcaiḥ prasaktiṃ dambhañca sarvathā brāhmaṇastyajet || 116 ||

yuyutsā garhitā sandhau sammānaiḥ sandhiruttamā |
mṛtyurjayo vā yuddheṣu rājanyānāṃ varānane || 117 ||

alobhī syāt prajāvitte grhṇīyāt sammitaṃ karam |
rakṣannaṅgīkṛtaṃ dharmaṃ putravat pālayet prajāḥ || 118 ||

nyāyaṃ yuddhaṃ tathā sandhiṃ karmāṇyanyāni yāni ca |
mantribhiḥ saha kurvīta vicārya sarvathā nrpaḥ || 119 ||

atha varṇasaṅkarāṇāṃ vṛttamāha
sāmānyānāmityādinaikena || 113 ||

atha brāhmaṇadharmānāha adveṣṭetyādibhiḥ | nirmamaḥ
dehādiviṣayakamamatāśūnyaḥ | śāntaḥ saṃyatacittaḥ || 114 ||
115 ||

mithyetyādi | asūyām guṇeṣu satsvapi parasmin
doṣāropaṇam | vyasanam dyūtādikarma | dambham
svaniṣṭhabahumānyatvanimittakacittasamunnatim || 116 ||

atha rājanyadharmānāha yuyutsetyādibhiḥ | he varānane
ati praśaṃsanīyavadane rājanyānāṃ kṣatriyāṇāṃ sandhau
saṃmelane sati yuyutsā yuddhecchā garhitā ninditā

p. 198) dharmayuddhena yoddhavyaṃ nyāyadaṇḍapuraskriyāḥ |
karaṇīyā yathāśāstraṃ sandhiṃ kuryād yathābalam || 120 ||

upāyaiḥ sādhayet kāryaṃ yuddhaṃ sandhiṅca śatrubhiḥ |
upāyānugataḥ sarvā jayakṣemavibhūtayaḥ || 121 ||

syānnīcasaṅgādvirataḥ sadā vidvajjanapriyaḥ |
dhīro vipattau dakṣaśca śīlavān sammitavyayī || 122 ||

nipuṇo durgasaṃskāre śastraśikṣāvicakṣaṇaḥ |
svasainyabhāvānveṣī syāt śikṣayedraṇakauśalam || 123 ||

na hanyānmūrcchitān yuddhe tyaktaśastrān parāṇmukhān |
valānītān ripūn devī ripudāraśīśūnapi || 124 ||

jayalabdhāni vastūti sandhiprāptāni yāni ca |
vitarettāni sainyebhyo yathāyogyavibhāgataḥ || 125 ||

śauryaṃ vṛttaṅca yoddhṛṇāṃ jñeyaṃ rājñā pṛthak pṛthak |
bahusainyādhipaṃ naikaṃ kuryādātmahite rataḥ || 126 ||

bhavet | sandhistu teṣāṃ sammānairevottamo bhavet | teṣāṃ yuddheṣu
tu mṛtyureva vā jaya eva vā uttamo bhavet natu
palāyanādikamityarthaḥ || 117 - 119 ||

puraskriyā satkāraḥ | yathābalam balamanatikramya
balapūrvakamityarthaḥ || 120 || 121 ||
virataḥ viraktaḥ | dhīro dhairyavān | dakṣo'nalasaḥ || 122 ||
nipuṇa ityādi | durgasaṃskāre duḥkhena gacchati vipakṣo yatra
taddurgam parvataparikhāprākārādibhiḥ durgamaṃ nagaram tasya
saṃskāre || 123 || 124 ||

p. 199) naikasmin viśvasedrājā naikaṃ nyāye niyojayet |
sāmyaṃ krīḍopahāsaṅca nīcaiḥ saha vivarjayet || 127 ||

bahuśrutaḥ svalpabhāṣī jijñāsurnjñānavānapi |
bahumāno'pi nirdambho dhīro daṇḍaprasādayoḥ || 128 ||

svayaṃ vā caradr̥ṣṭyā vā prajābhāvān vilokayet |
evaṃ svajanabhṛtyānāṃ bhāvān paśyennarādhipaḥ || 129 ||

krodhāddambhāt pramādādvā sammānaṃ śāsanaṃ tathā |
sahasā naiva kartavyaṃ svāminā tattvadarśinā || 130 ||

sainyāsenādhipāmātyavanitāpatyasevakāḥ |
pālanīyāḥ sadoṣāścet daṇḍyā rājñā yathāvidhi || 131 ||

unmattānasamarthāṃśca bālāṃśca mṛtabāndhavān |
jvarābhibhūtān vṛddhāṃśca rakṣayet pitṛvannṛpaḥ || 132 ||

vaiśyānāṃ kṛṣivāṇijyaṃ vṛttaṃ vidhi sanātanam |
yenopāyena lokānāṃ dehayātrā prasiddhati || 133 ||

vitaret dadyāt || 125 - 127 ||
bahuśruta ityādi | bahumāno'pi bhūrisammāno'pi rājā
nirdambho bhūrisammānanimittakacittasamunnatisūnyo bhavet || 128 ||
svayaṃvetyādi | caradr̥ṣṭyā anyatattvānusandhānapravīṇo
gūḍhapuruṣaścaraḥ tadrūpayā dr̥ṣṭyā | prajābhāvān
prajānāmabhiprāyān ceṣṭā vā || 129 ||
dambhāt rājyādinimittakāccittautsukyāt || 130 || 131 ||
mṛtabāndhavān mṛtā bāndhavā yeṣāṃ tathābhūtān || 132 ||
atha vaiśyācārān vaktumupakramate vaiśyānāmityādibhiḥ |
yena kṛṣivāṇijyakarmarūpeṇopāyena | dehayātrā śarīranirvāhaḥ ||
133 ||

p. 200) ataḥ sarvātmanā devi vāṇijyakṛṣikarmasu |
pramādayasanālasyaṃ miyyāśāṭhyaṃ vivarjayet || 134 ||

niścitya vastu tanmūlyamubhayoḥ sammatau śive |
parasparāṅgīkaraṇaṃ krayasiddhistato bhavet || 135 ||

mattavikṣiptabālānāmarigrastanṛṇāṃ priye |

rogavibhrāntabuddhīnāmasiddhau dānavikrayau || 136 ||

krayasiddhiradr̥ṣṭānām guṇaśravaṇato bhavet |
viparyaye tadguṇānāmanyathā bhavati krayaḥ || 137 ||

kuñjaroṣṭraturaṅgāṇām guptadoṣaparakāśanāt |
varṣātīte'pi tatkreyaṁmanyathā kartumarhati || 138 ||

dharmārthakāmamokṣāṇām bhājanam mānavam vapuḥ |
ataḥ kuleśi tatkreya na siddhenmama śāsanāt || 139 ||

yavagodhūmadhānyānām lābho varṣe gate priye |
yuktaścaturtho dhātūnāmaṣṭamaḥ parikīrtitaḥ || 140 ||

ṛṇe kr̥ṣau ca vāṇijye tathā sarveṣu karmasu |
yadyadaṅgīkr̥taṁ martyaistatkāryam śāstrasammatam || 141 ||

sarvātmanā sarvaprakāreṇa || 134 ||
niścityetyādi | niścitya nirṇīya | tanmūlyam
niścitavastumūlyamapi niścitya | ubhayoḥ vikretr̥krayakārayoḥ ||
135 || 136 ||
adr̥ṣṭānām vastūnām | viparyaye vaiparītye || 137 || 138 ||
tatkreyaḥ mānavavapuḥkreyaḥ || 139 ||
uttamarṇena mūladhanādadhikam grāhyam lābhaḥ || 140 || 141
||

p. 201) dakṣaḥ śuciḥ satyabhāṣī jitanidro jitendriyaḥ |
apramatto nirālasyaḥ sevāvṛttau bhavennaraḥ || 142 ||

prabhurviṣṇusamo mānyastajjāyā jananīsamā |
mānyāstabāndhavā bhṛtyairihāmutra sukhepsubhiḥ || 143 ||

bhartrurmitrāṇi mitrāṇi jānīyāttadarīnarīn |
sabhītiḥ sarvadā tiṣṭhet prabhorājñām pratīkṣayan || 144 ||

apamānaṃ gr̥hacchidraṃ guptyarthaṃ kathitañca yat |
bharturglānikaraṃ yacca gopayedatīyatnataḥ || 145 ||

alobhaḥ syāt svāmīdhane sadā svāmihite rataḥ |
tatsannidhāvasadbhāṣaṃ krīḍāṃ hāsyāṃ parityajet || 146 ||

na pāpamanasā paśyedapi tadgr̥hakiṅkarīḥ |
viviktaśayyāṃ hāsyāñca tābhiḥ saha vivarjayet || 147 ||

prabhoḥ śayyāsanaṃ yānaṃ vasanaṃ bhājanāni ca |
upānadbhūṣaṇaṃ śastraṃ nātmārthaṃ viniyojayet || 148 ||

kṣamāṃ kṛtāparādhaścet prārthayedīyatnataḥ prabhoḥ |
prāgalbhyāṃ prauḍhavādañca sāmyācāraṃ vivarjayet || 149 ||

atha sevakadharmānāha dakṣa ityādibhiḥ | dakṣaḥ
ātmakāryeṣu caturaḥ | śuciḥ svacchaḥ | apramattaḥ nijakāryeṣu
sāvadhānaḥ || 142 - 146 ||

na pāpetyādi | pāpamanasā tasya svāmīno gr̥hakiṅkarīrapi na
paśyet kā vārtā tatpatnīputryādīnām | viviktaśayyāṃ
rahaḥśayanam | tābhiḥ svāmigr̥hakiṅkarībhiḥ || 147 || 148 ||
prāgalbhyam dhārṣṭyam || 149 ||

p. 202) sarve varṇāḥ svasvavarṇairbrāhmodvāhaṃ tathā'śanam |
kurvīran bhairavīcakrāttattvacakrādṛte śive || 150 ||

ubhayatra maheśāni śaivodvāhaḥ prakīrtitaḥ |
tathā'dāne ca pāne ca varṇabhedo na vidyate || 151 ||

śrīdevyuvāca |

kimidaṃ bhairavīcakraṃ tattvacakraṅca kīdṛśam |
tatsarvaṃ śrotumicchāmi kṛpayā vaktumarhasi || 152 ||

śrīsadaśiva uvāca |

kulapūjāvidhau devi cakrānuṣṭhānamīritam |
viśeṣapūjāsamaye tatkāryaṃ sādhakottamaiḥ || 153 ||

bhairavīcakraviśaye na tādr̥ṇniyamaiḥ priye |
yathāsamayamāsādyā kuryāccakramidaṃ śubham || 154 ||

vidhānamasya vakṣyāmi sādhakānāṃ śubhāvaham |
ārādhitā yena devī tūrṇaṃ yacchati vāñchitam || 155 ||

aśanam bhojanam | ṛte vinā || 150 ||
ubhayatra bhairavīcakre tattvacakre ca || 151 ||
atha bhairavīcakatattvacakrayorvidhānaṃ śrotumicchantī
śrīdevyuvāca kimidamityādi || 152 ||
evaṃ prārthitaiḥ san śrīsadaśiva uvāca kulapūjetyādi |
tatkulapūjāvidhāvuktaṃ cakrānuṣṭhānam || 153 || 154 ||
asya bhairavīcakrasya | yena bhairavīcakravidhānena |
yacchati dadāti || 155 ||

p. 203) kulācāryo ramyabhūmāvāstīryā'sanamuttamam |
kāmadyenāstrabījēna saṃśodhyopaviśettataḥ || 156 ||

sindūreṇa kusīdena kevalena jalena vā |
trikoṇañcaturasraṅca maṇḍalaṃ racayet sudhīḥ || 157 ||

vicitraghaṭamānīya dadhyakṣatavimṛkṣitam |
phalapallavaśaṃyuktaṃ sindūratilakānvitam || 158 ||

suvāsitajalaiḥ pūrṇaṃ maṇḍale tatra sādhakaiḥ |

praṇavena tu saṁsthāpya dhūpadīpau pradarśayet || 159 ||

sampūjya gandhapuṣpābhyāṁ cintayedīṣṭadevatām |
saṁkṣepapūjāvidhinā tatra pūjāṁ samācaret || 160 ||

viśeṣamatra vakṣyāmi śṛṇuṣvā'maravandite |
gurvādinavapātrāṇāṁ nātra sthāpanamiṣyate || 161 ||

bhairavīcakrānuṣṭhānamevāha kulācārya ityādibhiḥ |
kulācāryaḥ kulaguruḥ | ramyabhūmau ramaṇīyāyāṁ
bhuvyuttamamāsanamāstīryā'cchādya kāmādyena klī/
bījādyenā'strabījena phaṭā saṁśodhya ca tatastatrā'sane upaviśet
|| 156 ||

sindūreṇeti | tataḥ sudhīḥ kovidaḥ sindūreṇa kuśīdena
raktacandanena kevalena jalena vā trikoṇaṁ maṇḍalaṁ
tadvahiścaturasrañcatuṣkoṇaṁ maṇḍalaṁ racayet || 157 ||

vicitretyādi | tataḥparaṁ vicitraṁ vividhāni citrāṇyālekhyāni
yatraivambhūtaṁ ghaṭamānīya dadhyakṣatavimṛkṣitaṁ
dadhnā'kṣataiśca sampṛktaṁ phalaiḥ pallavaiśca saṁyuktaṁ
sindūratilakairanvitaṁ saṁyutaṁ karpūrādibhiḥ suvāsitairjalaiḥ
pūrṇaṁ kṛtvā praṇavena o/kāreṇa tatra maṇḍale saṁsthāpya ca
sādhako dhūpadīpau taṁ pradarśayet || 158 || 159 ||

sampūjyati | tato gandhapuṣpābhyāṁ ghaṭaṁ saṁpūjya
tatreṣṭadevatāṁ cintayet | sañcintya ca pūrvoktena
saṁkṣepapūjāvidhinā tatra kalaśe iṣṭadevatāyāḥ pūjāṁ
samācaret kuryāt || 160 || 161 ||

p. 204) yatheṣṭaṁ tattvamādāya saṁsthāpya purato vratī |
prokṣayedastramantreṇa divyadr̥ṣṭyā'valokayet || 162 ||

aliyandre gandhapuṣpaṁ dattvā tatra vicintayet |
ānandabhairavīm devīm ānandabhairavaṁ tathā || 163 ||

navayauvanasampannāṁ taruṇāruṇavigrahām |

cāruhāsāmṛtābhāṣollasadvadanapañkajām || 164 ||

nṛtyagītakṛtāmodām nānābharaṇabhūṣitām |
vicitravasanām dhyāyet varābhayakarāmbujām || 165 ||

ityānandamayīm dhyātvā smaredānandabhairavam || 166 ||

yatheṣṭamiti | tato vratī sādako yatheṣṭam tattvam
madyādikamādāya pūrato'gre saṁsthāpya cā'stramantreṇa phaṭā
prokṣayet jalena siñcet divyadr̥ṣṭyā'valokayecca || 162 ||

aliyante iti | tato'liyante madyapātre gandhapuṣpaṁ dattvā
tatrā'liyante evā'nandabhairavīm devīntathā'nandabhairavam
devam vicintayet || 163 ||

ānandabhairavyā dhyānamevāha navayauvanasampannāmiti |
navayauvanasampannām navīnatāruṇyam samprāptām |
taruṇāruṇavigrahām navīnasūryasadṛśadehām |
cāruhāsāmṛtābhāṣollasadvadanapañkajām cāruhāsena
manoharahasanenāmṛtabhāṣayā sudhātulyabhāṣaṇena
collasaddedīpyamānam vadanapañkajam mukhakamalam
yasyāstathābhūtām | nṛtyagītakṛtāmodām nṛtyagītābhyām kṛta
āmōda ānando yayā tām | nānābharaṇabhūṣitām
anekavidhabhūṣaṇālañkṛtām | vicitravasanām vicitramadbhutam
vasanam vastram yasyāstām | varābhayakarāmbujām
varo'bhayaṅca karāmbujayoryasyāstām |
evambhūtāmānandabhairavīm dhyāyet | ityevamānandabhairavīm
dhyātvā ānandabhairavam smaret || 164 - 166 ||

p. 205) karpūrapūradhavalam kamalāyatākṣam
divyāmbarābharaṇabhūṣitadehakāntim |
vāmena pāṇikamalena sudhādhyapātram
dakṣeṇa śuddhiguṭikām dadhataṁ smarāmi || 167 ||

dhyātvāivamubhayostatra sāmāsyam vicintayan |
praṇavādinamo'ntena nāmamantreṇa deśikah |

saṃpūjya gandhapuṣpābhyāṃ śodhayet kāraṇaṃ tataḥ || 168 ||

pāśāditrikabījena svāhāntena kulārcakaḥ |
aṣṭottaraśatāvṛtṭyā japan hetuṃ viśodhayet || 169 ||

gr̥hakāmyaikacittānāṃ gr̥hiṇāṃ prabale kalau |
ādyatattvapratinidhau vidheyāṃ madhuratrayam || 170 ||

ānandabhairavadhyānamevāhaikena karpūrapūradhavalamiti |
karpūrapūradhavalam karpūrapravāhavacchubhram |
kamalāyatākṣam kamalavadāyate vistr̥te akṣiṇī yasya tam |
divyāmbarābharaṇabhūṣitadehakāntim
divyairambarābharaṇairvastravibhūṣaṇairbhūṣito'laṅkr̥to yo
dehastatra kāntiradhikā dīptiryasya tathābhūtam | vāmena
pāṇikamalena sudhāḍhyapātraṃ madyasamanvitaṃ pātraṃ dakṣeṇa
pāṇikamalena śuddhiguṭikāñca dadhatamānandabhairavaṃ smarāmi
cintayāmi || 167 ||

dhyātveti | evamubhau dhyātvā tatrā'liyantre
ubhayorbhairavībhairavayoḥ sāmasyamaikasyaṃ vicintayan
deśikaḥ sādhaḥ praṇavādinamo'ntena nāmamantreṇa
gandhapuṣpābhyāṃ tau saṃpūjya tataḥ kāraṇaṃ madyaṃ
śodhayet || 168 ||

nanu kena mantreṇa madyaṃ śodhayet tatrāha pāśādītyādi |
svāhāntena svāhā'nto yasyaivambhūtena pāśāditrikabījena ā/
hrī/ kromiti bījatrayeṇa aṣṭottaraśatāvṛtṭyā imeva mantraṃ japan
kulārcako hetuṃ madyaṃ viśodhayet || 169 || 170 ||

p. 206) dugdhaṃ sitā māḥṣikañca vijñeyaṃ madhuratrayam |
alirūpamidaṃ mattvā devatāyai nivedayet || 171 ||

svabhāvāt kalijanmānaḥ kāmavibhrāntacetasaḥ |
tadrūpeṇa na jānanti śaktiṃ sāmānyabuddhayaḥ || 172 ||

atasteṣāṃ pratinidhau śeṣatattvasya pārvati |

dhyānaṃ devyāḥ padāmbhoje sveṣṭamantrajapastathā || 173 ||

tatastu prāptatattvāni palalādīni yāni ca |
pratyekaṃ śatadhā'nena manunā cābhimantrayet || 174 ||

sarvaṃ brahmamayaṃ dhyātvā nimīlya nayanadvayam |
nivedya pūrvavat kālyai pānabhojanamācaret || 175 ||

madhuratrayamevāha dugdhamityādi | alirūpaṃ madyasvarūpaṃ
| idaṃ madhurayatram || 171 ||

śaktiṃ striyam || 172 ||

ata ityādi | he pārvati ato hetoḥ teṣāṃ kalijanmanāṃ
śeṣatattvasya maithunasya pratinidhau devyāḥ padāmbhoje dhyānaṃ
vidheyam tathā sveṣṭamantrasya japo vidheyah || 173 ||

tatastviti | tataḥ paraṃ palalādīni māṃsādīni yāni
prāptatattvāni tāni pratyekaṃ śatadhā japyamānenānena ā/ hrī/ kro/
svāheti manunā'bhimantrayet śodhayeditarthah || 174 ||

sarvamiti | tato nayanadvayaṃ nimīlya sarvaṃ madyāditattvaṃ
brahmamayaṃ brahmasvarūpaṃ dhyātvā pūrvavat kālyai nivedya ca
pūrvavadeva pānabhojanamācaret || 175 ||

p. 207) idantu bhairavīcakraṃ sarvatantreṣu gopitam |
tavāgre kathitaṃ bhadre sārātsāraṃ parātparam || 176 ||

vivāho bhairavīcakre tattvacakre'pi pārvati |
sarvathā sādhakendreṇa kartavyah śaivavartmanā || 177 ||

vinā pariṇayaṃ vīraḥ śaktisevāṃ samācaran |
parastrīgāmināṃ pāpaṃ prāpnuyānnātra saṃśayaḥ || 178 ||

samprāpte bhairavīcakre sarve varṇāḥ dvijottamāḥ |
nivṛtte bhairavīcakre sarve varṇāḥ pṛthak pṛthak || 179 ||

nātra jātivicāro'sti nocchiṣṭādivivecanam |

cakramadhyagatā vīrā mama rūpā narākhyayā || 180 ||

na deśakālaniyamo na vā pātravicāraṇam |
yena kenā'hṛtaṁ dravyaṁ cakre'smin viniyojayet || 181 ||

dūradeśāt samānītaṁ pakvaṁ vā'pakvameva vā |
vīreṇa paśunā vāpi cakramadhyagataṁ śuci || 182 ||

cakrārambhe maheśāni vighnāḥ sarve bhayākulāḥ |
bibhītāste palāyante vīrāṇaṁ brahmatejasā || 183 ||

atha bhairavīcakrasya mähātmyaṁ varṇayitumupakramate
idantvityādi || 176 || 177 ||

pariṇayam vivāham || 178 || 179 ||

atra bhairavīcakre || 180 ||

dravyaṁ madyādi || 181 - 183 ||

p. 208) piśācā guhyakā yakṣā vetālāḥ krūrajātayaḥ |
śrutvātra bhairavīcakraṁ dūraṁ gacchanti sādhasam || 184 ||

tatra tīrthāni sarvāṇi mahātīrthādikāni ca |
sendrāmaragaṇāḥ sarve tatrāgacchanti sādaram || 185 ||

cakrasthānaṁ mahātīrthaṁ sarvatīrthādhikaṁ śive |
tridaśā yatra vāñchanti tava naivedyamuttamam || 186 ||

mlecchena śvapacenāpi kirātenāpi hūṇunā |
āmaṁ pakvaṁ yadānītaṁ vīrahastārpitaṁ śuci || 187 ||

drṣṭvā tu bhairavīcakraṁ mama rūpāṁśca sādhakān |
mucyante paśupāśebhyaḥ kalikalmaṣadūṣitāḥ || 188 ||

prabale kalikāle tu na kuryāccakragopanam |
sarvatra sarvadā vīraḥ sādhayet kulasādhanam || 189 ||

cakramadhye vṛthālāpaṃ cāñcalyaṃ bahubhāṣaṇam |
niṣṭhīvanamadhovāyuṃ varṇabhedaṃ vivarjayet || 190 ||

krūrān khalān paśūn pāpān nāstikān kuladūṣakān |
nindakān kulaśāstrāṇāṃ cakrāddūratarāṃ tyajet || 191 ||

snehādbhayādānuraktyā paśuṃścakre praveśayan |
kuladharmāt paribhraṣṭo vīro'pi narakaṃ vrajet || 192 ||

sādhvasaṃ sabhayaṃ || 184 ||
tatra cakrasthāne || 185 || 186 ||
hūṇunā jātiviśeṣeṇa | āmam apakvam || 187 - 191 ||

p. 209) brāhmaṇāḥ kṣatriyā vaiśyāḥ śūdrāḥ sāmānyajātayaḥ |
kuladharmāśritā ye vai pūjyāste devavat sadā || 193 ||

varṇābhimānāccakre tu varṇabhedaṃ karoti yaḥ |
sa yāti ghoranirayamapi vedāntapāragaḥ || 194 ||

cakrāntargatakaulānāṃ sādḥūnāṃ śuddhacetāsām |
sākṣācchivasvarūpāṇāṃ pāpaśaṅkā bhavet kutaḥ || 195 ||

yāvadvasanti cakreṣu viprādyāḥ śaivamārgiṇaḥ |
tāvattu śāmbhavācārāṃścareyuḥ śivaśāsanāt || 196 ||

cakrādviniḥśṛtāḥ sarve svasvavarṇāśramoditam |
lokayātrāprasiddhyartham kuryuḥ karma pṛthak pṛthak || 197 ||

puraścaryāśatenāpi śavamunḍacitāsanāt |
cakramadhye sakṛt japtvā tat phalaṃ labhate sudhīḥ || 198 ||

bhairavīcakramāhātmyaṃ ko vā vaktuṃ kṣamo bhavet |
sakṛdetat prakurvāṇaḥ sarvaiḥ pāpaiḥ pramucyate || 199 ||

ṣaṇmāsaṃ bhūmipālaḥ syāt varṣaṃ mṛtyuñjayaḥ svayam ।
nityaṃ samācaran martyo brahmanirvāṇamāpnuyāt ॥ 200 ॥

bhayādānuraktyā bhayahetukenānurāgeṇa ॥ 192 - 195 ॥
careyuḥ kuryuḥ ॥ 196 ॥ 197 ॥
puraścaryetyādi । śavamunḍacitāsanāt śavāsanāt
munḍāsanāt citāsanācca yat phalaṃ labhate ॥ 198 ॥ 199 ॥

p. 210) bahunā kimihoktena satyaṃ jānīhi kālīke ।
ihāmutra sukhāvāptyai kulamārgo hi nāparaḥ ॥ 201 ॥

kaleḥ prābalyasamaye sarvadharmavivarjite ।
gopanāt kuladharmasya kaulo'pi nārakī bhavet ॥ 202 ॥

kathitaṃ bhairavīcakraṃ bhogamokṣaikasāadhanam ।
tattvacakraṃ kuleśāni sāmprataṃ vacmi tat śṛṇu ॥ 203 ॥

tattvacakraṃ cakrarājaṃ divyacakraṃ taducyate ।
nātrādhikāraḥ sarveṣāṃ brahmajñān sādhakān vinā ॥ 204 ॥

parabrahmopāsakā ye brahmajñā brahmatatparāḥ ।
śuddhāntaḥkaraṇāḥ śāntāḥ sarvaprāṇihite ratāḥ ॥ 205 ॥

nirvikārā nirvikalpā dayāśīlā dṛḍhavrataḥ ।
satyaśaṅkalpakā brāhmāsta evātrā'dhikāriṇaḥ ॥ 206 ॥

brahmabhāvena tattvajñe ye paśyanti carācaram ।
teṣāṃ tattvavidāṃ puṃsāṃ tattvacakre'dhikāritā ॥ 207 ॥

sarvaṃ brahmamayaṃ bhāvaścakre'smiṃstattvasaṃjñake ।
yeṣāmutpadyate devi ta eva tattvacakriṇaḥ ॥ 208 ॥

ṣaṇmāsamiti । bhairavīcakraṃ ṣaṇmāsaṃ samācaran martyo

bhūmipālaḥ syādityevamanvayaḥ || 200 - 203 ||
atra cakrarāje tattvacakre || 204 ||
śāntāḥ rāgadveṣādiśūnyāḥ || 205 ||
tatra tattvacakre || 206 || 207 ||
bhāvo bhāvanā vicintanetyarthaḥ || 208 ||

p. 211) na ghaṭasthāpanā'trāsti na bāhulyena pūjanam |
sarvatra brahmabhāvena sādhayet tattvasāadhanam || 209 ||

brahmamantrī brahmaniṣṭho bhaveccakreśvaraḥ priye |
brahmajñaiḥ sādhakaiḥ sārddhaṁ tattvacakraṁ samārabhet || 210 ||

ramye sunirmale deśe sādhakānāṁ sukhāvahe |
vicitrāsanamānīya kalpayedvimalāsanam || 211 ||

tatropaviśya cakreśaḥ sahito brahmasādhakaiḥ |
āsādayettu tattvāni sthāpayedagrataḥ śive || 212 ||

tārādiprāṇabījāntaṁ śatāvṛtṭyā japan manum |
sarvatattveṣu cakreśa imaṁ mantramudīrayet || 213 ||

brahmārpaṇaṁ brahmahavirbrahmāgnau brahmaṇā hutam |
brahmaiva tena gantavyaṁ brahmakarmasamādhinā || 214 ||

tattvasāadhanam tattvacakrasāadhanam || 209 || 210 ||
atha tattvacakrasya vidhānamāha ramye ityādibhiḥ || 211 ||
tatra kalpīte vimalāsane āsādayet ānayet tattvāni madyādīni ||
212 ||

tārādītyādi | tato madyādiṣu sarvatattveṣu
tārādiprāṇabījāntaṁ tāraḥ praṇava ādiryasya sa tārādiḥ
prāṇabījaṁ haṁsa iti bījamanto yasya saḥ prāṇabījāntaḥ
tārādiścāsau prāṇabījāntaśca tārādiprāṇabījāntastaṁ manum
o/ haṁsa iti mantraṁ śatāvṛtṭyā japan cakreśa imaṁ vakṣyamāṇaṁ
mantramudīrayet || 213 ||

mantramevāha brahmārpaṇamiti || 214 ||

p. 212) saptadhā vā tridhā japtvā tāni sarvāṇi śodhayet || 215 ||

tato brāhmeṇa manunā samarpya paramātmāne |
brahmajñaiḥ sādhakaiḥ sārddhaṁ vidadhyāt pānabhojanam || 216 ||

brahmacakre maheśāni varṇabhedaṁ vivarjayet |
na deśakālaniyamo na pātraniyamastathā || 217 ||

ye kurvanti narā mūḍhā divyacakre pramādataḥ |
kulabhedaṁ varṇabhedaṁ te gacchantyadhamāṁ gatim || 218 ||

ataḥ sarvaprayatnena brahmajñaiḥ sādhakottamaiḥ |
tattvacakramanuṣṭheyaṁ dharmakāmārthamuktaye || 219 ||

śrīdevyuvāca |

gr̥hasthānāmaśeṣeṇa dharmānakathayat prabho |
saṁnyāsavihitāt dharmān kṛpayā vaktumarhasi || 220 ||

śrīsadaśīva uvāca |

avadhūtāśramo devi kalau saṁnyāsa ucyate |
vidhinā yena kartavyastat sarvaṁ śṛṇu sāmpratam || 221 ||

saptadheti | imaṁ mantraṁ saptadhā tridhā vā japtvā sarvāṇi
tāni madyādīni śodhayet || 215 ||

brāhmeṇa manunā o/ saccidekaṁ brahmeti mantreṇa || 216 ||

brahmacakre tattvacakre || 217 - 219 ||

evamaśeṣān gr̥hasthadharmān śrutvā adhūnā
saṁnyāsidharmān śrotumicchanti śrīdevyuvāca

gṛhasthānāmityādi || 220 ||

evaṃ preritaḥ san śrīsadaśiva uvāca avadhūtetyādi | tat
vidhānam sāmpratamidānīm || 221 ||

p. 213) brahmajñāne samutpanne virate sarvakarmaṇi |
adhyātmavidyānīpuṇaḥ saṃnyāsāśramamāśrayet || 222 ||

vihāya vṛddhau pitarau śiṣuṃ bhāryāṃ pativratām |
tyaktvā'samarthān bandhūṃśca pravrajannārakī bhavet || 223 ||

brāhmaṇaḥ kṣatriyo vaiśyaḥ śūdraḥ sāmānya eva ca |
kulāvadhūtasamṣkāre pañcānamadhikāritā || 224 ||

sampādyā gṛhakarmāṇi paritoṣyā'parānapi |
nirmamo nilayādgacchenniṣkāmo vijitendriyaḥ || 225 ||

āhūya svajanān bandhūn grāmasthān prativāsinaḥ |
prītyā'numatimanvicchet gṛhājigamiṣurjanaḥ || 226 ||

teṣāmanujñāmādāya praṇamya paradevatām |
grāmaṃ pradakṣiṇīkṛtya nirapekṣo gṛhādiyāt || 227 ||

muktaḥ saṃsārapāśebhyaḥ paramānandanirvṛtaḥ |
kulāvadhūtaṃ brahmajñānaṃ gatvā saṃprārthayedidam || 228 ||

saṃnyāsagrahaṇavidhānamevāha brahmajñāne ityādibhiḥ |
adhyātmavidyānīpuṇaḥ ātmavidyābhijñāḥ || 222 - 224 ||

sampādyā sādhayitvā | aparān pitṛādibhinnān | nirmamaḥ
gṛhādiviśayamamatāśūnyaḥ nilayāt gṛhāt || 225 ||
anumatimanvicchet anujñāmādadyāt || 226 ||
nirapekṣaḥ niṣpṛhaḥ | iyāt gacchet || 227 ||
paramānandanirvṛtaḥ paramānande nimagnaḥ || 228 ||

p. 214) grhāśrame parabrahman mamaitadvigataṃ vayah |
prasādaṃ kuru me nātha saṃnyāsagrahaṇaṃ prati || 229 ||

nivṛttagr̥hakarmāṇaṃ vicārya vidhivadguruḥ |
śāntaṃ vivekinaṃ vīkṣya dvitīyāśramamādiśet || 230 ||

tataḥ śiṣyaḥ kṛtasnāno yatātmā vihitāhnikah |
ṛṇatrayavimuktyarthaṃ devarṣīnarcayet pitṛṇ || 231 ||

devā brahmā ca viṣṇuśca rudraśca svagaṇaiḥ saha |
ṛṣayaḥ sanakādyāśca devabrahmarṣayastathā || 232 ||

atra ye pitarah pūjyā vakṣyāmi śṛṇu tānapi || 233 ||

pitā pitāmahaścaiva prapitāmaha eva ca |
mātā pitāmahī devi tathaiva prapitāmahī |
mātāmahādayo'pyevaṃ mātāmahyādayo'pi ca || 234 ||

yat prārthayet tadāha grhāśrame ityādinā || 229 ||
śāntam uparatacittam || 230 ||
tata iti | tataḥ paraṃ yatātmā saṃyatamanāḥ śiṣyaḥ
kṛtasnāno vihitāhnikāśca bhūtvā ṛṇatrayavimuktyarthaṃ devarṣīn
devān ṛṣīn pitṛścārcayet pūjayet || 231 ||
ṛṇavimuktyarthaṃ ye devā ṛṣayaśca pūjyāstānāha devā
ityādinā | brahmā ca viṣṇuśca svagaṇaiḥ saha rudraścaite devāḥ
saṃnyāsakarmani pūjyāḥ | sanaka ādyo yeṣāṃ te sanakādyāḥ
sanakasanandanasanātanādyāḥ sanakasajātīyā ṛṣayaḥ tathā
devarṣayo nāradādayo brahmarṣayo bhṛgvādayaśca pūjyāḥ || 232 ||
atra saṃnyāsakarmani || 233 ||
ṛṇavimuktyarthaṃ pūjyān pitṛnevāha pitetyādinā sārddhena
| evaṃ pitṛādivanmātāmahādayo'pi pūjyāḥ evamanvayaḥ | ādinā
pramātāmahavṛddhapramātāmahayoḥ
pramātāmahīvṛddhapramātāmahyośca grahaṇam || 234 ||

p. 215) prācyāmṛṣīn yajeddevān dakṣiṇasyām pitṛn yajet |
mātāmahān pratīcyāñca pūjayennyāsakarmaṇi || 235 ||

pūrvādikramato dadyādāsanānām dvayam dvayam |
devādīn kramatastatrā'vāhya pūjām samācaret || 236 ||

samarcyā vidhivattebhyah piṇḍān dadyāt pṛthak pṛthak |
piṇḍapradānavidhinā dattvā piṇḍam yathākramam |
kṛtāñjalipuṭo bhūtvā prārthayet pitṛdevatāḥ || 237 ||

tr̥pyadhvam pitaro devā deparṣimātrkā gaṇāḥ |
guṇātītapade yūyamanṛṇīkūrūtā'cirāt || 238 ||

ityānṛṇyamarthayitvā praṇamya ca punaḥ punaḥ |
ṛṇatrayavinirmukta ātmaśrāddham prakalpayet || 239 ||

nanu kasyām kasyām diśi devānṛṣīn pitṛmśca
pūjayeditapekṣāyāmāha prācyāmityādi | samnyāsakarmaṇi
devānṛṣīmśca prācyām pūrvasyām diśi yajet | dakṣiṇasyām
diśi pitṛn pitṛādīn yajet | pratīcyām paścimāyām diśi
mātāmahānmātāmahaprabhṛtīn yajet pūjayet || 235 ||

atha samkṣepato devādīnām pūjāyā vidhānamāha
pūrvādikramata ityādibhiḥ | pūrvādikramataḥ pūrvādikrameṇa
tisṛṣu dikṣvāsanānām dvayam dvayam dadyāt | tatrāsanānām
dvaye dvaye kramato devādīnāvāhya teṣām pūjām samācaret
kuryāt || 236 ||

samarcyetyādi | devarṣipitṛn vidhivat samarcya tebhyo
devarṣipitṛbhyah pṛthak pṛthak piṇḍān vidhivaddadyāt |
vakṣyamāṇena piṇḍapradānavidhinā devādibhyo yathākramam
piṇḍam dattvā kṛtāñjalipuṭo bhūtvā pitṛdevatāḥ prārthayet || 237 ||

kiṁ prārthayettatrāha tr̥pyadhvamityādi | he pitaro devā
devarṣayo mātṛgaṇāśca yūyam tr̥pyadhvam guṇātītapade
atīkrāntaguṇe pade vrajantaṁ māmācirādatisīghrameva
yūyamanṛṇī kūruta || 238 || 239 ||

p. 216) pitā hyātmaiva sarveṣāṃ tatpitā prapitāmahaḥ |
ātmanyātmārpaṇārthāya kuryādātmakriyāṃ sudhīḥ || 240 ||

uttarābhimukho bhūtvā pūrvavat kalpitāsane |
āvāhyā'tmapitṛṇ devi dadyāt piṇḍaṃ samarcayan || 241 ||

prāgagrān dakṣiṇāgrāṃśca paścimāgrān yathākramāt |
piṇḍārthamāstareddarbhānudagagrān svakarmaṇi || 242 ||

samāpya śrāddhakarmaṇi gurudarśitavartmanā |
yuyukṣuścittaśuddhyarthamimaṃ mantraṃ śataṃ japet || 243 ||

hrī/ tryambakaṃ yajāmahe sugandhiṃ puṣṭivarddhanam |
ūrvārukamiva bandhanān mṛtyormukṣīya mā'mṛtāt || 244 ||

upāsanānusāreṇa vedyāṃ maṇḍalapūrvakam |
saṃsthāpya kalaśaṃ tatra guruh pūjāṃ samārabhet || 245 ||

ātmaśrāddhakaraṇe hetuṃ darśayannāha pitā hītyādi | hi
yataḥ sarveṣāmātmaiva pitā tatpitā pitāmahaḥ prapitāmahaśca syāt
ataḥ ātmani paramātmāni ātmano'rpaṇārthāya sudhīrvidvān
ātmakriyāṃ kuryāt || 240 ||

saṃkṣepataḥ ātmanaśca śrāddhasya vidhānamāha
uttarābhimukha ityādinā | ātmapitṛṇ ātmasvarūpān pitrādīn || 241 ||

prāgagrāniti | piṇḍārthaṃ
devarṣipitruddeśyakapiṇḍadānārthaṃ yathākramāt krameṇaiva
prāk prācyāṃ diśyagrāṇi yeṣāṃ tān prāgagrān dakṣiṇāgrān
paścimāgrāṃśca darbhān kuśānāstaredācchādayet | svakarmaṇi
ātmaśrāddhakriyāyāṃ tu udak udīcyāmagrāṇi yeṣāṃ
tathābhūtān darbhānāstaret || 242 || 243 ||

tameva mantraṃāha hrī/ tryambakamityādikam || 244 ||

upāsanetyādi | tataḥ upāsanāyā anusāreṇa racitāyāṃ

vedyāṃ maṇḍalapūrvakaṃ kalaśaṃ saṃsthāpya tatra kalaśe
śiṣyasyeṣṭadevatāyāḥ pūjāṃ guruḥ samārabhet || 245 ||

p. 217) tatastu paramaṃ brahma dhyātvā śāmbhavavartmanā |
vidhāya pūjāṃ brahmajño vahnisthāpanamācaret || 246 ||

prāguktasaṃskṛte vahnau svakalpoktāhutiṃ guruḥ |
dattvā śiṣyaṃ samāhūya sākalyaṃ hāvayettu tam || 247 ||

ādau vyāhṛtibhirhutvā prāṇahomaṃ prakalpayet |
prāṇāpānau samānaścodānavyānau ca vāyavaḥ || 248 ||

tattvahomaṃ tataḥ kuryāddehātmādhyāsamuktaye |
pṛthivī salilaṃ vahnirvāyurākāśameva ca || 249 ||

gandho rasaśca rūpaśca sparśaḥ śabdo yathākramāt |
tato vākpāṇipādāśca pāyūpasthau tataḥ param || 250 ||

tatastviti | tatastu śiṣyeṣṭadevatāpūjanādanantaraṃ tu
brahmajño guruḥ paramaṃ brahma dhyātvā śāmbhavavartmanā
tasya pūjāṃ ca vidhāya vedyāṃ vahnisthāpanamācaret kuryāt || 246 ||

prāguktetyādi | tataḥ prāguktena vidhinā saṃskṛte vahnau
svakalpoktāhutiṃ svasvakalpe uktāmāhutiṃ dattvā gurustaṃ
śiṣyaṃ samāhūya tena sākalyamagnau hāvayet || 247 ||

ādāviti | ādau prathamato bhūrādibhirvyāhṛtibhiḥ sākalyaṃ
hutvā tataḥ prāṇahomaṃ śarīrasthaprāṇādipañcavāyuhomaṃ
prakalpayet kuryāt | hotavyān prāṇādīn pañcavāyūnāha
prāṇetyādyarddhenā || 248 ||

tattveti | tataḥ paraṃ dehātmādhyāsamuktaye
śarīraniṣṭhātmavajñānavimuktyarthaṃ yathākramaṃ tattvahomaṃ
pṛthvijalādicaturviṃśatitattvahavanaṃ kuryāt | krameṇaiva
havanīyāni caturviṃśatitattvānyevāha pṛthivītyādinā'haṅkāra
ityantena kiñcidadhikena sapādadvayena || 249 ||

p. 218) śrotraṃ tvaṇnayanam jihvā ghrāṇam buddhīndriyāṇi ca |
mano buddhiśca cittañcāhaṅkāro dehajāḥ kriyāḥ || 251 ||

sarvāṇīndriyakarmāṇi prāṇakarmāṇi yāni ca || 252 ||

etāni me padānte ca śuddhyantāṃ padamuccaret |
hrī/ jyotiraham virajā vipāpmā bhūyāsamityapi || 253 ||

caturviṃśatitattvāni karmāṇi daihikāni ca |
hutvā'gnau niṣkriyo deham mṛtavaccintayettataḥ || 254 ||

gandha ityādi | pṛthivyādipañcatattvahavanānantaram
gandhādipañcatattvāni yathākramāt hotavyāni | tato
vāgādipañcakarmendriyāṇi havanīyāni | tataḥ paraṃ śrotrādīni
pañcabuddhīndriyāṇi hotavyāni | tato mana ādīni catvāri tattvāni
havanīyāni | tato dehajāḥ kriyāḥ hotavyāḥ || 250 || 251 ||

sarvāṇīti | tataḥ sarvāṇīndriyakarmāṇi yāni ca
prāṇakarmāṇi tānyapi havanīyāni || 252 ||

prāṇādipañcavāyūnām pṛthivyādicaturviṃśatitattvānām
dehajakriyāṇām sarvendriyakarmaṇām prāṇādivāyukarmaṇāñca
homasya mantramāha etānītyādinā | pūrvaṃ etāni me ityuccaret |
tatpadānte ca śuddhyantāmi padamuccaret | tato hrī/ jyotiraham virajā
vipāppā bhūyāsamityuccaret | tato dviṭṭhaḥ svāhetyapyuccaret |
yojanayā etāni me śuddhyantāṃ hrī/ jyotiraham virajā vipāpmā
bhūyāsam svāheti mantro jātaḥ | anenaiva prāṇādīni
prāṇakarmaparyantāni sarvāṇi juhuyāt | yathā
prāṇāpānasamānodānavyānā me śuddhyantāṃ hrī/ jyotiraham
virajā vipāpmā bhūyāsam svāheti prāṇādīn juhuyāditi | evaṃ
sarvatra yojanā || 253 ||

caturviṃśatītyādi | evaṃ caturviṃśatitattvāni daihikāni
karmāṇi cāgnau hutvā niṣkriyaḥ kriyābhyaśca niṣkrānto bhūtvā
tato deham mṛtavaccintayet || 254 ||

p. 219) vibhāvya mṛtavat kāyaṃ rahitaṃ sarvakarmaṇā |
smaraṃstat paramaṃ brahma yajñasūtraṃ samuddharet || 255 ||

ai/ klī/ hū/ iti mantreṇa skandhāduttārya tattvavit |
yajñasūtraṃ kare kṛtvā paṭhitvā vyāhṛtitrayam |
vahnijāyāṃ samuccārya ghṛtāktamanale kṣipet || 256 ||

hutvaivamupavītaṇca kāmabījaṃ samuccaran |
chitvā śikhāṃ kare kṛtvā ghṛtamadhye niyojayet || 257 ||

brahmaputri śikhe tvaṃ hi bālarūpā tapasvinī |
dīyate pāvake sthānaṃ gaccha devi namo'stu te || 258 ||

kāmaṃ māyāṃ kūrcamantraṃ vahnijāyāmudīrayan |
tasmin susaṃskṛte vahnau śikhāhomaṃ samācaret || 259 ||

vibhāvyeti | sarvakarmaṇā rahitaṃ mṛtavacca kāyaṃ dehaṃ
vibhāvya vicintya tat jagatkāraṇatvenātiprasiddhaṃ paramaṃ brahma
smaran san yajñasūtraṃ yajñopavītaṃ samuddharet uraḥsthalāt
skandhaṃ nayet || 255 ||

aimityādi | tataḥ tattvavit brahmavijjanaḥ ai/ klī/ imiti mantreṇa
yajñasūtraṃ skandhāduttārya kare haste ca kṛtvā vyāhṛtitrayaṃ
paṭhitvā vyāhṛtitrayānte ca vahnijāyāṃ svāheti padaṃ samuccārya
ghṛtāktam ghṛtasaṃyuktaṃ yajñasūtramanale'gnau kṣipet || 256 ||

hutveti | evaṃ prakāreṇopavītaṃ yajñasūtramagnau hutvā
kāmabījaṃ klīmiti bījaṃ samuccaran san śikhāṃ chitvā kare ca
kṛtvāṣṭamadhye niyojayet sthāpayet || 257 ||

brahmeti | tato brahmaputri ityādyāṃ namo'stute ityantaṃ
mantramudīrayan etanmantrānte ca kāmaṃ klīmitimāyāṃ hrīmiti
kūrcam hūmiti astraṃ phaḍiti vahnijāyāṃ

p. 220) śikhāmāśritya pitaro devā devarṣayastathā |

sarvāṇyāśramakarmāṇi nivasanti śikhopari || 260 ||

ataḥ santarpya tāḥ sarvā devarṣipitrdevatāḥ |
śikhāsūtraparityāgāddehī brahmamayo bhavet || 261 ||

yajñasūtraśikhātyāgāt saṁnyāsaḥ syāt dvijanmanām |
sūdrāṇāmitareṣāṅca śikhāṁ hutvaiva saṁskriyā || 262 ||

tato muktaśikhāsūtraḥ praṇamet daṇḍavad gurum |
gururutthāpya taṁ śiṣyaṁ dakṣakaṇṭhe vadedidam || 263 ||

tattvamasī mahāprājña haṁsaḥ so'haṁ vibhāvaya |
nirmamo nirahaṅkāraḥ svabhāvena sukhaṁ cara || 264 ||

svāheti ca bījaṁ kīrtayan tasmin susaṁskṛte vahnau śikhāyā
homaṁsamācaret kuryāt || 258 - 260 ||

brahmamayo brahmasvarūpaḥ || 261 ||

dvijanmanām brāhmaṇakṣatriyavaiśyānām itareṣāṁ
varṇasaṅkarāṇām || 262 || 263 ||

nanu guruḥ śiṣyasya dakṣiṇe kaṇṭhe kiṁ
vadedityapekṣāyāmāha tattvamasītyādi | he mahāprājña
mahāmanīṣin tat jagatkāraṇatvenātiprasiddhaṁ paraṁ brahma
tvamevāsi ato'hameva sa paramātmā sa evāhamasmīti tvaṁ
vibhāvaya vicintaya | kiṁca nirmamaḥ putrādiviśyakamamatāsūnyo
nirahaṅkāro vidyādiviśyanimittakacittasamunnatiśūnyaśca san
svabhāvena sukhaṁ yathā syāttathā cara itastato gaccha |
ahamityasyāderlopastvārṣaḥ || 264 ||

p. 221) tato ghaṭaṅca vahniṅca visṛjya brahmatattvavit |
ātmasvarūpaṁ taṁ matvā praṇamecchirasā guruḥ || 265 ||

namastubhyaṁ namo mahyaṁ tubhyaṁ mahyaṁ namo namaḥ |
tvameva tat tattvameva viśvarūpa namo'stu te || 266 ||

brahmamantropāsakānām tattvajñānām jitātmanām |
svamantreṇa śikhācchedāt saṃnyāsagrahaṇām bhavet || 267 ||

brahmajñānaviśuddhānām kiṃ yajñaiḥ śrāddhapūjanaiḥ |
svecchācāraparāṇām tu pratyavāyo na vidyate || 268 ||

tato nirdvandvarūpo'sau niṣkāmasthiramānasaḥ |
viharet svecchayā śiṣyaḥ sākṣād brahmamayo bhuvi || 269 ||

ābrahmastambaparyantaṃ sadrūpeṇa vibhāvayan |
vismarannāmarūpāṇi dhyāyannātmānamātmani || 270 ||

tata iti | tataḥ paraṃ ghaṭhaṃ vahniṅca visṛjya brahmatattvavid
gurustaṃ śiṣyamātmāsvarūpaṃ matvā vakṣyamāṇamantreṇa
śirasā praṇamet || 265 ||

yena mantreṇa praṇamet tameva mantramāha
namastubhyamityādikam || 266 ||

brahmamantropāsakānām tu saṃnyāsagrahaṇe
viśeṣavidhimāha brahmamantretyādinā | tattvajñānām
brahmajñāninām jitātmanām jitamanasām
brahmamantropāsakānām svamantreṇa śikhācchedādeva
saṃnyāsagrahaṇām bhavet || 267 ||

nanu yajñaśrāddhādīkamakṛtvaiva saṃnyāsaṃ grhṇatām
brahmamantropāsakānām pratyavāyabhāgitvaṃ syāttatrāha
brahmajñānetyādi || 268 ||

nirdvandvarūpaḥ sukhaduḥkhādiyugalāni dvandvāni tadrāhito
nirdvandvastatsvarūpaḥ || 269 ||

ābrahmastambaparyantaṃ brahmārabhya
tṛṇādīgucchaparyantaṃ sadrūpeṇa satyarūpeṇa vibhāvayan
vicintayan || 270 ||

p. 222) aniketaḥ kṣamāvṛtto niḥśaṅkaḥ saṅgavarjitah |
nirmamo nirahaṅkāraḥ saṃnyāsī viharet kṣītau || 271 ||

mukto vidhiniṣedhebhyo niryogakṣema ātmavit |
sukhaduḥkhasamo dhīro jitātmā vigataspṛhaḥ || 272 ||

sthirātmā prāptaduḥkho'pi sukhe prāpte'pi niṣpṛhaḥ |
sadānandaḥ śuciḥ śānto nirapekṣo nirākulaḥ || 273 ||

nodvejakaḥ syājijīvānāṃ sadā prāṇihite rataḥ |
vigatāmarṣabhīrdānto niḥsaṅkalpo nirudyamaḥ || 274 ||

śokadveṣavimuktaḥ syāt śatrau mitre samo bhavet |
śītavātātapasaḥ samo mānāpamānayoḥ || 275 ||

aniketa ityādi | aniketaḥ niyatavāsaśūnyaḥ | kṣamāvṛttaḥ
kṣamaiva vṛttaṃ yasya saḥ | niḥsaṅkaḥ udvegarahitaḥ | saṅgavarjitaḥ
kvacidapyānāsaktaḥ || 271 ||

mukta ityādi | niryogakṣemaḥ aprāptasvīkāro yogaḥ
prāptaparirakṣaṇaṃ kṣemaḥ tābhyāṃ rahitaḥ | sukhaduḥkhasamaḥ
sukhaduḥkhe same yasya saḥ | jitātmā jitadehaḥ | vigataspṛhaḥ
uccāvaceṣu drṣṭamātreṣu vastuṣu itastato jighṛkṣā sprhāḥ vigatā
sprhā yasya saḥ || 272 ||

sthiretyādi | sthirātmā sthiracittaḥ sthirasvabhāvo vā | niṣpṛhaḥ
bhogākāṅkṣāśūnyaḥ | śuciḥ bāhyābhyantaraśaucasampannaḥ |
śāntaḥ saṃyatāntaḥkaraṇaḥ | nirapekṣaḥ parāpekṣārahitaḥ |
nirākulaḥ ākulatāśūnyaḥ || 273 ||

netyādi | nodvejakaḥ na bhītijanakaḥ | vigatāmarṣabhīḥ
apagatakrodhabhayaḥ | dāntaḥ saṃyatavāhyendriyaḥ | nirudyamaḥ
svadehanirvāhārthavyāpāraśūnyaḥ || 274 ||

śoketyādi | śatrau mitre ca samaḥ ekarūpaḥ
mānāpamānayorapi samaḥ harṣaviṣādaśūnya ityārthaḥ || 275 ||

p. 223) samaḥ śubhāśubhe tuṣṭo yadṛcchāprāptavastunā |
nistraiguṇyo nirvikalpo nirlobhaḥ syādasāñcayī || 276 ||

yathā satyamupāśritya mṛṣā viśvaṃ pratiṣṭhati |

ātmāśritastathā deho jānannevaṃ sukhī bhavet || 277 ||

indriyāṇyeva kurvanti svaṃ svaṃ karma pṛthak pṛthak |
ātmā sākṣī vinirlipto jñātvaivaṃ mokṣabhāg bhavet || 278 ||

dhātupratigrahaṃ nindāmanṛtaṃ krīḍanaṃ striyā |
retastyāgamasūyāñca saṃnyāsī parivarjayet || 279 ||

sarvatra samadrṣṭiḥ syāt kīṭe deve tathā nare |
sarvaṃ brahmeti jānīyāt parivrāṭ sarvakarmasu || 280 ||

viprānnaṃ śvapacānnaṃ vā yasmāttasmāt samāgatam |
deśaṃ kālāṃ tathā pātramaśnīyādvicārayan || 281 ||

sama ityādi | nistraiguṇyaḥ trayo guṇā yasmin sa triguṇaḥ
sakāmaḥ tasya bhāvastraiguṇyam tasmānniṣkrānto nistraiguṇyaḥ
niṣkāmaḥ ityārthaḥ | nirvikalpaḥ nānāvidhakalpanāśūnyaḥ |
nirlobhaḥ dhanādyāgame bahudhā jāyamāne'pi
punarvarddhamāno'bhilāṣo lobhaḥ tadrāhitaḥ | asaṅcayī
tattadvastusaṅcayābhāvavān || 276 ||

yathetyādi | yathā satyaṃ
paramātmānamevopāśrityāvalambya mṛṣā mithyābhūtamapi
viśvaṃ pratiṣṭhati satyavadāste tathāivātmānamāśrito mithyāmūta
eva dehaḥ pratiṣṭhati evaṃ jānan saṃnyāsī sukhī bhavet || 277 ||

indriyāṇīti | indriyāṇyeva pṛthak pṛthak svaṃ svaṃ karma
kurvanti | ātmā tu sākṣī kevalaṃ śubhāśubhakarmaṇāṃ draṣṭā
bhavati | ata eva nirliptaḥ tattatkarmabhirvaddho na bhavati | evaṃ
jñātvaiva saṃnyāsī mokṣabhāg bhavet || 278 ||

anṛtam ayathārthabhāṣaṇam | asūyām satsvapi guṇeṣu
doṣāropaṇam || 279 - 281 ||

p. 224) adhyātmaśāstrādhyayanaiḥ sadā tattvavicāraṇaiḥ |
avadhūto nayet kālāṃ svecchācāraparāyaṇaḥ || 282 ||

saṃnyāsināṃ mṛtaṃ kāyaṃ dāhayenna kadācana |
sampūjya gandhapuṣpādyairnikhanedvāpsu majjayet || 283 ||

aprāptayogamartyānāṃ sadā kāmābhilāṣiṇām |
svabhāvājīyate devi pravṛttiḥ karmasaṅkule || 284 ||

tatrāpi te sānuraktā dhyānārcājapasādhane |
śreyastadeva jānantu yatraiva dṛḍhaniścayāḥ || 285 ||

ataḥ karmavidhānāni proktāni cittaśuddhaye |
nāmarūpaṃ bahuvidhaṃ tadarthaṃ kalpitaṃ mayā || 286 ||

brahmajñānādṛte devi karmasaṃnyasanaṃ vinā |
kurvan kalpaśataṃ karma na bhavenmuktibhāg janaḥ || 287 ||

kulāvadhūtastattvajño jīvanmukto narākṛtiḥ |
sākṣānnārāyaṇaṃ matvā gr̥hastastaṃ prapūjayet || 288 ||

adhyātmaśāstrādhyayanaiḥ vedāntaśāstrapāṭhaiḥ |
tattvavicāraṇaiḥ brahmatattvavivecanaiḥ || 282 ||
nikhanet śucau bhūmau gartaṃ vidhāya tatraiva nidadhyāt | apsu
jaleṣu || 283 ||

aprāptayogamartyānāṃ na prāpto yogo
brahmajñānasaṃbandho yaistathābhūtānām | karmasaṅkule
karmasamūhe || 284 ||

tatrāpi tatraivāpi | aprāptayogamartyāḥ | sānuraktāḥ
anurāgavantaḥ | tadeva arcādikarmaiva || 285 ||

p. 225) yaterdarśanamātreṇa vimuktaḥ sarvapātakāt |
tīrthavratatapodānasarvayajñaphalaṃ labhet || 289 ||

iti śrīmahānirvāṇatanetre sarvatantrottamottame

sarvadarmanirṇayasāre śrīmadādyāsadāśivasamvāde
varṇāśramācāradharmakathanam nāmāṣṭamollāsaḥ ।

tadartham aprāptayogamartyārtham ॥ 286 - 289 ॥

iti śrīmahānirvāṇatantraṭīkāyam aṣṭamollāsaḥ ।

navamollāsaḥ

śrīsadāśiva uvāca ।

varṇāśramācāradharmāḥ kathitāstava suvrate ।
saṁskārān sarvavarṇānām śṛṇuṣva gadato mama ॥ 1 ॥

saṁskāreṇa vinā devi dehaśuddhirna jāyate ।
nāsaṁskṛto'dhikārī syād daive paitre ca karmaṇi ॥ 2 ॥

ato viprādibhirvarṇaiḥ svasvavarṇoktasamskriyā ।
kartavyā sarvathā yatnairihāmutra hitepsubhiḥ ॥ 3 ॥

jīvasekaḥ puṁsavanaṁ sīmantonṇayanaṁ tathā ।
jātanāmnī niṣkramaṇamannāśanamataḥ param ।
cūḍopānayanodvāhāḥ saṁskārāḥ kathitā daśa ॥ 4 ॥

oṁ namo brahmaṇe

śrīśrīnāthapadāmbhoje niyataṁ matirastu me ।

evamaśeṣān varṇāśramācāradharmān kathayitvedānīm
sarvavarṇānāmakhilān saṁskārān vivakṣan śrīsadāśiva uvāca
varṇāśrametyādi । gadato mama kathayato mattaḥ ॥ 1 - 3 ॥

brāhmaṇakṣatriyavaiśyānām jīvasekādaya udvāhāntā daśa
saṁskārāḥ santi sūdrāṇām varṇasaṅkarāṇām
copānayanākhyasaṁskāravarjitā jīvasekādayo navaiva saṁskārāḥ

santītyāha jīvaseka ityādinā sārddhadvayena || 4 ||

p. 227) sūdrāṇāṃ sūdrabhinnānāmupavītaṃ na vidyate |
teṣāṃ navaiva saṃskārā dvijātīnāṃ daśa smṛtāḥ || 5 ||

nityāni sarvakarmāṇi tathā naimittikāni ca |
kāmyānyapi varārohe kuryācchāmbhavavartmanā || 6 ||

yāni yāni vidhānāni yeṣu yeṣu ca karmasu |
puraiva brahmarūpeṇa tānyuktāni mayā priye || 7 ||

saṃskāreṣu ca sarveṣu tathaivānyeṣu karmasu |
viprādivarṇabhedena kramānmantrāśca darśitāḥ || 8 ||

satyatretādvāpareṣu tattatkarmasu kālike |
praṇavādyāṃstu tān mantrān prayogeṣu niyojayet || 9 ||

kalau tu parameśāni taireva manubhirnarāḥ |
māyādyaiḥ sarvakarmāṇi kuryuḥ śaṅkaraśāsanāt || 10 ||

nigamāgamatantreṣu vedeṣu saṃhitāsu ca |
sarve mantrā mayai vaktāḥ prayogo yugabhedataḥ || 11 ||

kalāvannagataprāṇāḥ mānavā hīnatejasāḥ |
teṣāṃ hitāya kalyāṇi kuladharmo nirūpitaḥ || 12 ||

kalidurbalajīvānāṃ prayāsāśaktacetasām |
saṃskārādikriyāsteṣāṃ saṃkṣepeṇāpi vacmi te || 13 ||

sūdrabhinnānāṃ varṇasaṅkarāṇāṃ | teṣāṃ
sūdrāṇāṃ sūdrabhinnānāñca | dvijātīnāṃ
brāhmaṇakṣatriyavaiśyānām || 5 || 6 ||
vidhānāni ākāṅkṣitānīti śeṣaḥ || 7 - 9 ||
māyādyaiḥ māyā hrīmiti bījaṃ ādyaṃ yeṣāṃ manūnām

te taiḥ || 10 - 13 ||

p. 228) sarveṣāṃ śubhakāryāṇāmādibhūtā kuśaṇḍikā |
tasmādātau pravakṣyāmi śṛṇu tām devavandite || 14 ||

ramye pariṣkr̥te deśe tuṣāṅgārādivarjite |
hastamātrapramāṇena sthaṇḍilam racayet sudhīḥ || 15 ||

tisro rekhā vidhātavyā prāgagrāstatra maṇḍale |
kūrcenābhyukṣya tāḥ sarvā vahninā vahnimāharet || 16 ||

ānīya vahniṃ tatpārśve sthāpayedvāgbhavam smaran || 17 ||

tatastasmāt jvaladdāru gr̥hītvā dakṣapāṇinā |
hrī/ kravyādebhyo namaḥ svāhā kravyādāṃśam parityajet || 18 ||

itthaṃ pratiṣṭhitam vahniṃ pāṇibhyāmātmasammukham |
uddhṛtya tāsu rekhāsu māyādyām vyāhṛtiṃ smaran || 19 ||

tām kuśaṇḍikām || 14 ||

kuśaṇḍikāmevāha ramye ityādibhiḥ | sthaṇḍilam catvaram || 15 ||

tisra ityādi | tatra maṇḍale hastamātrapramāṇena racite sthaṇḍile
prāgagrāstisro rekhā vidhātavyāḥ | tataḥ kūrcena hūmiti mantreṇa
tā rekhā abhyukṣya jalenābhiṣicya vahninā ramiti mantreṇa
vahnimāharet ānayet || 16 ||

ānīyetyādi | vahnimānīya vāgbhavam aimiti mantraṃ smaran
san tatpārśve sthaṇḍilasya pārśve sthāpayet || 17 ||

tata ityādi | tataḥ paraṃ tasmādvahnerekam jvaladdāru
prajvalatkāṣṭham dakṣapāṇinā gr̥hītvā hrī/ kravyādebhyo namaḥ
svāheti mantreṇa kravyādāṃśam rākṣasabhāgam dakṣiṇasyām
diśi parityajet || 18 ||

itthamityādi | itthamanena prakāreṇa pratiṣṭhitam saṃskṛtam
vahniṃ pāṇibhyāmuddhṛtyotthāpya māyādyām hrī/ bījādyām

vyāhṛtiṃ smaran san ātmanah

p. 229) saṃsthāpya tṛṇadārubhyāṃ prabalīkṛtya pāvakaṃ |
samidhe dve ghṛtākte ca hutvā tasmin hutāśane |
svakarmavihitaṃ nāma kṛtvā dhyāyeddhanañjayam || 20 ||

bālārkāruṇasaṅkāsaṃ saptajihvaṃ dvimastakam |
ajārūḍhaṃ śaktidharaṃ jaṭāmukuṭamaṇḍitam || 21 ||

dhyātvaivaṃ prāñjalirbhūtvā'vāhayeddhavyavāhanam || 22 ||

māyāmehyehi padataḥ sarvāmara vadet priye |
havyavāhapadānte ca munibhiḥ svagaṇaiḥ saha |
adhvaraṃ rakṣa rakṣeti namaḥ svāhā tato vadet || 23 ||

sammukhaṃ yathā syāttathā tāsū rekhāsu saṃsthāpya
tṛṇadārubhyāṃ pāvakamagniṃ prabalīkṛtya ca tasmin
hutāśane'gnau ghṛtākte ghṛtasaṃyukte dve samidhau kāṣṭhe hutvā
prakṣipyā vahneḥ svakarmavihitaṃ nāma ca kṛtvā dhanañjayamagniṃ
dhyāyet || 19 || 20 ||

vahnerdhyānamevāha bālārkāruṇasaṅkāsamityādi | bālo
yo'rkaḥ sūryastadvadaruṇo lohitaavarṇaḥ saṅkāśo dīptiryasya
tathābhūtam || 21 ||

dhyātvetyādi | evaṃ havyavāhanamagniṃ dhyātvā tataḥ
prāñjalirbhūtvā vakṣyamāṇamantreṇa havyavāhanamāvāhayet ||
22 ||

vahnyāvāhanamantramevāha māyāmityādinā sārddhena | he
priye pūrvaṃ māyāṃ hrīṃti bījaṃ vadet tataḥ paramehyehītyuktvā
tat padataḥ paraṃ sarvāmaretī padaṃ vadet | tato havyavāheti
padasyānte munibhiḥ svagaṇaiḥ saha adhvaraṃ rakṣa rakṣeti vadet | tato
namaḥ svāheti vadet | sakalapadayojanayā hrī/ ehyehi
sarvāmarahavyavāha munibhiḥ svagaṇaiḥ saha adhvaraṃ rakṣa rakṣa
namaḥ svāheti mantra jātaḥ || 23 ||

p. 230) ityāvāhya havyavāhamayaṃ te yoniruccaran |
yathopacāraiḥ sampūjya sapta jihvāḥ prapūjayet || 24 ||

kālī karālī ca manojavā ca
sulohitā caiva sudhūmravarṇā |
sphuliṅginī viśvanirūpiṇī ca
lelāyamāneti ca sapta jihvāḥ || 25 ||

tato'gneḥ pūrvamārabhya saha kīlālapāṇinā |
uttarāntaṃ maheśāni tridhā prokṣaṇamācaret || 26 ||

tathaiva yāmyamārabhya kauberāntaṃ hutāśituḥ |
tridhā paryukṣaṇaṃ kuryāttato yajñīyavastunaḥ || 27 ||

itīti | ityanena mantreṇa havyavāhanamagnimāvāhya vahne te
tavāyaṃ yonirityuccaran san praṇavādinamo'ntena
nāmamantreṇopacāraiḥ pādyādibhirvahniṃ yathāvat sampūjya
praṇavādinamo'ntanāmamantreṇa gandhapuṣpādibhirvahneḥ sapta
jihvāḥ prapūjayet || 24 ||

vahneḥ saptajihvā evāha kālītyādinaikena | kālyādyā
viśvanirūpiṇyantā lelāyamānā agnerhavigrahaṇārthā etāḥ
saptajihvāḥ || 25 ||

tata iti | he maheśāni tataḥ paraṃ saha kīlālapāṇinā sajalena
hastena pūrvamārabhyottarāntamuttaraparyantamagnestridhā trivāraṃ
prokṣaṇamācaret || 26 ||

tathavetyādi | tatastathaiva saha kīlālapāṇinaiva yāmyaṃ
dakṣiṇamārabhya kauberāntamuttaraparyantaṃ hutāśiturvahnestridhā
paryukṣaṇamabhiṣecanaṃ kuryāt | tataḥ paraṃ yajñīyavastuno'pi
tridhaiva paryukṣaṇaṃ kuryāt || 27 ||

p. 231) paristarettato darbhahiḥ pūrvasmāduttarāvadhi |
udaksaṃsthairuttarāgraiḥ prāgagranyadiksthitaiḥ || 28 ||

agniṃ dakṣiṇataḥ kṛtvā gatvā brahmāsanāntikam |
vāmāṅguṣṭhakaniṣṭhābhyāṃ brahmaṇaḥ kalpitāsanāt || 29 ||

gr̥hītvā kuśapatraikaṃ hrī/ nirastaḥ parāvasuḥ |
ityuktvāgnerdakṣiṇasyāṃ nikṣipedutkarādinā || 30 ||

sīda yajñapate brahmannidaṃ te kalpitāsanam |
sīdāmīti vadan brahmā viśettatrottaraṃ mukhaḥ || 31 ||

sampūjya gandhapuṣpādyairbrahmāṇaṃ prārthayedidam || 32 ||

gopāya yajñaṃ yajñeśa yajñaṃ pāhi bṛhastapate |
māñca yajñapatiṃ pāhi karmasākṣinnamo'stu te || 33 ||

paristareḍiti | tataḥ paraṃ pūrvasmāt pūrvamārabhya
uttarāvadhi
uttaraparyantamudakṣaṃsthairuttaradiksthitairuttarāgrairanyadiksthitaiḥ
prāgagairardarbhaiḥ kuśaiḥ sthaṇḍilaṃ paristaredācchādayet || 28 ||

agnimityādi | tato'gniṃ dakṣiṇataḥ kṛtvā brahmāsanāntika
gatvā vāmāṅguṣṭhakaniṣṭhābhyāmaṅgulibhyāṃ brahmaṇaḥ
kalpitādāsanāt kuśapatraikamekaṃ kuśapatraṃ gr̥hītvā hrī/
nirastaḥ parāvasuritimantramuktvā utkarādinā saha tadeva
kuśapatramagnerdakṣiṇasyāṃ diśi nikṣipet || 29 || 30 ||

sīdeti | he yajñapate brahman idaṃ te tvadārthaṃ kalpitāsanam
vartate tvaṃ sīda atropaviśeti brahmāṇaṃ yajñakartā brūyāt
tato'haṃ sīdāmīti vadan brahmā uttarāmukho bhūtvā tatrāsane
viśet || 31 ||

sampūjyetyādi | tato gandhapuṣpādibhirbrahmāṇaṃ sampūjya
tamevedaṃ prārthayet || 32 ||

idaṃ kiṃ prārthayedityapekṣāyāmāha gopāya yajñamityādi |
gopāya rakṣa || 33 ||

p. 232) gopayāmi vadet brahmā brahmābhāve svayaṃ vadet |

tatra darbhamayaṃ vipraṃ kalpayet yajñasiddhaye || 34 ||

tato brahmānīhāgacchāgacchetyāvāhya sādhaḥ |
pādyādibhiḥ sampūjya yāvad yajñasamāpanam |
tāvadbhavadbhiḥ sthātavyamiti prārthya namettataḥ || 35 ||

sodakena kareṇāgnerīśānād brahmaṇo'ntikam |
tridhā paryukṣya vahniṅca triḥ prokṣya tadanantaram || 36 ||

āgatya vartmanā tena sūpaviśya nijāsane |
sthaṇḍilasyottare darbhānudagagrān paristaret || 37 ||

teṣu yajñīyavastūni sarvāṇyāsādayet sudhīḥ |
sodakaṃ prokṣaṇīpātramājyasthālīsamitkuśān || 38 ||

gopayāmīti | yajñakartraivaṃ prārthito brahmā gopayāmīti
vadet | brahmābhāve tu gopayāmīti svayameva vadet | tatra
brahmābhāve sati yajñasiddhaye darbhamayaṃ vipraṃ kalpayet || 34 ||
tata ityādi | tataḥ paraṃ sādhaḥ yajñakartā
brahmānīhāgacchāgaccheti mantreṇa brahmāṇamāvāhya
pādyādibhiḥ sampūjya ca yāvadyajñasamāpanaṃ
bhavettāvadbhavadbhīḥ sthātavyamiti prārthya ca tato brahmāṇaṃ
namet || 35 ||

sodakeneti | tataḥ sodakena kareṇa sajalena
hastenāgnerīśānādīśānakoṇamārabhya brahmaṇo'ntikaṃ
bramasamīpaparyantaṃ tridhā vāratrayaṃ paryukṣyābhiṣicya
vahniṅca trirvāratrayaṃ prokṣya tadanantaraṃ yena vartmanā
brahmāsanāntikaṃ gatavānāsīttenaiva vartmanā'gatya nijāsane
sūpaviśya ca yajñakartā sthaṇḍilasyottare deśe udagagrān darbhān
kuśān āstaret || 36 || 37 ||

teṣviti | sudhīryajñasādhakasteṣu darbheṣu sarvāṇi
yajñīyavastūnyāsādayet sthāpayet | darbheṣu yāni yajñīyavastūni
āsādayettānyāha sodakamityādinā || 38 ||

p. 233) āsādyā sruksruvādīni hrā/ hrī/ hrūmiti mantrakaiḥ |
divyadr̥ṣṭyā prokṣaṇena saṁskṛtya tadanantaram || 39 ||

pr̥thivyāṁ dakṣiṇāṁ jānu pātayitvā sruve sruḥ |
ghṛtamādāya matimāṁścintayan hitamātmanaḥ |
hrī/ viṣṇave dviṭhāntena pradadyādāhutitrayam || 40 ||

tathaiva ghṛtamādāya dhyāyan devaṁ prajāpatiṁ |
vāyavyādagnikoṇāntaṁ juhuyādājyadhārayā || 41 ||

punarājaṁ samādāya dhyāyandevaṁ purandaram |
nairṛtādīśakoṇāntaṁ juhuyādājyadhārayā || 42 ||

tato'gneruttare yāmye madhye ca parameśvari |
agniṁ somaṁ agnīṣomau samullikhya yathākramāt || 43 ||

āsādyeti | darbheṣu sodakaprokṣaṇīpātrādīni vastūni
sruksruvādīni yajñīyāni pātrāṇi cāsādyā saṁsthāpya hrā/ hrī/
hrūmiti mantrakairdivyadr̥ṣṭyā prokṣaṇena ca tāni saṁskṛtya
tadanantaraṁ pr̥thivyāṁ dakṣiṇāṁ jānu pātayitvā sruḥ sruve
yajñīye pātre ghṛtamādāya gr̥hītvā matimān yajñasādhaka
ātmano hitaṁ cintayan san dviṭhāntena svāhāntena hrī/ viṣṇave iti
mantreṇa viṣṇumuddiśyāhutitrayaṁ pradadyāt || 39 || 40 ||

tathaivetyādi | तथाiva sruḥ sruve eva ghṛtamādāya hrī/
bījādyena sacaturthīsvāhāntena nāmamantreṇa prajāpatiṁ devaṁ
dhyāyan san tamuddiśya vāyavyāt vāyavyaṁ
koṇamārabhyāgnikoṇāntaṁ gr̥tadhārayā juhuyāt || 41 ||

punarityādi | punaḥ sruḥ sruve ājyaṁ ghṛtaṁ samādāya
purandaraṁ devaṁ dhyāyan san tamuddiśya hrī/ bījādyena
sacaturthīsvāhāntena nāmamantreṇa nairṛtānairṛtaṁ
koṇamārabhyeśakoṇāntamīśānakoṇaparyantamājyadhārayā
juhuyāt || 42 ||

tata ityādi | he parameśvari tataḥ param agneruttare bhāge yāmye
dakṣiṇe bhāge madhye ca yathākramāt krameṇaivāgniṁ somaṁ
agnīṣomau ca samuddiśya mājyadyena

p. 234) sacaturthīnamo'ntena māyādyenāhutitrayam |
hutvā vidheyakarmoktaṃ homaṃ kuryādvicakṣaṇaḥ || 44 ||

āhutitrayadānāntaṃ dhārāhomaṃ pracakṣate || 45 ||

yaduddiśyāhutiṃ dadyāt deyoddeśo'pi tatkr̥te |
samāpya prakṛtaṃ karma sviṣṭakṛddhomamācaret || 46 ||

prāyaścittātmako homaḥ kalau nāsti varānane |
sviṣṭikṛtā vyāhṛtibhiḥ prāyaścittaṃ vidhīyate || 47 ||

pūrvavaddhvirādāya brahmāṇaṃ manasā smaran |
asmin karmaṇi deveśa pramādādbhramato'pi vā || 48 ||

hrī/ bījādyena sacaturthīnamo'ntena nāmamantreṇāhutitrayaṃ hutvā
vicakṣaṇaḥ sudhīryajñasādhako vidheyakarmoktaṃ vidheye
ṛtusaṃskārātau karmaṇyuktaṃ homaṃ kuryāt || 43 || 44 ||
āhutītyādi | viṣṇūddeśyakāhutitrayadānam ārabhya
agnyādyuddeśyakāhutitrayadānāntaṃ dhārāhomaṃ pracakṣate
pravadanti || 45 ||

yadityādi | yaddaivatamuddiśyāhutiṃ dadyāt tatkr̥te tadarthaṃ
deyoddeśo'pi deyasya vastuna uddeśa ullekho'pi kartavyaḥ | yathā hrī/
viṣṇave svāhā haviridaṃ viṣṇave evameveti
vidheyakarmāṅgabhūtaṃ prakṛtaṃ karma homakarmaivaṃ samāpya
sviṣṭakṛddhomamā śobhanābhīṣṭakārakaṃ homamācaret || 46 ||
prāyaścittetyādi | kalau yuge prāyaścittātmakahomābhāvāt
sviṣṭikṛtā homena vyāhṛtibhirhomena ca prāyaścittaṃ vidhīyate || 47 ||

atha sviṣṭakṛddhomācaraṇavidhimāha pūrvavadyādibhiḥ |
pūrvavat srucā sruve havirghṛtamādāya brahmāṇaṃ prajāpatiṃ
manasā smaran san tamuddiśya māyādyena hrī/ bījādyena
svāhāntena -

p. 235) nyūnādhikaṃ kṛtaṃ yacca sarvaṃ sviṣṭakṛtaṃ kuru |
māyādyenāmunā devi svāhāntenāhutiṃ hunet || 49 ||

tvamagne sarvalokānāṃ pāvanaḥ sviṣṭakṛt prabhuḥ |
yajñasākṣī kṣemakartā sarvān kāmān prapūraya |
anena havanaṃ kuryāt māyayā vahni jāyayā || 50 ||

itthaṃ sviṣṭakṛtaṃ homaṃ samāpya kratusādhakaḥ |
karmaṇo'sya parabrahmannayuktaṃ vihitaṅca yat || 51 ||

tacchāntyai yajñasampattyai vyāhṛtyā hūyate vibho |
māyādivahni jāyāntairbhūrbhuvaḥ svariti tribhiḥ || 52 ||

asmin karmaṇi deveśa pramādādbhūmato'pi vā |
nyūnādhikaṃ kṛtaṃ yacca sarvaṃ sviṣṭakṛtaṃ kuru ||

ityamunā mantreṇāhutiṃ hunet dadyāt || 48 || 49 ||
tvamityādi | tato'gnimuddiśyā'dibhūtayā māyayā hrī/
bījenāntabhūtayā vahni jāyayā svāhayā ca saṃyuktena -

tvamagne sarvalokānāṃ pāvanaḥ sviṣṭakṛt prabhuḥ |
yajñasākṣī kṣemakartā sarvān kāmān prapūraya ||

ityanena mantreṇa havanaṃ kuryāt || 50 ||

itthamityādi | itthamanena prakāreṇa sviṣṭakṛtaṃ homaṃ
samāpya kratusādhako yajñakartā |

karmaṇo'sya parabrahmannayuktaṃ vihitaṅca vihitaṅca yat |
tacchāntyai yajñasampattyai vyāhṛtyā hūyate vibho ||

iti paraṃ brahma samprārthya paraṃ brahmaivoddiśya ca
māyādivahni jāyāntaiḥ hrī/ bījādibhiḥ
svāhāntairbhūrbhuvaḥ svariti tribhirmantrairāhutitritayaṃ dadyāt |
tathaiva hrī/

p. 236) āhutitritayaṃ dadyāt tritayena tathaiva ca |
hutvāgnau yajamānena dadyāt pūrṇāhutiṃ budhaḥ || 53 ||

svayaṃ cet karmakartā syāt svayamevāhutiṃ kṣipet |
abhiṣekavidhānādāvevameva vidhiḥ smṛtaḥ || 54 ||

ādau māyāṃ samuccārya tato yajñapate vadet |
pūrṇo bhavatu yajño me hr̥ṣyantu yajñadevatāḥ |
phalāni samyak yacchantu vahnikāntāvadhirmanuḥ || 55 ||

mantreṇānena matimānutthāya susamāhitaḥ |
phalatāmbūlasahitāhutiṃ dadyāddhutāśane || 56 ||

dattapūrṇāhutirvidvān śāntikarma samācaret |
prokṣaṇīpātratoyena kuśaiḥ sammārjayecchiraḥ || 57 ||

bījādyena svāhāntena bhūrādিতritayenaikadhāhutiṃ dadyāt | budho
yajñasādhaka evaṃ hutvā yajamānena saha viṣṇumuddiśya
vakṣyamāṇamantreṇāgnau pūrṇāhutiṃ dadyāt || 51 - 53 ||

svayañcedityādiślokaṣṭu spaṣṭārthaḥ || 54 ||

yena mantreṇa pūrṇāhutiṃ dadyāt tameva mantramāha
ādāvityādinā sārddhena | ādau māyāṃ hrī/ bījaṃ samuccārya
tato yajñapate iti vadet tataḥ pūrṇo bhavatu yajño me hr̥ṣyantu
yajñadevatāḥ phalāni samyagyacchantu iti vadet | yojanayā hrī/
yajñapate pūrṇo bhavatu yajño me hr̥ṣyantu yajñadevatāḥ phalāni
samyag yacchantu svāheti manurjātaḥ ayaṃ manurvahnikāntāvadhiḥ
svāhāntaḥ proktaḥ || 55 ||

mantreṇetyādi | matimān yajñasādhako yajamānena sahotthāya
susamāhitaḥ atisāvadhānaḥ san anena mantreṇa
phalatāmbūlasahitāhutiṃ hutāśane'gnau dadyāt || 56 ||

dattetyādi | evaṃ dattapūrṇāhutiḥ san vidvān yajñasādhakaḥ
śāntikarma samācaret | śāntikarmācaraṇasyaiva vidhimāha
prokṣaṇīpātretyādibhiḥ || 57 ||

p. 237) āpaḥ sumitriyāḥ santu bhavantvoṣadhayo mama ।
āpo rakṣantu mām nityamāpo nārāyaṇaḥ svayam ॥ 58 ॥

āpo hi śṭhā mayobhuvastā na ūrje dadhātanaḥ ।
ityābhyām mārjanaṁ kṛtvā bhūmau bindūn vinikṣipet ॥ 59 ॥

ye dviṣanti ca mām nityaṁ yāmśca dviṣmo narān vayam ।
āpo durbhitriyāsteṣāṁ santu bhakṣantu tānapi ॥ 60 ॥

aneneśānadigbhāge bindūn prakṣipya tām kuśān ।
hitvā kṛtāñjalirbhūtvā prārthayeddhavyavāhanam ॥ 61 ॥

buddhiṁ vidyām balaṁ medhām prajñām śraddhaṁ yaśaḥ
śriyam ।
ārogyaṁ teja āyuṣyaṁ dehi me havyavāhana ॥ 62 ॥

iti prārthya vītihotraṁ visṛjedamunā śive ॥ 63 ॥

śiraḥsammārjanārthamāpa ityādikaṁ mantradvayamāha āpa
iti । he āpo bhavaty mama sumitriyāḥ santu oṣadhayaśca bhavantu
ityevamanvayaḥ । sumitrāṇyeva sumitriyāḥ svārthe ṣṇyaḥ
tasyeyādeśaḥ ॥ 58 ॥

āpa ityāderartho vakṣyate । ityābhyām mantrābhyām śirasō
mārjanaṁ kṛtvā bhūmau kuśairbindūn viniḥkṣipen ॥ 59 ॥

bhūmau bindūnām nikṣepaṇasya mantramāha ye dviṣantīti ॥
60 ॥

anenetyādi । anena mantreṇeśānadigbhāge kuśairbindūn
prakṣipya tām kuśānapi tatraiva hitvā tyaktvā kṛtāñcalirbhūtvā
havyavāhanamagniṁ prārthayet ॥ 61 ॥

agniṁ kiṁ prārthayedityapekṣāyāmāha buddhimityādi ।
buddhiṁ śāstrāditattvajñānam । vidyām ātmajñānam । medhām
dhāraṇāvātīṁ dhiyam । prajñām sārāsāravivekanaipuṇyam ॥ 62 ॥

itīti । he śive iti vītihotramagniṁ prārthya'munā
vakṣyamāṇena mantreṇa tameva visṛjet ॥ 63 ॥

p. 238) yajña yajñapatiṃ gaccha yajñaṃ gaccha hutāśana |
svām yoniṃ gaccha yajñeśa pūrayāśmanmanoratham || 64 ||

agne kṣamasva svāheti mantreṇāgnerudagdiśi |
datvā dadhnā'hutiṃ vahniṃ dakṣiṇasyām vicālayet || 65 ||

brahmaṇe dakṣiṇām dattvā bhaktyā natvā visarjayet |
tatastu tilakaṃ kuryāt sruvasaṃlagnabhasmanā || 66 ||

māyām kāmam samuccārya sarvaśāntikaro bhava |
lalāṭe tilakaṃ kuryāt mantreṇānena yājñikaḥ || 67 ||

śāntirastu śivam cāstu vāsavāgniprasādataḥ |
marutām brahmaṇaścaiva vasurudraprajāpateḥ || 68 ||

agnivisarjanasyaiva mantramāha yajñeti | he yajña tvaṃ
yajñapatiṃ viṣṇuṃ gaccha prāpnuhi | he hutāśana tvaṃ yajñaṃ
gaccha | he yajñeśa yajñakartastvaṃ svām yonimātmīyasthānaṃ
gaccha | he yajñādika tvamasmanmanorathamasmākaṃ kāmam
pūraya | yajñayajñapatimityādinā'gne kṣamasva
svāhetyantenānena mantreṇāgnerudagdiśi dadhnā'hutiṃ datvā
dakṣiṇasyām diśi vahnimanenaiva mantreṇa vicālayet || 64 || 65 ||

brahmaṇe ityādistu spaṣṭārthaḥ || 66 ||
nanu kena mantreṇa lalāṭe tilakaṃ kartavyam tatrāha
māyāmityādi | māyām hrī/ bījam kāmam klī/ bījam samuccārya
sarvaśāntikaro bhaveti vadet | yojanayā hrī/ klī/ sarvaśāntikaro
bhaveti mantro jātaḥ | yājñiko yajñakartā'nena mantreṇa lalāṭe
tilakaṃ kuryāt || 67 ||
śāntirityādi | śivam kalyāṇam | marutāmityādāvapi
prasādata ityasya yojanā kartavyā || 68 ||

p. 239) anena manunā puṣpaṃ dhārayenmastakopari |
svaśaktyā dakṣiṇāṃ dadyāt homaprakṛtakarmaṇoḥ || 69 ||

iti te kathitā devi sarvakarmakuśaṇḍikā |
prayojyā śubhakarmādaḥ yatnataḥ kulasādhakaiḥ || 70 ||

prakṛte karmaṇi śive caruryeṣāṃ kulāgamaḥ |
siddhyartham karmaṇānteṣāṃ carukarma nigadyate || 71 ||

carusthālī prakartavyā tāmṛī vā mṛttikodbhavā || 72 ||

kuśaṇḍikoktavidhinā dravyasaṃskaraṇāvadhi |
kṛtvā karma carusthālīmānayedātmasammukhe || 73 ||

akṣatāmabrahṇāṃ drṣṭvā prādeśaparimāṇakam |
pavitrakuśamekaṇca sthālīmādhye niyojayet || 74 ||

aneneti | anena śāntirastvityādinā prajāpaterityantena manunā
mastakopari puṣpaṃ dhārayet | tato homaprakṛtakarmaṇoḥ svaśaktyā
dakṣiṇāṃ yajñasādhakāya brāhmaṇāya dadyāt || 69 || 70 ||

prakṛta ityādi | prakṛte karmaṇi ṛtusaṃskārādaḥ | caruḥ
devatārtham paramāṇnam | kule āgama āgamaṇam yasya caroḥ sa
kulāgamaḥ || 71 ||

carukarmaivāha carusthālītyādibhiḥ || 72 ||

kuśaṇḍiketyādi | kuśaṇḍikoktavidhinā
dravyasaṃskaraṇāvadhi dravyasaṃskāraparyantaṃ sarvaṃ karma
kṛtvā carusthālīmātmasammukhe deśe ānayet || 73 ||

akṣatāmiti | tato'kṣatāmabhagnāmabrahṇāmacchidrāṃ
carusthālīm drṣṭvā prādeśaparimāṇakamekaṃ pavitrakuśam
sthālīmādhye niyojayet sthāpayet || 74 ||

p. 240) ānīya taṇḍulāṃstatra saṃsthāpya sthaṇḍilāntike |
yasmin karmaṇi ye devāḥ pūjanīyāḥ surārcite || 75 ||

tattannāma caturthyantamuktvā tvājuṣṭamīrayan |
gr̥hṇāmi nirvapāmīti prokṣāmīti kramādvadan || 76 ||

gr̥hītvā nirvapet sthālyāṃ prokṣayejjalabindunā |
pratyekañcaturo muṣṭīn devamuddiśya taṇḍulān || 77 ||

tato dugdhaṃ sitāñcaiva datvā pākavidhānataḥ |
supacet saṃskṛte vahnau sāvadhānena suvrate || 78 ||

supakvaṃ komalaṃ jñātvā dadyāt tatra ghṛtasruvam || 79 ||

ānīyetyādi | tatastatra yajñasthāne taṇḍulānānīya
sthaṇḍilāntike saṃsthāpya ca yasmin ṛtusaṃskārātau karmaṇi ye
devāḥ pūjanīyāstattannāma caturthyantamuktvā tataḥ paraṃ
tvājuṣṭamīrayan vadan tataḥ paraṃ kramādeva gr̥hṇāmīti
nirvapāmīti prokṣāmīti ca vadan san pratyekaṃ devamuddiśya caturo
muṣṭīn caturmuṣṭiparimitāṃstaṇḍulān gr̥hītvā sthālyāṃ nirvapet
jalabindunā prokṣayecca | amukadevāya tvājuṣṭaṃ gr̥hṇāmīti
mantreṇa taṇḍulānādāyāmukadevāya tvājuṣṭaṃ nirvapāmīti
mantreṇa sthālyāṃ niḥkṣipet | amukadevāya tvājuṣṭaṃ
prokṣāmīti mantreṇa jalabindunā tānabhiṣiñceccetyarthaḥ | tu
ājuṣṭamiti chedaḥ | ājuṣṭaṃ prītiḥ | ājuṣṭamiti kriyāviśeṣaṇam ||
75 - 77 ||

tata iti | he suvrate tataḥ paraṃ krameṇa dugdhaṃ sitāñca
sthālyāṃ dattvā sāvadhānena manasā saṃskṛte vahnau
pākavidhānataścaruṃ supacet || 78 ||

supakvamiti | tataḥ supakvaṃ komalaṃ caruṃ jñātvā tatra
ghṛtasruvaṃ ghṛtapūrṇasruvaṃ dadyāt || 79 ||

p. 241) agneruttarataḥ pātraṃ vinidhāya kuśopari |
punastridhā ghṛtaṃ dattvā sthālīmācchādayet kuśaiḥ || 80 ||

tataḥ sṛve carusthālyā ghṛtādhāraṇapūrvakam |
kiñcicarūṃ samādāya jānuhomaṃ samācaret || 81 ||

dhārāhomaṃ tataḥ kṛtvā pradhānībhūtakarmaṇi |
yatra ye vihitā devāstanmantrairāhutīrhunet || 82 ||

samāpya prakṛtaṃ homaṃ sviṣṭikṛddhomapūrvakam |
prāyaścittātmakaṃ hutvā kuryāt karmasamāpanam || 83 ||

saṃskāreṣu pratiṣṭhāsu vidhiresaḥ prakīrtitaḥ |
vidheyah śubhakarmādaḥ karmasaṃsiddhihetave || 84 ||

athocyate mahāmāye garbhādhānādikāḥ kriyāḥ |
tatrādāvṛtusaṃskāraḥ kathyate kramataḥ śṛṇu || 85 ||

agneriti | tataścarupātramagneruttāryāgneruttarato deśe
kuśopari vinidhāya saṃsthāpya ca punastridhā trivāraṃ tatra gṛtaṃ
dattvā kuśaiḥ sthālīmācchādayet || 80 ||

tata iti | tataḥ paraṃ gṛtādhāraṇapūrvakam
gṛtasecanapūrvakam carusthālyāḥ sakāśāt kiñcicarum sṛve
samādāya gṛhītvā jānuhomaṃ samācaret kuryāt | pṛthivyāṃ
dakṣiṇaṃ jānu pātayitvā yo homo vidhīyate sa eva jānuhomo
jñātavyaḥ || 81 ||

dhāretyādi | tato dhārāhomaṃ kṛtvā yatra yasmin
pradhānībhūtakarmaṇi ye devāḥ pūjyā vihitāstanmantraisteṣāṃ
devānāṃ mantrairāhutīrhuneddadyāt || 82 ||

samāpyeti | evaṃ prakṛtahomaṃ samāpya
sviṣṭikṛddhomapūrvakam prāyaścittātmakaṃ hutvā homaṃ kṛtvā
karmasamāpanaṃ homakarmaṇaḥ samāptiṃ kuryāt || 83 - 85 ||

p. 242) kṛtanityakriyaḥ śuddhaḥ pañca devān samarcayet |
brahmā durgā gaṇeśaśca grahā dikpatayastathā || 86 ||

sthaṇḍilasyendradigbhāge ghaṭeśvetān prapūjayet |
tatastu mātṛkāḥ pūjyā gauryādyāḥ ṣoḍaśa kramāt || 87 ||

gaurī padmā śacī medhā sāvitṛī vijayā jayā |
devasenā svadhā svāhā śāntiḥ puṣṭīrdhṛtiḥ kṣamā |
ātmano devatā caiva tathaiva kuladevatā || 88 ||

āyāntu mātaraḥ sarvāstridaśānandakārikāḥ |
vivāhavratayajñānāṃ sarvābhīṣṭaṃ prakalpyatām || 89 ||

yānaśaktisamārūḍhāḥ saumyamūrtidharāḥ sadā |
āyāntu mātaraḥ sarvā yajñotsavasamṛddhaye || 90 ||

ityāvāhya mātṛgaṇān svaśaktyā paripūjya ca |
dehalyāṃ nābhimātrāyāṃ prādeśaparimāṇataḥ |
sapta vā pañca vā bindūn dadyāt sindūracandanaiḥ || 91 ||

ṛtusaṃskāraavidhimāha kṛtanityakriya ityādibhiḥ | nanu kān
pañcadevān samarcayedityapekṣāyāmāha brahmetyādi || 86 ||

sthaṇḍilasyetyādi | sthaṇḍilasya catvarasyendradigbhāge
pūrvabhāge saṃsthāpitesu pañcasu ghaṭeṣvetān brahmādīn devān
gandhapuṣpādibhiḥ prapūjayet || 87 ||

pūjyā gauryādyāḥ śoḍaśamātrkā eva darśayati
gaurītyādinā sārddhena || 88 ||

atha gauryādiśoḍaśamātrkāvāhanārthaṃ mantradvayamāha
āyāntu mātaraḥ sarvā ityādi || 89 || 90 ||

itītyādi | ityābhyāṃ mantrābhyāṃ mātṛgaṇānāvāhya
svaśaktyā gandhapuṣpādibhiḥ paripūjya ca nābhimātrāyāṃ
nābhiparimitāyāṃ dehalyāṃ prādeśaparimāṇataḥ

p. 243) pratyekabinduṃ matimān kāmāṃ māyāṃ ramāṃ smaran |
ghṛtadhārāmavicchinnāṃ dattvā tatra vasuṃ yajet || 92 ||

vasudhārāṃ prakalpyaivāṃ mayoktenaiva vartmanā |
viracya sthaṇḍilaṃ dhīro vahnisthāpanapūrvakam |
homadravyāṇi saṃskṛtya paceccarumanuttamam || 93 ||

prājāpatyaścaruścātra vāyunāmā hutāśanaḥ |
samāpya dhārāhomāntaṃ kṛtyamārtavamārabhet || 94 ||

hrī/ prajāpataye svāhā caruṇaivāhutitrāyam |
pradāyaikāhutiṃ dadyādimaṃ mantramudīrayan || 95 ||

parimāṇataḥ prādeśaparimite deśe sapta vā pañca vā bindūn
sindūracandanairdadyāt || 91 ||

pratyeketyādi | matimān karmasādhakaḥ kāmam klīmiti
māyām hrīmiti ramām śrīmiti ca bījam smaran
pratyekabindumavicchinnām ghṛtadhārām dattva tatraiva vasum
devam gandhapuṣpādibhīryajet || 92 ||

vasudhārāmityādi | mayoktenaiva vartmanaivamanena prakāreṇa
vasudhārām prakalpya sampādya dhīro vicakṣaṇaḥ karmasādhakaḥ
sthaṇḍilam catvaram viracya tatra vahnisthāpanapūrvakam
homadravyāṇi samskṛtya ca anuttamam na vidyate uttamo
yasmādevam bhūtam carum pacet || 93 ||

prājāpatya ityādi | atra ṛtusaṃskārakarmaṇi yaścaruḥ pacyate
saḥ prājāpatyaḥ prajāpatidevatāko bhavati | hutāśano'gniśca
vāyunāmā bhavati | tataḥ pūrvoktena vidhinā dhārāhomāntam
karma samāpya kṛtyam kartavyam ārtavam ṛtusaṃskārakarmārabhet ||
94 ||

hromityādi | hrī/ prajāpataye svāheti mantreṇa
prajāpatimuddiśya caruṇaivāhutitrāyam pradāya imam
vakṣyamāṇam mantramudīrayan san ekāhutiṃ dadyāt || 95 ||

p. 244) viṣṇuryoniṃ kalpayatu tvaṣṭā rūpāṇi piṃśatu |
āmśiñcatu prajāpatirdhātā garbham dadhātu te || 96 ||

ājyena caruṇā vāpi sājyena caruṇāpi vā |
sūryam prajāpatiṃ viṣṇum dhyāyannāhutimutsṛjet || 97 ||

garbham dhehi śinīvālī garbham dhehi sarasvatī |
garbham te aśvinau devāvādhattām puṣkarasrajau || 98 ||

dhyātvā devīm śinīvālīm saraśvatyaśvinau tathā |
svāhāntamanunā'nena dadyādāhutimuttamām || 99 ||

tataḥ kāmam badhūm māyām ramām kūrcam samuccaran |
amuṣyai putrakāmāyai garbhamādhehi sadviṭham |
uktvā dhyātvā raviṁ viṣṇum juhuyāt saṁskṛte'nale || 100 ||

ekāhutidānārtham mantramāha viṣṇuryonimiti | piṁśatu
dīpayatu || 96 ||

ājyenetyādi | viṣṇuryonimityādinā mantreṇājyena ghr̥tena vā
caruṇaiva vā sājyena saghr̥tena caruṇā vā sūryam prajāpatiṁ
viṣṇuṁca dhyāyan san tānevoddiśyaikāmāhutimutsṛjeddadyāt || 97
|| 98 ||

dhyātvetyādi | anena garbham dhehi śinīvālītyādinā
svāhāntena manunā śinīvālīm devīm tathā saraśvatyaśvinau
saraśvatīśahitāśvinau devau ca dhyātvā uttamāmāhutiṁ dadyāt ||
99 ||

tata ityādi | tataḥ param kāmam klīmiti badhūm strīmiti
māyām hrīmiti ramām śrīmiti kūrcam hūmiti ca bījam
samuccaran sadviṭham svāhāśahitamamuṣyai putrakāmāyai
garbhamādhehityuktvā klī/ strī/ hrī/ śrī/ hū/ amuṣyai
putrakāmāyai garbhamādhehi svāheti mantramuccārya raviṁ
viṣṇuṁca dhyātvā saṁskṛte'nale juhuyāt || 100 ||

p. 245) yatheyam pṛthivī devī hyuttānā garbhamādadhe |
tathā tvaṁ garbhamādhehi daśame māsi sūtaye |
svāhāntenā'munā viṣṇum dhyāyannāhutimāharet || 101 ||

punarājyam samādāya dhyātvā viṣṇum parātparam |
viṣṇo jyeṣṭhena rūpeṇa nāryāmasyām varīyasam |
sutamādhehi ṭhadvandvamuktvā vahnau havistyajet || 102 ||

kāmena puṭitām māyām māyayā puṭitām vadhūm |

punaḥ kāmāṇca māyāṇca paṭhitvā'syāḥ śiraḥ spṛśet || 103 ||

patiputravatībhiḥca nārībhiḥ pariveṣṭitaḥ |
śiraścālabhya hastābhyāṃ badhvāḥ kroḍāṇcale patiḥ || 104 ||

viṣṇuṃ durgāṃ vidhiṃ sūryaṃ dhyātvā dadyāt phalatrāyāṃ |
tataḥ sviṣṭikṛtaṃ hutvā prāyaścittiyā samāpayet || 105 ||

yatheyamiti | sūtaye prasavāya | svāhāntenāmunā yatheyaṃ
pṛthivītyādinā mantreṇa viṣṇuṃ
dhyāyaṃstamevoddīśyāhutimāharedvahnau dadyāt || 101 ||

punarityādi | punarājyaṃ gṛtaṃ samādāya gṛhītvā parādapi
paraṃ śreṣṭhaṃ viṣṇuṃ dhyātvā tamevoddīśya viṣṇo jyeṣṭhena
rūpeṇa nāryāmasyāṃ varīyasaṃ sutamādhehi svāheti
mantramuktṛvā vahnau havirghṛtaṃ tyajedityanvayaḥ | jyeṣṭhena
śreṣṭhena rūpeṇa viśiṣṭaṃ varīyasamativaramatiśreṣṭhamityarthaḥ |
ṭhadvandvaṃ svāhā || 102 ||

kāmeneti | tataḥ kāmēna klīmiti bījēna puṭitāmādāvante ca
saṃyuktāṃ māyāṃ hrī/ bījaṃ tathaiva māyayā hrī/ bījēna
puṭhitāṃ vadhūṃ strī/ bījaṃ punaḥ kāmāṃ klī/ bījaṃ ca
māyāṃ hrī/ bījaṃ ca paṭhitvā yojanayā klī/ hrī/ klī/ hrī/ strī/ hrī/
klī/ hrīmiti mantraṃ paṭhitvā asyā bhāryāyāḥ śiraḥ spṛśet || 103 ||

patītyādi | patiputravatībhirnārībhiḥ pariveṣṭitaḥ
patirhastābhyāṃ badhvāḥ śiraścālabhya spṛṣṭvā tasyā eva
kroḍāṇcale hastābhyāṃ viṣṇuṃ durgāṃ vidhiṃ

p. 246) yadvā pradoṣasamaye gaurīśaṅkarapūjanāt |
bhāskarārghyapradānācca dampatyoh śodhanaṃ bhavet || 106 ||

ārtavaṃ kathitaṃ karma garbhādhānamatho śṛṇu || 107 ||

tadrātrāvanyarātrau vā yugmāyāṃ niśi bhāryayā |
sadanābhyantaraṃ gatvā dhyātvā devaṃ prajāpatim || 108 ||

spṛśan patnīm paṭhedbhartā māyābījapuraḥsaram ।
āvayoh suprajāyai tvaṃ śayye śubhakarī bhava ॥ 109 ॥

āruhya bhāryayā śayyām prāṇmukho vāpyudaṇmukhaḥ ।
upaviśya striyaṃ paśyan hastamādhāya mastake ।
vāmena pāṇinā'liṅgya sthāne sthāne manuṃ japet ॥ 110 ॥

prajāpatiṃ sūryaṅca dhyātvā phalatrayaṃ dadyāt । samāpayet
ārtavaṃ karmeti śeṣaḥ ॥ 104 ॥ 105 ॥

athānyadṛtusaṃskārasya vidhānamāha yadvetyādyekena ।
pradoṣasamaye rātryārambhasamaye ॥ 106 ॥ 107 ॥

atha garbhādhānakriyāvidhimevāha tadrātrāvityādibhiḥ ।
tadrātrāvṛtusaṃskārarātrāvanyarātrau vā yugmāyāmeva niśi
bhāryayā saha sadanābhyantaraṃ gatvā prajāpatiṃ devaṃ dhyātvā
ca patnīm spṛśan bhartā māyābījapuraḥsaram māyābījaṃ hrīmiti
puraḥsaramagresaram yatraivambhūtaṃ āvayoh suprajāyai tvaṃ
śayye śubhakarī bhaveti mantraṃ paṭhet ॥ 108 ॥ 109 ॥

āruhyeti । tato bhāryayā saha śayyāmāruhya prāṇmukha
udaṇmukho vā bhūtvā tatropaviśya ca striyaṃ paśyan bhartā tasyā
mastake dakṣiṇaṃ hastamādhāya vāmena pāṇinā tāmāliṅgya ca
sthāne sthāne manuṃ japet ॥ 110 ॥

p. 247) śīrṣe kāmam śatam japtvā civuke vāgbhavaṃ śatam ।
kaṇṭhe ramāṃ viṃśatidhā stanadvandve śatam śatam ॥ 111 ॥

hṛdaye daśadhā māyāṃ nābhau tāṃ pañcaviṃśatim ।
japtvā yonau karaṃ dattvā kāmena saha vāgbhavam ॥ 112 ॥

śatamaṣṭottaraṃ japtvā liṅge'pyevaṃ samācaran ।
vikāśya māyayā yonim striyaṃ gacchet sutāptaye ॥ 113 ॥

retaḥsampātasamaye dhyātvā viśvakṛtaṃ patiḥ ।
nābheradhastāt citkuṇḍe raktikāyāṃ prapādayet ॥ 114 ॥

śukrasekāntare vidvānimaṃ mantramudīrayet || 115 ||

nanu kasmin kasmin sthāne kaṃ kaṃ mantraṃ
japedityapekṣāyāmāha śīrṣe kāmamityādi | śīrṣe mastake
kāmaṃ klīmiti mantraṃ śatavāraṃ japtvā civuke
oṣṭhādharādhobhāge ca vāgbhavam aimiti mantraṃ śatavāraṃ
japtvā kaṇṭhe ca ramāṃ śrīmiti mantraṃ viṃśatidhā
viṃśativāraṃ japtvā stanadvandve ca śrīmiti mantraṃ śataṃ
śataṃ jayet || 111 ||

hṛdaye ityādi | tato bhāryāyā hṛdaye māyāṃ hrīmiti mantraṃ
daśadhā japtvā nābhau ca tāṃ māyāṃ hrīmiti mantraṃ
pañcaviṃśativāraṃ japtvā yonau ca karaṃ dattvā kāmēna klīmiti
bījena saha vāgbhavaṃ aimiti mantramaṣṭottaraṃ śataṃ japtvā
liṅge'pyevaṃ klī/ aimiti mantrasya japaṃ samācaran patirmāyayā
hrīmiti mantreṇa yoniṃ vikāśya vyādāya sutāptaye putraprāptaye
striyaṃ gacchet || 112 || 113 ||

retaḥsampātetyādi | retaḥsampātasamaye bījasampātanakāle
patirviśvakṛtaṃ prajāpatiṃ dhyātvā nābheradhastāccitkuṇḍe
raktikāyāṃ nāḍyāṃ bījaṃ prapātayet || 114 || 115 ||

p. 248) yathā'gninā sagarbhā bhūrdyauryathā vajradhārīṇā |
vāyunā diggarbhavatī tathā garbhavatī bhava || 116 ||

jāte garbhe ṛtau tasminnanyasmin vā maheśvari |
ṛtīye garbhamāse tu caret puṃsavanaṃ gṛhī || 117 ||

kṛtanityakriyo bhartā pañca devān samarcayet |
gauryādimāṭṛkāścaiva vasordhārāṃ prakalpayet || 118 ||

vṛddhiśrāddhaṃ tataḥ kṛtvā pūrvoktavidhinā sudhīḥ |
dhārāhomāntamāpādyā kuryāt puṃsavanakriyāṃ || 119 ||

prājāpatyaścarustatra candranāmā hutāśanaḥ || 120 ||

gavye dadhni yavañcaikaṃ dvau māṣāvapi nikṣipet |
patiḥ pṛcchet striyaṃ bhadre kiṃ tvaṃ pivasi triḥkṛtaṃ || 121 ||

tataḥ sīmantiṇī brūyāt māyāpuṃsavanaṃ tridhā |
prasṛtūṃstrīṇ pivenṇārī yavamāṣayutaṃ dadhi || 122 ||

bījasekāntare yaṃ mantraṃ bhartā paṭhettameva mantramāha
yathāgnineti | bhūḥ pṛthvī | dyauḥ svargaḥ | vajradhārīṇā indreṇa ||
116 || 117 ||

puṃsavanakriyāvidhimevāha kṛtanityakriya ityādibhiḥ |
kṛtanityakriyo bhartā pūrvoktān brahmādīn pañca devān samarcayet
|| 118 || 119 ||

tatra puṃsavanakriyāyām || 120 ||

gavye ityādi | gavye gosambandhini dadhni ekaṃ yavaṃ dvau
māṣāvapi niḥkṣipet | tato he bhadre patni tvaṃ kiṃ pibasīti
patistriḥkṛtaṃ trivāraṃ striyaṃ pṛcchet || 121 ||

tata iti | tataḥ paraṃ māyāpuṃsavanaṃ hrī/ puṃsavanamiti
sīmantiṇī strī tridhā trivāraṃ brūyāt | tato nārī
yāgasthānādanyatra gatvā trīṇ prasṛtīn yavamāṣayutaṃ dadhi pivet ||
122 ||

p. 249) jīvatsutābhirvanitāṃ yāgasthānaṃ samānayet |
saṃsthāpya vāmabhāge tāṃ caruhomaṃ samācaret || 123 ||

pūrvavaccarumādāya māyāṃ kūrcaṃ samuccaran |
ye garbhavighnakartāro ye ca garbhavināśakāḥ || 124 ||

bhūtāḥ pretāḥ piśacāśca vetālā vālaghātakāḥ |
tān sarvān nāśaya dvandvaṃ garbharakṣāṃ kuru dviṭhaḥ || 125 ||

mantreṇānena rakṣoghnaṃ cintayitvā hutāśanam |
rudraṃ prajāpatiṃ dhyāyan dhyāyan pradadyāt dvādaśāhutīḥ ||
126 ||

tato māyā candramase svāhetyāhutipañcakam |
dattvā bhāryāhr̥di spr̥ṣṭvā māyām lakṣmīm śataṃ japet || 127 ||

jīvadityādi | tato jīvantaḥ sutāḥ putrā yāsāntā
jīvatsutāstābhiḥ strībhiḥ saha vanitām striyaṃ yāgasthānaṃ
samānayet | tāṃ vanitām vāmabhāge saṃsthāpya caruhomaṃ
samācaret || 123 ||

pūrvavaditi | pūrvavat sruve carumādāya gr̥hītvā māyām
hr̥miti kūrcaṃ hūmiti ca bījaṃ samuccaran ye garbhetyādi tām
sarvānityantaṃ vākyamuccaret | tato nāśaya dvandvamuccaret | tato
garbharakṣāṃ kurviti vadet | tato dviṭhaḥ svāheti vadet |
sakalapadajojanayā hrī/ hū/ ye garbhaviḥnakartāro ye ca
garbhavināśakā bhūtāḥ pretāḥ piśācāśca vetālā
vālaghātakāstān sarvānnāśaya nāśaya garbharakṣāṃ kuru
svāheti mantro jātaḥ | anena mantreṇa rakṣoghnaṃ
rakṣoghnanāmānaṃ hutāśanamagniṃ cintayitvā rudraṃ
prajāpatiṃ dhyāyan dvādaśāhutīḥ pradadyāt || 124 || 126 ||

tata ityādi | tataḥ paraṃ hrī/ ccandramase svāheti
mantreṇāhutipañcakam dattvā bhāryāhr̥di spr̥ṣṭvā māyām
lakṣmīm hrī/ śr̥miti mantraṃ śatavāraṃ japet || 127 ||

p. 250) tataḥ sviṣṭikṛtaṃ hutvā prāyaścittiyā samāpayet |
tatastu pañcame māsi dadyāt pañcāmṛtaṃ striyai || 128 ||

śarkarā madhu dugdhañca ghṛtaṃ dadhi samāṃśakam |
pañcāmṛtamidaṃ proktaṃ dehaśuddhau vidhīyate || 129 ||

vāgbhavaṃ madanaṃ lakṣmīm māyām kūrcaṃ purandaram |
pañcadravycopari śive prajāpya pañca pañcadhā |
ekīkṛtyā' mṛtānyatra prāśayeddayitām patiḥ || 130 ||

sīmantonayanaṃ kuryānmāsi ṣaṣṭhe'ṣṭame'pi vā |
yāvanna jāyate'patyaṃ tāvat sīmantanakriyā || 131 ||

pūrvoktadhārāhomāntaṃ karma kṛtvā striyā saha |
upaviśyā'sane prājñāḥ pradadyādāhutitrayam |
viṣṇave bhāsvate dhātre vahni jāyāṃ samuccaran || 132 ||

tataścandramasaṃ dhyātvā śivanāgni hutāśane |
saptadhā havanaṃ kuryāt somamuddiśya mānavaḥ || 133 ||

samāpayet puṃsavanaṃ karmeti śeṣaḥ || 128 ||
nanu kinnāma pañcāmṛtamata āha śarkaretyādi |
samāṃśakam tulyabhāgam || 129 ||
vāgbhavamityādi | vāgbhavaṃ aimiti madanaṃ klīmiti
lakṣmīṃ śrīmiti mājāṃ hrīmiti kūrcaṃ hūmiti purandaraṃ lamiti
ca bījaṃ śarkarādīpañcadravayopari pañca pañcadhā pañca
pañcavārān prajapya śarkarādīni amṛtāni ekīkṛtya patirdayitāṃ
bhāryāṃ atra pañcame māsi prāśayet || 130 || 131 ||
sīmanton nayanakriyāvidhimevāha pūrvoktetyādibhiḥ | prājño
vidvān puruṣaḥ striyā sahāśane upaviśya pūrvoktadhārāhomāntaṃ
karma kṛtvā pūrvaṃ viṣṇave iti

p. 251) aśvinau vāsavaṃ viṣṇuṃ śivaṃ durgāṃ prajāpatim |
dhyātvā pratyekato dadyādāhutīḥ pañcadhā śive || 134 ||

svarṇakaṇṭatikāṃ bhartā grhītvā dakṣiṇe kare |
sīmantādvaddhakeśāntaḥ keśapāśe niveśayet || 135 ||

śivaṃ viṣṇuṃ vidhiṃ dhyāyan mājābījaṃ samuccaran || 136 ||

bhārye kalyāṇi subhage daśame māsi suvrate |
suprasūtā bhava prītā prasādādvīśvakarmaṇaḥ || 137 ||

āyusmatī kaṇṭatikā varcasvī te śubhaṃ kuru |
tataḥ samāpayet karma sviṣṭīkṛddhavanādibhiḥ || 138 ||

bhāsvate iti dhātre iti samuccaran tato vahnijāyāṃ svāhā samuccaran
viṣṇave svāhā sūryāya svāhā prajāpataye svāheti ca mantraṃ
prakīrtayan san viṣṇuṃ sūryaṃ prajāpatiṃ coddiśyāhutitrayaṃ
pradadyāt || 132 - 134 ||

svarṇetyādi | tato bhartā dakṣiṇe kare svarṇakaṅkatikāṃ
suarṇamayīṃ prasāadhanīṃ gr̥hītvā pūrvaṃ māyābījaṃ hrīmiti
bījaṃ samuccaran tato |

bhārye kalyāṇi subhage daśame māsi suvrate |
suprasūtā bhava prītā prasādādviśvakarmaṇaḥ |
āyuṣmatī kaṅkatikā varcasvī te śubhaṃ kuru |
iti mantraṃ samuccaran śivaṃ viṣṇuṃ vidhiṃ prajāpatiṃca dhyāyan
san sīmantāt sakāśāt vaddhakeśāntaḥ keśapāśe
vaddhakeśābhyantarakeśasamūhe niveśayet | āyuṣmatītyasya
bhavetyanenānvayo vidheyaḥ | te ityasya kaṅkatiketyanenānvayaḥ ||
135-138 ||

p. 252) jātamātraṃ sutam̐ dr̥ṣṭvā dattvā svarṇaṃ gr̥hāntare |
pūrvoktavidhinā dhīro dhārāhomaṃ samāpayet || 139 ||

tataḥ pañcāhutīrdadyāt agnimindraṃ prajāpatiṃ |
viśvān devāṃśca brahmāṇamuddiśya tadanantaram || 140 ||

madhusarpiḥ kāmasyapātre samānīyā'samāṇśakam |
vāgbhavaṃ śatadhā japtvā prāśayettanayaṃ pitā || 141 ||

dakṣaḥastānāmikayā mantramenaṃ samuccaran |
āyurvarco balaṃ medhā varddhatāṃ te sadā śiśo || 142 ||

ityāyurjananaṃ kṛtvā guptaṃ nāma prakalpayet |
kṛtopanayane putre tena nāmnā samāhvayet || 143 ||

prāyaścittādikaṃ kṛtvā jātakarma samāpayet |
nālachedaṃ tato dhātrī kuryādutsāhapūrvakam || 144 ||

yāvanna chidyate nālaṃ tāvacchaucaṃ na vādhatē |

prāgeva nāḍikāchedāddaivīm paitrīm kriyāñcaret || 145 ||

atha jātakarmavidhimāha jātamātramityādibhiḥ | dattvā
sutāyeti śeṣaḥ gr̥hāntare sūtikāgr̥hādanyasmin gr̥he | tata ityādistu
spaṣṭārthaḥ || 139 || 140 ||

madhviti | tadanantaram pañcāhutidānānantaram
kāṃsyapātre'samāṃśakaṃ madhusarpiśca samānīya tadupari
vāgbhavam aimiti mantraṃ śatadhā japtvā āyurvarco valaṃ medhā
varddhatāṃ te sadā śiśo ityenaṃ mantraṃ samuccaran pitā
dakṣahastānāmikayāṅgulyā madhusarpistanayaṃ prāśayet || 141 ||
142 ||

ityāyurjananamityādayastu spaṣṭārthāḥ || 143 - 145 ||

p. 253) kumāryāścāpi kartavyamevamevamamantrakam |
ṣaṣṭhe vā cāṣṭame māsi nāma kuryāt prakāśataḥ || 146 ||

snāpayitvā śiśuṃ mātā paridhāpyāmbare śubhe |
bhartuḥ pārśvaṃ samāgatya prāṇmukhaṃ sthāpayet sutam || 147 ||

abhiṣiñcet śiśormūrdhni sahirāṇyakuśodakaiḥ |
jāhnavī yamunā revā supavitrā sarasvatī || 148 ||

narmadā varadā kuntī sāgarāśca sarāṃsi ca |
ete tvāmabhiṣiñcantu dharmakāmārthasiddhaye || 149 ||

hrī/ āpo hi ṣṭhā mayobhuvastā na ūrje dadhātana
mahe raṇāya cakṣuṣe || 150 ||

kumāryā ityādi | kumāryāścāpyamantrakaṃ mantrahīnameva
jātakarmaivameva kartavyam || 146 ||

atha nāmakaraṇasya vidhimoha snāpayitvetyādibhiḥ | mātā
śiśuṃ snāpayitvā śubhe ambare vastre paridhāpya bhartuḥ

pārśvaṃ samāgatya sutaṃ prāṇmukhaṃ sthāpayet || 147 ||
abhiṣiñcedityādi | tataḥ pitā jāhnavītyādibhirmantraiḥ
sahiraṇyakuśodakaiḥ śiśoḥ mūrdhnyabhiṣiñcet || 148 || 149 ||
āpa ityādi | he āpo hi yasmāt yūyaṃ mayobhuvāḥ sthā mayāḥ
sukhaṃ tasya bhāvayitryaḥ prāpayitryo bhavata | tā tasmāt no'smān
ūrje'nnāya dadhātana sthāpayata | kiñca mahe mahate raṇāya
ramaṇīyāya cakṣuṣe darśanīyāya dadhātana | ayamārthaḥ he āpo
yasmādyūyaṃ sukhaṃ prāpayatha tasmādasman
aihikenā'nnādinā'muṣmikenā ca mahāramaṇīyadarśanīyena
brahmaṇā saṃyojayateti | hi ṣṭhā iti asterloṭ
madhyamapuruṣavahuvacanā | dadhātanetyapi dadhāterloṭ
madhyamapuruṣabahuvacanāṃ chandasi vahulamityanena siddham | maha
iti mahate iti padasya chāndasatvādakāratakārayorlope

p. 254) hrī/ yo vaḥ śivatamo rasastasya bhājayateha na
ūśatīriva mātaraḥ || 151 ||

hrī/ tasmā araṃ gamāma vo yasya kṣayāya jinvatha
āpo janayathā ca naḥ || 152 ||

abhiṣicya tribhirmantraiḥ pūrvavadvahnisaṃskriyām |
kṛtvā sampādya dhārāntaṃ dadyāt pañcāhutīḥ sudhīḥ || 153 ||

sati mahe iti bhavati | raṇāyeti ramaṇīyaśabdasya chandasi raṇādeśaḥ
| cakṣuṣe iti us pratyayāntāccaturthī || 150 ||

yo va ityādi | he āpo vo yuṣmākaṃ
śivatamo'tyantakalyāṇarūpo yo raso niryāso madhurastasya rasasyeha
no'smān bhājayata bhāginaḥ kuruta tena rasena sambaddhānasmān
kurutetyarthaḥ | kimbhūtā yūyam ūśatīricchāvatyāḥ snehena
mātara iva | ayamārthaḥ yathā snehena mātaraḥ putrān
tulyarasabhāginaḥ kurvanti tathā yūyamapyasmān
kalyāṇakārirasasambandhān kuruteti | ūśatīriti vaśa kāntau
śatṛpratyayaḥ tadantādīpratyayaḥ tato jasi kṛte nipātanāt
pūrvasavarṇadīrghaḥ | he āpo vo yuṣmākaṃ tasmai tasmin

rase'ramalaṃ paryāptaṃ gamāma gacchāmetyarthaḥ | kiñca vaḥ
tatra rase no'smākaṃ bhogaṃ yūyaṃ janayatha | yasya rasasya
kṣayāya kṣaye sthāne jinvatha prīṇayatha ābrahmastambaparyantaṃ
jagaditi śeṣaḥ | ayamārthaḥ he āpo yuṣmākaṃ yasya rasasya sthāne
jagad yūyaṃ prīṇayatha tasya viśaye vayaṃ tr̥ptiṃ gacchāma
yūyañca naḥ tatra sambhogaṃ janayathi | tasmai
kṣayāyetyubhayatrāpi saptamyarthe caturthī | gamāma iti
loṭuttamapuruṣabahuvacanaṃ gacchādeśābhāvaśchāndasaḥ |
janayathā iti chandasi dīrghaḥ | jinvatha iti chandasi siddham || 151 || 152 ||
abhiṣicyetyādi | etaistribhirmantraiḥ śiśormūrdhnyabhiṣicya
pūrvavat vahnisaṃskriyāṃ kṛtvā dhārāntaṃ dhārāhomāntaṃ
karma ca sampādyā sudhīḥ pitā pañcāhutīrdadyāt || 153 ||

p. 255) agnaye prathamāṃ dattvā vāsavāya tataḥ param |
tataḥ prajānāmpataye viśvadevebhya eva ca |
brahmaṇe cāhutiṃ dadyādvahnau pārthivasamjñake || 154 ||

tato'ñke putramādāya śrāvayet dakṣiṇāśrutau |
svalpākṣaraṃ sukhocāryaṃ śubhaṃ nāma vicakṣaṇaḥ || 155 ||

śrāvayitvā tridhā nāma brāhmaṇebhyo nivedya ca |
tataḥ samāpayet karma kṛtvā sviṣṭikṛdādikam || 156 ||

kanyāyā niṣkramo nāsti br̥ddhiśrāddhaṃ na vidyate |
nāmānnaprāśanaṃ cūḍāṃ kuryāddhīmānamantrakam || 157 ||

caturthe māsī ṣaṣṭhe vā kuryānniṣkramaṇaṃ śiśoḥ || 158 ||

kṛtanityakriyastātaḥ sampūjya gaṇanāyakam |
snāpayitvā tu tanayaṃ vastrālaṅkārabhūṣitam |
saṃsthāpya purato vidvānimaṃ mantramudīrayet || 159 ||

brahmā viṣṇuḥ śivo durgā gaṇeśo bhāskarastathā |
indro vāyuḥ kuveraśca varuṇo'gnirbr̥haspatiḥ |
śiśoḥ śubhaṃ prakurvantu rakṣantu pathi sarvadā || 160 ||

nanu kāndevānuddiśya pañcāhutīrdadyādityapekṣāyāmāha
agnaye ityādi || 154 ||

tata ityādi | tato'ñke kroḍe putramādāya gr̥hītvā vicakṣaṇaḥ
pitā putrasya dakṣiṇaśrutau dakṣiṇe karṇe svalpākṣaram
sukhoccāryaṁ śubhaṁ maṅgalavācakaṁ nāma śrāvayet || 155 -
158 ||

atha śiśuniṣkramaṇakriyāvidhimāha kṛtanityakriya ityādibhiḥ
|| 159 ||

yaṁ mantramudīrayettameva mantramāha brahmā viṣṇuriti || 160
||

p. 256) ityuktvā'ñke samādāya gītavādyapuraḥsaram |
bahirniṣkrāmayedbālaṁ sānandaiḥ svajanaiḥ saha || 161 ||

gatvā'dhvani kiyaddūraṁ śiśuṁ sūryaṁ nirīkṣayet || 162 ||

hrī/ taccakṣurdevahitaṁ purastācchrakramuccarat |
paśyema śaradaḥ śataṁ jīvema śaradaḥ śatam || 163 ||

ityādityaṁ darśayitvā samāgatya nijālayam |
arghyaṁ dattvā dīnēśāya svajanān bhojayet pitā || 164 ||

ṣaṣṭhe māsi kumārasya māsi vāpyaṣṭame śive |
pitṛbhrātā pitā vāpi kuryādannāśanakriyām || 165 ||

pūrvavaddevapūjādi vahnisaṁskaraṇaṁ tathā |
evaṁ dhārāntakarmāṇi sampādya vidhivat pitā || 166 ||

dadyāt pañcāhutīstatra śucināgni hutāśane |
agnimuddiśya prathamāṁ dvitīyāṁ vāsavaṁ smaran || 167 ||

tataḥ prajāpatiṁ devaṁ viśvān devān tataḥ param |
brahmāṇaṁca samuddiśya pañcamīmāhutiṁ tyajet || 168 ||

itītyādi | itīmaṇṇaṁ mantraṁ muktvā'ñke kroḍe bālaṁ samādāya
grhītvā sānandaiḥ svajanaiḥ saha gītavādyapuraḥsaraṁ bālaṁ
bahirniṣkrāmayet || 161 ||

gatvetyādi | adhvani mārge kiyaḍḍuraṁ gatvā pitā śiśuṁ
bālaṁ sūryaṁ nirīkṣayeddarśayet || 162 ||

yena mantreṇa śiśuṁ sūryaṁ darśayettaṁ mantraṁ māha hrī/
taccakṣuriti | purastādagrataḥ śukramuccarat śukramullaṅghya gacchat
tatsūryarūpaṁ devahitaṁ cakṣurvartate yadvayaṁ śataṁ śarado
varṣāṇi paśyema yacca paśyanto vayaṁ śataṁ śarado jīvema || 163
- 165 ||

annaprāśanakriyāvidhimāha pūrvavadyādibhiḥ || 166 ||
tatra annaprāśanakriyāyām | nanu kāndevānuddiśya
pañcāhutīrdadyādityapekṣāyāmāha agnimityādi || 167 || 168 ||

p. 257) tato'gnāvannadāṁ dhyātvā dattapañcāhutiḥ pitā |
tatrāthavā grhe'nyasmin vastrālaṅkāraśobhitam |
kroḍe nidhāya tanayaṁ prāśayet pāyasāmṛtam || 169 ||

pañcaprāṇāhutermantrairbhojayitvā tu pañcadhā |
tato'nnavyañjanādīnāṁ dattvā kiñcit śiśormukhe || 170 ||

śaṅkhatūryādighoṣeṇa prāyaścittiyā samāpayet |
ityannaprāśanaṁ proktaṁ cūḍāvidhimataḥ śṛṇu || 171 ||

trītye pañcame varṣe kulācārānusārataḥ |
cūḍākarma śiśoḥ kuryādbālasaṁskārasiddhaye || 172 ||

devapūjādihārāntaṁ karma niṣpādya sādhaḥ |
satyāgneruttare deśe vṛṣagomayapūritam || 173 ||

tilagodhūmasaṁyuktaṁ śarāvaṁ sthāpayed budhaḥ |
kavoṣṇaṁ salilaṁ cāpi kṣuramekaṁ suśāṇitam || 174 ||

tata ityādi | tataḥ paramannadāṃ devīm dhyātvā
tāmuddiśyāgnau dattāḥ pañcāhutīryena sa dattapañcāhutiḥ pitā
tatrāthavā'nyasmin gr̥he vastrālaṅkāraśobhitaṃ tanayaṃ kroḍe
nidhāya saṃsthāpya pāyasāmṛtaṃ paramānnarūpamamṛtaṃ
prāśayet bhojayet || 169 ||

pañcetyādi | prāṇāya svāhā apānāya svāhā samānāya
svāhā udānāya svāhā vyānāya svāhetyātmakaiḥ
pañcaprāṇāhutermantraiḥ putraṃ pāyasaṃ pañcadhā bhojayitvā
tato'nnavyaṇjanādīnāṃ kiñcit śiśormukhe datvā
śaṅkhatūryādighoṣeṇa prāyaścittiyā cānnaprāśanakriyāṃ
samāpayet || 170 || 171 ||

atha cūḍākarmavidhimāha tṛtīya ityādibhiḥ | budho
vicakṣaṇaḥ sādharmaḥ karmaniṣpādakaḥ pitā
pūrvavaddevapūjādidhārantaṃ karma niṣpādyā satyāgneḥ
satyanāmnō vahneruttare deśe vṛṣagomayapūritaṃ
tilagodhūmasaṃyuktaṃ śārāvaṃ kavosṇamīśaduṣṇaṃ salilaṃ
jalaṃ suśāṇitamekaṃ kṣurañcāpi sthāpayet || 172 - 174 ||

p. 258) āsādyā tanayaṃ tatra janakaḥ svīyavāmataḥ |
saṃsthāpya jananīkroḍe kavosṇasalilaiśca taiḥ || 175 ||

vāruṇaṃ daśadhā japtvā sammārjya śiśumūrddhajān |
māyayā kuśapatrābhyāṃ juṣṭimekāṃ prakalpayet || 176 ||

māyāṃ lakṣmīm tridhā japtvā gr̥hītvā lauhajaṃ kṣuram |
chittvā tu juṣṭikāmūlaṃ mātṛhaste niveśayet || 177 ||

kumāramātā hastābhyāmādāya gomayānvite |
śārāve sthāpayet juṣṭim nāpitāya pitā vadet || 178 ||

kṣuramuṇḍin śiśoḥ kṣauraṃ sukhaṃ sādahaya tḥadvayam |
paṭhitvā nāpitaṃ paśyan satyanāmani pāvake |
prajāpatiṃ samuddiśya pradadyādāhutitrayam || 179 ||

āsādyetyādi | tato janakaḥ pitā tanayaṃ putraṃ tatra
satyanāmno vahneḥ samīpe āsādyā'nīya svīyavāmataḥ ātmano
vāme deṣe jananīkroḍe saṃsthāpya tairvahneruttare deṣe sthāpitaiḥ
kavoṣṇasalilairvāruṇaṃ varuṇasambandhi vamiti bījaṃ daśadhā
japtvā śīsumūrdhajān bālakakeśān sammārjya māyayā hrī/
bījena kuśapatrābhyāmekāṃ juṣṭiṃ prakalpayet || 175 || 176 ||
māyāmiti yādi | tato māyāṃ hrī/ bījaṃ lakṣmīṃ śrī/
bījañca tridhā japtvā lauhajaṃ kṣuraṃ gr̥hītvā juṣṭikāmūlaṃ
chittvā mātṛhaste juṣṭikāṃ niveśayet sthāpayet || 177 ||
kumāretyādi | kumāramātā hastābhyāṃ juṣṭikāmādāya
gr̥hītvā gomayānvite śarāve sthāpayet | tato nāpitāya pitā
śīśujanako vadet || 178 ||
śīsoḥ pitā nāpitāya kiṃ vadedityapekṣāyāmāha
kṣuramuṇḍinnityādi | he kṣuramuṇḍinnāpita śīsoḥ kṣauraṃ
sukhaṃ yathā syāttathā tvaṃ sādahaya tḥadvayaṃ svāhā |

p. 259) nāpitena kṛtakṣauraṃ snāpayitvā śīsum tataḥ |
vastrālaṅkāramālyena bhūṣayitvā'gnisannidhau || 180 ||

svavāmabhāge saṃsthāpya sviṣṭikṛddhomamācaret |
prāyaścittaṃ tataḥ kṛtvā dadyāt pūrṇāhutiṃ pitā || 181 ||

māyā śīso te kuśalaṃ kurutāṃ viśvakṛdvibhuḥ |
paṭhitvaināṃ śīsoḥ karṇe svarṇamayyā śalākayā |
rājatyā lauhamayyā vā karṇavedhaṃ prakalpayet || 182 ||

āpohiṣṭheti mantreṇa abhiṣicya sutaṃ tataḥ |
śāntyādidakṣiṇāṃ kṛtvā cūḍākarma samāpayet || 183 ||

garbhādhānādicūḍāntaṃ samānaṃ sarvajātiṣu |
śūdrasāmānyajātīnāṃ sarvametadamantrakam || 184 ||

jātakarmādicūḍāntaṃ kumāryāścāpyamantrakam |
kartavyaṃ pañcabhirvarṇairekaṃ niṣkramaṇaṃ vinā || 185 ||

kṣuramuṇḍinnityādyam sādahaya svāhetyantam manum paṭhitvā
nāpitam paśyan śīśujanakaḥ prajāpatiṃ samuddiśya satyanāmani
pāvake'gnāvāhutitrayam pradadyāt || 179 ||

nāpiteneti | tato nāpitena kṛtam kṣauram yasya tathābhūtam
śīsum snāpayitvā tato vastrālaṅkāramālyena
bhūṣayitvā'gnisannidhau svavāmabhāge samsthāpya ca
sviṣṭikṛtam homamācaret kuryāt || 180 || 181 ||

māyetyādi | māyā hrī/ bījam | enam hrī/ śīso ityādyam
viśvakṛdvibhurityantam mantraṃ śīsoḥ karṇe paṭhitvā
svarṇamayyā suvarṇavikārabhūtayā rājatyā rajatodbhūtayā
lauhamayyā vā śalākayā śīsoḥ karṇavedham prakalpayet kuryāt ||
182 - 185 ||

p. 260) athocyate dvijātīnāmupavītakriyāvidhiḥ |
yasmin kṛte dvijanmāno daivapaitrādhikāriṇaḥ || 186 ||

garbhāṣṭame'ṣṭame vā'bde kuryādupanayam śīsoḥ |
ṣoḍaśābdādhiko nopanetavyo niṣkriyo'pi saḥ || 187 ||

kṛtanyakriyo vidvān pañca devān samarcayet |
gauryādimātrkāścaiva vasudhārām prakalpayet || 188 ||

vṛddhiśrāddham tataḥ kuryāt devatāpitṛṛptaye |
kuśaṇḍikoktavidhinā dhārāhomāntamācaret || 189 ||

prātaḥ kṛtāśanam bālam susnātam samalaṅkṛtam |
śikhām vinā kṛtakṣauram kṣaumāambaravibhūṣitam || 190 ||

chāyāmaṇḍapamānīya samudbhavahutāśituḥ |
samīpe cātmano vāme samsthāpya vimalāsane || 191 ||

athetyādi | dvijātīnām brāhmaṇakṣatriyavaiśyānām || 186 ||
garbhetyādi | garbhādaṣṭame janādvāṣṭame'bde varṣe

śiśorbālasyaopanayamupanayanaṃ kuryāt | ṣoḍaśābdādihiko
laṅghitaṣoḍaśavarṣo bālo nopanetavyaḥ | sa bālo niṣkriyo'pi
daivapitryakriyāvihīno'pi bhavati || 187 ||

athopavītakriyāvidhimāha kṛtanityakriya ityādibhiḥ | pañca
devān brahmādīn || 188 || 189 ||

prātarityādi | tataḥ prātaḥ kṛtāśanaṃ kṛtamaśanaṃ
bhojanaṃ yena tathābhūtaṃ śikhāṃ vinā kṛtaṃ kṣauraṃ yasya
tathābhūtaṃ susnātaṃ suṣṭhu kṛtasnānaṃ bhūṣaṇādibhiḥ
samalañkṛtaṃ kṣaumāmbavaravibhūṣitaṃ
dukūlavastrābhyāmalañkṛtaṃ bālaṃ chāyāmaṇḍapamānīya
samudbhavahutāśituḥ samudbhavanāmno vahneḥ samīpe ātmano
vāme deśe vimalāsane

p. 261) śiṣyaṃ vadedbrahmacaryaṃ kuru vatsa tataḥ śiśuḥ |
brahmacaryaṃ karomīti gurave vinivedayet || 192 ||

tato guruḥ prasannātmā śiśave śāntacetase |
kāṣāyavāsasī dadyāt dīrghāyusṭvāya varcase || 193 ||

mauñjīm kuśamayīm vāpi trivṛtāṃ granthisaṃyutām |
tūṣṇīm ca mekhalāṃ dadyāt kāṣāyāmbaradhāriṇe || 194 ||

māyāmuccārya subhagā mekhalāṃ syāt śubhapradā |
ityuktvā mekhalā baddhvā maunī tiṣṭhet guroḥ puraḥ || 195 ||

yajñopavītaṃ paramaṃ pavitraṃ bṛhaspatiryaḥ sahaḥ purastāt |
āyusya magryaṃ pratimuñca śubhraṃ yajñopavītaṃ balamastu tejaḥ
|| 196 ||

mantreṇānena śiśave dadyāt kṛṣṇājīnānvitam |
yajñopavītaṃ daṇḍaṇca vaiṇavaṃ khādiraṇca vā |
pālāśamathavā dadyāt kṣīravṛkṣasamudbhavam || 197 ||

saṃsthāpya ca brahmacaryaṃ kuru vatseti guruḥ śiṣyaṃ vadet | tataḥ

paraṃ śiśuḥ brahmacaryaṃ karomīti gurave vinivedayet || 190 - 192 ||

tata ityādi | tataḥ paraṃ prasannātmā prasannamanā guruḥ
śāntacetase śiśave śiṣyāya dīrghāyusṭvāya dīrghamāyuryasya sa
dīrghāyustasya bhāvo dīrghāyusṭvaṃ tasmai varcase tejase ca
kāṣāyavāsaśī kaṣāyeṇa rakte vastre dadyāt || 193 ||

mauñjīmiti | mauñjīṃ muñjamayīṃ kuśamayīṃ vā
trivṛtāṃ granthisaṃyutāṃ mekhalāmapī kāṣāyāmbaradhāriṇe
śiśave tūṣṇīmeva dadyāt || 194 ||

māyāmiti | pūrvaṃ māyāṃ hrīmiti bījamuccārya tataḥ
subhagā mekhalā syācchubhapradeti mantramuktvā kaṭyāṃ
mekhalāṃ baddhvā maunī san guroḥ purastiṣṭhet || 195 || 196 ||

mantreṇetyādi | anena yajñopavītamityādinā balamastu teja
ityantena mantreṇa kṛṣṇājīnānvitam
kṛṣṇavarṇamṛgacarmasaṃyuktaṃ yajñopavītaṃ śiśave dadyāt |

p. 262) āpo hi ṣṭheti mantreṇa māyayā puṭitena ca |
trirāvṛtīyā kuśāmbhobhirdhṛtadaṇḍopavītinam |
abhiṣicya tatastoyaiḥ pūrayedvālakāñjalim || 198 ||

tadañjalim dīnēśāya dātāraṃ brahmacārīṇam |
taccakṣuriti mantreṇa darśayedbhāskaraṃ guruḥ || 199 ||

drṣṭabhāskaramācāryo vadenmāṇavakaṃ tataḥ |
mama vrate mano dhehi mama cittaṃ dadāmi te |
juṣasvaikamanā vatsa mama vāco'stu te śivam || 200 ||

hr̥di spr̥ṣṭvā paṭhitvainam kinnāmā'sīti taṃ vadet |
śiṣyastvamukaśarmā'haṃ bhavantamabhivādaye || 201 ||

vaiṇavaṃ veṇusamudbhavaṃ khādiraṃ khadirasamudbhavaṃ
pālāsaṃ palāśasamudbhavaṃ kṣīravṛkṣasamudbhavaṃ vā
daṇḍamapi śiśave dadyāt || 197 ||

āpohiṣṭhetyādi | tato māyayā hrī/ bījenādāvante ca puṭitena
saṃyuktenāpo hi ṣṭheti mantreṇa

kuśāmbhobhirdhṛtadaṇḍopavītinam dhṛtadaṇḍamupavītavantam
śiśum trirāvṛtīyā'bhiśicya tataḥ param toyairjalairvālakāñjalim
pūrayet || 198 ||

tadañjalimityādi | dīnēśāya sūryāya tadañjalim dātāram
brahmacārīnam bālakam taccakṣuriti mantreṇa bhāskaram
gururdarśayet | dātāramityatra śīle tṛṇpratyayaḥ | ata eva
tadañjalimityatra kartṛkarmaṇoḥ kṛtīyanena karmaṇi prāptāyāḥ
śaṣṭhyā na lokānvayaniṣṭhā khalarthatṛṇamityanena pratiṣedho
jātaḥ || 199 ||

drṣṭabhāskaramityādi | tataḥ paramācāryo guruḥ
ddaṣṭabhāskaram drṣṭo bhāskaro yena tathābhūtam māṇavakam
śiśum vadet | ācāryo bālakam kiṃ vadedityapekṣāyāmāha mama
vrate ityādi | juṣasva mama vrataṃ sevasva | śivam kalyāṇam || 200 ||

hr̥dīti | gururenam mamavratamityādikam śivamityantam
mantram paṭhitvā śīsorhr̥di spr̥ṣṭvā vatsa tvam kiṃ nāmāśīti tam
śiśyam vadet | guruṇaivamuktaḥ śiśyastu amukadevaśarmāham
bhavantamabhivādaye iti brūyāt || 201 ||

p. 263) kasya tvam brahmacārīti gurau pṛcchati pārvati |
śiśyaḥ sāvahito brūyādbhavato brahmacāryaham || 202 ||

indrasya brahmacārī tvamācāryarate hutāśanaḥ |
ityuktvā sadguruḥ paścāddevebhyastam samarpayet || 203 ||

tvam prajāpataye vatsa savitre varuṇāya ca |
pṛthivyai viśvadevebhyaḥ sarvadevebhya eva ca |
samarpayāmi te sarve rakṣantu tvam nirantaram || 204 ||

tato māṇavako vahnim dakṣiṇāvartayogataḥ |
guruṃ pradakṣiṇīkr̥tya svāsane punarāviśet || 205 ||

guruḥ śiśyeṇa sam̐spr̥ṣṭaḥ samudbhavahutāśane |
pañcadevān samuddiśya dadyāt pañcāhutīḥ priye || 206 ||

kasyetyādi | he vatsa tvam̐ kasya brahmacāryasīti gurau pṛcchati
sati śiṣyaḥ sāvahitaḥ sāvadhānaḥ san bhavato brahmacāryahamiti
brūyāt || 202 ||

indrasyetyādi | he vatsa tvamindrasya brahmacāryasi te tava
hutāśano'gnirācāryo gururbhavati iti śiṣyamuktvā sadguruḥ
paścāt taṁ śiṣyam̐ devebhyaḥ samarpayet || 203 ||

nanu kebhyo devebhyo guruḥ śiṣyam̐
samarpayedityākāṅkṣāyāmāha tvam̐ prajāpataye vatsetyādi || 204
||

tata ityādi | tataḥ paraṁ māṇavako bālako dakṣiṇāvartayogato
vahniṁ guruṅca pradakṣiṇīkr̥tya punaḥ svāsane āviśet || 205 ||

gururiti | guruḥ śiṣyeṇa sam̐spr̥ṣṭaḥ san samudbhavahutāśane
samudbhavasam̐jñake agnau pañcadevān samuddiśya
pañcāhutīrdadyāt || 206 ||

p. 264) prajāpatistathā śakro viṣṇurbrahmā śivastathā || 207 ||

māyādivahniḥ jāyāntairjuhuyāt svasvanāmabhiḥ |
anuktamantre sarvatra vidhireṣaḥ prakīrtitaḥ || 208 ||

tato durgā mahālakṣmīḥ sunderī bhuvaneśvarī |
indrādidaśadikpālā bhāskarādinavagrahāḥ || 209 ||

pratyekanāmnā hutvaitān vāsasā'cchādya bālakam |
pṛcchenmāṇavakaṁ prājño brahmacaryābhimāninam |
ko vā'sramaste tanaya brūhi kiṁ te manogatam || 210 ||

tataḥ śiṣyaḥ sāvahito dhṛtvā gurupadadvayam |
karotu māmāśramiṇam̐ brahmavidyopadeśataḥ || 211 ||

nanu kān pañcadevān samuddiśya
pañcāhutīrdadyādityapekṣāyām̐ tān pañca devān darśayati
prajāpatirityādyarddhena || 207 ||
nanu kairmantraiḥ pañcadevānuddiśyāhutīrdadyāttatrāha

māyādītyādi | māyādivahnijāyāntaiḥ hrī/ bījādibhiḥ
svāhāntaiḥ svasvanāmabhiḥ prajāpatyādīn pañcadevānuddīśya
juhuyāt | nanu prajāpatyādīpañcadevoddeśyaka eva homo
māyādivahnijāyāntaiḥ
svasvanāmabhirvidhātavyastadanyadevoddeśyako'pi vā tatrāha
anuktamantre ityādi || 208 ||

tata ityādi | tato hrī/ bījādyena svāhāntena pratyekanāmnā
etān durgāmahālakṣmyādīnuddīśya hutvā vāsasā vastreṇa
bālakamācchādya he tanaya te tavāśramaḥ kaḥ te manogataṃ vā
kiṃ vartate tvaṃ brūhi iti prājño dhīmān
gururbrahmacaryābhimānina māṇavakaṃ bālakaṃ prcchet || 209 ||
210 ||

tata ityādi | tataḥ paraṃ śiṣyaḥ sāvahitaḥ sāvadhānaḥ san
gurupadadvayaṃ dhṛtvā he guro brahmavidyopadeśataḥ sāvitrīā
upadeśena māmāśramiṇaṃ bhavān karotviti prārthayet || 211 ||

p. 265) evaṃ prārthayamānasya dakṣakarṇe śiśostadā |
śrāvayitvā tridhā tāraṃ sarvamantramayaṃ śive |
vyāhṛtitrayamuccārya sāvitrīṃ śrāvayedguruḥ || 212 ||

rṣiḥ sadāśivaḥ proktaḥ chandastriṣṭubudāhṛtam |
adhiṣṭhātṛ tu sāvitrī mokṣārthe viniyogitā || 213 ||

ādau tatsavituh paścādvareṇyaṃ padamuccaret |
bhargaḥ padānte devasya dhīmahiṭi padaṃ vadet || 214 ||

tatastu parameśāni dhiyo yo naḥ pracodayāt |
punaḥ praṇavamuccārya sāvitrīyartham gururvadet || 215 ||

evamityādi | tadā tasmin kāle evaṃ prāryayamānasya
śiśordakṣakarṇe sarvamantramayaṃ sakalamantrasvarūpaṃ
sakalamantrapradhānaṃ vā tāraṃ praṇavaṃ tridhā trivāraṃ
śrāvayitvā tato bhūrādivyāhṛtitrayamuccārya guruḥ sāvitrīṃ
gāyatrīṃ śrāvayet || 212 ||

atha gāyatrīyā ṛṣyādikamāha ṛṣirityādinā | asyā gāyatrīyāḥ
sadāśiva ṛṣistriṣṭupchandaḥ sāvitrīyadhiṣṭhātrī devatā mokṣārthe
viniyogaḥ | śirasi sadāśivāya ṛṣaye namaḥ mukhe triṣṭupchandase
namaḥ hr̥daye sāvitrīyai adhiṣṭhātrīyai devātāyai namaḥ iti
ṛṣinyāsaṃ vidhāya sāvitrīyā japo vidheyāḥ || 213 ||

sāvitrīmevāha ādāvityādinā sārddhena | ādau tatsavituriti
vadet | paścāt vareṇyaṃ padamuccareduddharet | tato bharga iti padaṃ
vadet | tatpadānte devasyeti padaṃ vadet | tadante dhīmahiṭi padaṃ vadet
| tatastu dhiyo yo naḥ pracodayāditi vadet | sakalapadajayā
tatsaviturvareṇyaṃ bhargo devasya dhīmahi dhiyo yo naḥ pracodayāt
ityākārikā sāvitrī jātā | sāvitrīyante punaḥ
praṇavamoh̥kāramuccārya guruḥ sāvitrīyartham vadet |
sāvitrīyarthamiti praṇavārthasya vyāhṛtyarthasya cāpyupalakṣaṇam ||
214 || 215 ||

p. 266) tryakṣarātmakatāreṇa pareśaḥ pratipādyate |
pātā hartā ca saṃsraṣṭā yo devaḥ prakṛteḥ paraḥ || 216 ||

asau devastrilokātmā triguṇam vyāpya tiṣṭhati |
ato viśvamayaṃ brahma vācyam vyāhṛtibhistribhiḥ || 217 ||

tāravyāhṛtivācyo yaḥ sāvitrīyā jñeya eva saḥ |
jagadrūpasya savituh̥ saṃsraṣṭurdīvyato vibhoḥ || 218 ||

antargataṃ mahadvarco varaṇīyam yatātmabhiḥ |
dhyāyema tat param satyam sarvavyāpi sanātanam || 219 ||

yo bhargaḥ sarvasākṣīso manobuddhīndriyāṇi naḥ |
dharmārthakāmamokṣeṣu prerayedviniyojayet || 220 ||

prathamataḥ praṇavārtham vyāhṛtyartham cābhidadhāti
dvābhyām tryakṣarātmaketyādi | pātā jagataḥ pālako hartā tasya
saṃhāraḥ saṃsraṣṭā tasyaivotpādakaśca prakṛteḥ paro dūra
uttamo vā yaḥ pareśaḥ paramātmā devo dīptyādikriyāśrayo'sti

asau pareṣo devaḥ tryakṣarātmakatāreṇa akārāditrivarṇātmakena
praṇavena pratipādyate bodhyate | praṇavapratipādyo yo devaḥ asau
devo yatastrilokātmā trilokasvarūpo bhavati triguṇaṃ sattvādikaṃ
vyāpya tiṣṭhati ca ato hetorviśvamayam viśvasvarūpaṃ brahma
lokatrayābhīdhāyibhirbhūrādibhistribhirvyāhṛtibhīrvācyam bhavati ||
216 || 217 ||

evaṃ praṇavārthaṃ vyāhṛtyārthaṃ ca
dvābhyāmabhidhāyedānīm tāra ityādibhistribhiḥ
sāvitrīarthamabhidhatte tāretyādi | tāravyāhṛtivācyo yaḥ
paramātmā sa eva savitryā api vācyo jñeyaḥ | paramātmāna eva
yathā sāvitrīvācyatvaṃ bhavettathaiva vyākhyāyati
jagadarūpasyetyādi | saviturityasya vivaraṇaṃ jagadrūpasya
saṃsraṣṭuriti | devasyetyasya vivaraṇaṃ dīvyato vibhoriti |
bhargapadārthamāha antargataṃ mahadvarca iti |
vareṇyamityasyārthamāha yatātmabhirvaraṇīyamiti | dhīmahītyasya
vivaraṇaṃ

p. 267) itthamarthayutām brahmavidyāmādiśya sadguruḥ |
śiṣyaṃ niyojayeddevi gr̥hasthāśramakarmasu || 221 ||

brahmacaryocitaṃ veśaṃ vatsedānīm parityaja |
śāmbhavoditamārgeṇa devān pitṛn samarcaya || 222 ||

brahmavidyopadeśena pavitraṃ te kalevaram |
prāptā gr̥hasthāśramitā taduktaṃ karma kalpaya || 223 ||

dhyāyemeti | tatpadārthamāha param satyaṃ sarvavyāpi sanātanamiti
| ya ityasya vivaraṇaṃ sarvasākṣīśa iti | dhiya ityasya vivaraṇaṃ
manobuddhīndriyāñīti | pracodayādityasya vivaraṇaṃ
dharmārthakāmamokṣeṣu prerayediti | prerayedityasya ca vivaraṇaṃ
viniyojayediti | tadevaṃ vāk्यārthaḥ | saviturjagadrūpasya vastunaḥ
saṃsraṣṭurdevasya dīvyato vibhorvareṇyaṃ yatātmabhiḥ
saṃyatāntaḥkaraṇairvaraṇīyamupāsānīyam tat paramuttamaṃ
satyaṃ yathārthabhūtaṃ sarvavyāpi sakalapadārthavyāpanaśīlaṃ

sanātanamādyantaśūnyam antargataṃ mahadvarcastejo vayaṃ
dhīmahi dhyāyema | yaḥ sarvasākṣīśaḥ sarveṣāṃ
śubhāśubhakarmaṇāṃ draṣṭā niyantā ca bhargo no'smākaṃ
dhiyo manobuddhīndriyāṇi pracodayāt dharmārthakāmamokṣeṣu
prerayet viniyojayediti | atra yadyapi saviturbharga iti
savitṛbhargayorbhedaḥ pratīyate tathāpi paramārthacintāyāmabheda
eveti boddhavyam || 218 - 220 ||

itthamityādi | he devi itthamanena prakāreṇārthayutāṃ
brahmavidyāṃ gāyatrīmādiśya bhikṣārthamitastato gamayitvā ca
sadguruḥ śiṣyaṃ gr̥hasthāśramakarmasu niyojayet pravartayet || 221 ||

gr̥hasthāśramakarmasu śiṣyasya pravartanamāha
brahmacaryetyādibhiḥ | he vatsa tvamidānīṃ brahmacaryocitaṃ
veśaṃ parityaja śāmbhavoditamārgeṇa śāmbhuproktena vartmanā
devān pitṛiṃśca samarcaya samyak pūjaya || 222 ||

brahmetyādi | he vatsa brahmavidyopadeśena te tava kalevaraṃ
śarīraṃ pavitramāsīt | idānīṃ prāptā yā gr̥hasthāśramitā
taduktaṃ karma kalpaya kuru || 223 ||

p. 268) upavītadvayaṃ divyavastrālaṅkāraṇāni ca |
gr̥hāṇa pādūkāchatraṃ gandhamālyānulepanam || 224 ||

tataḥ kāṣāyavasanaṃ kṛṣṇājīnasamanvitam |
yajñasūtraṃ mekhalāñca daṇḍaṃ bhikṣākaraṇḍakam || 225 ||

ācārādarjitāṃ bhikṣāṃ samarpya gurave śive |
śuddhopavītayugalaṃ paridhāyāmbare śubhe || 226 ||

gandhamālyadharastūṣṇīṃ tiṣṭhedācāryasannidhau |
tato gr̥hasthāśramiṇaṃ śiṣyametadvadedguruḥ || 227 ||

jitendriyaḥ satyavādī brahmajñānaparo bhava |
svādhyāyāśramakarmāṇi yathādharmeṇa sādahaya || 228 ||

ityādiśya dvijaṃ paścāt samudbhavahutāśane |
māyādipraṇavāntena bhūrbhuvaḥsvastrayeṇa ca || 229 ||

upavītetyādi | he vatsa tvamidānīmupavītadvayaṃ dve upavīte
divyāni vastrālaṅkaraṇāni ca pādukāchatramupānahaṃ chatraṃ ca
gandhamālyānulepanamapi grhāṇa || 224 ||

tata ityādi | guruṇaivamājñāpitaḥ śiṣyaḥ tataḥ paraṃ
kāṣāyavasanaṃ kaṣāyeṇa raktaṃ vastraṃ kṛṣṇājinasamanvitaṃ
yajñasūtraṃ mekhalāṃ daṇḍaṃ bhikṣākaṇḍakaṃ
bhikṣāpātramācārādarjitāṃ bhikṣāñca gurave samarpya datvā
śudvopavītayugalaṃ śubhe ambare vastre ca paridhāya
gandhamālyadharaḥ san tūṣṇīmācāryasannidhau gurusamīpe tiṣṭhet
| tato grhasthāśramaṇaṃ śiṣyaṃ gururetadvadet || 225 - 227 ||

nanu grhasthāśramaṇaṃ śiṣyaṃ guruḥ kiṃ
vadedityapekṣāyāmāha jitendriya ityādi || 228 ||

p. 269) hāvayitvā tridhā'cāryaḥ sviṣṭikṛddhomamācaran |
dattvā pūrṇāhutiṃ bhadre vratakarma samāpayet || 230 ||

jīvasekādisaṃskārā vratāntāḥ pitṛto nava |
udvāhaḥ pitṛto vāpi svato'pi sidhyati priye || 231 ||

vivāhāhni kṛtasnānaḥ kṛtanityakriyaḥ kṛtī |
pañcadevān samabhyarcya gauryādimātrkāstathā |
vasordhārāṃ kalpayitvā vṛddhiśrāddhaṃ samācaret || 232 ||

rātrau pratiśrutaṃ pātraṃ gītavādyapuraḥsaram |
chāyāmaṇḍapamānīya upaveśya varāsane || 233 ||

vāsavābhimukhaṃ dātā paścimābhimukho viśet |
ācāmya svastimṛddhiñca kathayedbrāhmaṇaiḥ saha || 234 ||

itītyādi | dvijaṃ dvijatvaśālinaṃ śiṣyamityādiśya ājñāpya
paścāt samudbhavahutāśane samudbhavākhye vahnau
māyādipraṇavāntena hrī/ bījadinā o/ kārāntena bhūrbhuvaḥ

svastrayeṇa mantreṇa tridhā trivāraṃ śiṣyeṇa hāvayitvā ca
sviṣṭakṛtaṃ homamācarannācāryaḥ pūrṇāhutiṃ dattvā vratakarma
yajñopavītakriyāṃ samāpayet || 229 - 231 ||

athodvāhakriyāvidhimāha vivāhāhnītyādibhiḥ || 232 ||
rātrāvityādi | tataḥ pratiśrutamaṅgīkṛtaṃ pātraṃ varaṃ
gītavādyapuraḥsaraṃ yathā syāttathā rātrau
chāyāmaṇḍapamānīya varāsane śreṣṭhe pīṭhe vāsavābhimukhaṃ
pūrvābhimukhamupaveśya ca kanyāyā dātā paścimābhimukho
bhūtvā viśet | paścimābhimukha upaviṣṭo dātā ācamyācamanaṃ
kṛtvā kartavye'smin śubhavivāhakarmaṇi svasti bhavanto
bruvantvityuktvā brāhmaṇaiḥ saha svasti na indro bṛddhaśravā ityādi
svastiṃ kathayet | tataḥ kartavye'smin śubhavivāhakarmaṇi
ṛddhiṃbhavanto'dhibruvantvityuktvā

p. 270) sādhipraśnaṃ varaṃ pṛcchedarcanāpraśnameva ca |
varāt praśnottaraṃ nītvā pādyādyairvaramarcayet || 235 ||

samarpayāmi vākyena deyadravyaṃ samarpayet |
pādayorarpayet pādyaṃ śirasyarghyaṃ nivedayet || 236 ||

ācamyaṃ vadane dadyāt gandhaṃ mālāyaṃ suvāsasī |
divyābharaṇaratnāni yajñasūtraṃ samarpayet || 237 ||

tatastu bhājane kāmasye kṛtvā dadhi ghṛtaṃ madhu |
samarpayāmi vākyena madhuparkaṃ kare'rpayet || 238 ||

varo'pi pātramādāya vāme pāṇau nidhāya ca |
dakṣāṅguṣṭhānāmikābhyāṃ prāṇāhutyuktamantrakaiḥ || 239 ||

taireva saha ṛdhyatām ṛdhyatām ṛdhyatām ityṛddhiṅca kathayet
vācayet || 233 || 234 ||

sādhvityādi | tato dātā sādhu bhavānāstāmiti sādhipraśnaṃ
bhavantamarcayiṣyāma ityarcanaṇāpraśnaṅca varaṃ pṛcchet | tato varāt
sādhvahamāse iti omarcayeti ca praśnottaraṃ nītvā samādāya

pādyādyairvaramarcayet pūjayet pādyādīni varāya
samarpayedityarthaḥ || 235 ||

nanu kena vākyena kutra kutra vā aṅge pādyādikaṃ
samarpayedityākāṅkṣāyāmāha samarpayāmītyādi | tubhyamidaṃ
samarpayāmīti vākyena pādyādideyadravyaṃ varāya samarpayet ||
236 || 237 ||

tatastvityādi | tatastu kāmṣye bhājane dadhi ghṛtaṃ madhu ca
kṛtvā tubhyaṃ samarpayāmīti vākyena madhuparkaṃ varasya kare
dakṣiṇe haste samarpayet || 238 ||

varo'pītyādi | varo'pi madhuparkapātramādāya gṛhītvā
vāme pāṇau nidhāya saṃsthāpya ca
dakṣāṅguṣṭhānāmikābhyāmaṅgulibhyāṃ prāṇāya
svāhetyādikaiḥ

p. 271) pañcadhāghrāya tatpātramudīcyāṃ diśi dhārayet |
madhuparkaṃ samarpyaivaṃ punarācāmayedvaram || 240 ||

dūrvākṣatābhyāṃ jāmāturvidhṛtya jānu dakṣiṇam |
smṛtvā viṣṇuṃ tatsaditi māsapakṣatithīstataḥ || 241 ||

samullikhya nimittāni vṛṇuyādvaramuttamam |
gotrapravarānāmāni pratyekaṃ prapitāmahāt || 242 ||

ṣaṣṭhyantāni samuccārya varasya janakāvadhi |
dvitīyāntaṃ varaṃ brūyāt gotrapravarānāmabhiḥ || 243 ||

tathaiva kanyāmullikhya brāhmodvāhena paṇḍitaḥ |
dātuṃ bhavantamityuktvā vṛṇe'hamiti kīrtayet || 244 ||

prāṇāhutyuktamantraiḥ pañcadhā pañcavāraṃ
madhuparkamāghrāya tatpātraṃ
madhuparkapātramudīcyāmuttarasyāṃ diśi dhārayet | evaṃ varāya
madhuparkaṃ samarpya punarvaramācāmayet || 239 || 240 ||
dūrvetyādi | tato jāmāturvarasya dakṣiṇaṃ jānu vidhṛtya

prathamato viṣṇuṃ smṛtvā tatastatsaditi samullikhyoccārya tato
māsaprabhṛtīni nimittāni samullikhya tato varasya prapitāmahāt
prapitāmamahamārabhya janakāvadherjanakaparyantasya tripuruṣasya
pratyekaṃ śaṣṭhyantāni gotrapravarānāmāni samuccārya tato
gotrapravarānāmabhirviśiṣṭaṃ dvitīyāntaṃ varaṃ brūyāt |
tatastathaiva kanyāyāḥ prapitāmahāderjanakaparyantasya tripuruṣasya
śaṣṭhyantāni gotrapravarānāmānyullikhya tato
gotrapravarānāmabhirviśiṣṭaṃ dvitīyāntaṃ kanyāmullikhya tato
brāhmodvāhena dātuṃ bhavantamityuktvā paṇḍitaḥ sampradātā
vṛṇe'hamiti kīrtayet | yojanayā viṣṇuro/ tatsat o/
adyāmukamāsyamukapakṣe'mukatithāvamukarāśisthite
bhāskare'mukagotraḥ śrīmadamukadevaśarmā amukagotrasya
amukapravarasya śrīmato amukadevaśarmaṇaḥ prapautram
amukagotrasya amukapravarasya

p. 272) vṛto'smīti varo brūyāt tato dātā vadedvaram |
yathāvihitamityuktvā vivāhakarma kurviti |
varo brūyāt yathājñānaṃ karavāṇi taduttaram || 245 ||

tataḥ kanyāṃ samānīya vastrālaṅkārabhūṣitām |
vastrāntareṇa saṃcchādya sthāpayedvarasammukham || 246 ||

punarvaraṃ samabhyarcya vāso'laṅkāraṇādibhiḥ |
varasya dakṣiṇe pāṇau kanyāpāṇiṃ niyojayet || 247 ||

tanmadhye pañcaratnāni phalatāmbūlameva vā |
dattvā'rcayitvā tanayāṃ varāya viduṣe'rpayet || 248 ||

śrīmadamukadevaśarmaṇaḥ pautram amukagotrasyāmukapravarasya
śrīmadamukadevaśarmaṇaḥ putram amukagotramamukapravaraṃ
śrīmantamamukadevaśarmāṇaṃ varam
amukagotrasyāmukapravarasya śrīmadamukadevaśarmaṇaḥ
prapautrīm amukagotrasyāmukapravarasya
śrīmadamukadevaśarmaṇaḥ pautrīmamukagotrasyāmukapravarasya

śrīmadamukadevaśarmaṇaḥ putrīm
amukagoṭrāmamukapravarāmamukīm devīm kanyām
brāhmodvāhena dātuṃ bhavantamahaṃ vṛṇe iti vākyaṃ jātam ।
anena vākyaena dūrvākṣatābhyāmuttamam varam vṛṇuyāt ॥ 241 -
244 ॥

vṛta ityādi । tato vṛto'smīti varo brūyāt । tato dātā
yathāvihitamityuktvā vivāhakarma kuru iti varam vadet yathāvihitam
vivāhakarma kurviti jāmātaram brūyādityarthaḥ । tato
yathājñānam vivāhakarma karavāṇīti taduttaram varo brūyāt ॥ 245
॥

tata ityādi । tataḥ param vastrālaṅkārabhūṣitām kanyām
vastrāntareṇa saṃcchādya grhāt samānīya varasammukham
sthāpayet ॥ 246 ॥

punarityādi । tato dātā vāso'laṅkāraṇādibhirvaram punaḥ
samabhyarcya varasya dakṣiṇe pāṇau kanyāpāṇīm kanyāyā
dakṣiṇam hastam niyojayet sthāpayet ॥ 247 ॥

tanmadhye ityādi । tatastanmadhye pāṇimadhye pañcaratnāni
phalatāmmūlameva vā datvā tanayām putrīmarcayitvā viduṣe
dhīmate varāyārpayet dadyāt ॥ 248 ॥

p. 273) prāgvattripuruṣākhyānam nimittākhyānameva ca ।
ātmanaḥ kāmamuddiśya caturthyantam varam vadet ॥ 249 ॥

kanyābhidhām dvitīyāntāmarcitām samalaṅkṛtām ।
sācchādanām prajāpatidevatākāmudīrayan ॥ 250 ॥

tubhyamahamiti procya dadyāt sampradade vadan ।
varaḥ svastīti svīkuryāt sampradātā varam vadet ॥ 251 ॥

dharme cārthe ca kāme ca bhavatā bhāryayā saha ।
vartitavyam varo bādhamuktvā kāmastutiṃ paṭhet ॥ 252 ॥

nanu kena vākyaena varāya kanyā
samarpayitavyetyākāṅkṣāyāmāha prāgvadityādi । prāgvat

pūrvavat tripuruṣākhyānaṃ nimittākhyānañca kṛtvā'tmanah
kāmaṃapyuddiśya tataścaturthyantaṃ varaṃ vadet | tato
dvitīyāntāmarcitāṃ samalañkṛtāṃ saccchādanāṃ
prajāpatidevatākāṃ kanyābhīdhāmudīrayaṃstubhyamahamiti procya
tataḥ sampradade iti vadaṃstanayāṃ dadyāt | yojanayā viṣṇuro/ tatsat
o/ adyāmakamāsyamukapakṣe'mukatithāvamukarāśisthite
bhāskare'mukābhīṣṭāsiddhikāmo'mukagotraḥ
śrīmadamukaśarmā'mukagotrasyā'mukapravarasya
śrīmadamukadevaśarmaṇaḥ prapautrāya
amukagotrasyā'mukapravarasya śrīmadamukadevaśarmaṇaḥ
pautrāya amukagotrasyā'mukapravarasya śrīmadamukadevaśarmaṇaḥ
putrāyā amukagotrāyā'mukapravarāya śrīmate'mukadevaśarmaṇe
varāya amukagotrasyā'mukapravarasya śrīmadamukadevaśarmaṇaḥ
prapautrīmamukagotrasyā'mukapravarasya śrīmadamukadevaśarmaṇaḥ
pautrīmamukagotrasyā'mukapravarasya śrīmadamukadevaśarmaṇaḥ
putrīmamukagotrāmamukapravarāmarcitāṃ samalañkṛtāṃ
saccchādanāṃ prajāpatidevatākāmamukīṃ devīmenāṃ kanyāṃ
tubhyamahaṃ sampradade iti vākyena viduṣe varāya tanayāṃ
samarpayedityarthaḥ | varaḥ svastīyuktā bhāryāṃ svīkuryāt | tataḥ
sampradātā varaṃ vadet || 249 - 251 ||

sampradātā varaṃ prati kiṃ vadedityapekṣāyāmāha dharme
cetyādi | he jāmātāḥ dharme cārthe ca kāme ca bhāryayā saha
bhavatā vartitavyam | tato varo

p. 274) dātā kāmo gṛhītā'pi kāmāyā'dācca kāmīnīm |
kāmena tvāṃ pragṛhṇāmi kāmāḥ pūrṇo'stu cāvayoh || 253 ||

tato vadet sampradātā kanyāṃ jāmātaraṃ prati |
prajāpatiprasādena yuvayorabhivāñchitam |
pūrṇamastu śivañcāstu dharmāṃ pālayataṃ yuvām || 254 ||

tata ācchādya vastreṇa sampradātā sumaṅgalaiḥ |
parasparaśubhālokaṃ kārayedvarakanyayoh || 255 ||

tato hiraṇyaratnāni yathāśaktyanusārataḥ |
jāmātre dakṣiṇāṃ dadyādacchidramavadhārayet || 256 ||

bāḍhamityuktvā kāmastutiṃ paṭhet | bāḍhamaṅgīkaraṇam |
bhṛśapratijñayorbāḍhamityamaraḥ || 252 ||

kāmastutimevāha dātā kāma iti | kāmo dātā bhavati kāma
eva gr̥hītā bhavati kāmaḥ kāmāya kāmīnīmadāt he bhārye
kāmena tvāmahaṃ pragr̥hṇāmi āvayoḥ kāmaḥ pūrṇo'stu || 253 ||

tata ityādi | tataḥ kāmastutipatṭhanādanantaram sampradātā
kanyāṃ jāmātaram varaṇca prati vadet | kiṃ
vadedityapekṣāyāmāha prajāpatiprasādenetyādi || 254 ||

tata ityādi | tataḥ sampradātā vastreṇa varakanye ācchādya
sumaṅgalairgītavādyādibhirvarakanyayoḥ parasparaśubhālokaṃ
kārayet || 255 ||

tata ityādi | tata o/ adyetyādi kṛtasyāsyā śubhavivāhakarmaṇaḥ
sāṅgatvārtham
hiraṇyādidakṣiṇāmamukagotrāyāmukadevaśarmaṇe varāya
tubhyamahaṃ sampradade iti vākyena sampradātā jāmātre
yathāśaktyanusārato hiraṇyaratnāni dakṣiṇāṃ dadyāt | tataḥ
kṛtamidaṃ śubhavivāhakarmā'cchidramastu ityavadhārayet || 256 ||

p. 275) varastu bhāryayā sārddham tadrātrau divase'pi vā |
kuśaṇḍikoktavidhinā vahnisthāpanamācaret || 257 ||

yojakākhyah pāvako'tra prajāpatyaścaruḥ smṛtaḥ |
dhārānta karma sampādya dadyāt pañcāhutīrvaraḥ || 258 ||

śivaṃ durgāṃ tathā viṣṇuṃ brahmāṇaṃ vajradhāriṇām |
dhyātvaikaikaṃ samuddiśya juhuyāt saṃskṛte'nale || 259 ||

bhāryāyāḥ pāṇiyugalaṃ gr̥hṇīyādityudīrayan |
pāṇiṃ gr̥hṇāmi subhage gurudevaratā bhava |
gārhashtyaṃ karma dharṇeṇa yathāvadanuśīlaya || 260 ||

ghṛtena svāmidattena lājairbhrātrāhr̥taiḥ śive |
prajāpatiṃ samuddiśya dadyāt vedāhutīrvadhūḥ || 261 ||

pradakṣiṇīkṛtya vahnimutthāya bhāryayā saha |
durgāṃ śivaṃ ramāṃ viṣṇuṃ brāhmīṃ brahmāṇameva ca |
yugmaṃ yugmaṃ samuddiśya tristrīdhā havanaṃ caret || 262 ||

varastvityādi | tadanantaramiti śeṣaḥ | divase'pi vā tasyā eva
rātreḥ parasmin dine vā || atra vivāhakarmaṇi || 257 || 258 ||

nanu kāndevānuddiśya sabhāryo varaḥ
pañcāhutīrdadyādityapekṣāyāmāha śivamityādi || 259 ||

bhāryāyā iti | tato vara iti vakṣyamāṇaṃ mantramudīrayan
kīrtayan bhāryāyāḥ pāṇiyugalaṃ gr̥hṇīyāt | tameva mantramāha
pāṇiṃ gr̥hṇāmi subhage ityādi || 260 ||

gr̥hṇenetyādi | he śive tato vadhūrbhāryā svāmidattena gr̥hṇena
bhrātrāgr̥hṇatirdattairlājaiśca prajāpatiṃ samuddiśya
vedāhutīścataśra āhutīrdadyāt || 261 ||

pradakṣiṇīkṛtyetyādi | tato varo bhāryayā sahotthāya vahnim
pradakṣaṇīkṛtya durgāṃ śivaṃca ramāṃ viṣṇuṃca brāhmīṃ
brahmāṇameva ca yugmaṃ yugmaṃ samuccārya tristrīdhā trivāraṃ
trivāraṃ havanaṃ caret kuryāt || 262 ||

p. 276) aśmamaṇḍalikāsaptārohau kuryādamantrakam |
niśāyāṃ cet tadā strībhiḥ paśyed dhruvamarundhatīm || 263 ||

pratyāvṛtyāsane samyagupaviśya varastadā |
sviṣṭīkṛddhomataḥ pūrṇāhutiyantena samāpayet || 264 ||

brāhmo vivāho vihito doṣahīnaḥ savarṇayā |
kuladharmānusāreṇa gotrabhinnāsapiṇḍayā || 265 ||

brāhmodvāhena yā grāhyā saiva patnī gr̥heśvarī |
tadanujñāṃ vinā brāhmavivāhaṃ nācaret punaḥ || 266 ||

tasyā apatye tadvaṃśe vidyamāne kuleśvari |
śaivodbhavānyapatyāni dāyārḥaṇi bhavanti na || 267 ||

śaivā tadanvayāścaiva labheran dhanabhājinaḥ |
yathāvibhavamācchādaṃ grāsañca parameśvari || 268 ||

śaivo vivāho dvidvidhaḥ kulacakre vidhīyate |
cakrasya niyamenaike dvitīyo jīvanāvadhi || 269 ||

aśmamaṇḍaliketyādi | tataḥ sabhāryo varo'mantrakam
mantravarjitamevāśmamaṇḍalikāsaptārohau pāṣaṇārohaṇam
saptamaṇḍalikārohañca kuryāt | cet yadi niśāyāṃ tadārohau
kuryāttadā strībhiḥ parivṛtaḥ sabhāryo varo dhruvamarundhatīñca
paśyet || 263 ||

samāpayet vivāhakarmeti śeṣaḥ || 264 - 266 ||
tasyā ityādi | tasyā brāhmodvāhena gr̥hītāyāḥ patnyāḥ
apatye ātmaje ātmajāyāṃ vā || 267 ||
dhanabhājino janāt || 268 || 269 ||

p. 277) cakrānuṣṭhānasamaye svagaṇaiḥ śaktisādhakaiḥ |
parasparecchayodvāhaṃ kuryādvīraḥ samāhitaḥ || 270 ||

bhairavīvīravṛndeṣu svābhiprāyaṃ nivedayet |
āvayoḥ śāmbhavodvāhe bhavadbhiranumanyatām || 271 ||

teṣāmanujñāmādāya japtvā saptākṣaraṃ manum |
aṣṭottaraśatāvṛtīyā praṇamet kālīkāṃ parām || 272 ||

tato vadet tāṃ ramaṇīm kaulānāṃ sannidhau śive |
akaitavena cittena patibhāvena mām vṛṇu || 273 ||

gandhapuṣpākṣatairvṛtvām sā kaulā dayitaṃ tataḥ |
suśraddadhānā deveśi karau dadyāt karopari || 274 ||

atha śāmbhavodvāhavidhimāha cakrānuṣṭhānetyādibhiḥ |

svagaṇaiḥ śaktisādhakaiḥ saha cakrānuṣṭhānasamaye
paraspārecchayā paraspārasya bhairavyā vīrasya cākāṅkṣayā
samāhitaḥ sāvadhānaḥ san vīra udvāhaṁ kuryāt || 270 || 271 ||

teṣāmitiyādi | teṣāṁ

bhairavīvīravṛndānāmanujñāmanumatimādāya grhītvā
saptākṣaraṁ parameśvari svāheti manumaṣṭottaraśatāvṛtṭyā japtvā
vīraḥ paramāmuttamāṁ kālīkāṁ praṇamet || 272 ||

tata ityādi | he śive pārvati tato vīraḥ kaulānāṁ sannidhau
samīpe he ramaṇi tvamakaitavena vyājaśūnyena cittena patibhāvena
māṁ vṛṇviti tāṁ ramaṇīm vadet || 273 ||

gandhetyādi | he deveśi tataḥ sā kaulā suśraddadhānā satī
gandhapuṣpākṣatairdayitaṁ priyaṁ vṛtvā tasya karopari svakīyau
karau dadyāt || 274 ||

p. 278) tato'bhiṣiñcet cakreśo mantreṇānena dampaṭī |
tadā cakrasthitāḥ kaulā brūyuh svastīti sādaram || 275 ||

rājarājeśvarī kālī tāriṇī bhuvaneśvarī |
bagalā kamalā nityā yuvāṁ rakṣantu bhairavī || 276 ||

abhiṣiñcet dvādaśadhā madhunā vā'rghyapāthasā |
tatastau praṇatau vidvān śrāvayedvāgbhavaṁ ramām || 277 ||

yadyadaṅgīkṛtaṁ tatra tābhyāṁ pālyāṁ prayatnataḥ |
śāmbhavoktavidhānena kulīnābhyāṁ kuleśvari || 278 ||

vayovarṇavicāro'tra śaivodvāhe na vidyate |
asapiṇḍāṁ bhartṛhīnāmudvahecchambhuśāsanāt || 279 ||

pariṇītā śaivadharme cakranirdhāraṇena yā |
apatyārthī ṛtuṁ drṣṭvā cakrātīte tu tāṁ tyajet || 280 ||

tata ityādi | tataḥparaṁ cakreśo'nena vakṣyamāṇena mantreṇa
tau dampaṭī jāyāpatī abhiṣiñcet | tadā tasmin kāle cakrasthitāḥ

kaulāḥ sādaraṃ yathā syāttathā svastīti brūyurvadeyuḥ || 275 ||

nanu kena mantreṇa cakreśo dampaṭī

abhiṣiñcedityapekṣāyāmāha rājarājeśvarītyādi || 276 ||

abhiṣiñcedityādi | cakreśo'nenaiḥ mantreṇa madhunā madyena
vā'rghyapāthasā'rghyajalena vā dvādaśadhā dvādaśavāraṃ
dampaṭī abhiṣiñcet | tataḥ praṇatau dampaṭī prati vidvāṃścakreśo
vāgbhavaṃ aimiti ramāṃ śrīmiti ca bījaṃ śrāvayet || 277 ||

tatra śāmbhavodvāhakarmaṇi | tābhyāṃ jāyāpatibhyāṃ ||
278 || 279 ||

pariṇītetyādi | cakranirdhāraṇena cakraniyamena śaivadharme
yā strī pariṇītā udūḍhā āsītāṃ striyaṃ cakrātīte sati
apatyārthī vīraḥ dvitoyamṛtuṃ drṣṭvā tyajet || 280 ||

p. 279) śaivabhāryodbhavāpatyamanulomena mātṛvat |
samācaredvilomena tattū māmānyajātivat || 281 ||

eṣāṃ sañkarajātīnāṃ sarvatra pitṛkarmasu |
bhojyapradānaṃ kaulānāṃ bhojanaṃ vihitāṃ bhavet || 282 ||

nr̥ṇāṃ svabhāvajaṃ devī priyaṃ bhojanamaithunam |
sañkṣepāya hitārthāya śaivadharme nirūpitam || 283 ||

ata eva maheśāni śaivadharmaniṣevaṇāt |
dharmārthakāmamokṣāṇāṃ prabhurbhavati nānyathā || 284 ||

iti śrīmahānirvāṇatantre sarvatantrottamottame
sarvadarmanirṇayasāre śrīmadādyāsadāśivasamvāde
kuśaṇḍikādaśavidhasaṃskāraavidhiraṇāma navamollāsaḥ |

śaivabhāryetyādi | anulomena varṇena
śaivabhāryodbhavāpatyaṃ mātṛvat karma samācaret kuryāt | yathā
brāhmaṇāt kṣatriyāyāṃ śaivyāṃ bhāryāyāṃ jātamaṃpatyaṃ
kṣatriyāvat karma samācaredityevam vilomena varṇena yat
śaivabhāryodbhavāpatyaṃ tattū sāmānyajātivat pañcamavarṇavat

karma samācāret || 281 - 284 ||

iti śrīmahānīrvāṇatantraṭṭikāyāṃ navamollāsaḥ |

daśamollāsaḥ

śrīdevyuvāca |

kuśaṇḍikāvidhīrṇātha saṃskārāśca daśa śrutāḥ |
vṛddhiśrāddhavidhiṃ deva kṛpayā me prakāśaya || 1 ||

kasmin kasmiṃśca saṃskāre pratiṣṭhāsu ca kāsvapi |
kuśaṇḍikāvidhānaṃ vṛddhiśrāddhaṃ śaṅkara || 2 ||

kartavyaṃ vā na kartavyaṃ tanmamācakṣva tatvataḥ |
matprītaye maheśāna jīvānāṃ maṅgalāya ca || 3 ||

śrīsadaśīva uvāca |

jīvasekādvivāhāntadaśasaṃskārakarmasu |
yatra yadvihitaṃ bhadre saviśeṣaṃ prakīrtitam || 4 ||

tadeva kāryaṃ manujaistatvajñairhitamicchubhiḥ |
anyatra yadvidhātavyaṃ tacchṛṇuṣva varānane || 5 ||

o/ namo brahmaṇe |

kuśaṇḍikāyā jīvasekādvivāhāntānāṃ
daśavidhasaṃskārāṇāṃ vidhiṃ śrutavedānīṃ
vṛddhiśrāddhavidhiṃ kuśaṇḍikāyā vṛddhiśrāddhasya ca kasmin
kasmin karmaṇi kāryatvamakāryatvaṃ vā vartate tadapi
śrotumicchanti śrīdevyuvāca kuśaṇḍikāvidhiriti || ācakṣva

brūhi || 1 || 2 || 3 ||

śrīdevyaivaṃ prārthitaḥ san śrīsadāśiva uvāca
jīvasekādityādi | jīvasekājjīvasekamārabhya || 4 || 5 ||

p. 281) vāpīkūpataḍḍāgānāṃ devapratikṛtestathā |
gṛhārāmavratādīnāṃ pratiṣṭhākarmasu priye || 6 ||

sarvatra pañcadevānāṃ mātṛiṇāmapi pūjanam |
vasordhārā ca kartavyā vṛddhiśrāddhakuśaṇḍike || 7 ||

strīṇāṃ vidheyakṛtyeṣu vṛddhiśrāddham na vidyate |
devatāpitṛṛptyartham bhojyamekaṃ samutsṛjet || 8 ||

devamātrārcanaṃ tatra vasudhārā kuśaṇḍikā |
bhaktyā striyā vidhātavyā ṛtvijā kamalānane || 9 ||

putraśca pautro dauhitro jñātayo bhaginīsutaḥ |
jāmātartvigdaivapitre śastāḥ pratinidhau śive || 10 ||

vṛddhiśrāddham pravakṣyāmi tattvataḥ śṛṇu kālike || 11 ||

kṛtvā nityoditam karma mānavaḥ susamāhitaḥ |
gaṅgāṃ yajñeśvaraṃ viṣṇuṃ vāstvīśaṃ bhūpatiṃ yajet || 12 ||

vāpītyādi | devapratikṛteḥ devatāpratimāyāḥ || 6 ||
pañcadevānāṃ brahmādīnāṃ | mātṛiṇāṃ gauryādīnāṃ
|| 7 ||

strīṇāmityādi | strīṇāmiti kṛtyānāṃ kartari vetyanena kartari
śaṣṭhī | samutsṛjet strīti śeṣaḥ || 8 ||

tatra strībhīrvidheyeṣu karmasu | ṛtvijā ātmapratinidhinā
purohitena || 9 ||

nanu purohita eva pratinidhiḥ praśasto bhavati tadanyo'pi vā
kaścit tatrāha putra ityādi || 10 || 11 ||

atha vṛddhiśrāddhavidhimāha kṛtvetyādibhiḥ | nityoditam

karma kṛtvā pūrvābhimukho mānavaḥ susamāhito'tisāvadhānaḥ
san praṇavādinamo'ntena nāmamantreṇa
gandhapuṣpādibhiraṅgāṃ yajñeśvaraṃ viṣṇuṃ vāstvīśaṃ
bhūpatiṃ bhūmisvāminaṃ puruṣaṅca kramato yajet pūjayet || 12 ||

p. 282) tato darbhamayān viprān kalpayet praṇavaṃ smaran |
pañcabhirnavabhirvā'pi saptabhistribhireva vā || 13 ||

nirgarbhaisca kuśaiḥ sāgrairdakṣiṇāvartayogataḥ |
sārdhdhadvayāvartanena ūrddhvāgrairacayed dvijān || 14 ||

vṛddhiśrāddhe pārvaṇādau ṣaḍviprāḥ parikīrtitāḥ |
ekoddiṣṭe tu kathita eka eva dvijaḥ śive || 15 ||

tato viprān kuśamayānekasminneva bhājane |
kauberābhimukhān kṛtvā snāpayedamunā sudhīḥ || 16 ||

hrī/ śanno devīrabhīṣṭaye śanno bhavantu pītaye |
śaṃyorabhisravantu naḥ || 17 ||

tatastu gandhapuṣpābhyāṃ pūjayet kuśabhūsurān || 18 ||

tata ityādi | tataḥ paraṃ praṇavamoṅkāraṃ smaran san mānavo
darbhamayān viprān kalpayet racayet |
darbhamayabrāhmaṇanirmāṇavidhānamāha pañcabhiriti yādina
sārdhdhena | nirgarbhairgarbhaśūnyaiḥ
sāgrairagrasahitairūrdhāgrairnavabhiḥ saptabhiḥ pañcabhistribhireva
vā kuśairdakṣiṇāvartayogataḥ sārdhdhadvayāvartanena dvijān
viprān racayet || 13 || 14 ||

nanu kati darbhamayā brāhmaṇāḥ kalpayitavyā
ityapekṣayāmāha vṛddhiśrāddhe ityādi || 15 ||

tata ityādi | tataḥ paraṃ sudhīrvṛddhiśrāddhakartā ekasminneva
bhājane pātre kuśamayān viprān kauberābhimukhānuttaramukhān
kṛtvā'munā vakṣyamāṇena mantreṇa snāpayet || 16 ||

kuśamayabrāhmaṇasṇāpanārthaṃ mantramevāha | hrī/ śanna
ityādyam || 17 ||

tatastvityādi | tatastu praṇavādinamo'ntena nāmamantreṇa
gandhapuṣpābhyāṃ kuśabhūsurān kuśamayabrāhmaṇān pūjayet
|| 18 ||

p. 283) paścime dakṣiṇe caiva yugmayugmakramāt sudhīḥ |
ṣaṭpātrāṇi sadarbhaṇi sthāpayettulasītilaiḥ || 19 ||

pātradvaye paścimāyāṃ yāmye pātracatuṣṭaye |
pūrvāsyāvuttaramukhān ṣaḍviprānupaveśayet || 20 ||

daivapakṣaṃ paścimāyāṃ dakṣiṇe vāmayāmyayoh |
piturmātāmahasyāpi pakṣau dvau viddhi pārvati || 21 ||

nāndīmukhāśca pitaro nāndīmukhyaśca mātaraḥ |
mātāmahādayo'pyevaṃ mātāmahyādayo'pi ca |
śrāddhe nāmnyābhyudayike samullekhyā varānane || 22 ||

paścime ityādi | tatastu sudhīḥ karmasādhakaḥ paścime
dakṣiṇe caiva yugma yugmakramāt sadarbhaṇi kuśasahitāni
tulasītilaiśca yuktāni ṣaṭpātrāṇi sthāpayet || 19 ||

pātradvaye ityādi | tataḥ paścimāyāṃ diśi sthāpite
pātradvaye yāmye dakṣiṇe sthāpite pātracatuṣṭaye ca kramataḥ
pūrvāsyau pūrvamukhau uttaramukhāṃśca kuśamayān
ṣaḍviprānupaveśayet || 20 ||

daivapakṣamityādi | he pārvati paścimāyāṃ diśi daivaṃ
pakṣaṃ tvaṃ viddhi jñāhi | dakṣiṇe tu vāmayāmyayorvāmabhāge
dakṣiṇabhāge ca kramataḥ piturmātāmahasyāpi dvau pakṣau viddhi ||
21 ||

nāndīmukhāścetyādi | he varānane devī ābhyudayike nāmni
śrāddhe pitaraḥ pitrādayo nāndīmukhā mātaro mātṛādayaśca
nāndīmukhyaḥ samullekhyāḥ samuccāryāḥ | evaṃ
mātāmahādayo'pi nāndīmukhāḥ mātāmahyādayo'pi

nāndīmukhyaḥ samullekhyāḥ || 22 ||

p. 284) dakṣāvartenottarāsyō daivaṃ karma samācaret |
vāmāvartena dakṣārayaḥ pitṛkarmāṇi sādhayet || 23 ||

sarvaṃ karma prakurvīta daivādikramataḥ śive |
laṅghanānmātrmātrīṇāṃ śrāddhaṃ tadviphalaṃ bhavet || 24 ||

kauberābhimukho'nujñāvākyaṃ daive prakalpayet |
yāmyāsyāḥ kalpayedvākyaṃ pitrye mātāmahe'pi ca |
tatrādau daivapakṣe tu vākyaṃ śṛṇu śucismite || 25 ||

kālādīni nimittāni samullikhya tataḥ param |
tattatkarmābhyudayārthamuktvā sādhakasattamaḥ || 26 ||

dakṣāvartenetyādi | dakṣiṇāvartenottarāsyā uttaramukhaḥ san
daivaṃ karma samācaret kuryāt | vāmāvartena dakṣāsyō
dakṣiṇamukhaḥ san pitṛkarmāṇi sādhayet || 23 ||

sarvamityādi | he śive daivādikramata eva sarvaṃ karma
prakurvīta | nanu pitṛkarmasāadhanāya dakṣiṇāvartenaiva
dakṣiṇāmukhabhavane ko doṣastatrāha laṅghanādityādi |
mātrmātrīṇāṃ māturmātrādīnāṃ laṅghanāttacchrāddhaṃ
viphalam bhavet | mātrmātrīṇāmiti mātuh
pitṛādīnāmapyupalakṣaṇam || 24 ||

kauberetyādi | kauberābhimukho uttarābhimukho bhūtvā
daivapakṣe'nujñāvākyaṃ kalpayet racayet | yāmyāsyō
dakṣiṇamukho bhūtvā pitrye pakṣe mātāmahe api pakṣe
anujñāvākyaṃ kalpayet || 25 ||

daivapakṣe prakalpanīyaṃ yadanujñāvākyaṃ tadevāha
kālādīnityādibhiḥ | prathamataḥ kālādīni nimittāni samullikhya
tataḥ paraṃ tattatkarmābhyudayārthamuktvā sādhakasattamo
gotranāmoccāraṇapūrvakaṃ pitṛādīnāṃ trayāṇāṃ
mātrādīnāmapi tisṛīṇāṃ tathaiva mātāmahādīnāṃ trayāṇāṃ
mātāmahyādīnāmapi tisṛīṇāṃ śaṣṭhyantaṃ nāma kīrtayet | tato

viśveṣāṃ devānāṃ ceti padamudīrayeduccārayet | tataḥ
śrāddhapadamudīrayet |

p. 285) pitrādīnāṃ trayāṇāṃ tu mātṛādīnāṃ tathaiva ca |
mātāmahanāṃ ca mātāmahyādīnāmapi priye || 27 ||

ṣa.ṣṭhyantaṃ kīrtayennāma gotroccāraṇapūrvakam |
viśveṣāñcaiva devānāṃ śrāddhaṃ padamudīrayet || 28 ||

kuśanirmitayoḥ paścāt viprayorahamityapi |
kariṣye parameśānītyanujñāvākyaṃīritam || 29 ||

viśvān devān parityajya pitṛpakṣe tu pārvati |
tathā mātāmahasyāpi pakṣe'nujñā prakīrtitā || 30 ||

paścāt kuśanirmitayorviprayorahamityapyudīrayet | tataḥ kariṣye
ityudīrayet | sakalapadayanayā viṣṇuro/ tatsat o/
adyāmukamāsyamukapakṣe'mukatithāvamukakarmābhyudayārthama
mukagotrāṇāṃ nāndīmukhānāṃ
pitṛpitāmahaprapitāmahanāmamukāmukāmukadevaśarmaṇāmamu
kagotrāṇāṃ nāndīmukhīnāṃ
mātṛpitāmahīprapitāmahīnāmamukyamukyamukīnāṃ devīnāṃ ca
amukagotrāṇāṃ nāndīmukhānāṃ
mātāmahapramātāmahavṛddhapramātāmahanāmamukāmukāmuk
adevaśarmaṇāṃ ca amukagotrāṇāṃ nāndīmukhīnāṃ
mātāmahīpramātāmahīvṛddhapramātāmahīnāmamukyamukya-
mukīnāṃ devīnāṃ ca viśveṣāṃ devānāmābhyudayikaṃ
śrāddhaṃ kuśanirmitayorviprayorahaṃ kariṣye iti vākyaṃ jātam | he
parameśāni daivapakṣe ityeta devānujñāvākyaṃīritam kathitam || 26
- 29 ||

pitṛpakṣe mātāmahapakṣe ca yadanujñāvākyaṃ
prakalpanīyaṃ tadāha viśvānityādinā | he pārvati pitṛpakṣe tathā
mātāmahasyāpi pakṣe viśvān devān parityajyānujñā
prakīrtitā'nujñāvākyaṃ kathitam | pitṛpakṣe'nujñāvākyaṃ

yathā o/ adya amuke
māsyamukapakṣe'mukatithāvamukakarmābhyudayārthamamukagotrā
ṇām nāndīmukhānām
pitṛpitāmahaprapitāmahānāmamukāmukāmukadevaśarmaṇām
amukagotrāṇām nāndīmukhīnām
mātṛpitāmahīprapitāmahīnāmamukyamukyamukīnām devīnām
cāpyābhyudayikaṃ śrāddhaṃ kuśanirmitayorviprayorahaṃ kariṣye
iti । mātāmahapakṣe'pyevamevānujñāvākyaṃ prakalpanīyam ॥ 30 ॥

p. 286) tato japedbrahmavidyām gāyatrīm daśadhā śive ॥ 31 ॥

devatābhyaḥ pitṛbhyaśca mahāyogibhya eva ca ।
namo'stu puṣṭyai svāhāyai nityameva bhavantviti ॥ 32 ॥

paṭhitvainam tridhā haste jalamādāya sattamaḥ ।
va/ hū/ phaḍiti mantreṇa śrāddhadravyāṇi śodhayet ॥ 33 ॥

āgneyyām pātramekantu saṃsthāpya kulanāyike ।
rakṣoghnamamṛtaṃ procya yajñarakṣām kuruṣva me ।
ityuktvā bhājane tasmiṃstulasīdalasaṃyutam ॥ 34 ॥

nidhāya salilaṃ devi devādikramataḥ sudhīḥ ।
viprebhyo jalagaṇḍūṣaṃ datvā dadyāt kuśāsanam ॥ 35 ॥

tataḥ anujñāvākyakalpanādanantaram ॥ 31 ॥ 32 ॥

paṭhitvainamityādi । enaṃ devatābhya ityādyam
bhavantvitītyantaṃ mantraṃ tridhā trivāram paṭhitvā tataḥ sattamaḥ
śrāddhakartā haste jalamādāya va/ hū/ phaḍiti mantreṇa
śrāddhadravyāṇi śodhayet ॥ 33 ॥

āgneyyāmityādi । tata āgneyyām diśyekaṃ pātraṃ
saṃsthāpya prathamato rakṣoghnamamṛtaṃ procya tato me
yajñarakṣām kuruṣveti vadet । yojanayā rakṣoghnamamṛtamasi mama
yajñarakṣām kuruṣveti mantro jātaḥ । itīmaṃ mantramuktvā
tasminnāgneyyām diśi saṃsthāpite bhājane tulasīyavasaṃyutam

salilaṃ jalaṃ nidhāya saṃsthāpya tataḥ sudhīḥ śrāddhakartā
daivādikramataḥ kuśamayebhyo viprebhyo jalagaṇḍūṣaṃ dattvā
viśvedevā idamāśanaṃ vo nama iti vākyena viśvebhyo
devebhyo'mukagotra nāndīmukha pitaramukadevaśarman amukagotra
nāndīmukha pitāmahāmukadevaśarmannamukagotra nāndīmukha
prapitāmahāmukadevaśarmannidamāśanaṃ vaḥ svadheti vākyena
pitrādibhyo'mukagotre nāndīmukhi mātaramuki devi amukagotre
nāndīmukhi pitāmahi amuki devi

p. 287) tata āvāhayedvidvān viśvān devān pitṛṃstathā |
mātṛmātāmahāṃscāpi tathā mātāmahiḥ śive || 36 ||

āvāhya pūjayedātau viśvān devāṃstato yajet |
pitṛtrayaṃ tathā mātṛtrayaṃ mātāmahatrayaṃ || 37 ||

amukagotre nāndīmukhi prapitāmahi amuki devi idamāśanaṃ vaḥ
svadheti vākyena mātṛādibhyo'mukagotra nāndīmukha
mātāmahāmukadevaśarmannamukagotra nāndīmukha
pramātāmahāmukadevaśarmannamukagotra nāndīmukha
vṛddhapramātāmahāmukadevaśarmannidamāśanaṃ vaḥ svadheti
vākyena mātāmahādibhyo'mukagotre nāndīmukhi mātāmahyamuki
devi amukagotre nāndīmukhi pramātāmahyamuki devi amukagotre
nāndīmukhi vṛddhapramātāmahyamuki devi idamāśanaṃ vaḥ
svadheti vākyena mātāmahyādibhyo'pi kuśāśanaṃ dadyāt || 34 || 35
||

tata ityādi | tato vidvān śrāddhakartā viśvedevā ihāgacchateha
tiṣṭhateha sannidhatta mama pūjāṃ grhṇītetī vākyena viśvān
devān amukagotrā nāndīmukhāḥ pitṛpitāmahaprapitāmahā
amukāmukadevaśarmāṇaḥ ihāgacchateha tiṣṭhateha sannidhatta
mama pūjāṃ grhṇītetī vākyena pitṛn pitṛādīn tathā amukagotrā
nāndīmukhyo mātṛpitāmahīprapitāmahyo'mukyamukyamukyo devya
ihāgacchateha tiṣṭhateha sannidhatta mama pūjāṃ grhṇītetī vākyena
mātṛmātṛādīrapi amukagotrā nāndīmukhā
mātāmahapramātāmahavṛddhapramātāmahā
amukāmukāmukadevaśarmāṇa ihāgacchateha tiṣṭhateha sannidhatta

mama pūjāṃ gr̥hṇīti vākyena mātāmahān mātāmahādīnapi
amukagotrā nāndīmukhyo
mātāmahīpramātāmahīvṛddhapramātāmahyo'mukyamukyamukyo
devya ihāgacchateha tiṣṭhateha sannidhatta mama pūjāṃ gr̥hṇīti
vākyena mātāmahīrmātāmahyādīścāpi kuśāsane āvāhyet || 36
||

āvāhyetyādi | evaṃ viśvedevādīnāvāhya viśvedevā etāni
pādyārghyācamanādīni vo nama iti vākyena
pādyārghyācamanādibhirdhūpaidīpairvāsobhiścāpyādau

p. 288) mātāmahītrayaṃ cāpi pādyārghyācamanādibhiḥ |
dhūpaidīpaiśca vāsobhiḥ pūjayitvā varānane |
pātrāṇāṃ pātanapraśnaṃ kuryāddaivakramāt śive || 38 ||

maṇḍalam racayedekaṃ māyayā caturasrakam |
dve dve ca maṇḍale kuryāt tadvatpakṣadvayorapi || 39 ||

vāruṇaprokṣiteṣveṣu pātrāṇyāsādya sādhaḥ |
tena kṣālitapātreṣu sarvopakaraṇaiḥ saha |
pānārthapāthasānnāni krameṇa pariveśayet || 40 ||

viśvān devān pūjayet | tataḥ o/ adyāmukagotrā nāndīmukhāḥ
pitṛpitāmahaprapitāmahā amukāmukāmukadevaśarmāṇa etāni
gandhapuṣpadhūpadīpādīni vaḥ svadheti vākyena pitṛtrayaṃ
tathaivāmukagotrā nāndīmukhyo
mātpitāmahīprapitāmahyo'mukyamukyamukyo devya etāni
pādyādīni vaḥ svadheti vākyena mātpitṛtrayaṃ tathaiva prakalpitenā
vākyena mātāmahatrayaṃ tathaiva kalpitavākyena mātāmahītrayaṃ
cāpi kramataḥ pādyādibhiryajet pūjayet | he varānane śive evaṃ
viśvedevādīn pūjayitvā tato daivakramāt devapakṣādikramataḥ
pātrāṇi pātayiṣye iti pātrāṇāṃ pātanapraśnaṃ brāhmaṇaṃ
prati kuryāt || 37 || 38 ||

maṇḍalamityādi | tataḥ o/ pātayeti brāhmaṇāttaduttaraṃ
prāpya daivapakṣe māyayā hrī/ bījena caturasrakam

catuṣkoṇamekaṃ maṇḍalaṃ racayet | pakṣadvayorapi
pitṛpakṣamātāmahapakṣayorapi tadvat hrī/ bījena catuṣkoṇe dve dve
maṇḍale kuryāt || 39 ||

vāruṇetyādi | tataḥ sādḥako jano vāruṇaprokṣiteṣu vamiti
bījenābhiṣikteṣveṣu maṇḍaleṣu kramataḥ pātrāṇyāsādyā
saṃsthāpya tena vamiti bījena kṣāliteṣu pātreṣu sarvairupakaraṇaiḥ
pānārthapāthasā pānārthena jalena ca sahānnāni krameṇa
daivādikramataḥ pariveśayet || 40 ||

p. 289) tato madhuyavān dattvā hrā/ hrū/ phaḍiti mantrakaiḥ |
saṃprokṣyānnāni sarvāṇi viśvān devāṃstathā pitṛn || 41 ||

mātṛmātāmahān mātāmahīrullikhya tattvavit |
nivedya devīm gāyatrīm devatābhyastridhā paṭhet || 42 ||

śeṣānnapiṇḍayoḥ praśnau kuryādādye tataḥ param || 43 ||

tata ityādi | tataḥ paramanneṣu madhuyavān dattvā hrā/ hrū/
phaḍiti mantrakaiḥ sarvāṇyannāni saṃprokṣyābhiṣicya tattvavit jano
viśvān devān tathā pitṛn pitṛādīn tathā mātṛmātrādīṃstathā
mātāmahānmātāmahādīn tathā
mātāmahīrmātāmahyādīrapyullikhyoccārya viśvadevādibhyaḥ
sarvāṇyannāni nivedya viśvedevāḥ
pānārthodakamadhuyavasarpapakaraṇasahitametadannaṃ vo nama iti
vākyena viśvebhyo devebhyo'mukagotrā nāndīmukhāḥ
pitṛpitāmahaprapitāmahā amukāmukāmukadevaśarmāṇaḥ
pānārthodakamadhuyavasarpapakaraṇānvitametadannaṃ vaḥsvadheti
vākyena pitṛādibhyo'mukagotrā nāndīmukhyo
mātṛpitāmahīprapitāmahyo'mukyamukyamukyo devyaḥ
pānārthodakamadhuyavasarpapakaraṇānvitametadannaṃ vaḥsvadheti
vākyena mātṛādibhyo'mukagotrā nāndīmukhā
mātāmahapramātāmahavṛddhapramātāmahā
amukāmukāmukadevaśarmāṇa etat
pānārthodakamadhuyavasarpapakaraṇānvitamannaṃ vaḥsvadheti

vākyena mātṛādibhyo'mukagotrā nāndīmukhyo
mātāmahīpramātāmahīṛddhapramātāmahyo'mukyamukyamukyo
devyaḥ pānārthodakamadhuyavasarpakaraṇānvitametadannaṁ
vaḥsvadheti vākyena mātāmahyādibhyo'pisopakaraṇānyannāni
krameṇa dattvā gāyatrīṁ devīṁ daśadhā paṭhet | tato devatābhya
ityādyam bhavantvitīyantaṁ mantraṁ tridhā paṭhet he ādye tataḥ
param śeṣānnamasti kva deyamiti piṇḍadānaṁ kariṣye iti ca
śeṣānnapiṇḍayoḥ praśnau vipraṁ prati kuryāt || 41 - 43 ||

p. 290) dattaśeṣairakṣatādyairmālūraphalasannibhān |
dvijāt prāptottaraḥ piṇḍān racayeddvādaśa priye || 44 ||

anyam tu kalpayedekam piṇḍam tatsamamambike |
āstarennairṛte darbhān maṇḍale yavasamṇyutān || 45 ||

ye me kule luptapiṇḍāḥ putradāravivarjitāḥ |
agnidagdhāśca ye ke'pi vyālavvyāghrahatāśca ye || 46 ||

ye bāndhavābāndhavā vā ye'nyajanmani bāndhavāḥ |
maddattapiṇḍatoyābhyām te yāntu tṛptimakṣayām || 47 ||

dattvā piṇḍamapiṇḍebhyo mantrābhyām suravandite |
prakṣālya hastāvācāntaḥ sāvitrīṁ prajapamstataḥ |
devatābhyastridhā japtvā maṇḍalāni prakalpayet || 48 ||

dattaśeṣairityādi | tataḥ param dvijāt iṣṭebhyo dīyatāmiti o/
kuruṣveti prāptottaraḥ san
dattaśeṣairdattebhyo'vaśiṣṭairakṣatādyairmālūraphalasannibhān
vilvaphalatulyān dvādaśa piṇḍān racayet || 44 ||

anyantvityādi | tatastebhyo'nyamapi tatsamam
bilvaphalatulyamekam piṇḍam kalpayet | tato nairṛte koṇe kalpite
catuṣkoṇamaṇḍale yavasamṇyutān darbhān
kuśānāstaredācchādayet || 45 ||

dattvetyādi | he suravandite ye me kule ityādibhyām te yāntu

tr̥ptimakṣayāmityantābhyāṃ dvābhyāṃ
mantrābhyāmapin̄debhyaḥ pin̄dahīnebhyo nair̥takṇe kalpite
catuṣkoṇe maṇḍale ācchāditeṣu darbheṣu
pūrvaracitadvādaśapin̄ḍātiriktaṃ paścādracitaṃ trayodaśaṃ
pin̄ḍaṃ dattvā hastau prakṣālya tata ācāntaḥ kṛtācamanaḥ san
sāvitrīṃ gāyatrīṃ dvādaśadhā prajapan devatābhya iti mantraṃ
tridhā japtvā maṇḍalāni prakalpayet || 46 - 48 ||

p. 291) ucchiṣṭapātrapurataḥ pūrvoktavidhinā budhaḥ |
dve dve ca maṇḍale devi racayet pitṛtaḥ kramāt || 49 ||

pūrvamantreṇa saṃprokṣya kuśāṃsteṣvāstaret kṛtī |
abhyukṣya vāyunā darbhān pitṛdarbhakramāt śive |
ūrdhve mūle ca madhye ca trīṃstrīn pin̄ḍānnivedayet || 50 ||

āmantraṇena pratyekaṃ nāmoccārya maheśvari |
svadhayā vitaret pin̄ḍaṃ yavamādhvīkasaṃyutam || 51 ||

nanu kena vidhinā kutra sthāne kiyaṃti vā maṇḍalāni
kalpayitavyānītyākāṅkṣayāmāha ucchiṣṭetyādi | he devi budhaḥ
prājñaḥ śrāddhakartā pūrvoktena vidhinā pitṛtaḥ
kramāducchiṣṭapātrāṇāṃ purato dve dve catuṣkoṇe maṇḍale
racayet || 49 ||

pūrvamantreṇetyādi | he śive tato vāmiti bījarūpeṇa
pūrvamantreṇa maṇḍalāni saṃprokṣyā'bhiṣicya kṛtī vicakṣaṇaḥ
śrāddhakartā teṣu maṇḍaleṣu kuśānāstaret | tato vāyunā yāmiti
bījena darbhānabhyukṣyā'bhiṣicya pitṛdarbhakramāt darbhāṇāṃ
mūle madhye corddhve ca pitṛādibhyo mātṛādibhyo
mātāmahādibhyo mātāmahyādibhyaśca krameṇaiva trīṃstrīn
pin̄ḍānnivedayet dadyāt || 50 ||

nanu kena kena vākyena pitṛādibhyaḥ pin̄ḍā nivedayitavyā
ityapekṣayāmāha āmantraṇenetyādi | he maheśvari āmantraṇena
sambodhanavibhaktyā viśiṣṭaṃ pitṛādīnāṃ pratyekaṃ nāmoccārya
svadhayā yavamādhvīkasaṃyutaṃ madhuyavābhyāṃ saṃyuktaṃ

piṇḍaṃ vitaret | amukagotra nāṇḁīmukha pitaramukadevaśarmanneṢa
madhuyavayutaḥ piṇḍaste svadheti vākyena darbhamūle pitre
amukagotra nāṇḁīmukha pitāmaha amukadevaśarmanneṢa
madhuyavayutaḥ piṇḍaste svadheti vākyena darbhamadhye pitāmahāya
amukagotra nāṇḁīmukha prapitāmaha amukadevaśarmanneṢa
madhuyavayutaḥ piṇḍaste svadheti vākyena darbhorddhve bhāge
prapitāmahāyā'mukagotre

p. 292) piṇḍānte piṇḍaśeṢaṇca vikīrya lepabhājinaḥ |
prīṇayet karalepena naikoddiṣṭeṣvayaṃ vidhiḥ || 52 ||

devatāpitṛṭṛpyarthaṃ sāvitṛiṃ daśadhā jayet |
devatābhyastridhā japtvā piṇḍān sampūjayettataḥ || 53 ||

gotre nāṇḁīmukhi mātaramuki devi madhuyavayuta eṢa piṇḍaste
svadheti vākyena darbhamūle mātṛe amukagotre nāṇḁīmukhi
pitāmahyamuki devi madhuyavayuta eṢa piṇḍaste svadheti vākyena
darbhamadhye pitāmahyai amukagotre nāṇḁīmukhi prapitāmahyamuki
devi madhuyavayuta eṢa piṇḍaste svadheti vākyena darbhāgre
prapitāmahyai amukagotra nāṇḁīmukha
mātāmahāmukadevaśarmanneṢa madhuyavayutaḥ piṇḍaste
svadhetyanena vākyena darbhamūle mātāmahāya amukagotra
nāṇḁīmukha pramātāmaha amukadevaśarmanneṢa madhuyavayutaḥ
piṇḍaste svadhetyanena vākyena darbhamadhye pramātāmahāya
amukagotra nāṇḁīmukha vṛddhapramātāmaha amukadevaśarmanneṢa
madhuyavayutaḥ piṇḍaste svadhetyanena darbhāgre
vṛddhapramātāmahāya amukagotre nāṇḁīmukhi mātāmahyamuki
devi madhuyavayuta eṢa piṇḍaste svadhetyanena darbhamūle
mātāmahyai amukagotre nāṇḁīmukhi pramātāmahyamuki devi
madhuyavayuta eṢa piṇḍaste svadhetyanena darbhamadhye
pramātāmahyai amukagotre nāṇḁīmukhi vṛddhapramātāmahyamuki
devi madhuyavayuta eṢa piṇḍaste svadheti vākyena darbhāgre
vṛddhapramātāmahyai ca piṇḍaṃ dadyādityarthaḥ || 51 ||
piṇḍānte ityādi | piṇḍānte piṇḍapradānānte piṇḍānabhitaḥ

piṇḍaśeṣaṃ vikīrya vikṣīpya o/ lepabhujah pitarah prīyantāmiti
vākyena karalepena hastalagnenānnena lepabhājinaścaturthādyān
pitṛṇ prīṇayet | ekoddiṣṭeṣvayaṃ

vidhirlepabhājipitrprīṇanavidhīrṇāsti || 52 ||

devatetyādi | tato devatāpitṛṛptyartham sāvitrīm gāyatrīm
daśadhā jayet | tato devatābhya iti mantraṃ tridhā japtvā tato
gandhapuṣpābhyāṃ piṇḍān sampūjayet || 53 ||

p. 293) prajvālya dhūpaṃ dīpaṃ ca nimīlya nayanadvayam |
divyadehadharān pitṛṇaśnataḥ kavyamadhvare |
vibhāvya praṇameddhīmānimaṃ mantramudīrayan || 54 ||

pitā me paramo dharmah pitā me paramaṃ tapaḥ |
svargaḥ pitā me tattṛpta tau tṛptamastyakhilaṃ jagat || 55 ||

tato nirmālyamādāya prārthayedāśiṣaḥ pitṛṇ || 56 ||

āśiṣo me pradīyantāṃ pitarah karuṇāmayāḥ |
vedāḥ santatayo nityaṃ varddhantāṃ bāndhavā mama || 57 ||

pātāro me vivarddhantāṃ bahūnyannāni santu me |
yācitāraḥ sadā santu mā ca yācāmi kañcana || 58 ||

daivādito dvijān piṇḍān vistṛjettadanantaram |
tathaiva dakṣiṇāṃ kuryāt pakṣeṣu triṣu tattvavit || 59 ||

prajvālyetyādi | tato dhūpaṃ dīpaṃ ca prajvālya
nayanadvayaṃ nimīlya divyadehadharān adhware yajñe kavyaṃ
pitṛyamannaṃ aśnataḥ khādataḥ pitṛṇ vibhāvya vicintyemaṃ
vakṣyamāṇaṃ mantramudīrayan kīrtayan dhīmān janastān praṇamet
|| 54 ||

tameva mantramāha pitā me ityādyam || 55 ||

tata ityādi | tataḥ paraṃ nirmālyaṃ puṣpādyādāya gṛhītvā
āśiṣo me pradīyantāmityādyam mā ca yācāmi kañcanetyantaṃ

mantradvayamudīrayan karmasādhakaḥ pitṛnāśiṣaḥ kāmān
prārthayet yācet || 56 - 58 ||

daivādita ityādi | tadanantaram daivādito daivapakṣādikramato
brahman kṣamasveti piṇḍa gayāṃ gaccheti ca vākyamuccaran tattvavit
sādhako darbhamayān dvijān piṇḍāṃśca viśṛjet | tathaiva
daivādikrameṇaiva triṣvapi pakṣeṣu o/ tatsat

p. 294) gāyatrīṃ daśadhā japtvā devatābhyo'pi pañcadhā |
dṛṣṭvā vahniṃ raviṃ vipramidaṃ prcchet kṛtāñjaliḥ || 60 ||

idaṃ śrāddhaṃ samuccārya sāṅgaṃ jātamudīrayet |
dvijo vadet samyageva sāṅgaṃ jātaṃ vidhānataḥ || 61 ||

aṅgavaiguṇyaśāntyartham praṇavam daśadhā japan |
acchidrābhividhānena kuryāt karmasamāpanam |
pātrīyānnāni piṇḍāṃśca brāhmaṇāya nivedayet || 62 ||

viprābhāve gavājebhyaḥ salile vā viniḥkṣipet |
vṛddhiśrāddhamidaṃ proktaṃ nityasaṃskārakarmaṇi || 63 ||

śrāddhe parvaṇi kartavye pārvaṇatvena kīrtayet || 64 ||

adyetyādi kṛtadābhyudayaikaśrāddhapraṭiṣṭhārthaṃ
hiraṇyādikamamukagoṭrāyāmukadevaśarmaṇe brāhmaṇāya
dakṣiṇāṃ dātumahamutsṛje iti vākyena yathāśakti hiraṇyādikam
dakṣiṇāṃ kuryāt || 59 ||

gāyatrīmityādi | tato gāyatrīṃ daśadhā japtvā devatābhya iti
mantramapi pañcadhā japtvā vahniṃ raviṃ ca dṛṣṭvā kṛtāñcaliḥ
san vipramidaṃ prcchet || 60 ||

vipraṃ prati kiṃ prcchedityapekṣāyāmāha idamityādi | idaṃ
śrāddhaṃ samuccārya sāṅgaṃ jātamityudīrayet | yojanayā idaṃ
śrāddhaṃ sāṅgaṃ jātamityeva vipraṃ prcchet | tato vidhānataḥ
samyageva sāṅgaṃ jātamiti dvijo vadet || 61 ||

acchidrābhividhānena kṛtametacchrāddhakarmā'cchidramastviti

vākyena || 62 || 63 ||

evamābhyudayikaśrāddhavidhimuktvedānīm saviśeṣeṇa
tenaiva vidhinā pārvaṇādikamapi śrāddhaṃ vidhātavyamityāha
śrāddhe ityādibhiḥ | parvaṇyamāvāsyādaḥ kartavye śrāddhe
kalpanīyeṣvanujñāvākyeṣu pārvaṇatvena śrāddhaṃ
kīrtayeduccārayet || 64 ||

p. 295) devatādipratiṣṭhāsu tīrthayātrāpraveśayoḥ |
pārvaṇena vidhānena śrāddhametadudīrayet || 65 ||

naiteṣu śrāddhakṛtyeṣu pitṛñnāndīmukhān vadet |
namo'ntapuṣṭyāyityatra svadhāyai padamuccaret || 66 ||

pitṛāditrayamadhye tu yo jīvati varānane |
tasyorddhvatanaṃ nullikhyā śrāddhaṃ kuryādvicakṣaṇaḥ || 67 ||

janakādiṣu jīvatsu triṣu śrāddhaṃ vivarjayet |
teṣu prīteṣu deveṣi śrāddhayajñaphalaṃ labhet || 68 ||

jīvatpitari kalyāṇi nānyaśrāddhādhikāritā |
mātuḥ śrāddhaṃ vinā patnyāstathā nāndīmukhaṃ vinā || 69 ||

ekoddiṣṭe tu kauleṣi viśvadevānna pūjayet |
ekameva samuddiśyā'nujñāvākyaṃ prakalpayet || 70 ||

dakṣiṇābhimukho dadyādannaṃ piṇḍaṃ ca mānavaḥ |
yavasthāne tilā deyaḥ sarvamanacca pūrvavat || 71 ||

devatādītyādi | devatādipratiṣṭhāsu tīrthayātrāpraveśayoḥ ca
kartavye śrāddhe kalpanīyeṣvanujñāvākyeṣu pārvaṇena
vidhānenaitacchrāddhamityudīrayet || 65 ||

naiteṣvityādi | eteṣu śrāddhakṛtyeṣu pitṛñnāndīmukhānna
vadet kiṃ ca devatābhyaḥ pitṛbhyaśceti mantreṇa namo'nte puṣṭyai
ityatra svadhāyai iti padamuccaret | anyat sarvaṃ pūrvavadeva vidheyam

॥ 66 ॥

ūrdhvatanam ūrdhvbhavam ॥ 67 ॥ 68 ॥

jīvadityādi । he kalyāṇi pitari jīvati sati putrasya mātuh
patnyāśca śrāddham vinā tathā nāndīmukhamābhyudayikamapi
śrāddham vinā anyaśrāddhādhikāritā nāstītyanvayaḥ ॥ 69 ॥
ekoddiṣṭe śrāddhe ॥ 70 ॥ 71 ॥

p. 296) pretaśrāddhe viśeṣo'yaṁ gaṅgādyarcāṁ vivarjayet ।
mṛtaṁ samullikhet pretaṁ vākye dāne'nnapiṇḍayoḥ ॥ 72 ॥

ekamuddiśya yat śrāddhamekoddiṣṭaṁ taducyate ।
pretasyāne ca piṇḍe ca matsyaṁ māṁsaṁ niyojayet ॥ 73 ॥

aśaucāntāt dviṭīye'hni śrāddham yat kurute naraḥ ।
pretaśrāddham vijānīhi tadeva kulanāyike ॥ 74 ॥

garbhasrāvājījātāmṛtādanyatra mṛtajātayoḥ ।
kulācārānusāreṇa mānava'saucamācaret ॥ 75 ॥

dvijātīnāṁ daśāhena dvādaśāhena pakṣataḥ ।
śūdrasāmānyayordevi māsenāśaucakalpanā ॥ 76 ॥

pretaśrāddha ityādi । pretaśrāddhe gaṅgādyarcāṁ vivarjayet
na kuryāt । anujñāvākye'nnapiṇḍayordāne ca mṛtaṁ janam pretaṁ
samullikheduccārayet । pretaśrāddhe'yaṁ viśeṣo vijñeyaḥ ॥ 72 ॥

nanu kinnāma ekoddiṣṭaṁ śrāddham tatrāha
ekamuddiśyetyādi । niyojayet samarpayet ॥ 73 ॥

nanu pretaśrāddham kinnāma tatrāha aśaucāntādityādi ।
aśaucāntāt aśaucasyānto yatrāsti tadaśaucāntaṁ tasmāt ॥ 74 ॥

atha prasaṅgādaśaucādivyavasthāmāha
garbhasrāvādityādibhiḥ । garbhasrāvādgarbhapātāt jātāmṛtāt
jātaḥ sanneva mṛto jātāmṛtastasmāccānyatrānyayormṛtajātayoḥ
satormānavaḥ svasvakulācārānusāreṇāśaucamaśucikriyāmācaret
kuryāt ॥ 75 ॥

dvijātīnāmityādi | upanītasapiṇḍamaraṇe śīśujanane ca
dvijātīnām brāhmaṇakṣatriyavaiśyānām kramato daśāhena
dvādaśāhena pakṣataḥ pakṣeṇāśaucakalapnā vijñeyā |
śūdrasāmānyayostu māsenāśaucakalpanā vijñeyā |
śūdrasāmānyavarṇayorupanayanasthāne vivāho jñeyaḥ || 76 ||

p. 297) asapiṇḍamṛtajñātau trirātrāśaucamiṣyate |
śṛṇvato'pi gatāśauce sapiṇḍasya mṛtiṃ śive || 77 ||

aśucirnādhikārī syāddaive syāddaive pitrye ca karmaṇi |
ṛte kulārcanādādye tathā prārabdhakarmaṇaḥ || 78 ||

pañcavarṣādhikān martyān dāhayet pitṛkānane |
bhartrā saha kuleśāni na dahet kulakāminīm || 79 ||

tava svarūpā ramaṇī jagatyācchannavigrahā |
mohādbhartuścitārohāt bhavennarakagāminī || 80 ||

brahmamantropāsakāmstu teṣāmājñānusārataḥ |
pravāhayedvā nikhaneddāhayedvāpi kālīke || 81 ||

puṇyakṣetre ca tīrthe vā devyāḥ pārśve viśeṣataḥ |
kulīnānām samīpe vā maraṇam śastamambike || 82 ||

vibhāvayan satyamekaṃ vismaran jagatām trayam |
parityajati yaḥ prāṇān sa svarūpe pratiṣṭhati || 83 ||

asapiṇḍetyādi | asapiṇḍamṛtajñātau sapiṇḍabhinne gotraje
mṛte sati trirātramaśaucamiṣyate | gatāśauce'sauce gate sati
sapiṇḍasya mṛtiṃ maraṇam śṛṇvato'pi janasya
trirātrāśaucamiṣyate || 77 ||

aśucirityādi | he ādye kulārcanāttathā prārabdhakarmaṇaśca
ṛte kulārcana prārabdhakarmabhyāmanyasmin daive pitrye ca
karmaṇyaśucirjano'dhikārī na syāt || 78 ||

pitṛkānane śmaśāne || 79 - 82 ||
vibhāvayanniti | vibhāvayan vicintayan | svarūpe paramātmāni ||
83 ||

p. 298) pretabhūmau śavaṃ nītvā snāpayitvā gṛtokṣitam |
uttarābhimukhaṃ kṛtvā śāyayettaṃ citopari || 84 ||

sambodhanāntaṃ tadgotraṃ pretākhyānaṃ samuccaran |
dattvā piṇḍaṃ pretamukhe dahedvahnimanuṃ smaran || 85 ||

piṇḍantu racayettatra siddhānnaistaṇḍulaiśca vā |
yavagodhūmacūrṇairvā dhātrīphalasamaṃ priye || 86 ||

sthiteṣu pretaputreṣu jyeṣṭhe śrāddhādhikāritā |
tadabhāve'nyaputrādaḥ jyeṣṭhānukramato bhavet || 87 ||

aśaucāntāntadivase kṛtasnāno naraḥ śuciḥ |
mṛtapretatvamuktyarthamutsṛjettilakāñcanam || 88 ||

pretabhūmāvityādi | pretabhūmau śavaṃ nītvā gṛtokṣitaṃ
gṛtābhyaktaṃ taṃ snāpayitvottarābhimukhaṃ kṛtvā citopari taṃ
śavaṃ śāyayet || 84 ||

sambodhanāntamityādi | sambodhanāntaṃ
sambodhanavibhaktyantaṃ pretākhyānaṃ pretanāma tadgotraṇca
samuccaran o/ adyāmukagotra preta pitaramukadevaśarmāṇa
piṇḍaste svadheti vākyamudīrayan pretamukhe piṇḍaṃ dattvā
vahnimanuṃ ramiti mantraṃ smaran san śavaṃ dahet || jyeṣṭhe putre ||
85 - 87 ||

aśaucāntetyādi | aśaucāntāntadivase aśaucāntādvāsarāt
parasmin vāsare | kṛtasnānaḥ śuciśca sannaraḥ o/ adyetyādi
amukagotrasya pretasya pitaramukadevaśarmāṇaḥ
pretatvavimuktyarthamamukagotrāyāmukadevaśarmāṇe brāhmaṇāya
dātuṃ kāñcanasahitāṃstilānamutsṛje iti vākyena
mṛtapretatvavimuktyarthaṃ tilakāñcanamutsṛjet || 88 ||

p. 299) gāṃ bhūmiṃ vasanaṃ yānaṃ pātraṃ dhātuvinirmitam |
bhojyaṃ bahavidhaṃ dadyāt pretasvargāya satsutaḥ || 89 ||

gandhaṃ mālyaṃ phalaṃ toyaṃ śayyāṃ priyakarīṃ tathā |
yad yat pretapriyaṃ dravyaṃ tat svargāya samutsṛjet || 90 ||

tatastu vṛṣabhañcaikaṃ triśūlāñkena lāñchitam |
svarṇenālañkr̥taṃ kṛtvā tyajet tatsvaravāptaye || 91 ||

pretaśrāddhoktavidhinā śrāddhaṃ kṛtvā'tibhaktitaḥ |
brahmajñān brāhmaṇān kaulān kṣudhitānapi bhojayet || 92 ||

dāneṣvaśakto manujaḥ kurvan śrāddhaṃ svaśaktitaḥ |
bubhukṣitān bhojayitvā pretatvaṃ mocayet pituḥ || 93 ||

ādyaikoddiṣṭametattu pretatvānmuktikāraṇam |
varṣe varṣe mṛtatithau dadyādannaṃ gatāsave || 94 ||

bahubhirvidhibhiḥ kiṃ vā karmabhirbahubhiśca kim |
sarvasiddhimavāpnoti mānavaḥ kaulikārcanāt || 95 ||

vinā homājīpāt śrāddhāt saṃskāreṣu ca karmasu |
sampūrṇakāryasiddhiḥ syādekayā kaulikārcayā || 96 ||

gāmityādi | o/ adyāmukagotrasya pretasya
pituramukadevaśarmaṇaḥ
svargārthamamukagotrāyāmukadevaśarmaṇe brāhmaṇāya
gāmimāmahaṃ sampradade iti vākyena satsutaḥ pretasvargāya gāṃ
dadyāt | itthameva kalpitena tattadvākyena bhūmyādikamapi
pretasvargāya dadyāt || 89 || 90 ||
tatsvaravāptaye pretasvargāvāptaye || 91 || 92 ||
bubhukṣitān kṣudhitān || 93 ||
ādyetyādi | etadādyamekoddiṣṭaṃ tu mṛtasya pretatvānmukteḥ

kāraṇaṃ bhavati | ataḥparaṃ varṣe varṣe mṛtatithau kariṣyamāṇe
ekoddiṣṭaśrāddhe mṛtaṃ pretaṃ noccārayedityavagantavyam |
gatāsave vigatapraṇāya || 94 - 96 ||

p. 300) śuklāṃ caturthīmārabhya śubhakarmāṇi sādhayet |
asitāṃ pañcamīṃ yāvat vidhireṣa śivoditaḥ || 97 ||

anyatrāpi viruddhe'hni gurvartvikkaulikājñayā |
karmāṇyaparihāryāṇi karmārthī kartumarhati || 98 ||

gṛhārambhaḥ praveśaśca yātrā ratnādidhāraṇam |
sampūjyā'dyāṃ pañcatattvaiḥ kuryādetāni kaulikaḥ || 99 ||

saṃkṣepayātrāmathavā kuryāt sādhakasattamaḥ |
dhyāyan devīm smaranmantraṃ natvā gacched yathāmati || 100 ||

sarvāsu devatārcasu śāradīyotsavādiṣu |
tattatkalpoktavidhinā dhyānapūjāṃ samācaret || 101 ||

ādyāpūjoktavidhinā balihomaṃ prayojayet |
kaulārcanaṃ dakṣiṇāñca kṛtvā karma samāpayet || 102 ||

gaṅgāṃ viṣṇuṃ śivaṃ sūryaṃ brahmāṇaṃ paripūjya ca |
uddeśyamarcayeddevaṃ sāmānyo vidhirīritaḥ || 103 ||

kaulikaḥ paramaṃ dharmāḥ kaulikaḥ paradevatā |
kaulikaḥ paramaṃ tīrthaṃ tasmāt kaulaṃ sadārcayet || 104 ||

sārdhdhatrikoṭītīrthāni brahmādyāḥ sarvadevatāḥ |
vasanti kaulike dehe kinna syāt kaulikārcanāt || 105 ||

pūrṇābhiṣiktaḥ satkaulo yasmin deśe virājate |
dhanyo mānyaḥ puṇyatamaḥ sa deśaḥ prārthate suraiḥ || 106 ||

kṛtapūrṇābhiṣekasya sādhakasya śivātmanaḥ |
puṇyapāpavihīnasya prabhāvaṃ vetti ko bhuvi || 107 ||

śuklāmityādi | asitāṃ kṛṣṇāṃ | yāvadityavadhau || 97 - 108 ||

p. 301) kevalaṃ nara-rūpeṇa tārayannakhilaṃ jagat |
śikṣayan lokayātrāṇca kaulo viharati kṣitau || 108 ||

śrīdevyuvāca |

pūrṇābhiśiktakaulasya mātmyaṃ kathitaṃ prabho |
vidhānamabhiśekasya kṛpayā śrāvayasva mām || 109 ||

śrīsadāśiva uvāca |

vidhānametat paramaṃ guptamāsīd yugatrāye |
guptabhāvena kurvanto narā mokṣaṃ yayuḥ purā || 110 ||

pravale kalikāle tu prakāśe kulavartmanaḥ |
naktam vā divase kuryāt saprakāśābhiśecanam || 111 ||

nā'bhiśekaṃ vinā kaulaḥ kevalaṃ madyasevanāt |
pūrṇābhiśekāt kaulaḥ syāt cakrādhiśaḥ kulārcakaḥ || 112 ||

tatrābhiśekapūrve'ṇi sarvavighnopaśāntaye |
yathāśaktyupacāreṇa vighneśaṃ pūjayedguruḥ || 113 ||

pūrṇābhiśekavidhiṃ śrotumicchantī śrīdevyuvāca |
pūrṇābhiśiktakaulasyetyādi || 109 ||
evaṃ prārthitaḥ sa śrīsadāśiva uvāca | vidhānamityādi ||
110 ||

naktaṃ rātrau || 111 || 112 ||
atha pūrṇābhiṣekasya vidhānamāha tatretyādibhiḥ |
vighneśam gaṇapatim || 113 ||

p. 302) guruścennādhikārī syāt śubhapūrṇābhiṣecane |
tadā'bhiṣiktakaulena saṃskāraṃ sādhayet priye || 114 ||

khāntārṇaṃ bindusaṃyuktaṃ bījamasya prakīrtitam || 115 ||

gaṇako'sya ṛṣiśchando nivṛt vighnastu devatā |
kartavyakarmaṇo vighnaśāntyarthe viniyogitā || 116 ||

ṣaḍdīrghayuktamūlena ṣaḍaṅgāni samācaret |
prāṇāyāmaṃ tataḥ kṛtvā dhyāyed gaṇapatim śive || 117 ||

gururityādi | cet yadyanabhiṣiktatvāt śubhapūrṇābhiṣecane
gururadhikārī na syāttadābhiṣiktakaulena pūrṇābhiṣecanaṃ
saṃskāraṃ naraḥ sādhayet || 114 ||

atha gaṇapatipūjāyā vidhānamevāha khāntārṇamityādibhiḥ
| bindusaṃyuktamanusvārasahitaṃ khāntārṇaṃ khaśyāntimaṃ
gakārarūpamakṣaram asya vighneśasya bījaṃ prakīrtitam || 115 ||

atha ṛṣinyāsaṃ vidhātuṃ gaṇapatibījamantrasya
ṛṣyādikamāha gaṇaka ityādinā | asya gaṇapatibījamantrasya gaṇaka
ṛṣinivṛcchando vighno devatā kartavyasya
śubhapūrṇābhiṣekakarmaṇo vighnaśāntyarthe viniyogaḥ | śirasi
gaṇakāya ṛṣaye namaḥ | mukhe nivṛcchandase namaḥ | hṛdaye
vighnāya devatāyai namaḥ |
iti ṛṣinyāsaṃ vidadhyāt || 116 ||

ṣaḍityādi | tataḥ ṣaḍdīrghayuktena mūlena
gaṇapatibījenāṅguṣṭhādīni hṛdayādīni ca ṣaḍaṅgāni prati
nyāsaṃ samācaret | gāṃ aṅguṣṭhābhyāṃ namaḥ | gīṃ
tarjanībhyāṃ svāhā | gūṃ madhyamābhyāṃ vaṣaṭ | gaiṃ
anāmikābhyāṃ hu/ | gauṃ kaniṣṭhābhyāṃ vauṣaṭ | gaḥ
karatalaprṣṭhābhyāṃ phaṭ | ityuṅguṣṭhādiṣaḍaṅganyāsam | gāṃ

hṛdayāya namaḥ | gīṃ śīrase svāhā | gūṃ śikhāyai vaṣaṭ | gauṃ
kavacāya hu/ | gauṃ netratrāyāya vauṣaṭ | gaḥ karatalapṛsthābhyāṃ
phaṭ | iti hṛdayādiṣaḍaṅganyāsaṃ ca vidadhyādityarthaḥ | tato gamiti
mantreṇa prāṇāyāmaṃ kṛtvā gaṇapatiṃ dhyāyet || 117 ||

p. 303) sindūrābhaṃ trinetraṃ pṛthutarajaṭharaṃ
hastapadmairdadhānaṃ |
khaḍgaṃ
pāśāṅkuṣeṣṭānyurukaravilasadvāruṇīpūrṇakumbhakam |
bālendūddīptamauliṃ karipativadanaṃ bījapūrārdragaṇḍam
bhogīndrābaddhabhūṣaṃ bhajata gaṇapatiṃ raktavastrāṅgarāgam ||
118 ||

dhyātvaivaṃ mānasairiṣṭvā pīṭhaśaktīḥ prapūjayet |
tīvrā ca jvālīnī nandā bhogadā kāmārūpiṇī || 119 ||

ugrā tejasvatī satyā madhye vighnavināśinī |
pūrvādito'rcayitvaitāḥ pūjayet kamalāsanam || 120 ||

gaṇapatidhyānamevāhaikena sindūrābhamityādi | he bhaktā
gaṇapatiṃ gaṇeśānaṃ yūyaṃ bhajatetyanvayaḥ | kathambhūtaṃ
gaṇapatiṃ sindūrābhaṃ sindūreṇābhā dīptiriyasya yasmin vā
tathābhūtaṃ | punaḥ kīdrśam trinetraṃ trilocaṇam | punaḥ kīdrśam
pṛthutarajaṭharaṃ ativiśālakukṣim | punaḥ kīdrśam hastapadmaiḥ
pāṇikamalaiḥ khaḍgaṃ pāśāṅkuṣeṣṭāni pāśamaṅkuśaṃ
varaṃ ca dadhānaṃ dadhatam | punaḥ kīdrśam
urukaravilasadvāruṇīpūrṇakumbham urau viśāle kare śuṇḍāyāṃ
vilasan bhāsamāno vāruṇyā madirayā pūrṇaḥ kumbho yasya
tathābhūtaṃ | punaḥ kīdrśam bālendūddīptamaulim
bālendunoddīpto mauliḥ kirīṭaṃ yasya tathābhūtaṃ | punaḥ
kīdrśam karipativadanaṃ karipatergajarājasyeva vadaṇaṃ mukhaṃ
yasya tathābhūtaṃ | punaḥ kīdrśam bījapūrārdragaṇḍam
bījapūreṇa madapravāheṇārdrau gaṇḍau kapolau yasya tathābhūtaṃ
| punaḥ kīdrśam bhogīndrābaddhabhūṣaṃ bhogīndreṇa sarparājena

baddhā bhūṣā yasya yena vā tathābhūtam | punaḥ kīdrśam
raktavastrāṅgarāgam raktavastreṇāṅge rāgo raktatvaṃ yasya
tathābhūtam || 118 ||

dhyātvaivamityādi | evaṃ gaṇapatiṃ dhyātvā
mānasairupacāirīṣṭvā pūjayitvā ca praṇavādinamo'ntena
nāmamantreṇa gandhapuṣpādibhiḥ pīṭhaśaktiḥ prapūjayet | yāḥ

p. 304) punardhyātvā gaṇeśānaṃ pañcatattvopacārakaiḥ |
abhyarcya taccaturdikṣu gaṇeśaṃ gaṇanāyakam || 121 ||

gaṇanāthaṃ gaṇakrīḍaṃ yajet kaulikasattamaḥ |
ekadantaṃ raktatuṇḍaṃ lambodaragajānanau || 122 ||

mahodaraṅca vikaṭaṃ dhūmrābhaṃ vighnanāśanam || 123 ||

tato brāhmīmukhāḥ śaktīrdikpālāṃśca prapūjayan |
teṣāmastrāṇi sampūjya vighnarājaṃ visarjayet || 124 ||

evaṃ sampūjya vighneśamadhivāsanamācaret |
bhojayecca pañcatattvairbrahmajñān kulasādhakān || 125 ||

pīṭhaśaktiḥ prapūjayettā āha tībrā cetyādinaikena | pūrvāditaḥ
krameṇaitāstībrādyā arcayitvā praṇavādinamo'ntena
nāmamantreṇa gandhapuṣpādibhiḥ kamalāśanaṃ pūjayet || 119 || 120
||

punarityādi | kaulikasattamaḥ punargaṇeśānaṃ dhyātvā
pañcatattvopacārakaiḥ pūrvoktamantraśodhitairmadyādibhiḥ
pañcatattvairanyaiśca
pādyārghyācamanīyādibhirupacāirabhyarcya ca taccaturdikṣu
namo'ntanāmamantreṇa gandhapuṣpādibhirgaṇeśādīn kramato yajet
|| 121 - 123 ||

tata ityādi | tataḥ paraṃ praṇavādinamo'ntanāmamantreṇa
gandhapuṣpādibhirbrāhmīmukhā
brāhmīprabhṛtīraṣṭaśaktīrindrādīn dikpālāṃśca prapūjayan

teṣāṃ dikpālānāmastrāṇi caṃ sampūjya vighnarāja kṣamasveti
vākyena vighnarājaṃ visarjayet || 124 ||

evamityādi | evaṃ vighneśaṃ sampūjya vakṣyamāṇena
vidhinā adhivāsanamācaret kuryāt || 125 ||

p. 305) tataḥ paradine snātaḥ kṛtanityoditakriyaḥ |
ājanmakṛtapāpānāṃ kṣayārthaṃ tilakāñcanam |
utsṛjet kaulatṛptyarthaṃ bhojyañcaikamapi priye || 126 ||

arghyaṃ dattvā dīnēśāya brahmaviṣṇuśivagrahān |
arcayitvā mātṛgaṇān vasudhārāṃ prakalpayet || 127 ||

karmaṇo'bhyudayārthāya vṛddhiśrāddhaṃ samācaret |
tato gatvā guroḥ pārśvaṃ praṇamya prārthayedidam || 128 ||

trāhi nātha kulācāranalinīkulavallabha |
tvatpādāmbhoruhachāyāṃ dehi mūrdhni kṛpānidhe || 129 ||

ājñāṃ dehi mahābhāga śubhapūrṇābhiṣecane |
nirvighnaṃ karmaṇaḥ siddhimupaimi tvatprasādataḥ || 130 ||

śivaśaktyājñayā vatsa kuru pūrṇābhiṣecanam |
manorathamayī siddhirjāyatāṃ śivaśāsanāt || 131 ||

itthamājñāṃ guroḥ prāpya sarvopadravaśāntaye |
āyurlakṣmīvalārogyāvāptyai saṅkalpamācaret || 132 ||

tata ityādi | tato dināt paradine snātaḥ kṛtanityoditakriyaśca san
o/ adyāmukagotraḥ śrīmadamukadevaśarmā
ājanmakṛtāśeṣaduṣkṛtakṣayakāmo'mukagotrāyāmukadevaśarma.
ne brāhmaṇāya dātuṃ kāñcanasahitāṃstilānahamutsṛje iti
vākyenājanmakṛtapāpānāṃ kṣayārthaṃ tilakāñcanamutsṛjet |
tathaiva kalpitenā vākyena kaulatṛptyarthamekaṃ bhojyamapyutsṛjet ||
126 - 128 ||

yat prārthayettadāha trāhi nāthetyādibhyāṃ dvābhyām || 129
- 131 ||

itthamityādi | itthaṃ gurorājñāṃ prāpya sarvopadravaśāntaye
āyurlakṣmīvalārogyaprāptyai ca o/ adyāmukagotraḥ
śrīmadamukadevaśarmā niḥśeṣopadravadhvaṃsakāma

p. 306) tatastu kṛtasaṅkalpo vastrālaṅkārabhūṣaṇaiḥ |
kāraṇaiḥ śuddhisahitairabhyarcya vṛṇuyād gurum || 133 ||

gururmanohare gehe gairikādivicitrīte |
citrādhvajapatākābhiḥ phalapallavaśobhite || 134 ||

kiṅkiṇījālamālābhiścandrātapavibhūṣite |
ghṛtapradīpāvalibhistamoleśavivarjite || 135 ||

karpūrasahitairdhūpairyakṣadhūpaiḥ suvāsite |
vyajanaiścāmarairbarhairdarpaṇādyairalaṅkṛte || 136 ||

sārdhahastamitāṃ vedīmuccakaiścaturaṅgulām |
racayenmṛṇmayīm tatra cūrṇairakṣatasambhavaiḥ || 137 ||

āyurlakṣmīvalārogyakāmaśca śubhapūrṇābhiṣecanamahaṃ
kariṣye iti saṅkalpamācaret kuryāt || 132 ||

tatastvityādi | tatastu kṛtasaṅkalpaḥ śiṣyo
vastrālaṅkārabhūṣaṇaiḥ śuddhisahitairmāṃsādisahitaiḥ
kāraṇairmadyaiśca gurumabhyarcya o/ adyāmukagotraḥ śrī
amukadevaśarmā amukagotraṃ śrīmantamamukānandanāthaṃ
gurutvena bhavantaṃ vastrādibhirahaṃ vṛṇe iti vākyena gurum
vastrādibhirvṛṇuyāt || 133 ||

gururityādi | tato gururgehe gṛhe
sārdhahastamitāmuccakairuccatve caturaṅgulām
caturaṅguliparimitām mṛṇmayīm vedīm racayet kalpayet iti
caturthaślokatāiḥ padairanvayaḥ | manohareḥ ityādīni saptamyantāni
padāni gehasya viśeṣaṇāni bhavantīti jñeyam |

citradhvajapatākābhiśca śobhite || 134 ||

kiñkiṇījālamālābhiḥ kṣudraghaṇṭikāsamūhamālābhiśca
bhūṣite yakṣadhūpaiḥ śālavṛkṣarasaiḥ | barhaiḥ mayūrapakṣaiḥ ||
135 || 136 ||

p. 307) pītaraktāsitaśvetaśyāmalaiḥ sumanoharam |
maṇḍalam sarvatobhadram vidadyāt śrīgurustataḥ || 138 ||

svasvakalpoktavidhinā mānasārcāvadhikriyām |
kṛtvā pūrvoktamantreṇa pañcatattvāni śodhayet || 139 ||

saṁśodhya pañcatattvāni puraḥkalpitamaṇḍale |
svārṇam vā rājatam tāmram mṛṇmayam ghaṭameva vā || 140 ||

kṣālitañcā'strabījena dadhyakṣatavicarcitam |
sthāpayedbrahmabījena sindūreṇā'ñkayet śriyā || 141 ||

kṣakārādyairakārāntairvarṇairbinduvibhūṣitaiḥ |
mūlamantratrijāpena pūrayet kāraṇena tam || 142 ||

athavā tīrthatoyena śuddhena pāthasā'pi vā |
navaratnam suvarṇam vā ghaṭamadhye viniḥkṣipet || 143 ||

tataḥ param śrīgurustatra racitāyām vedyām pītaraktā
sitaśvetaśyāmalairakṣatasambhavaīścūrṇaiḥ sumanoharam
sarvatobhadram maṇḍalam vidadhyāt kuryāt | asitairnīlavarṇaiḥ |
śyāmalairharidvarṇaiḥ || 137 || 138 ||

svasvetyādi | tataḥ svasvakalpoktavidhinā
mānasārcāvadhikriyām mānasapūjāparyantām kriyām kṛtvā
pūrvoktamantreṇa madyādīni pañcatattvāni śodhayet || 139 ||

saṁśodhyetyādi | pūrvoktena mantreṇa pañcatattvāni
saṁśodhya puraḥkalpita sarvatobhadramaṇḍale'strabījena phaṭā
mantreṇa kṣālitaṁ dhautam dadhyakṣatavicarcitam
dadhyakṣatavilīptam svārṇam suvarṇabhavam rājatam

rajatodbhavaṃ tāmrodbhavaṃ mṛṇmayameva vā ghaṭaṃ
brahmabījena praṇavena sthāpayet | śriyā śrī/ bījena
sindūreṇā'ṅkayecca || 140 || 141 ||

kṣākārādyairityādi | tato binduvibhūṣitairanusvārālaṅkṛtaiḥ
kṣākārādyairakārāntairvarṇaiḥ saha mūlamantrasya trijāpena
kāraṇena madyenā'thavā tīrthatoyena śuddhena

p. 308) panasoḍumbarāśvatthavakulāmrasamudbhavam |
pallavaṃ tanmukhe dadyāt vāgbhavana kṛpānidhiḥ || 144 ||

śarāvaṃ mārṭikaṃ vāpi phalākṣatasamanvitam |
rāmāṃ māyāṃ samuccārya sthāpayet pallavopari || 145 ||

badhnīyādvastrayugmena grīvāṃ tasya varānane |
śaktau raktaṃ śive viṣṇau śvetavāsaḥ prakīrtitam || 146 ||

sthāṃ sthīṃ māyāṃ ramāṃ smṛtvā sthīrīkṛtya ghaṭāntare |
niḥkṣipyā pañcatattvāni navapātrāṇi vinyaset || 147 ||

rājataṃ śaktipātraṃ syāt gurupātraṃ hiraṇmayam |
śrīpātrantu mahāśaṅkhaṃ tāmraṇyanyāni kalpayet || 148 ||

pavitreṇā'nyena pāthasā jalenāpi vā taṃ ghaṭaṃ pūrayet | tato
ghaṭamadhye navaratnaṃ suvarṇaṃ vā viniḥkṣipet || 142 || 143 ||
tanmukhe ghaṭamukhe | vāgbhavana aimiti mantreṇa || 144 ||
śarāvamityādi | tataḥ phalākṣatasamanvitaṃ
suvarṇādibhavaṃ mārṭikaṃ mṛttikodbhavaṃ vāpi śarāvaṃ
ramāṃ śrīmiti māyāṃ hrīmiti ca bījaṃ samuccārya pallavopari
sthāpayet || 145 ||

tasya ghaṭasya | nanu kiṃ varṇena vastrayugmena ghaṭasya
grīvāṃ badhnīyādityapekṣāyāmāha śaktau raktamityādi || 146 ||
sthāṃ sthīmityādi | tataḥ sthāṃ sthīṃ māyāṃ ramāṃ
smṛtvā sthāṃ sthīṃ hrī/ śrī/ sthīrībhaveti mantraṃ paṭhitvā
sthīrīkṛtaghaṭāntare pañcatattvāni niḥkṣipyā pūrvoktavidhinā

navapātrāṇi vinyaset sthāpayet || 147 ||

nanu kiṃ dravyodbhavāni navapātrāṇi vinyasettatrāha
rājatamityādi | mahāśaṅkhaṃ narakapālam || 148 || 149 ||

p. 309) pāśāṇadārulauhānāṃ pātrāṇi parivarjayet |
śaktyā prakalpayet pātraṃ mahādevyāḥ prapūjane || 149 ||

pātrāṇāṃ sthāpanaṃ kṛtvā gurūn devīm pratarpayet |
tatastvamarītasampūrṇaghaṭamabhyarcayet sudhīḥ || 150 ||

darśayitvā dhūpadīpau sarvabhūtabaliṃ haret |
pīṭhadevān pūjayitvā śaḍaṅganyāsamācaret || 151 ||

prāṇāyāmaṃ tataḥ kṛtvā dhyātvā'vāhya maheśvarīm |
svaśaktyā pūjayediṣṭāṃ vittaśāṭhyaṃ vivarjayet || 152 ||

homāntakṛtyaṃ niṣpādya kumārīśaktisādhakān |
puṣpacandanavāsobhirarcayet sadguruḥ śive || 153 ||

anugrḥṇantu kaulā me śiṣyaṃ prati kulavratāḥ |
pūrṇābhiśekasaṃskāre bhavadbhiranumanyatām || 154 ||

evaṃ prcchati cakreśe taṃ brūyurgurumādarāt |
mahāmāyāprasādena prabhāvāt paramātmanaḥ |
śiṣyo bhavatu pūrṇaste paratattvaparāyaṇaḥ || 155 ||

gurūn devīmiti ānandabhairavādīnāmapyulakṣaṇam |
pratarpayet pūrvoktena tattanmantreṇa || 150 ||

darśayitvetyādi | tato ghaṭaṃ prati dhūpadīpau darśayitvā
pūrvoktamantreṇa sarvabhūtabaliṃ haret dadyāt || 151 || 152 ||

homāntakṛtyaṃ homaparyantaṃ kartavyaṃ karma niṣpādya
sādhayitvā || 153 || 154 ||

paratattvaparāyaṇaḥ paraṃbrahmatatparaḥ || 155 ||

p. 310) śiṣyeṇa ca gururdevīmarcayitvā'rcite ghaṭe |
kāmaṃ māyāṃ ramāṃ japtvā cālayedvimalaṃ ghaṭam || 156 ||

uttiṣṭha brahmakalaśa devatātmaka siddhida |
tvattoyapallavaiḥ siktaḥ śiṣyo brahmarato'stu me || 157 ||

itthaṃ sañcālya kalaśamuttarābhimukhaṃ guruḥ |
mantrairetairvakṣyamāṇairabhiśiñcet kṛpānvitaḥ || 158 ||

śubhapūrṇābhiṣekasya sadāśiva ṛṣiḥ smṛtaḥ |
chando'nuṣṭubdevatā'dyā praṇavaṃ bījamīritam |
śubhapūrṇābhiṣekārthe viniyogaḥ prakīrtitaḥ || 159 ||

śiṣyetyādi | tato guruḥ śiṣyeṇa devīmarcayitvā'rcite pūjite
ghaṭe kāmaṃ māyāṃ ramāṃ klī/ hrī/ śrīmiti mantraṃ japtvā
vakṣyamāṇamantreṇa vimalaṃ ghaṭam cālayet || 156 ||
ghaṭacālanamantramevāha uttiṣṭhetyādyam || 157 ||
itthamityādi | itthaṃ kalaśaṃ ghaṭaṃ sañcālya kṛpānvito
gururuttarābhimukhaṃ śiṣyaṃ vakṣyamāṇairetairmantrairabhiśiñcet
|| 158 ||

atha śubhapūrṇābhiṣekamantrāṇāmṛṣyādikamāha
śubhapūrṇābhiṣekasyetyādinā sārdhena | eṣāṃ
śubhapūrṇābhiṣekamantrāṇāṃ sadāśiva ṛṣiranuṣṭupchandaḥ
ādyā kālī devatā praṇavo bījaṃ śubhapūrṇābhiṣekārthe
viniyogaḥ | śirasi sadāśivāya ṛṣaye namaḥ | mukhe'nuṣṭupcchandase
namaḥ | hrīdaye ādyāyai kālīkāyai devatāyai namaḥ | guhye
praṇavāya bījāya namaḥ | śubhapūrṇābhiṣekārthe viniyogaḥ iti
ṛṣinyāso vidhātavyaḥ || 159 ||

p. 311) guravastvā'bhiśiñcantu brahmaviṣṇumaheśvarāḥ |
durgālakṣmībhavānyastvāmabhiśiñcantu mātaraḥ || 160 ||

ṣoḍaśī tāriṇī nityā svāhā mahiṣamardinī |
etāstvāmabhiṣiñcantu mantrapūtena vāriṇā || 161 ||

jayadurgā viśālākṣī brahmāṇī ca sarasvatī |
etāstvāmabhiṣiñcantu vagalā varadā śivā || 162 ||

nārasimhī ca vārāhī vaiṣṇavī vanamālinī |
indrāṇī vāruṇī raudrī tvā'bhiṣiñcantu śaktayaḥ || 163 ||

bhairavī bhadrakālī ca tuṣṭiḥ puṣṭirumā kṣamā |
śraddhā kāntirdayā śāntirabhiṣiñcantu te sadā || 164 ||

mahākālī mahālakṣmīrmahānīlasarasvatī |
ugracaṇḍā pracaṇḍā tvāmabhiṣiñcantu sarvadā || 165 ||

matsyaḥ kūrmo varāhaśca nṛsimho vāmanastathā |
rāmo bhārgavarāmastvāmabhiṣiñcantu vāriṇā || 166 ||

asitāṅgo ruruścaṇḍaḥ krodhonmatto bhayaṅkaraḥ |
kapālī bhīṣaṇaśca tvāmabhiṣiñcantu vāriṇā || 167 ||

kālī kapālinī kullā kurukullā virodhinī |
vipracittā mahogrā tvāmabhiṣiñcantu sarvadā || 168 ||

atha guravastvābhiṣiñcantvityādīnabhiṣekamantrānevāha tvā
tvām || 160 - 162 ||
tvā tvām || 163 ||
te iti karmaṇaḥ śeṣatvena vivakṣitatvāt ṣaṣṭhī || 164 - 169 ||

p. 312) indro'gniḥ śamano rakṣo varuṇaḥ pavanastathā |
dhanadaśca maheśānaḥ siñcantu tvāṃ digīśvarāḥ || 169 ||

raviḥ somo maṅgalaśca budho jīvaḥ sitaḥ śaniḥ |
rāhuḥ ketuḥ sanakṣatrā abhiṣiñcantu te grahāḥ || 170 ||

nakṣatraṃ karaṇaṃ yogo vārāḥ pakṣau dināni ca |
ṛturmāso hāyanastvāmabhiṣiñcantu sarvadā || 171 ||

lavaṇekṣusurāsarpiṛdadhidugdhajalāntakāḥ |
samudrāstvā'bhiṣiñcantu mantrapūtena vāriṇā || 172 ||

gaṅgā sūryasutā revā candrabhāgā sarasvatī |
sarayurgaṇḍakī kuntī śvetagaṅgā ca kauśikī |
etāstvāmabhiṣiñcantu mantrapūtena vāriṇā || 173 ||

anantādyā mahānāgāḥ superādyaḥ patatṛiṇaḥ |
taravaḥ kalpavṛkṣādyaḥ siñcantu tvām mahīdharāḥ || 174 ||

pātālabhūtalavyomacāriṇaḥ kṣemakāriṇaḥ |
pūrṇābhiṣekasantuṣṭāstvā'bhiṣiñcantu pāthasā || 175 ||

dorbhāgyaṃ duryaśo rogā daurmanasyaṃ tathā śucaḥ |
vinaśyantvabhiṣekena paramabrahmatejasā || 176 ||

jīvo br̥haspatiḥ | sitaḥ śukraḥ || 170 - 172 ||
sūryasutā sūryaputrī yamunā || 173 ||
anantādyāḥ śeṣaprabhṛtayaḥ | superādyaḥ garuḍādayaḥ |
patatṛiṇaḥ pakṣiṇaḥ || 174 || 175 ||

p. 313) alakṣmīḥ kālakarṇī ca ḍākinyo yoginīgaṇāḥ |
vinaśyantvabhiṣekeṇa kālībījena tāḍitāḥ || 177 ||

bhūtāḥ pretāḥ piśācāśca grahā ye'riṣṭakāraḥ |
vidrutāste vinaśyantu ramābījena tāḍitāḥ || 178 ||

abhicāraḥ doṣā vairimantrodभवāśca ye |
manovākkāyajā doṣāḥ vinaśyantvabhiṣecanāt || 179 ||

naśyantu vipadaḥ sarvāḥ sampadaḥ santu susthirāḥ |

abhiṣekeṇa pūrṇena pūrṇāḥ santu manorathāḥ || 180 ||

ityekādhikaviṃśatyā mantraiḥ saṃsiktasādhakam |
paśormukhāllabddhamantram punaḥ saṃśrāvayed guruḥ || 181 ||

pūrvoktanāmnā sambodhya jñāpayan śaktisādhakān |
dadyādānandanāthāntamākhyānam kauliko guruḥ || 182 ||

śrutamantro guroryantre sampūjya nijadevatām |
pañcatattvopacāreṇa gurumabhyarcayettataḥ || 183 ||

gobhūhiraṇyavāsāṃsi pānālaṅkaraṇāni ca |
gurave dakṣiṇām dattvā yajet kaulān śivātmakān || 184 ||

śucaḥ śokāḥ || 176 || 177 ||
ariṣṭakārakāḥ aśubhotpādakāḥ || 178 - 181 ||
pūrvoktetyādi | tataḥ kauliko guruḥ śaktisādhakān jñāpayan
san pūrvoktanāmnā śiṣyaṃ sambodhya
tasyā'nandanāthāntamākhyānam nāma dadyāt | yathā
amukadevaśarman
tvametaddinamārabhyā'mukānandanāthākhyo'sīti || 182 || 183 ||
gobhūhiraṇyetyādi | o/ adyetyādi
kṛtācchubhapūrṇābhiṣekakarmanāḥ sāṅgatvārtham
gobhūhiraṇyādidakṣiṇāmamukagotrāyāmukānandanāthāya
guruve tubhyamaham

p. 314) kṛtakaulārcano dhīraḥ śānto'tivinayānvitaḥ |
śrīguroścaraṇau sprṣṭvā bhaktyā natvedamarthayet || 185 ||

śrīnātha jagatām nātha mannātha karuṇānidhe |
parāmṛtapradānena pūrayā'smanmanoratham || 186 ||

ājñām me dīyatām kaulāḥ pratyakṣaśivarūpiṇaḥ |
sacchiṣyāya vinītāya dadāmi paramāmṛtam || 187 ||

cakreśa parameśāna kaulapañkajabhāskara |
kṛtārthaṃ kuru sacchiśyaṃ dehyamuṣmai kulāmṛtam || 188 ||

ājñāmādāya kaulānāṃ paramāmṛtapūritam |
saśuddhikaṃ pānapātraṃ śiśyahaste samarpayet || 189 ||

hr̥dyākṛṣya gururdevīṃ sruvasaṃlagnabhasmanā |
svasya śiśyasya kaulānāṃ kūrce ca tilakaṃ nyaset || 190 ||

tataḥ prasādatattvāni kaulebhyaḥ pariveśayan |
cakrānuṣṭhānavidhinā vidadhyāt pānabhojanam || 191 ||

iti te kathitaṃ devi śubhapūrṇābhiṣecanam |
brahmajñānaikajananaṃ śivatvaphalasāadhanam || 192 ||

navarātraṃ saptarātraṃ pañcarātraṃ trirātrakam |
atha vāpyekarātraṇca kuryāt pūrṇābhiṣecanam || 193 ||

sapradade iti vākyena yathāśakti gobhūhiraṇyādīni dakṣiṇāṃ
gurave dattvā śivātmakān śivasvarūpān kaulān yajet || 184 ||
arthayet yācet || 185 ||
yat prārthayettadāha śrīnāthetyādyekena || 186 - 190 ||

p. 315) saṃskāre'smin kuleśāni pañcakalpāḥ prakīrtitāḥ |
navarātre vidhātavyaṃ sarvatobhadramaṇḍalam || 194 ||

navanābhaṃ saptarātre pañcābjaṃ pañcarātrake |
trirātre caikarātre ca padmamaṣṭadalaṃ priye || 195 ||

maṇḍale sarvatobhadre navanābhe'pi sādhakaiḥ |
sthāpanīyā nava ghaṭāḥ pañcābje pañcasañkhyakāḥ || 196 ||

naline'ṣṭadale devi ghaṭastvekaḥ prakīrtitaḥ |
aṅgāvaraṇadevāṃśca kesarādiṣu pūjayet || 197 ||

pūrṇābhiṣekasiddhānāṃ kaulānāṃ nirmalātmanām |
darśanāt sparśanād ghrāṇād dravyaśuddhirvidhīyate || 198 ||

śāktairvā vaiṣṇavaiḥ śaivaiḥ saurairgāṇapatairapi |
kauladharmāśritaḥ sādhuḥ pūjanīyo'tiyatnataḥ || 199 ||

śākte śāktō guruḥ śastaḥ śaive śaivo gururmataḥ |
vaiṣṇave vaiṣṇavaḥ saure sauro gururudāhṛtaḥ || 200 ||

gāṇape gāṇapaścaiva kaulaḥ sarvatra sadguruḥ |
ataḥ sarvātmanā dhīmān kaulād dīkṣāṃ samācaret || 201 ||

pañcatattvena yatnena bhaktyā kaulān yajanti ye |
uddhṛtya puruṣān sarvāṃste yānti paramāṃ gatim || 202 ||

tata iti | vidadhyāt kuryāt || 191 - 196 ||
naline padme || 197 - 200 ||

p. 316) paśorvaktrālabdhamantraḥ paśureva na saṃśayaḥ |
vīrālabdhamanurvīraḥ kaulādbhavati brahmavit || 203 ||

śāktābhiṣekī vīraḥ syāt pañca tattvāni śodhayet |
sveṣṭapūjāvidhāveva na tu cakreśvaro bhavet || 204 ||

vīraghātī vṛthāpāyī vīrāṇāṃ strīgamastathā |
steyī mahāpātakinastatsaṃsargī ca pañcamah || 205 ||

kulavartma kuladravyaṃ kulasādhakameva ca |
ye nindanti durātmānaste gacchantyadhamāṃ gatim || 206 ||

nṛtyanti rudraḍākinyo nṛtyanti rudrabhairavāḥ |
māṃsāsthicarvaṇānandāḥ surākauladvīṣāṃ nṛṇām || 207 ||

dayālavaḥ satyaśīlāḥ sadā parahitaiṣiṇaḥ |

tān garhayanto narakānīṣkṛtiṃ yānti na kvacit || 208 ||

uktā prayogā bahavaḥ karmāṇi vividhāni ca |
brahmaikaniṣṭhakaulasya tyāgānuṣṭhānayoḥ samam || 209 ||

ekameva paraṃ brahma jagadāvṛtya tiṣṭhati |
viśvārcayā tadarcā syāt yataḥ sarvaṃ tadanvitam || 210 ||

sarvātmanā sarvaprayatnena || 201 - 204 ||
atha pañcamahāpātakina āha vīraghātītyādyekena || 205 - 207 ||
garhayantaḥ nindantaḥ || 208 || 209 ||
eketi | tadarcā parabrahmārcanam | tadanvitam parabrahmānvitam
|| 210 ||

p. 317) phalāsaktāḥ kāmāparāḥ karmajālaratāḥ priye |
pṛthaktvena yajanto'pi tat prayānti viśanti ca || 211 ||

sarvaṃ brahmaṇi sarvatra brahmaiva paripaśyati |
jñeyaḥ sa eva satkaulo jīvanmukto na saṃśayaḥ || 212 ||

iti śrīmahānirvāṇatantra sarvatantrottamottame
sarvadarmanirṇayasāre śrīmadādyāśadāśivasaṃvāde
vṛddhiśrādhādīmṛtakriyāpūrṇābhiṣekakathanam nāma
daśamollāsaḥ |

phalāsaktā ityādi | ata iti śeṣaḥ | karmajālaratāḥ
karmasamūhānuraktāḥ | tat paraṃ brahma || 211 || 212 ||

iti śrīmahānirvāṇatantraṭīkāyāṃ daśamollāsaḥ |

ekādaśollāsaḥ

śrutvā śāmbhavadharmāṇi varṇāśramavibhedataḥ |
aparṇā parayā prītyā papraccha śaṅkaraṃ prati || 1 ||

śrīdevyuvāca |

varṇāśramācāradharmāḥ saṃskārā lokasiddhaye |
kathitāḥ kṛpayā mahyaṃ sarvajñena tvayā prabho || 2 ||

o/ namo brahmaṇe |

kalau lokānāṃ prāyaśo nāstikatvāt
saṃśayāpannamānasatvāt kāmakrodhādyabhibhūtatvāt
sarvadendriyasukhākāṃkṣitvācca
sadāśivaproktasanmārgānanuṣṭhānāttanniṣiddhadurvartmanah
sevanāccānekavidhaṃ pāpamutpadyate | tataśca teṣāṃ kathaṃ
vimuktirityāśayaavatī pārvatī śaṅkaraṃ prcchati smetyāha
śrutvetyādinā | varṇā brāhmāṇādayaścāśramau
gārhashtyabhaikṣukau ca teṣāṃ vibhedataḥ śāmbhavadharmāṇi
śāmbhuproktadharmāṇi śrutvā aparṇā vratatyaktapatrā pārvatī
parayottamayā prītyā śaṅkaraṃ kalyāṇakartāraṃ mahādevaṃ
pratipapraccha || 1 ||

kiṃ prapracchetyākāṅkṣāyāṃ
praṣṭavyamevābhīdhātumupakramate varṇāśrametyādi
vaktumarhasītyantaṃ ślokatrayaṃ | prabho he svāmin yadyapi
lokasiddhaye lokanirvāhaniṣpattaye varṇānāmāśramāṇāṃ
cācārā dharmāḥ saṃskārāśca sarvajñena sarvaṃ jānatā tvayā
kṛpayā mahyaṃ māmuddiśya kathitā uktāḥ || 2 ||

p. 319) kalau durvṛttayo lokāḥ kāmakrodhāndhacetasaḥ |
nāstikāḥ saṃśayātmānaḥ sadendriyasukhaiṣiṇaḥ || 3 ||

bhavannigaditaṃ vartma nānuṣṭhāsyanti durdhiyaḥ |
teṣāṃ kā gatiṛīśāna viśeṣādvaktumarhasi || 4 ||

śrīsadāśīva uvāca |

sādhu prṣṭaṃ tvayā devi lokānāṃ hitakāriṇi |
tvaṃ jagajjananī durgā janmasaṃsāramocanī || 5 ||

tathāpi kalau lokā janā bhavannigaditaṃ bhavatā kathitaṃ
vartma mārگاṃ nānuṣṭhāsyanti nānucariṣyanti dvitīyenānvayaḥ |
śivoktavartmānanuṣṭhāne hetuṃ darśayan lokān viśinaṣṭi kalau
durvṛttaya ityādinā | kathambhūtāḥ lokāḥ durvṛttayaḥ duṣṭe
karmaṇi vṛttirduṣṭā vā vṛttiryeṣāṃ te | duṣṭe karmaṇi vartamānā
ityarthaḥ | punaḥ kāmakrodhāndhacetasāḥ
kāmakrodhābhyāmandhañceto yeṣāṃ tathābhūtāḥ | nāstikā
paralokādikaṃ nāstīti buddhiśālināḥ | saṃśayātmānāḥ
paralokādikamasti nāsti veti sandehāpannamānasāḥ |
sadendriyasukhaiṣiṇāḥ sarvadā rasanādīndriyasukhākāṅkṣiṇāḥ || 3 ||

durdhiyaḥ durbuddhayaḥ | īśāna he aiśvaryaśālin teṣāṃ
lokānāṃ kā gatiḥ ko vimukterupāyaḥ syāditi viśeṣādvaktuṃ
kathayitumarhasi tva yogyo bhavasi | gatiṛjñāne daśāyāṃ ca mārge
yātrābhyupāyayoriti koṣaḥ || 4 ||

śambhuridānīmaparṇāpraśnaṃ stauti sādhu prṣṭamityadinā |
devi he dyutimati tvayā sādhu manoramāṃ prṣṭaṃ | sādhupraśne
hetuṃ darśayannāha lokānāmiti | kīdrīśi devi lokānāṃ hitakāriṇi
janānāmbhīṣṭotpādayitri | lokānāṃ hitakāriṇītvē bījaṃ
darśayannāha tvamityādi | tvaṃ jagajjananī jagatāṃ janayitṛ
jagajjananītvālokānāṃ hitakāriṇī lokānāṃ hitakāriṇītvācca
sādhu prṣṭamiti yojyam |

p. 320) tvamādyā jagatām dhātrī pālayitrī parātparā |
tvayaiva dhāryate devi viśvametaccarācaram || 6 ||

tvameva pṛthvī tvam vāri tvam vāyustvam hutāśanaḥ |
tvam viyattvamahaṅkārastvam mahattattvarūpiṇī || 7 ||

tvameva jīvo loke'smiṁstvam vidyā paradevatā |
indriyāṇi manobuddhirviśveśam tvam gatiḥ sthitiḥ || 8 ||

tvameva vedāḥ praṇavaḥ smṛtayastvam hi saṁhitāḥ |
nigamāgamatantrāṇi sarvaśāstramayī śivā || 9 ||

janmasaṁsāramocanī janmanaḥ utpatteḥ saṁsārāt
punaḥpunaryātāyātakartuḥ kalatraputrādeśca muktikartrī tvam | ata
eva duḥkhena gamyate jñāyate yā sā durgā durjñeyā ca tvam || 5 ||

tvamiti | tvam jagatāmādyā ādibhūtā'si | jagatām dhātrī
poṣṭrī ca tvam | pālayitrī jagatām rakṣikā ca tvameva | parāt
śreṣṭhādapi parā śreṣṭhā ca tvam | he devi kāntimati carācaram
jaṅgamasthāvarametadviśvam tvayaiva dhāryate || 6 ||

tvameveti | tvameva pṛthvī bhūmiḥ tvam vāri jalam tvameva
vāyuḥ pavanaḥ tvam ca hutāśano'gniḥ tvam viyadākāśam tvam
cāhaṅkāraḥ | mahattattvarūpiṇī ca tvameva || 7 ||

tvameveti | asmiṁlloke yo jīvastadrūpā ca tvameva | vidyā
ātmajñānarupā ca tvameva | paradevatā śreṣṭhadevatā ca
tvamevāsi | indriyāṇi netrādīni mano hṛdayam buddhiḥ
śāstrāditattvajñānam tattadrūpā ca tvamevāsi | viśveśam yā
gatiḥ sthitiśca tadrūpā ca tvameva || 8 ||

tvameveti | vedā yajurādayaḥ tadrūpā ca tvamevāsi | praṇava
oṅkārarūpā ca tvam | smṛtayo manvādikathitadharmaśāstrāṇi
tadrūpā ca

p. 321) mahākālī mahālakṣmīmahānīlasarasvatī |
mahodarī mahāmāyā mahāraudrī maheśvarī || 10 ||

sarvajñā tvam jñānamayī nāstyavedyam tavā'ntike |
tathāpi prcchasi prājñe prītaye kathayāmi te || 11 ||

satyamuktaṁ tvayā devi manujānāṁ viceṣṭitam |
jānanto'pi hitaṁ mattāḥ pāpairāsu sukhapradaiḥ || 12 ||

tvam | saṁhitā mahābhāratādayastadrūpā ca tvamevāsi | nigamaḥ
śambhupraśnataḥ pārvatīmukhajātaḥ padyarūpo granthaviśeṣaḥ |
āgamaśca
śivamukhāgatagirijānanayātavāsudevamatapadyarūpagranthaviśeṣa
eva | tantraṁ cā'mbikāmuddiśya śivokto gaṇeśalikhito
granthaviśeṣa eva | tattadrūpā ca tvameva | sarvaśāstramayī
vedāntādisakalāśāstrarūpā ca tvam | śivā kalyāṇaikaṇilayabhūtā
ca tvamasi || 9 ||

maheti | jagatsaṁhartrītvānmahākālī tvam |
sāmpattivṛddhihetutvānmahālakṣmīśca tvameva |
vidyāpradātrītvānmahānīlasarasvatī ca tvamevāsi | pralaye
aśeṣajagatkukṣitvānmahodarī tvam | jaganmohayitrītvānmahāmāyā
ca tvam | mahāraudrī atyugrā ca tvam | maheśvarī
mahaiśvaryaviśiṣṭā ca tvam || 10 ||

sarvajñeti | sarvajñā aśeṣapadārthajñātrī jñānamayī
mokṣaviśayaprajñāsvarūpā ca tvamasi | atastavā'ntike tvannikaṭe
avedyamaprajñeyaṁ kiñcidapi nāsti | nanu kiñcidapi mamāvedyam
nāsti cet kathaṁ prcchāmītyāśaṅkamānāṁ pratyāha tathāpīti |
yadyapyevaṁ tathāpi prājñe he prakṛṣṭajñānavati prītaye prcchasi
mameti śeṣaḥ ahamapi te tava prītaye kathayāmi | te tavāgrataḥ te
tubhyamiti vā | kākāḥsigolakanyāyena prītaye iti pūrvottarābhyāṁ
kriyābhyāṁ sambadhyate || 11 ||

adhunā pūrvoktamevānuvadannuttaraṁ dātuṁ prakramate
satyamuktamityādi | he devi manujānāṁ mānavānāṁ viceṣṭitam
viruddhaṁ ceṣṭitam tvayā satyamuktaṁ | viceṣṭitamevāha jānanta
ityādinā | ātmano hitaṁ jānanto'pi manujāḥ sadvartma

teṣāṃ niḥśreyasārthāya kartavyaṃ yattaducyate || 13 ||

anuṣṭhānaṃ niṣiddhasya tyāgo vihitakarmaṇaḥ |
nṛīṇāṃ janayataḥ pāpaṃ kleśaśokāmayapradam || 14 ||

svāniṣṭamātrajananāt parāniṣṭopapādanāt |
tadeva pāpaṃ dvividhaṃ jānīhi kulanāyike || 15 ||

parāniṣṭakarāt pāpāt mucyate rājaśāsanāt |
anyasmānmucyate martyaḥ prāyaścittyā samādhinā || 16 ||

sādhumārgaṃ nācariṣyanti nānuṣṭhāsyanti | sadvartmānācaraṇe
hetuṃ vadanmanujān viśinaṣṭi | kathambhūtā manujāḥ āśu
sukhapradairjhaṭīti sukhaprāpakairavaidhastrīgamanasurāpānādibhiḥ
pāpaiḥ karmabhirmattāḥ ata eva hitāhitābhyāṃ bahiṣkṛtāḥ ato
nācariṣyanti bhāvaḥ | teṣāṃ manujānāṃ niḥśreyasārthāya
muktaye yat kartavyaṃ vidheyaṃ taducyate || 12 || 13 ||

prathamato
niṣiddhakarmānuṣṭhānavihitakarmānanuṣṭhānābhyāṃ
pāpotpattiriti brūte anuṣṭhānamityādinā | niṣiddhasya
karmaṇo'nuṣṭhānamācaraṇaṃ vihitasya
karmaṇastyāgo'nācaraṇaṃ nṛīṇāṃ kleśaśokāmayapradam
duḥkhaśokavyādhipradāyakaṃ pāpaṃ janayataḥ utpādayataḥ || 14 ||

atha pūrvoktapāpasya sahetukaṃ dvaividhyaṃ sampādayati
svāniṣṭetyādinā | kulanāyike he kuleśvari svāniṣṭamātrajananāt
ātmana evānīpsitasyotpādanāt tathā
parāniṣṭopapādanādanyānākāṃkṣitasyāpi jananāt tadeva
pūrvoktaṃ pāpaṃ dvividhaṃ dviprakāraṃ jānīhi pratīhi || 15 ||

evaṃ dvividhapāpotpattiṃ pradarśyedānīṃ
tasmādvimukterupāyaṃ vadati parāniṣṭetyādinā |
parāniṣṭakarādanyasyāpyanākāṃkṣitotpādakāt pāpāt
rājaśāsanāt

p. 323) prāyaścittyā'thavā daṇḍairna pūtā ye kṛtāṃhasaḥ |

narakāṇṇa nivartante ihāmutra vigarhitāḥ || 17 ||

tatrāḍau kathayāmyādye nṛpaśāsanānirṇayam |
yallaṅghanānmaheśāni rājā yātyadhamāṃ gatiṃ || 18 ||

bhṛtyān putrānudāsīnān priyānapi tathā'priyān |
śāsane ca tathā nyāye samadr̥ṣṭyā'valokayet || 19 ||

svayaṃ cet kṛtapāpaḥ syāt pīḍayedakṛtāṃhasaḥ |
upavāsaiśca dānaistān paritoṣya viśudhyati || 20 ||

rājadaṇḍāt martyo jano mucyate mukto bhavati | karmakartari laṭ |
anyasmāt svāniṣṭamātrajanakāt tu pāpāt prāyaścittiyā
prāyaścittena samādhinā cittavṛttinirodhena ca mucyate || 16 ||
jātadvividhapāpānāṃ prāyaścittadaṇḍābhyāṃ
pūtavābhāve sarvadā narakasthāyitvaṃ darśayitumāha
prāyaścittiyeti | ye kṛtāṃhasaḥ kṛtapāpā janāḥ prāyaścittiyā
daṇḍairvā pūtāḥ pavitrā na babhūvuḥ iha loke paraloke ca vigarhitā
vininditāḥ santaste narakāṇṇa nivartante tatraiva tiṣṭhantītyarthaḥ || 17 ||

atha rājāśāsanānirṇayaṃ vadaṃstamullaṅghayato
bhūpaternarakagāmitvamāha tatrādāvityādinā | he ādye he
maheśāni tatra prāyaścittanṛpaśāsanayormadhye āḍau prathamato
nṛpaśāsanānirṇayaṃ kathayāmi | yasya laṅghanāt rājā'dhamāṃ
gatiṃ yāti || 18 ||

nṛpaśāsanānirṇayamevāha bhṛtyānityādinā | bhṛtyān
bhartavyānamātyādīn putrānātmajān udāsīnān
śatrumitrabhinnān priyān hitān tathā apriyān ahitāṃśca śāsane
tathā nyāye ca rājā samadr̥ṣṭyā tulyadr̥ṣṭyā'valokayet paśyati || 19 ||

nanvakṛtakilviṣān puruṣān daṇḍayataḥ svayaṃ kṛtakalmaṣasya
nṛpasya kathaṃ śuddhistatrāha svayaṃ cedyādinā | cedyadi rājā
svayaṃ kṛtapāpaḥ syāt tadā

p. 324) vadhārhaṃ manyamānaḥ svaṃ kṛtapāpo narādhipaḥ |

tyaktvā rājyaṃ vanaṃ prāpya tapasā'tmānamuddharet || 21 ||

gurudaṇḍaṃ naiva rājā vidadhyāllaghupāpiṣu |
na laghuṃ gurupāpeṣu vinā hetuṃ viparyaye || 22 ||

tasmin yacchāsane śāsyā anekonmārgavartinaḥ |
pāpebhyo nirbhaye śasto laghupāpe gururdamaḥ || 23 ||

sakṛtkṛtāparādhena satrape bahumānini |
pāpādbhīrau praśastaḥ syād gurupāpe laghurdamaḥ || 24 ||

upavāsairdānaiśca viśudhyati | cedyadi akṛtāṃhaso'kṛtapāpān
anyān pīḍayeddaṇḍayet tadā dānaistānakṛtāṃhasaḥ paritoṣya
upavāsairdānaiśca viśudhyati | atra
pāpatāratabhyādupavāsadānayostāratamyaṃ buddhavyam || 20 ||

athātmānaṃ vadhārhaṃ manyamānasya kṛtaduṣkṛtasya
bhūpateḥ prāyaścittamāha vadhārhamityādinā | svamātmānaṃ
vadhārhaṃ vadhayogyaṃ manyamānaḥ kṛtapāpo narādhipo rājyaṃ
tyaktvā vanaṃ prāpya tapasā'tmānamuddharet śodhayet || 21 ||

atha daṇḍavaiparītye hetāvasati laghupāpe gurudaṇḍaṃ
gurupāpe ca laghudaṇḍaṃ niśedhati gurvityādinā | viparyaye
daṇḍavaiparītye hetuṃ vinā laghupāpiṣu janeṣu gurudaṇḍaṃ rājā
naiva vidadhyānna kuryāt | gurupāpeṣu janeṣu laghudaṇḍaṃ na
vidadhyāt || 22 ||

vinā hetuṃ viparyaye ityanena vaiparītye kāraṇasattve
viparītadaṇḍaṃ vidadhyādeveti dhvanitamato hetudarśanapūrvakaṃ
viparītadaṇḍaṃ vidadhāti tasminnityādinā ślokadvayena |
yacchāsane yasyonmārgavartino janasya śāsane'nekonmārgavartino
bahavo'sadvartmasu vartamānā janāḥ śāsyā bhavanti tasmin
pāpebhyo bahubhyo'pi duritebhyo nirbhaye bhayahīne'pi jane
laghupāpe'pi gururdamaḥ śastaḥ || 23 ||

sakṛditi | sakṛtkṛtāparādhena satrape salajje bahumānini
sabahumāne pāpādekasmādapi bhīrau bhayaśīle jane gurupāpe'pi
laghurdamaḥ praśastaḥ || 24 ||

p. 325) svalpāparādhī kaulāścet brāhmaṇo laghupāpakṛt |
bahumānyo'pi daṇḍyaḥ syādvacobhiravanībhr̥tā || 25 ||

nyāyaṃ daṇḍaṃ prasādaṃ ca vicārya sacivaiḥ saha |
yo na kuryānmahīpālaḥ sa mahāpātakī bhavet || 26 ||

na tyajet pitarau putro na tyajeyurnṛpaṃ prajāḥ |
na tyajet svāminaṃ bhāryā vinā tātātipāpinaḥ || 27 ||

rājyaṃ dhanaṃ jīvanaṃ ca dhārmikasya mahīpateḥ |
saṃrakṣeyuḥ prajā yatnairanyathā yāntyadhogatiṃ || 28 ||

mātaraṃ bhaginīncāpi tathā duhitaraṃ śive |
gantāro jñānato ye ca mahāgurunighātakāḥ || 29 ||

atha kṛtālpāparādhayorbahumānyayorapi
kaulabrāhmaṇayordaṇḍamāha svalpāparādhītyādinā |
bahumānyo'pi kaulaḥ svalpāparādhī cet syāt tādṛg brāhmaṇo'pi
laghupāpakṛccettadā'vanībhr̥tā rājñā vacobhirdaṇḍyaḥ syāt || 25 ||

atha sahāmātyairvicāramakṛtvaiva daṇḍādikaṃ vidadhato
mahīpālasya mahāpātakitvamāha nyāyamityādinā |
sacivairmantribhiḥ saha vicārya nyāyaṃ daṇḍaṃ prasādaṃ ca yo
mahīpālo na kuryāt sa mahāpātakī bhavet || 26 ||

atha strīputraprajānāṃ dharmamāha na tyajetityādinā | putraḥ
pitarau mātāpitarau na tyajet | prajāḥ nṛpaṃ rājānaṃ na tyajeyuḥ |
bhāryā svāminaṃ patiṃ na tyajet | nanvatipātakino'pi pitrādayo na
hātavyāstatrāha vineti | atipāpinastān pitrādīnvinā | atipātakinaste
tyājyā evetyarthaḥ || 27 ||

dhārmikabhūpate rājyādikamarakṣantīnāṃ prajānāṃ
doṣamāha rājyamityādinā | dhārmikasya mahīpate rājyaṃ dhanaṃ
jīvanaṃ ca prajā yatnaiḥ saṃrakṣeyuḥ | anyathā
rājyādikamarakṣantyastā adhogatiṃ yānti || 28 ||

p. 326) kuladharmam samāśritya punastyaktakulakriyāḥ |
viśvāsaghātino lokā atipātakinaḥ smṛtāḥ || 30 ||

mātaram bhaginīm kanyām gacchato nidhanam damaḥ |
tāsāmapī sakāmānām tadeva vihitam śive || 31 ||

mātāpitṛsvasustalpaṁ snuṣām śvaśrūṁ gurustriyam |
pitāmahasya vanitām tathā mātāmahasya ca || 32 ||

pitrorbhrātuḥ sutām jāyām bhrātuḥ patnīm sutāmapī |
bhāgineyīm prabhoḥ patnīm tanayāñca kumārikām || 33 ||

pitṛādayo'tipātakinaścettyājyā ityuktaṁ te ca ke
ityākāṅkṣāyāmatipātakino nirūpayati mātaramityādinā
ślokadvayena | he śive mātaram jananiṁ bhaginīm svasāram tathā
duhitaram putrīm cāpi jñānato ye gantāro bhavanti tathā jñānato
mahāgurūṇām mātṛādīnām nighātakāḥ hantāro ye |
kuladharmam samāśritya punastyaktakulakriyā ye | ye ca
viśvāsaghātino lokāḥ te'tipātakinaḥ smṛtāḥ || 29 || 30 ||

atha mātṛādigāmināḥ puruṣasya sakāmānām tāsām ca
daṇḍamāha mātaramiti | he śive mātaram janayitrīm tathā
bhaginīm tathā kanyām putrīm ca gacchataḥ puṁso nidhanam
maraṇameva damo daṇḍaḥ | sakāmānām tāsāmapī tadeva
maraṇameva damanam vihitam || 31 ||

atha mātṛsvasrādigāminām puṁsām tāsāmapī
sakāmānām daṇḍamāha mātāpitṛityādinā
pāpādas mād vimuktaya ityanta sārddhatrayeṇa | mātāpitroḥ
svasustalpaṁ śayyām maithunecchayā gacchatām tathā snuṣām
putravadhūṁ tathā śvaśrūṁ śvaśurapatnīm tathā gurustriyam
tathā pitāmahasya mātāmahasya ca vanitām striyam tathā
pitrorbhrātuḥ sutām mātulapitṛvyayo putrīm tayoreva jāyām
bhāryām ca tathā bhrātuḥ patnīm

p. 327) gacchatāṃ pāpināṃ liṅgacchedo daṇḍo vidhīyate |
āsāmapī sakāmānāṃ damo nāsānikṛntanam |
grhānniryāpaṇaṃ caiva pāpādasasmādvimuktaye || 34 ||

sapiṇḍadāratanaḃ striyaṃ viśvāsināmapī |
sarvasvaharaṇaṃ keśavapanaṃ gacchato damaḃ || 35 ||

strībhīretābhirajñānād bhavet pariṇayo yadi |
brāhmaṇa vāpī śaivena jñātvā tāstatkṣaṇaṃ tyajet || 36 ||

savarṇaṃ dārān yo gacchet anulomaparastrīyam |
damastasya dhanādānaṃ māsaikaṃ kaṇabhojanam || 37 ||

tasyaiva sutāmapī tathā bhāgīneyīṃ svasṛtanayām tathā prabhoḃ
patnīṃ tasyaiva tanayāṃ putrīṃ ca tathā kumārikāmavivāhitāṃ
striyaṃ gacchatāṃ pāpināṃ liṅgacchedaḃ śīśnakartanaṃ daṇḍo
vidhīyate | sakāmānāmāsāmapyasmāt pāpāt vimuktaye
nāsānikṛntanaṃ nāsikācchedanaṃ grhānniryāpaṇaṃ ca damo
daṇḍo vidhīyate || 32 - 34 ||

atha sapiṇḍapatnītanayāgāmīno viśvasitastrīgāmināśca
daṇḍamāha sapiṇḍetyādīnā | sapiṇḍānāṃ dārāṃstanayāśca
viśvāsināmapī striyaṃ gacchato janasya sarvasvaharaṇaṃ
sarvadhanādānaṃ keśavapanaṃ keśamuṇḍanaṃ ca damo bhavet || 35 ||

athājñānato vedoktaśivoktavidhibhyāṃ
sapiṇḍādītanayādibhirjātavivāhasya yadvidheyam tadāha
strībhīrityādīnā | etābhiḃ sapiṇḍādītanayādibhiḃ strībhīrbrāhmaṇa
vedoktavidhinā śaivena śivoktavidhinā vā yadyajñānāt pariṇayo
vivāho bhavet tadā jñātvā tāḃ strīstatkṣaṇameva tyajet || 36 ||

nanu savarṇadārān savarṇāntaravarṇadārāṃśca gacchataḃ
kathaṃ viśuddhistatrāha savarṇetyādīnā | yaḃ pumān savarṇadārān
gacchet tathā'nulomaparastrīyam ca yo gacchet | yathā brāhmaṇaḃ
kṣatriyāṃ kṣatriyo vaiśyāmevam | tasya dhanādānaṃ māsaikaṃ
kaṇabhojanaṃ ca damo jñeyaḃ || 37 ||

p. 328) rājanyavaiśyaśūdrāṇāṃ sāmānyānāṃ varānane |
brāhmaṇīṃ gacchatāṃ jñānāliṅgacchedo damaḥ smṛtaḥ || 38 ||

brāhmaṇīṃ vikṛtāṃ kṛtvā deśānniryāpayennṛpaḥ |
vīrastrīgāmināṃ tāsāmevameva damo vidhiḥ || 39 ||

durātmā yastu ramate pratilomaparastriyā |
daṇḍastasya dhanādānaṃ trimāsaṃ kaṇabhojanam || 40 ||

sakāmāyāḥ striyāścāpi daṇḍastadvadvidhīyate |
balātkāragatā bhāryā tyājyā pālyā bhavet śive || 41 ||

atha jñānapūrvakabrāhmaṇīgamane kṣatriyādīnāṃ
sakāmāyāstasyāśca daṇḍamāha rājanyetyādinā | varānane
śreṣṭhavadane jñānādbrahmaṇīṃ gacchatāṃ
rājanyavaiśyaśūdrāṇāṃ sāmānyānāmantyajānāṃ ca
liṅgacchedo damo daṇḍaḥ smṛtaḥ || 38 ||

sakāmāṃ brāhmaṇīmapi vikṛtāṃ ekāṅgahīnāṃ kṛtvā
nṛpo deśānniryāpayenniḥsārayet | atha vīrastrīyo gacchatāṃ tāsāṃ
ca daṇḍamāha vīreti | vīrastrīgāmināṃ sakāmānāṃ tāsāṃ
caivameva pūrvavadeva damo vidhirvidhātavya ityārthaḥ | vidhiriti vi
pūrvakāddhāṇaḥ upasarge dhoḥ kiriti karmaṇi kiḥ || 39 ||

atha savarṇottamavarṇastrīgāmināṃ puṃsāṃ tasyāśca
sakāmāyā daṇḍamāha durātmetyādinā | yo durātmā duṣṭacitto
durbuddhirdusvabhāvo vā pratilomaparastriyā saha ramate | yathā
śūdro vaiśyayetyavem | tasya puṃso dhanādānaṃ trimāsaṃ
kaṇabhojanaṃ ca daṇḍo bhavati || 40 ||

sakāmāyāḥ striyāśca tadvat pūrvavaddaṇḍo vidhīyate | atha
balātkāreṇa parapuruṣaramitāyā abalāyāstyāgaḥ pālanaṃ ca
puṃsā vidheyamityāha balādityādinā | he śive balātkāreṇa
parapuṃsā gatā yā bhāryā sā tyājyā grāsādibhiḥ sā pālyā ca
bhavet || 41 ||

p. 329) brāhmī bhāryā'thavā śaivī kāmato vāpyakāmataḥ |
sarvathā hi parityājyā syāccet paragatā sakṛt || 42 ||

gacchatām vāranārīṣu gavādipaśuyoniṣu |
śuddhirbhavati deveśi trirātraṁ kaṇabhojanāt || 43 ||

gacchatām kāmataḥ puṁsaḥ striyāḥ pāyuṁ durātmanām |
vadha eva vidhātavyo bhūbhṛtā śambhuśāsanāt || 44 ||

balātkāreṇa yo gacchedapi cāṇḍālayoṣitam |
vadhastasya vidhātavyo na kṣantavyaḥ kadāpi saḥ || 45 ||

atha kāmākāmābhyām
paragatayorbrāhmīśaivyorbhāryayostyāga evocita ityāha
brāhmītyādinā | brāhmī vedoktavidhinā pariṇītā athavā śaivī
śivoktavidhānena pariṇītā bhāryā sakṛdekavāramapi paragatā
cettadā sarvathā sarvaprakāreṇa parityājyā syāt || 42 ||

atha veśyāgāminām paśuyonigāminām ca
prāyaścittamāha gacchatāmityādinā | he deveśi vāranārīṣu
veśyāsu tathā gavādipaśuyoniṣu gacchatām janānām trirātraṁ
kaṇabhojanācchuddhirbhavati || 43 ||

atha strīpuṁsayoḥ pāyuṁ gacchatām prāyaścittamāha
gacchatāmityādinā | puṁsaḥ puruṣasya striyāśca pāyuṁ gudaṁ
kāmato gacchatām durātmanām bhūbhṛtā rājñā
śambhuśāsanādvadha eva vidhātavyaḥ || 44 ||

balātkāreṇa parastrīgāmināmapi vadha eva daṇḍa ityāha
balādityādinā | balātkāreṇa cāṇḍālayoṣitamapi yo gacchettasyāpi
vadhō vidhātavyaḥ | kadāpi sa na kṣantavyaḥ | api śabdena
brāhmaṇyādigāminām tu sutarāmeva vadhō vidhātavya iti dhvanitam
|| 45 ||

p. 330) pariṇītāstu yā nāryo brāhmairvā śaivavartmabhiḥ |
tā eva dārā vijñeyā anyāḥ sarvāḥ parastriyaḥ || 46 ||

kāmāt parastriyaṃ paśyan rahaḥ sambhāṣayan spṛśan |
pariṣvajyopavāsena viśudhyed dviguṇakramāt || 47 ||

kurvatyevaṃ sakāmā yā parapuṃsā kulāṅganā |
uktopavāsavidhinā svātmānaṃ pariśodhayet || 48 ||

bruvannindyaṃ vacaḥ strīṣu paśyan guhyaṃ parastriyāḥ |
hasan gurutaraṃ martyaḥ śudhyed dvirupavāsataḥ || 49 ||

athoktavakṣyamāṇeṣu tattacchlokeṣvākāṅkṣitatvāt svastrīḥ
parastrīṣca nirūpayati pariṇītā ityādinā |
brāhmairvedoktavartmabhiḥ śivoktavartmabhirvā yāstu nāryaḥ
pariṇītā udvāhitāstā eva dārāḥ svastriyo vijñeyā
anyāstadbhinnāḥ sarvāḥ parastriyo vijñeyāḥ || 46 ||

atha kāmataḥ parastrīdarśanādikaṃ kurvataḥ
prāyaścittamāha kāmādityādinā | kāmāt parastriyaṃ paśyan
tathā raha ekānte sambhāṣayan tayā sahā'lāpaṃ kurvan tathā
spṛśaṃśca pariṣvajya tāmāliṅgya ca dviguṇakramādupavāsena
jano viśudhyet | yathā kāmataḥ parastrīdarśane ekopavāsena
sambhāṣaṇe upavāsadvayena sparśane upavāsacatuṣṭayena āliṅgane
aṣṭabhistaiḥ śuddhiḥ || 47 ||

atha saha parapuṃsā sambhāṣaṇādikaṃ kurvatyāḥ
sakāmāyāḥ striyā api tadeva prāyaścittamityāha kurvatītyādinā |
yā kulāṅganā kulapālikā strī sakāmā satī parapuṃsā saha evaṃ
sambhāṣaṇādikaṃ kurvatī vabhūva sā pūrvoktopavāsavidhinā
ātmānaṃ pariśodhayet || 48 ||

nanu strīṣu durvaco vadataḥ parastrīguhyaṃ paśyato gurutarān
hasataśca kathaṃ śuddhistatrāha bruvannityādinā | strīṣu
nindyamavyaktaṃ vaco bruvan tathā parastriyā guhyaṃ
gopyapradeśaṃ paśyan tayā gurutaraṃ hasanmartyo dvirupavāsataḥ
śudhyet || 49 ||

p. 331) darśayannagnamātmānaṃ kurvannagnaṃ tathā param |
trirātramaśanaṃ tyaktvā śuddho bhavati mānavaḥ || 50 ||

patnyāḥ parābhigamanaṁ pramāṇayati cet patiḥ |
nr̥pastadā tāṁ tajjāraṁ śāsyāt śāstrānusārataḥ || 51 ||

pramāṇe yadyaśaktaḥ syāt dayitopapateḥ patiḥ |
tyaktvā tāṁ poṣayed grāsaistiṣṭheccet patisāsane || 52 ||

ramamāṇāmupapatau paśyan patnīm patistadā |
nighnan vanitayā jāraṁ vadhārho naiva bhūbhṛtaḥ || 53 ||

nanvātmānaṁ nagnaṁ darśayataḥ parañca tādṛśaṁ
kurvataḥ kathaṁ śuddhistatrāha darśayannityādinā | ātmānaṁ
nagnaṁ darśayan tathā paraṁ nagnaṁ kurvanmānavo
dvirātramaśanaṁ bhojanaṁ tyaktvā śuddho bhavati | ātmā
dehamanobrahmasvabhāvadhr̥tibuddhiṣvi ti koṣaḥ || 50 ||

atha svapatipramāṇitānyapuruṣagamanāyāḥ striyāḥ tajjārasya
ca daṇḍamāha patnyā ityādinā | patiscedyadi patnyāḥ
parābhigamanaṁ pramāṇayati tadā nr̥pastāṁ tasyā jāraṁ ca
śāstrānusārataḥ pūrvoktavidhānataḥ śāsyāt || 51 ||

athopapatipramāṇāśaktapatikāyāḥ śaṅkitavyabhicārāyāḥ
striyāstyāgapoṣaṇe vidhātavye ityāha pramāṇetyādinā |
dayitopapateḥ patnyā jārasya pramāṇe yadi patiraśaktaḥ syāttarhi
tāṁ dayitāṁ tyaktvā ced yadi patisāsane tiṣṭhet bharturājñāṁ na
laṅgheta tadā grāsaiḥ kavalaiḥ poṣayet || 52 ||

nanu sahopapatinā ramamāṇāṁ patnīmavalokya sajārāṁ
tāṁ ghnatastadbharturvadhārhatvaṁ syānna veti sandihānāṁ
giriajāṁ prati brūte ramamāṇāmityādinā | patirbhartā yadopapatau
ramamāṇāṁ patnīm paśyannāsīttadā vanitayā saha jāraṁ
nighnan patirbhūbhṛto rājño vadhārho naiva bhavet | tadā
nighnannityanenā'nyakāle nighnato vadhārhatvaṁ syādeveti
dhvanitam || 53 ||

p. 332) bharturnivāraṇaṁ yatra gamane yena bhāṣaṇe |
prayāṇādbhāṣaṇāttatra tyāgārḥā syāt kulāṅganā || 54 ||

mṛte patyau svadharṁeṇa patibandhuvaśe sthitā |
abhāve pitṛbandhūnām tiṣṭhantī dāyamarhati || 55 ||

dvirbhojanaṁ parānnaṁ ca maithunāmiśabhūṣaṇam |
paryaṅgaṁ raktavāsaśca vidhavā parivarjayet || 56 ||

nāṅgamudvartayedvāsairgrāmyālāpamapi tyajet |
devavratā nayet kālāṁ vaidhavyaṁ dharmamāśritā || 57 ||

atha bhartṛniṣiddhasthāne
gacchantyāstanniṣiddhamanyapuruṣeṇa saha bhāṣaṇaṁ ca kurvatyāḥ
striyāstyāgārhatvaṁ vidadhāti bharturityādinā | yatra sthāne gamane
yena puṁsā saha bhāṣaṇe ca bharturnivāraṇaṁ jātaṁ tatra
prayāṇādbhāṣaṇācca kulāṅganāpi tyāgārḥa syāt || 54 ||

atha prasaṅgāt patibāndhavādivaśe svadharṁeṇa tiṣṭhantī
mṛtapatikāyā dāyabhāktvamāha mṛta ityādinā | patyau mṛte sati
patibandhuvaśe svadharṁeṇa sthitā patibandhūnāmabhāve
pitṛbandhūnām vaśe tiṣṭhantī satī strī dāyamarhati || 55 ||

anantaroktaśloke vidhavā
dharmāṇāmākāṅkṣitatvāttānnirupayati
dvirbhojanamityādiślokadvayena | vidhavā strī dvirbhojanaṁ
parasyānnaṁ maithunaṁ ratim āmiśaṁ māṁsādikaṁ
bhūṣaṇamalaṅkāraṁ paryaṅkaṁ khaṭvāṁ raktavāso raktaṁ
vastraṁ ca parivarjayet || 56 ||

nāṅgamiti | vaidhavyaṁ dharmamāśritā vidhavā vāsaiḥ
piṣṭairghṛṣṭairvā sugandhidravyaiḥ aṅgaṁ nodvartayet notsādayet |
vāsyate yaiste vāsāḥ karaṇe'c | grāmyamālāpamapi tyajet | nanu
grāmyālāpābhāve kathaṁ kālāṁ kṣipettatrāha devetyādinā |
devavratā satī kālāṁ nayet sveṣṭānāmādikīrtanādinā kālāṁ
kṣipedityarthaḥ || 57 ||

p. 333) na vidyate pitā yasya śiśormātā pitāmahaḥ |
niyataṁ pālāne tasya mātṛbandhuḥ praśasyate || 58 ||

māturmātā pitā bhrātā māturbhrātuḥ sutāstathā |
mātuḥ pituḥ sodarāśca vijñeyāḥ mātṛbāndhavāḥ || 59 ||

piturmātā pitā bhrātā piturbhrātuḥ svasuḥ sutāḥ |
pituḥ pituḥ sodarāśca vijñeyāḥ pitṛbāndhavāḥ || 60 ||

patyurmātā pitā bhrātā patyurbhrātuḥ svasuḥ sutāḥ |
patyuḥ pituḥ sodarāśca vijñeyāḥ patibāndhavāḥ || 61 ||

pitre mātṛe pituḥ pitre pitāmahyai tathā striyai |
ayogyasūnave putrahīnamātāmahāya ca || 62 ||

nanu mṛtamātāpitṛpitāmahasya śiśoḥ pālāne
pitṛbandhumātṛbandhvormadhye katarasya prāśastyamiti pṛcchantīm
devīm pratyāha na vidyata ityādinā | yasya śiśoḥ pitā mātā
pitāmahaśca na vidyate tasya pālāne niyataṁ niścitaṁ mātṛbandhuḥ
praśasyate || 58 ||

nanu ke te mātṛbandhvādāya ityāha māturityādinā |
māturmātā mātāmahī mātuḥ pitā mātāmahaḥ māturbhrātā
mātulaḥ tathā māturbhrātuḥ sutāḥ mātulaputrāḥ mātuḥ
piturmātāmahasya sodarāśca mātṛbāndhavā vijñeyāḥ || 59 ||

atha pitṛbāndhavānāha piturityādinā | piturmātā pitāmahī
pituḥ pitā pitāmahaḥ piturbhrātā pitṛvyaḥ piturbhrātuḥ sodarasya
sutāḥ pituḥ svasurbhaginyāśca sutāḥ pituḥ pituḥ pitāmahasya
sodarāśca pitṛbāndhavā vijñeyāḥ || 60 ||

atha patibāndhavānāha patyurityādinā | patyurmātā
śvaśrūḥ patyuḥ pitā śvaśuraḥ patyurbhrātā sodaraḥ
patyurbhrātuḥ sutāḥ putrāḥ patyuḥ svasurbhaginyāśca sutāḥ
patyuḥ pituḥ śvaśurasya sodarāśca patibāndhavā vijñeyāḥ || 61 ||

atha daridrebhyaḥ pitṛādibhyo bhojanādikaṁ puruṣeṇa
narapatirdāpayediti yāha pitre ityādidvayena | he ambike jagajjanani pitre
tathā mātṛe tathā

p. 334) mātāmahyai daridrebhya ebhyo vāsastathāśanam |
dāpayennrpatiḥ puṁsā yathāvibhavamambike || 63 ||

durvācyam kathayan patnīmekāhamaśanam tyajet |
tryaham santāḍayan raktaṁ pātayan sapta vāsarān || 64 ||

krodhādvā mohato bhāryām mātaram bhaginīm sutām |
vadannupoṣya saptāham viśudhyecchivaśāsanāt || 65 ||

śaṇḍhenodvāhitām kanyām kālātīte'pi pārthivaḥ |
jānannudvāhayet bhūyo vidhireṣaḥ śivoditaḥ || 66 ||

pituhpitre pitāmahāya pitāmahyai ca tathā ayogyasūnave
ayogyaputrāyai striyai putrahīnamātāmahāya ca tādrīsyai
mātāmahyai ca daridrebhya ebhyaḥ pitrādibhyo yathāvibhavam
vibhavamanatikramya vāso vastraṁ tathāśanam bhojyam nrpatiḥ
puṁsā dāpayet || 62 || 63 ||

atha patnyai durvācyam kathayatastām tāḍayatastasyā raktaṁ
ca pātayataḥ kramataḥ prāyaścittamahā durvācyamityādinā |
patnīm prati durvācyamavaktavyam vacaḥ kathayan jana
ekāhamaśanam bhojanam tyajet tām santāḍayamstryahamaśanam
tyajet | tasyā raktaṁ pātayan sapta vāsarānaśanam tyajet || 64 ||

atha krodhāditaḥ svabhāryāyām mātṛtvādi vadataḥ
prāyaścittamāha krodhādityādinā |
krodhādamarṣānmohato'vivekādvā bhāryām mātaram bhaginīm
sutām putrīm vā vadan pumān śivaśāsanāt saptāhamupoṣya
viśudhyet || 65 ||

napuṁsakapariṇītāyā nāryāḥ punarudvāho rājñā
vidhāpayitavya ityāha śaṇḍhenetyādinā | kālē'tīte'pi jānan
pārthivo bhūpaḥ śaṇḍhena napuṁsakenodvāhitām kanyām
bhūyaḥ punarudvāhayet | nanu vedādyasammatatvānnedaṁ mānyam
tata āha vidhiriti | eṣaḥ śivoditaḥ śivabhāṣito vidhiḥ | śaṇḍha iti
śamerḍha iti ḍhaḥ || 66 ||

p. 335) pariṇītā na ramitā kanyakā vidhavā bhavet |
sāpyudvāhyā punaḥ pitrā śaivadharmeṣvayaṃ vidhiḥ || 67 ||

udvāhād dvādaśe pakṣe patyantāt gatahāyane |
prasūte tanayaṃ yogyaṃ na sā patnī na saḥ sutaḥ || 68 ||

āgarbhāt pañcamāsāntargarbhaṃ yā srāvayeddhiyā |
tadupāyakṛtaṃ tāñca yātayettivratāḍḍanaiḥ || 69 ||

pañcamāt parato māsāt yā strī bhrūṇaṃ prapātayet |
tatprayoktuśca tasyāśca pātakaṃ syādbadhodbhavam || 70 ||

atha patyaramitāyā mṛtabhartṛkāyāḥ kanyāyāḥ
punarudvāhaḥ pitrā kārya ityāha pariṇītetyādinā | yā pariṇītā
vivāhitā kanyā bhartrā na ramitā satī vidhavā bhavet sā pariṇītāpi
kanyā pitrā punarudvāhyā bhavet | atra pramāṇaṃ darśayati śaiveti |
vidhirayaṃ śaivadharmeṣu nirūpitaḥ || 67 ||

athodvāhāt śaṣṭhe māsi prasūtapuṣṭatanayāyā
bhartṛmaraṇāt varṣe yāte prasūtatanayāyāśca striyāstatpatnītvam
bālasya tatsutatvañca vyāvartayati udvāhādityādinā | udvāhād
dvādaśe pakṣe śaṣṭhe māsi yogyaṃ puṣṭaṃ yaṃ tanayaṃ yā
prasūte utpādayati patyantāt gatahāyane patimaraṇāt yāte varṣe yaṃ
tanayaṃ yā prasūte sā patnī na syāt sa ca suto na syāt | tāṃ
puṃscalīntaṃ ca jārajātaṃ viditvā tayostyāgaṃ kuryāditi bhāvaḥ
|| 68 ||

atha garbhāśayamārabhya pañcamāsābhyantara eva garbhaṃ
srāvayantyāḥ striyāstadupāyakartuśca daṇḍamāha
āgarbhādityādinā | āgarbhādgarbhamārabhya pañcamāsāntaḥ
pañcamāsābhyantare garbhaṃ dhiyā buddhyā yā srāvayettām
tadupāyakṛtaṃ garbhasrāvopāyakartāraṃ ca tīvratāḍḍanairbhūpo
yātayet pīḍayet || 69 ||

atha pañcamamāsādūrdhvaṃ garbhaṃ srāvayantyāḥ
striyāstatprayoktuśca nṛvadhajanyaṃ pātakamāha
pañcamādityādinā | pañcamānmāsāt parato yā strī bhrūṇaṃ
garbhaṃ prapātayet tasyāstatprayokturjanasya ca vadhodbhavaṃ
manuṣyavadhajanyaṃ pātakaṃ syāt || 70 ||

p. 336) yo hanti jñānato martyaṃ mānavaḥ krūraceṣṭitaḥ |
vadhastasya vidhātavyaḥ sarvathā dharaṇībhr̥tā || 71 ||

pramādād bhramato'jñānāt ghnantannaramarindamaḥ |
draviṇādānatastīvrataḍḍanaistaṃ viśodhayet || 72 ||

svato vā parato vāpi vadhopāyaṃ prakurvataḥ |
ajñānavadhināṃ daṇḍo vihitastasya pāpinaḥ || 73 ||

mithaḥ saṃgrāmayoddhāramātātāyinaṃ āgatam |
nihatya parameśāni na pāpārho bhavennaraḥ || 74 ||

tataśca kathaṃ vimuktiḥ syāditi pr̥cchantīṃ pārvatīṃ
pratyāha ya ityādinā | yaḥ krūraceṣṭito mānavo jñānato martyaṃ
manuṣyaṃ hanti tasya sarvathā sarvaprakāreṇa dharaṇībhr̥tā rājñā
vadho vidhātavyaḥ | tata eva tasya śuddhirnānyatheti bhāvaḥ || 71 ||

atha pramādādibhirmānavaṃ mārayato viśuddhiṃ darśayati
pramādādityādinā | pramādādanavadhānatayā
bhramato'jñānādvā yo naraṃ hanti taṃ ghnantaṃ janamarindamo
vipakṣadamanakartā rājā draviṇādānato
dravyaharaṇatastīvrataḍḍanaśca viśodhayet || 72 ||

atha svataḥ parato vā naravadhopāyaṃ kurvato daṇḍamāha svata
ityādinā | svataḥ parato vā yo vadhopāyaṃ karoti tasya vadhopāyaṃ
prakurvataḥ pāpinaḥ ajñānavadhināmajñānato narahantīṇāṃ yo
daṇḍaḥ sa vihitaḥ || 73 ||

nanu saṃgrāmahatayoddhṛkasya nihatāgatātātāyinaśca
vadhārhatvaṃ syānna vetyāśaṅkāyāmāha mitha ityādinā | he
parameśāni mithaḥ parasparaṃ saṃgrāme yoddhāraṃ nihatya
tathā'gatamātātāyinaṃ ca nihatya naraḥ pāpārhaḥ pāpabhāk na
bhavet | ātatāyino yathā -

agnido garadaścaiva śastrapāṇirdhanāpahaḥ |
kṣetradārāpahārī ca śaḍete ātatāyinaḥ || iti || 74 ||

p. 337) aṅgacchede vidhātavyaṃ bhūbhṛtā'ṅganikṛntanam |
prahāre ca praharaṇaṃ nṛṣu pāpaṃ cikīrṣuṣu || 75 ||

viprān gurūnavagureṭ prahared yo durāsadaḥ |
dhanādānāddhastadāhāt kramatastaṃ viśodhayet || 76 ||

śastrādikṣatakāyasya śaṇmāsāt parato mṛtau |
prahartā daṇḍanīyaḥ syād vadhārho na hi bhūbhṛtaḥ || 77 ||

rāṣṭraviplāvino rājyaṃ jihīrṣūnnṛpavairiṇām |
raho hitaiṣiṇo bhṛtyān bhedakānnṛpasainyayoḥ || 78 ||

athāṅgacchedādikaṃ kurvato daṇḍamāha aṅgetyādinā |
pāpaṃ cikīrṣuṣu kartumicchūṣu nṛṣu bhūbhṛtā
bhūpenā'ṅgacchede satyaṅganikṛntanamaṅgacchedanaṃ prahāre ca
praharaṇaṃ vidhātavyam || 75 ||

atha brāhmaṇaguruhananārthaṃ daṇḍādikamudyacchatastān
praharataśca kramataḥ prāyaścittamāha viprānityādinā | yo
durāsado duṣṭo jano viprān gurūṃśca hantumiti śeṣaḥ | avagureṭ
daṇḍādikamutkṣipet tān praharedvā taṃ kramato dhanādānāt
hastadāhādrājā viśodhayet || 76 ||

atha śastrādikṣataśarīrasya śaṇmāsāt parato maraṇe sati
praharturdaṇḍanīyatvaṃ vadhānarhatvaṃ cāha śastrādītyādinā |
śastrādinā kṣataḥ kāyo yasya tasya puṃsaḥ śaṇmāsāt parato mṛtau
satyāṃ prahartā bhūmṛto rājño daṇḍanīyaḥ syāt vadhārho naiva
syāt || 77 ||

atha deśopadrāviṇaḥ rājyaharaṇecchūn nṛpativipakṣāṇāṃ
raho hitākāṅkṣiṇo nṛpasainyabhedakabhṛtyān rājñā saha
yoddhumicchūḥ prajāḥ pānthapīḍakaśastriṇaśca ghnato mahīpateḥ
pātakabhāgitvaṃ netyāha rāṣṭretyādiślokadvayena |
rāṣṭraviplāvino deśopadrāvakān rājyaṃ jihīrṣūn
rājyaharaṇecchūnnṛpavairiṇāṃ rājñāḥ śatrūṇāṃ raho

p. 338) yoddhumicchūḥ prajā rājñā śāstriṇaḥ pānthapīḍakān |
hatvā narapatistvetān naiva kilviśabhāg bhavet || 79 ||

yo hanyānmānavaṃ bharturājñayāparihāryayā |
bhartureva vadhastatra praharturna śivājñayā || 80 ||

ayatnapuṃsaḥ paśunā śāstrairvā mriyate naraḥ |
dhanadaṇḍena vā kāyadamenā'sya viśodhanam || 81 ||

bahirmukhānnṛpājñāsu nṛpāgre prauḍhavādinah |
dūṣakān kuladharmāṇāṃ śāsyādrājā vigarhitān || 82 ||

hitaiṣiṇo rahasi hitakāṅkṣiṇo nṛpasainyayorbhedakān nṛpasya
sainyasya ca bhedaṃ kurvato bhṛtyān amātyādīn tathā rājñā saha
yoddhumicchūḥ prajāḥ tathā pānthapīḍakān śāstriṇaścaitān
hatvā narapatiḥ kilviśabhāknaiva bhavet || 78 || 79 ||

athā'parihāryaprabhvājñālaṅghanāśaktena bhṛtyena
mānuṣaṃ ghātayato bhartureva vadho vidhātavyo na bhṛtyasyetyāha
ya ityādinā | bharturaparihāryayā'nullaṅghanīyayā'jñayā yo
mānavaṃ hanyāt tasya prahartustatra hanane na vadhaḥ kintu
śivājñayā bhartureva vadho vihitah | aparihāryayetyanena
bhartrājñālaṅghanaśakto bhṛtyo yadi mānavaṃ hanyāt tadā
tasyaiva vadha iti sūcitam || 80 ||

nanvanavadhānasya yasya puṃsaḥ śāstrādibhirmanuṣyo mriyate
tasya viśuddhiḥ kathaṃ syāttatrāha ayatnetyādinā | ayatnapuṃso
yatnahīnasya yasya puruṣasya paśunā gavāśvādinā śāstraiḥ
khaḍgādibhirvā naro mriyate asya puṃso dhanadaṇḍena kāyadaṇḍena
vā viśodhanam bhavet || 81 ||

atha rājājñālaṅghinastadagre prauḍhavādinah
kuladharmadūṣakāṃśca rājā daṇḍayedityāha bahirityādinā |
nṛpājñāsu bahirmukhān rājājñālaṅghino nṛpāgre
prauḍhavādinah prauḍhaṃ vadataḥ tathā kuladharmāṇāṃ
dūṣakāṃśca vigarhitānninditānetān rājā śāsyāt || 82 ||

p. 339) sthāpyāpahāriṇaṃ krūraṃ vañcakaṃ bheda-kāriṇam |
vivādayantaṃ lokāṃśca deśānniryāpayennr̥paḥ || 83 ||

śulkena kanyāṃ dātṛiṃśca putraṃ śaṇḍhe prayacchataḥ |
deśānniryāpayedrajā patitān duṣkṛtātmanaḥ || 84 ||

mithyāpavādavyājena parāniṣṭaṃ cikīrṣavaḥ |
yathāpavādaṃ te śāsyā dharmajñena mahībhṛtā || 85 ||

yo yatparimitāniṣṭaṃ kuryāttatsammitaṃ dhanam |
nr̥patirdāpayetena janāyā'niṣṭabhāgine || 86 ||

atha nyāsāpahārakādikānnijadeśato nr̥po niṣkāśayedityāha
sthāpyetyādinā | sthāpyāpahāriṇaṃ nyāsasyā'pahartāraṃ
krūraṃ kaṭhinaṃ nirdayaṃ vā tathā vañcakaṃ tathā
bheda-kāriṇaṃ tathā lokān vivādayantaṃ ca janaṃ nr̥po
deśānniryāpayenniṣkāśayet || 83 ||

atha śulka-grahaṇapūrvakaṃ kanyāṃ putraṃ ca dadato janān
bhūpo deśānniḥsārayedityājñāpayati śulkenetyādinā | śulkena
dānanimittakadhanena hetunā kasmaicijjanāya viśeṣataḥ śaṇḍhe
klībe kanyāṃ dātṛiṃ tathā śulkenaiva kasmin viśeṣataḥ śaṇḍhe
putraṃ ca prayacchato dadato duṣkṛtātmanaḥ pāpahṛdayān
pāpabuddhīn vā patitān janān rājā deśānniryāpayet | śaṇḍhe iti
sampradānasyādhikaraṇatvena vivakṣitatvāt saptamyadhikaraṇe ceti
saptamī || 84 ||

atha mithyāpavādacchalena parāniṣṭajananākāṅkṣiṇāṃ
daṇḍamāha mithyetyādinā | mithyāpavādavyājena
asatyāpavādacchalena parāniṣṭaṃ anyānākāṅkṣitaṃ cikīrṣavo ye
mānavāste dharmajñena dharmāṃ jānatā mahībhṛtā rājñā
yathāpavādaṃ śāsyāḥ | gurvapavāde guruśāśanaṃ laghvapavāde
ca laghuśāśanaṃ vidheyamityarthaḥ || 85 ||

nanu vinaivāparādhaṃ parāniṣṭaṃ kurvataḥ puṃsaḥ ko
daṇḍo vidhātavyastatrāha ya ityādinā | yo naro yasya yat
parimitamaniṣṭaṃ kuryāttena tasmai aniṣṭabhāgine janāya
tatsammitaṃ dhanam nr̥patirdāpayet || 86 ||

p. 340) maṇimuktāhiraṇyādīdhātūnāṃ steyakāriṇaḥ |
karasya bāhvośchedo vā kāryo mūlyaṃ vicārayan || 87 ||

mahiṣāśvagavādīnāṃ ratnādīnāṃ tathā śīsoḥ |
balenā'pahṛtāṃ nṛṇāṃ steyivadvihito damaḥ || 88 ||

annānāmalpamūlasya vastunasteyinaṃ nṛpaḥ |
viśodhayettaṃ pakṣaikaṃ saptāhaṃ vā'sayan kaṇam || 89 ||

viśvāsaghātake puṃsi kṛtaghne suravandite |
yajñairvrataistapodānaiḥ prāyaścittairna niṣkṛtiḥ || 90 ||

atha maṇimuktādidhātusteyināṃ daṇḍamāha maṇītyādinā |
maṇimuktāhiraṇyādīnāṃ dhātūnāṃ steyakāriṇo narasya karasya
bāhvorvā chedaṃ maṇyādīnāṃ mūlyaṃ vicārayan nṛpaḥ kuryāt
| alpamūlyakamaṇyādīsteye karacchedo bahumūlyakamaṇyādīsteye
bāhvośchedaḥ kārya ityārthaḥ || 87 ||

atha balātkāreṇa mahiṣāśvādīnāmapahārakasya
daṇḍamāha mahiṣetyādinā | mahiṣāśvagavādīnāṃ paśūnāṃ
tathā ratnādīnāṃ tathā śīsośca balenā'pahṛtāmapaharatāṃ
nṛṇāṃ steyivaddamo vihitāḥ || 88 ||

athānnasya maṇyādibhinnālpamūlyavastunaśca steyino
viśuddhimāha annānāmītyādinā | annānāṃ tathā'lpamūlyasya
vastunaśca steyī yo narastaṃ pakṣaikaṃ saptāhaṃ vā kaṇamāśayan
bhojayannṛpo viśodhayet || 89 ||

athā'nekayajñavratādikaṃ kurvatorapi
viśvāsaghātakakṛtaghnayoraniṣkṛtitkmāha viśvāsetyādinā | he
suravandite viśvāsaghātake tathā kṛtaghne upakṛtavināśake ca puṃsi
yajñairāśvamedhādibhirvrataiḥ
kṛcchūcāndrāyaṇādibhistapobhirdānaiśca prāyaścittaiḥ
pāpavināśakairetairniṣkṛtirduṣkṛtān suktirna syāt || 90 ||

p. 341) ye kūṭasākṣiṇo martyā madhyasthā pakṣapātinah |
śāsyāttāmstīvradaṇḍena deśānniryāpayennṛpah || 91 ||

ṣaṭ sākṣiṇah pramāṇam syuṣcatvārastrya eva vā |
abhāve dvāvapi śive prasiddhau yadi dhārmikau || 92 ||

deśataḥ kālato vāpi tathā viśayataḥ priye |
parasparamayuktañced agrāhyaṁ sākṣiṇāṁ vacaḥ || 93 ||

andhānāṁ vāk pramāṇam syādbadhirāṇāṁ tathā priye |
mūkānāmedamūkānāṁ śirasā'ṅgīkṛtirlipiḥ || 94 ||

atha sākṣitve mithyābhidhāyināṁ pakṣapātimadhyasthānāṁ
ca daṇḍamāha ye ityādinā | kūṭasākṣiṇah sākṣye
mr̥ṣābhidhāyino ye martyāstathā pakṣapātino madhyasthāśca ye
tān nṛpastīvradaṇḍena śāsyāttathā deśānniryāpayet || 91 ||

nanu kati sākṣiṇah pramāṇam bhavyurityapekṣāyāmāha
ṣaḍityādinā | ṣaṭcatvārastrayo vā sākṣiṇah pramāṇam syuḥ | he
śive abhāve tricaturādisākṣyasattve yadi prasiddhau dhārmikau
bhavetām tadā dvāvapi sākṣiṇau pramāṇam syātām || 92 ||

sthānādibhedataḥ parasparamasaṅgataṁ sākṣiṇāṁ vaco na
pramāṇamityāha deśata ityādinā | he priye deśataḥ sthānataḥ
kālato dinapraharādītastathā viśayato vastuto vā ced yadi
parasparamayuktamasambandham sākṣiṇāṁ vacastadā'grāhyaṁ
syāt || 93 ||

nanu darśanādyasaktā andhādayaḥ sākṣiṇo bhavitumarhanti
na vetyāśaṅkāyāmāha andhānāmityādinā | he priye
andhānāmacakṣuṣāṁ tathā badhirāṇāṁ śrotrahīnānāṁ vāk
pramāṇam syāt mūkānāmavācāṁ tathā eḍamūkānāṁ
śrotravacorahitānāṁ śirasā'ṅgīkṛtiḥ svīkāro lipirakṣaram ca
pramāṇam syāt || 94 ||

p. 342) lipiḥ pramāṇam sarveṣāṁ sarvatraiva praśasyate |

višeṣādvavahāreṣu na vinaśyecciraṃ yataḥ || 95 ||

svīyārthamaparārthañcet kurvataḥ kalpitāṃ lipim |
daṇḍastasya vidhātavyo dvipādyam kūṭasākṣiṇaḥ || 96 ||

abhramasyā'pramattasya yadaṅgīkaraṇaṃ sakṛt |
svīyārthe tatpramāṇaṃ syādvacaso bahusākṣiṇām || 97 ||

yathā tiṣṭhanti puṇyāni satyamāśritya pārvati |
tathā'nṛtaṃ samāśritya pātakānyakhilānyapi || 98 ||

ataḥ satyavihīnasya sarvapāpāśrayasya ca |
tāḍanāddamanādrājā na pāpārhaḥ śivājñayā || 99 ||

athā'nyapramāṇāllipipramāṇasya bahukālasthāyitvāt
prāśastyamāha lipirityādinā | sarvatraiva karmaṇi višeṣāt
krayavikrayādirūpavyavahāreṣu sarveṣāṃ lipiḥ pramāṇaṃ
praśasyate | prāśastye hetuṃ darśayannāha na vinaśyedyādinā |
yataściraṃ bahukālaṃ lipirna vinaśyecciraṃ tiṣṭhedyarthāḥ || 95 ||

athā'kṣaraṃ kalpayato daṇḍamāha svīyārthamityādinā |
svīyārthamaparārthaṃ vā kalpitāṃ lipiṃ yaḥ karoti tasya tādrśiṃ
lipiṃ kurvato janasya kūṭasākṣiṇaḥ sākṣye'nṛtaṃ vadato
dvipādyam dviguṇo daṇḍo rājñā vidhātavyaḥ || 96 ||

bahusākṣivacobhyo'pramattābhrāntajanaḥ svayaṃ
kṛtaikavārasvīkārārūpapramāṇasyā'tiprāśastyam darśayitumāha
abhramasyetyādinā | abhramasya bhrāntirahitasyāpramattasya
sāvadhānasya yat sakṛdekavāramapi aṅgīkaraṇaṃ svīkārastat
svīyārthe bahusākṣiṇāmapi vacaso bhāṣaṇādadhikaṃ pramāṇaṃ
syāt || 97 ||

athā'satyasyā'khilapātakāśrayatvaṃ
vyāharaṃstadāśrayānmānavān daṇḍayato rājñāḥ
pāpānarhatvamāha yathetyādinā śivājñayetyantena ślokadvayena |
he pārvati

p. 343) satyaṃ bravīmi saṅkalpya spr̥ṣṭvā kaulaṃ guruṃ dvijam |
gaṅgātoyaṃ devamūr̥tiṃ kulaśāstraṃ kulāmṛtaṃ || 100 ||

devīnirmālyamathavā kathanaṃ śapatho bhavet |
tatrā'nṛtaṃ vadan martyaḥ kalpāntaṃ narakam vrajet || 101 ||

apāpajanikāryāṇāṃ tyāge vā grahaṇe'pi vā |
tat kāryaṃ sarvathā martyaiḥ svīkṛtaṃ śapathena yat || 102 ||

svīkārollaṅghanācchudhyet pakṣamekamabhojanaiḥ |
bhrameṇāpi tamullaṅghya dvādaśāhaṃ kaṇāśanaiḥ || 103 ||

yathā satyamāśritya puṇyāni tiṣṭhanti tathā'nṛtamasatyaṃ
samāśrityā'khilānyapi pātakānyapi tiṣṭhanti | ataḥ satyavihīnasya
sarvapāpāśrayasya ca janasya tāḍanāddamanāddhanadaṇḍācca
rājā śivājñayā pāpārhaḥ pāpabhāk na syāt || 98 || 99 ||

atha śapathasvarūpaṃ nirūpayamstatrā'nṛtaṃ bruvato
martyasya narakagāmitvaṃ vidadhāti satyamityādinā ślokadvayena |
satyamahaṃ bravīmīti saṅkalpya kaulaṃ kulīnaṃ guruṃ
niṣekādikaraṃ dvijaṃ brāhmaṇaṃ gaṅgātoyaṃ gaṅgājalaṃ
devamūr̥tiṃ devatāpratimāṃ kulaśāstraṃ tantrādikam
kulāmṛtamāsavam devīnirmālyaṃ vā spr̥ṣṭvā kathanaṃ śapatho
bhavet tatra śapathe'nṛtaṃ mithyāṃ vadan martyaḥ kalpāntaṃ
kalpaparyantaṃ narakam vrajet narakānnarakāntaraṃ gacchet || 100 ||
101 ||

atha
śapathapūrvakasvīkṛtāpāpajanakakāryāṇāmavaśyakṛtyatvamāha
apāpetyādinā | na pāpasya janirutpattiryebhyasteṣāṃ kāryāṇāṃ
tyāge vā grahaṇe'pi vā śapathena martyairyat svīkṛtaṃ tat sarvathā
kāryaṃ na laṅghanīyamityarthaḥ | grahaṇe'pi vetyanena
pāpajanakakarmanāṃ tyāge eva yat svīkṛtaṃ
tasyaivā'vaśyakṛtyatvamiti dhvanitam || 102 ||

nanūllaṅghitaśapathapūrvakasvīkṛtāpāpajanakakāryo
manuṣyaḥ kathaṃ śudhyet tatrāha svīkāretyādi |
svikārollaṅghanādekaṃ pakṣamabhojanairjanaḥ śudhyet |
bhrameṇāpi taṃ svīkāramullaṅghya dvādaśāhaṃ kaṇāśanaiḥ

śudhyet || 103 ||

p. 344) kuladharmo'pi satyena vidhinā cenna sevitaḥ |
mokṣāya śreyase na syāt kaule pāpāya kevalam || 104 ||

surā dravamayī tārā jīvanistārakāriṇī |
jananī bhogamokṣāṇāṃ nāśinī vipadāṃ rujām || 105 ||

dāhinī pāpasaṅghānāṃ pāvanī jagatāṃ priye |
sarvasiddhipradā jñānabuddhividyāvivardhinī || 106 ||

muktairmumukṣubhiḥ siddhaiḥ sādhakaiḥ kṣitipālakaiḥ |
sevyate sarvadā devairādye svābhīṣṭasiddhaye || 107 ||

samyagvidhividhānena susamāhitacetasā |
pibanti madirāṃ martyā amartyā eva te kṣitau || 108 ||

athā'vidhisevitasya kuladharmasyāpi pāpajanakatvamāha
kuletyādinā | satyena vidhinā ced yadi sevito na syāt tadā
kuladharmo'pi kaule kulīne mokṣāya apavargāya tathā śreyase
bhadrāya ca na syāt kevalaṃ pāpāyaiva bhavati | ato vidhinaiva sevyah
kuladharma iti bhāvaḥ || 104 ||

atha suretyādibhistribhiḥ padyairmadyaṃ stauti | surā dravamayī
dravarūpā tārā bhavati | yā jīvanistārakāriṇī jīvānāṃ
nistārakartrī yā bhogamokṣāṇāṃ jananī utpādayitrī yā vipadāṃ
vipattināṃ rujāṃ rogāṇāṃ ca nāśinī || 105 ||

yā pāpasaṅghānāṃ pāpasamūhānāṃ dāhinī dagdhrī | he
priye yā jagatāṃ pāvanī śuddhikartrī yā sarvasiddhipradā
sarvāsāṃ siddhīnāṃ pradātṛī yā jñānabuddhividyāvivarddhinī |
mokṣe dhīrjñānam śāstrāditattvajñānaṃ buddhiḥ ātmajñānaṃ
vidyā teṣāṃ vivardhayitrī || he ādye muktairmuktiśālibhiḥ
mumukṣubhirmokṣeṣubhiḥ siddhaiḥ sādhakaiḥ kṣitipālakaiḥ
rājabhirdevaiśca svābhīṣṭasiddhaye sarvadā yā sevyate sā surā
dravamayī tārā boddhavyeti pūrveṇānvayaḥ | yā

setyadhyāhāralabhye || 106 || 107 ||

suretyādiślokatrayeṇa madirāṃ stutvedānīṃ
vidhipūrvakatatpānakartuḥ sākṣāddevatvaṃ pratipādayati
samyagityādinā | ye martyāḥ samyagvidhividhānena
susamāhitacetasā'tisāvadhānamanasā

p. 345) pratyekatatvasvīkārādvīdhiṇā syācchivo naraḥ |
na jāne pañcatatvānāṃ sevanāt kiṃ phalaṃ bhavet || 109 ||

īyañcet vāruṇī devī nipītā vidhivarjitā |
nṛṇāṃ vināśayet sarvaṃ buddhimāyuryaśo dhanam || 110 ||

atyantapānānmadyasya caturvargaprasādhānī |
buddhirvināśyati prāyo lokānāṃ mattacetasām || 111 ||

vibhrāntabuddhermanujāt kāryākāryamajānataḥ |
svāniṣṭaṃ ca parāniṣṭaṃ jāyate'smāt pade pade || 112 ||

ato nṛpo vā cakreśo madye mādakavastuṣu |
atyāsaktajanān kāyadhanadaṇḍena śodhayet || 113 ||

madirāṃ pibanti te kṣītau pṛthivyāmamartyā devā eva bhavanti || 108 ||
atha vidhisevitamadyādipañcatatvānāmanirvacanīyaphalatvaṃ
darśayati pratyeketyādinā | vidhiṇā pratyekatatvasvīkārāt
madyādyekaikatatvāṅgīkārānnaraḥ śivaḥ syāt pañcānāmapi
tatvānāṃ madyādīnāṃ sevanāt kiṃ phalaṃ bhavediti tu na jāne ||
109 ||

atha vidhivarjitasurāpānasya
buddhyāyurādisakalapadārthavināśakatvamāha iyamityādinā | ced
yadi vidhivarjiteyaṃ vāruṇī madirā devī nipītā syāttadā nṛṇāṃ
buddhimāyuryaśodhanamityādi sarvaṃ vināśayet || 110 ||

surātyantapānasya buddhivināśakatve'tipītamadyānāṃ
svaparāniṣṭotpādakatvasya hetutvāttadatyāsaktacetasaḥ pumāṃso
nareśacakreśābhyāṃ daṇḍyā ityāha atyantetyādinā

śodhayedityantena ślokatrayeṇa |
madyasyā'tyantapānānmattacetasaṃ lokānāṃ
caturvargaprasādhanī dharmārthakāmamokṣāṇāṃ sādhayitrī
buddhiḥ prāyo vinaśyati || 111 ||

kāryākāryamajānato'smādvibhrāntabuddhermanujāt
svāniṣṭaṃ parāniṣṭaṃ ca pade pade jāyate | ato madye
mādakavastuṣu cā'tyāsaktān janān nr̥paścakreṣo vā
kāyadhanadaṇḍena śodhayet || 112 || 113 ||

p. 346) surābhedāt vyaktibhedāt nyūnenā'pyadhikena vā |
deśakālavibhedena buddhibhraṃśo bhavennr̥ṇām || 114 ||

ata eva surāmānādatipānaṃ na lakṣyate |
skhaladvākpāṇipāddr̥gbhiratipānaṃ vicārayet || 115 ||

nendriyāṇi vaśe yasya madavihvalacetasaḥ |
devatāgurumaryādollaṅghino bhayarūpiṇaḥ || 116 ||

nikhilānarthayogyasya pāpinaḥ śivaghātinaḥ |
dahejjihvāṃ haredarthān tāḍayettaṃ ca pārthivaḥ || 117 ||

vicalatpādavākpāṇiṃ bhrāntamunmattamuddhatam |
tamugraṃ yātayedrājā draviṇaṃ cāharettataḥ || 118 ||

madyādivibhedato nyūnasyā'dhikasya ca tasya
buddhibhraṃśajanakatvāttanmānādatyantapānasya
jñātumaśakyatvāt skhaladvāgādibhistallakṣaṇīyamityāha
suretyādinā vicārayedityantena ślokadvayena | surābhedāt
vyaktibhedājjanaviśeṣāddeśakālayorvibhedena ca nyūnenāpi
adhikena vā madyena nr̥ṇām buddhibhraṃśo bhavet | ata eva surāyā
mānādatipānaṃ na lakṣyate kintu skhaladvākpāṇipāddr̥gbhiritastato
vicaladbhri vacohastapādanetrairatipānaṃ vicārayet vilakṣayet || 114 ||
115 ||

athollaṅghitadevatāgurumaryādāvaśendriyamadirāmattasya

daṇḍamāha nendriyāṇītyādiślokadvayena | yasyendriyāṇi vaśe na
santi tasya madavihvalacetaso madirāviklavacittasya
devatāgurumaryādollaṅghino laṅghitadevaniṣekādigurumaryādasya
bhayarūpiṇo bhītisvarūpasya
nikhilānarthayogyasyā'seṣānarthārhasya pāpinaḥ pātakāśrayasya
śivaghātinaḥ śivājñālaṅghanāttaddhanturnijabhadrahananturvā
narasya jihvāṃ pāṛthivo dahet arthān haret taṃ ca tāḍayet || 116 || 117
||

atha vicalatpādādikasya madyamattasya daṇḍamāha
vicaladityādinā | vicalatpādavākpāṇiṃ skhalaccaraṇavacohastaṃ
bhrāntaṃ bhramayutamunmattamunmādvantamuddhatamavinītaṃ
tamugraṃ raudraṃ rājā yātayet tato draviṇaṃ ca āharet || 118 ||

p. 347) apavāgvādināṃ mattaṃ lajjābhayavivarjitaṃ |
dhanādānena taṃ śāsyāt prajāprītikaro nṛpaḥ || 119 ||

śatābhiṣiktaḥ kulaścet atipānāt kuleśvari |
paśureva sa mantavyaḥ kuladharmabahiṣkṛtaḥ || 120 ||

pibannatiśayaṃ madyaṃ śodhitaṃ vā'pyaśodhitaṃ |
tyājyo bhavati kaulānāṃ daṇḍanīyo'pi bhūbhṛtaḥ || 121 ||

brāhmīṃ bhāryāṃ surāṃ mattāḥ pāyayanto dvijātayaḥ |
śudhyeyurbhāryayā sārdhaṃ pañcāhaṃ kaṇabhojanāt || 122 ||

asaṃskṛtasurāpānāt śudhyedupavasaṃstryaham |
bhuktvā'pyaśodhitaṃ māṃsamupavāsadvayaṃ caret || 123 ||

athā'vācyavādinō mattasya daṇḍamāha apavāgityādinā |
apavāgvādināṃ avaktavyaṃ vaco vadantaṃ lajjābhayavivarjitaṃ taṃ
mattaṃ prajāprītikaro nṛpo dhanādānena śāsyāt || 119 ||
śatābhiṣiktakaulasyā'pyatyantamadyapānena
kuladharmabahiṣkṛtatvāt paśutvaśālitvamāha śatetyādinā |
cecchabdo'pyarthe | he kuleśvari śatābhiṣiktaḥ kaulo'pyatipānāt

paśureva mantavyaḥ yataḥ sa kuladharmādbahiṣkṛtaḥ || 120 ||

atha saṃskṛtāsaṃskṛtātīśayitamadyapāyino narasya rājñā
daṇḍanīyatvaṃ kaulaheyatvaṃ cāha pibannityādinā |
śodhitamaśodhitaṃ vā'tīśayaṃ bahulaṃ madyaṃ pibanmartyaḥ
kaulānāṃ tyājyo bhūbhṛto daṇḍanīyo'pi bhavati || 121 ||

nanu brāhmīṃ bhāryāṃ madyaṃ pāyayanto dvijāḥ kathaṃ
śudhyeyustatrāha brāhmīmityādinā | brāhmīṃ vedoktavidhinā
pariṇītāṃ bhāryāṃ surāṃ pāyayanto mattāḥ dvijātayo
bhāryayā sārdhaṃ pañcāhaṃ kaṇabhojanācchudhyeyuḥ || 122 ||

nanvaśodhitamadyapānāt tādr̥ṇmāṃsabhakṣaṇācca kathaṃ
śudhyettatrāha asaṃskṛte tyādinā | asaṃskṛtasurāpānāt tryahaṃ
tridīnamupavasan śudhyet | aśodhitaṃ māṃsamapi bhuktvā
upavāsadvayaṃ caret kuryāt || 123 ||

p. 348) asaṃskṛte mīnamudre khādannupavasedahaḥ |
avaidhaṃ pañcamaṃ kurvan rājño daṇḍena śudhyati || 124 ||

bhuñjāno mānavaṃ māṃsaṃ gomāṃsaṃ jñānataḥ śive |
upoṣya pakṣaṃ śuddhaḥ syāt prāyaścittamidaṃ smṛtam || 125 ||

narākṛtipaśormāṃsaṃ māṃsaṃ māṃsādanasya ca |
attvā śudhyennaraḥ pāpādupavāsaistribhiḥ priye || 126 ||

mlecchānāṃ śvapacānāṃ ca paśūnāṃ kulavairiṇām |
khādannannaṃ viśuddhaḥ syāt pakṣamekamupoṣitaḥ || 127 ||

ucchiṣṭaṃ yadi bhuñjīta jñānādeṣāṃ kuleśvari |
śudhyenmāsopavāsenā'jñānāt pakṣopavāsataḥ || 128 ||

athāśodhitamatsyamudrayorbhokturavaidhasuratakartuśca
prāyaścittamāha asaṃskṛta ityādinā | asaṃskṛte aśodhite
mīnamudre khādannaro'hardinamekamupavaset | avaidhaṃ
vidhivarjitaṃ pañcamaṃ surataṃ kurvannaro rājño daṇḍena
śudhyati || 124 ||

nanu jñānato naramāṃsaṃ gomāṃsañca khādataḥ puṃsaḥ
kathaṃ śuddhistatrāha bhuñjāna ityādinā | he śive jñānato
mānavam mānavasambandhimāṃsaṃ gomāṃsañca bhuñjāno
naraḥ pakṣamekamupoṣya śuddhaḥ syāt | idaṃ tayorbhakṣaṇe
prāyaścittam smṛtam || 125 ||

nanu bhuktamanuṣyākṛtipaśumāṃso
māṃsādakamāṃsabhakṣakaśca pumān kathaṃ śudhyettatrāha
naretyādinā | he priye narākṛtipaśorvānarādermāṃsādanasya
māṃsabhakṣakasya vyāghrādeśca māṃsamattvā bhuktvā
narastribhirupavāsaiḥ pāpāt śudhyet || 126 ||

atha bhuktamlecchādyannasya puṃsaḥ prāyaścittamāha
mlecchānāmityādinā | mlecchānāṃ yavanānāṃ śvapacānāṃ
cāṇḍālānāṃ kulavairiṇāṃ paśūnāṃ cā'nnam khādan janaḥ
pakṣamekamupoṣitaḥ san viśuddhaḥ syāt || 127 ||

nanu jñānājñānābhyāṃ mlecchādyucchiṣṭamannādikaṃ
bhuñjānaḥ kathaṃ śudhyettatrāha ucchiṣṭamityādinā | he kuleśvari
jñānādeśaṃ mlecchādīnāmucchiṣṭamannādikaṃ

p. 349) anulomena varṇānāmannam bhuktvā sakṛt priye |
dinatrayopavāsenā viśuddhaḥ syānmamājñayā || 129 ||

paśuśvapacamlecchānāmannam cakrārpitaṃ yadi |
vīrahastārpitaṃ vāpi tadaśnannaiva pāpabhāk || 130 ||

annābhāve ca daurbhikṣye vipadi prāṇasaṅkaṭe |
niśiddhenā'danenāpi rakṣan prāṇāna pātakī || 131 ||

karipṛṣṭhe tathā'nekodvāhyapāṣāṇadāruṣu |
alakṣite'pi duṣyāṇāṃ bhakṣyadoṣo na vidyate || 132 ||

yadi bhuñjīta tadā māsopavāsenā naraḥ śudhyet | ajñānādyadi
bhuñjīta tadā pakṣopavāsataḥ śudhyet || 128 ||

atha kramataḥ kṣatriyādyannamaśnatāṃ brāhmaṇādīnāṃ
prāyaścittamāha anulomenetyādinā | he priye anulomena krameṇa

varṇānāṃ sakṛdannaṃ bhuktvā brāhmaṇādirdinatrayopavāsenā
mamājñayā viśuddhaḥ syāt | yathā brāhmaṇaḥ kṣatriyānnamevam
|| 129 ||

atha cakrārpitasya vīrahastārpitasya ca
paśuśvapacamlecchānnasya bhokturapātakitvamāha paśvityādinā |
paśuśvapacamlecchānāmannaṃ yadi cakrārpitaṃ cakradattaṃ
vīrahastārpitaṃ vā syāttadā tadannamaśnan khādan naraḥ
pāpabhāḥ naiva bhavet || 130 ||

nanu durbhikṣāḍau niṣiddhavastubhojanena prāṇān rakṣato
janasya pātakaṃ bhavennavetyāśaṅkamānāṃ pratyāha
annetyādinā | durlabhā bhikṣā yatra tatra durbhikṣe samaye vipadi ca
deśopadravapalāyanāḍau annābhāve prāṇasaṅkaṭe sati
niṣiddhenā'pyadanenābhojyasyāpi bhojanena prāṇān rakṣan pātakī
na bhavet || 131 ||

naukādvannādikamaśnatāṃ na doṣa ityāha karītyādinā |
karipṛṣṭhe hastinaḥ pṛṣṭhe tathā'nekairudvāhyeṣu pāṣāṇeṣu
dāruṣu ca tathā duṣyāṇāṃ yavanādīnāmalaḥ site'pi
yavanādīnāmidaṃ bhavati yavanādayo'tra vartante evamavijñāte'pi
sthāne yadvā

p. 350) paśūnabhakṣyamāṃsāṃśca vyādhiyuktānapi priye |
na hanyāddevatārthe'pi hatvā ca pātakī bhavet || 133 ||

kṛcchravrataṃ naraḥ kuryād govadhe buddhipūrvake |
ajñānādācaredardhaṃ vrataṃ śaṅkaraśāsanāt || 134 ||

na keśavapanaṃ kuryāt na nakhacchedanaṃ tathā |
na kṣārayogaṃ vasane yāvanna vratamācaret || 135 ||

upavāsairnayet māsāṃ māsamekaṃ kaṇāśanaiḥ |
māsāṃ bhaikṣānnamaśnīyāt kṛcchravratamidaṃ śive || 136 ||

duṣyāṇāṃ malamūtrādīnāmalaḥ site'pi satsvapi teṣu
teṣānavijñāne'pi bhakṣyadoṣo na vidyate || 132 ||

atha devatārthamabhakṣyamāṃsān vyādhiyutāṃśca
paśūnnighnataḥ pātakitvamāha paśūnityādinā | he priye
abhakṣyamāṃsān vyādhiyuktāṃśca paśūn devatārthe na hanyāt |
apīti niścitam | nanu hanane ko doṣastatrāha hatveti | hatvā ca janaḥ
pātakī bhavet || 133 ||

atha jñānājñānākṛtagobadhaprāyaścittamāha
kṛcchretyādinā priye ityantena | jñānapūrvake govadhe sati naraḥ
kṛcchravratam kuryāt | ajñānādgovadhe sati
śaṅkaraśāsanādardham vrathamācaret kuryāt || 134 ||

na keśeti | yāvad vratham nācaret tāvat keśavapanam
keśānām muṇḍanam na kuryāt tathā nakhacchedanam na kuryāt
vasane vastre kṣārayogam ca na kuryāt || 135 ||

nanu kiṃ nāma kṛcchravratamatastannirūpayati
upavāsairityādinā | he śive upavāsairmāsamekam nayet yāpayet |
māsamekam kaṇāśanairnayet | māsamekam ca bhaikṣānnam
bhikṣāsampannamannaśnīyāt | idam kṛcchravratam jñeyam || 136 ||

p. 351) vratānte vāpitaśirāḥ kaulān jñātīṃśca bāndhavān |
bhojayitvā vimuktaḥ syād jñānagovadhapātakāt || 137 ||

apālanavadhāgośca śudhyedaṣṭopavāsataḥ |
bāhujādyā viśudhyeyuḥ pādanyūnakramāt priye || 138 ||

gajoṣṭramahiṣāśvāṃśca hatvā kaulini kāmataḥ |
upavāsaistribhiḥ śudhyenmānavaḥ kṛtakilviṣaḥ || 139 ||

mṛgameṣājamārjārān nighnannupavasedahaḥ |
mayūraśukahaṃsāṃśca sajyotiraśanam tyajet || 140 ||

vratānte iti | vratānte vratasamāptau vāpitaśirāḥ
muṇḍitamastakaḥ san kaulān jñātīn sagotrāṃśca bhojayitvā
jñānagovadhapātakājjano vimuktaḥ syāt || 137 ||
apālaneti | gorapālanavadhādarakṣaṇato vadhādaṣṭopavāsena

śudhyet | he priye bāhujādyāḥ kṣatriyādayaḥ
pādanyūnakramādviśudhyeyuḥ | kṣatriyādibhiḥ kramataḥ
pādapādanyūnaṁ vrataṁ karaṇīyamiti bhāvaḥ || 138 ||

atha gajoṣṭrādivadhaprāyaścittamāha gajoṣṭretyādinā | he
kaulini gajoṣṭramahiṣāśvān bṛhatkāyān kāmato hatvā kṛtakilviṣo
mānavastribhirupavāsaiḥ śudhyet || 139 ||

atha mṛgameṣādivadhaprāyaścittamāha mṛgetyādinā |
mṛgameṣāmārjārān hariṇāvicchāgaviḍālān
nighnannaro'harekadinamupavaset | mayūraśukahaṁsāṁśca
nighnannaro jyotiṣā sūryeṇa saha vartamānaṁ sajyotirdinamaśanaṁ
tyajet | divase'śanaṁ tyajannastaṁ yāte sūrye bhuñjītetyarthaḥ |
jyotirnā bhāskare'gnau ca klībaṁ bhadyota drṣṭiṣviti rudraḥ || 140 ||

p. 352) nihatya sāsthijantūṁśca naktamadyāt nirāmiṣam |
nirasthijīvino hatvā manastāpena śuddhyati || 141 ||

paśumīnāṇḍajānnighnan mṛgayāyāṁ mahīpatiḥ |
na pāpārho bhaveddevi rājño dharmāḥ sanātanaḥ || 142 ||

devoddeśaṁ vinā bhadre hiṁsāṁ sarvatra varjayet |
kṛtāyāṁ vaidhahiṁsāyāṁ naraḥ pāpairna lipyate || 143 ||

saṁkalpitavratāpūrtau devanirmālyalaṅghane |
aśucau devatāsparśe gāyatrījapamācaret || 144 ||

atha kṛkalāsādyasthimatkṣudrajanānnirasthijantūṁśca
nighnato narasya prāyaścittamāha nihatyetyādinā | nirasthisāhacaryāt
sāsthijantūnasthimataḥ kṛkalāsādīn kṣudrān śarīriṇo nihatya
naktaṁ rātrau nirāmiṣamāmiṣavarjitamadyāt bhuñjīta |
mayūrādihananāpekṣayā kṛkalāsādihanane
pravṛtterādhikyāttaddhanananimittakadaṇḍataḥ
kṛkalāsādihanananimittakadaṇḍasya gurutvamavagantavyam |
nirasthijīvino'sthirahitajantūn hatvā manastāpena śudhyati || 141 ||
nanu mṛgayāyāṁ mṛgamīnādīnnighnato mahīpālasya

mṛgādivadhahetukaṃ pāpaṃ bhavenna veti pṛcchantīm pratyāha
paścityādinā | he devi paśumīnāṇḍajān
mṛgavyāghrādimatsyapakṣiṇo mṛgayāyāṃ nighnan mahīpatiḥ
pāpārho na bhavet | yato'yaṃ rājñāḥ sanātano nityo dharmo bhavati
|| 142 ||

athā'vaidhahiṃsāyāḥ pāpajanakatvādakartavyatvamāha
devetyardhena | he bhadre bhadrakāriṇi devoddeśyaṃ karma vinā
sarvatra hiṃsāṃ varjayet | vaidhahiṃsāyāḥ pāpajanakatvāt
kartavyatāmāha kṛtāyāmityādyardhena | vaidhahiṃsāyāṃ
kṛtāyāṃ satyāṃ naraḥ pāpairna lipyate || 143 ||

nanu saṅkalpitaṃ vratamasamāpayato devanirmālyaṃ
laṅghayato'saucānapagame devatāḥ spṛśataśca puṃsaḥ katham
śuddhistatrāha saṅkalpitetyādinā | saṅkalpitavratāpūrtau

p. 353) mātā pitā brahmadātā mahānto guravaḥ smṛtāḥ |
nindannetān vadan krūraṃ śudhyet pañcopavāsataḥ || 145 ||

evamanyān gurūn kaulān viprān garhannapi priye |
sārdhadvayopavāsena mukto bhavati pātakāt || 146 ||

vittārthī mānavo deśānakhilān gantumarhati |
niśiddhakaulikācāraṃ deśaṃ śāstramapi tyajet || 147 ||

gacchaṃstu svecchayā deśe niśiddhakulavartmani |
kuladharmātpatedbhūyaḥ śudhyet pūrṇābhišekataḥ || 148 ||

saṅkalpitasya vratasyā'samāptau devanirmālyalaṅghane sati
aśucāvaśauce devatāsparśe ca gāyatrījapamācaret || 144 ||

atha mahato gurūnnirūpayamstānnindataḥ krūraṃ bruvataśca
puṃsaḥ prāyaścittamāha mātetyādinā | mātā janānī pitā janako
brahmadātā vedādhyāpakaścaite mahānto guravaḥ smṛtāḥ | etān
mahāgurūnnindan krūraṃ vadamśca naraḥ pañcopavāsataḥ
śudhyet || 145 ||

atha mātrādyanyagurukaularāhmananindakānām

prāyaścittamāha evamityādinā | he priye evamanyān
mātrādibhinnān gurūn kaulān viprāṃśca garhannindan api vā
krūraṃ vadaṃśca naraḥ sārdhadayopavāsena pātakāt mukto bhavati
|| 146 ||

atha vittoddeśyakaśarvadeśagamanārhasyāpi mānavasya
kaulācārahitadeśāṭṭanānarhatvamāha vittārthītyādinā | vittārthī
mānavo'khilān sarvān deśān gantumarhati | niṣiddhaḥ
kaulikānāmācāro yatra taṃ deśaṃ tādrśaṃ śāstramapi
mānavastyajet || 147 ||

atha dhanalobhena niṣiddhakaulikācāraṃ deśaṃ gacchato
narasya kuladharmāt patitattvaṃ punaḥ pūrṇābhiṣekataḥ
pūtatvañcāha gacchannityādinā | niṣiddhakulavartmani

p. 354) tapanodayamārabhya yāmāṣṭakamabhojanam |
upavāsaḥ sa vijñeyaḥ prāyaścitte vidhīyate || 149 ||

pibaṃstoyāñjaliñcaikaṃ bhakṣannapi samīraṇam |
mānavaḥ prāṇarakṣārthaṃ na bhraśyedupavāsataḥ || 150 ||

upavāsāsamarthaścedrujā vā jarasā'pi vā |
tadā pratyupavāsañca bhojayeddvādaśa dvijān || 151 ||

paranindāṃ nijotkarṣaṃ vyasanāyuktabhāṣaṇam |
ayuktaṃ karma kurvāṇo manastāpairviśudhyati || 152 ||

deśe svecchayā gacchaṃstu naraḥ kuladharmāt patet bhūyaḥ punaḥ
pūrṇābhiṣekataḥ śudhyet || 148 ||

athoktatattacchalokeṣvākāṅkṣitatvādupavāsaṃ nirūpayati
tapanodayamityādinā | tapanodayaṃ sūryodayamārabhya
yāmāṣṭakam praharāṣṭakam yadabhojanaṃ sa upavāso vijñeyaḥ |
prāyaścitte sa vidhīyate kriyate || 149 ||

atha ekāñjalitoyapānenopavāsasyā'vināśitvaṃ
kathayannāha pibanniti | prāṇarakṣānārthamekaṃ toyāñcaliṃ piban
samīraṇaṃ vāyuṃ cāpi bhakṣanmānavaḥ upavāsato na bhraśyet

patet | ekāñjalitoyapānādupavāso na vinaśyediti tattvam || 150 ||

atha rogādinopavāsaṃ kartumaśaknuvatā janena
pratyupavāsaṃ dvādaśabrāhmaṇā bhojayitavyā ityāha
upavāsetyādinā | rujā rogeṇa vā jarasā jīrṇatvena vā cedyadi
upavāsāsamartho naraḥ syāt tadā pratyupavāsamupavāsaṃ prati
dvādaśa dvijān brāhmaṇān bhojayet || 151 ||

atha paranindānijotkarṣādikaṃ kurvataḥ prāyaścittamāha
paranindā mityādinā | parasyānyasya nindāṃ
nijotkarṣamātmotkrṣṭatāṃ vyasanāyuktabhāṣaṇaṃ
parīvādādisambaddhakathanam ayuktamanucitaṃ karma ca kurvāṇo
naro manastāpairviśudhyati || 152 ||

p. 355) anyāni yāni pāpāni jñānājñānakṛtānyapi |
naśyanti japanāddevyāḥ sāvitrīyāḥ kaulabhōjanāt || 153 ||

sāmānyaniyamān puṃsāṃ strīṣu ṣaṇḍeṣu yojayet |
yoṣitāṃ tu viśeṣo'yaṃ patireko mahāguruḥ || 154 ||

mahārogānvitā ye ca ye narāścirarogiṇaḥ |
svarṇadānena pūtāḥ syurdaive paitrye'dhikāriṇaḥ || 155 ||

apaghātamṛtenāpi dūṣitaṃ vidyudagninā |
gr̥haṃ viśodhayeddhomairvyāhṛtyā śatasamkhyakaiḥ || 156 ||

atha jñānājñānakṛtāvaśiṣṭapāpānāṃ gāyatrījapāt
kaulānāmaśanācca vināśa ityāha anyānītyādinā |
jñānājñānābhyāṃ kṛtānyanyānyapi yāni pāpāni tāni
sāvitrīyāḥ savitrīdevatākāyā gāyatrīyā devyā japanāt kaulānāṃ
bhōjanācca naśyanti || 153 ||

atha puruṣāṇāṃ sādharmaṇaniyamāḥ strīṣu napuṃsakeṣvapi
yojayitavyā ityāha sāmānyetyādinā | puṃsāṃ puruṣāṇāṃ
sāmānyaniyamān strīṣu ṣaṇḍeṣu napuṃsakeṣu ca yojayet |
yoṣitāṃ strīṇāntu patireko mahāguruḥ smṛto'yaṃ viśeṣaḥ || 154 ||
atha kuṣṭhādimahārogānvitacirarogiṇorapi svarṇadānena

pūtatvasattvāddevapitṛkarmādhikāritvamāha mahārogetyādinā | ye
narā mahārogān vitā ye ca cirarogiṇaste svarṇadānena pūtāḥ santo
daive paitrye ca karmaṇi adhikāriṇaḥ syuḥ || 155 ||

nanvapaghātamṛtena vidyudagninā ca dūṣitasya veśmanaḥ
kathaṃ śuddhistatrāha apaghātetyādinā |
apaghātamṛtenāpaghātaprāptamṛtyunā
sarpavyāghrodbandhanādimṛteneti yāvat | vidyudagninā cāpi
dūṣitaṃ gr̥haṃ vyāhṛtyā bhūrādyaiḥ
śatasam̐khyakairhomairviśodhayet || 156 ||

p. 356) vāpīkūpataḍḍageṣu sāsthnam̐ śavanirīkṣaṇāt |
uddhṛtya kuṇapaṃ tebhystatastān pariśodhayet || 157 ||

pūrṇābhiṣekamanubhirmantritaiḥ śuddhavāribhiḥ |
pūrṇaistrisaptakumbhaistān plāvayediti śodhanam || 158 ||

yadi svalpajalāste syuḥ śavadurgandhidūṣitāḥ |
sapaṅkaṃ salilaṃ sarvamuddhṛtyāplāvayettu tān || 159 ||

santi bhūrīṇi toyāni gajadagnāni teṣu ca |
śatakumbhajaloddhārairabhiṣekeṇa śodhayet || 160 ||

yadyevaṃ śodhitā na syurmṛtaspr̥ṣṭajalāśayāḥ |
apeyasalilāsteṣāṃ pratiṣṭhāmapī nācaret || 161 ||

athāsthimajjantuśavadūṣitavāpīkūpādīnāṃ sāmānyataḥ
śodhanamāha vāpītyādinā | vāpīkūpataḍḍageṣu
sāsthnamasthimatāṃ śavanirīkṣaṇāt kuṇapadarśanāttebhyo
vāpyādibhyaḥ kuṇapaṃ śavamuddhṛtya tatastān vāpyādīn
pariśodhayet || 157 ||

kathaṃ śodhayedityākāṅkṣāyāṃ śodhanaprakāramāha
pūrṇetyādi | pūrṇābhiṣekamanubhiḥ pūrṇābhiṣekasya
mantrairmantritaiḥ śuddhavāribhiḥ pavitrajalaiḥ
pūrṇaistrisaptakumbhairekaviṃśatighaṭaistān vāpyādīn plāvayet iti

śodhanaṃ ayaṃ śodhanaprakāraḥ || 158 ||

athālpajalatvagajamitabahujaḥlatvābhyāṃ vāpyādīnāṃ
bhedavattvācchodhanaviśeṣamāha yadītyādīnā ślokadvayena |
śavadurgandhadūṣitāste vāpyādayo yadi svalpajalāḥ syustadā
tebhyaḥ sapañkaṃ sarvaṃ salilaṃ jalamuddhṛtyoktaprakāreṇa
tānāplāvayet || 159 ||

santīti | teṣu vāpyādiṣu cet yadi gajadaghnāni hastiparimāṇāni
bhūrīṇi bahūni toyāni jalāni santi tadā
śatakumbhajaloddhārairekaviṃśatikumbhajalairabhiṣekeṇa ca tān
śodhayet || 160 ||

athāśodhitavāpyādīnāmapeyajalatvaṃ
pratiṣṭhānarhatvañcāha yadītyādīnā | mṛtasprṣṭajalāśayāḥ
śavasprṣṭavāpyādayo yadyevaṃ śodhitā na syustadā te'peyasalilā
bhavanti |

p. 357) snānameṣu jalaiṣāṃ kurvan karma vṛthā bhavet |
dinamekaṃ nirāhāraḥ śudhyet pañcāmṛtāsanāt || 162 ||

yācakaṃ dhaninaṃ drṣṭvā vīraṃ yuddhaparāñmukham |
dūṣakaṃ kuladharmāṇāṃ madyapāñca kulastriyam || 163 ||

mitradrohakaraṃ martyaṃ svayaṃ pāparataṃ budham |
paśyan sūryaṃ smaran viṣṇuṃ sacelaḥ snānamācaret || 164 ||

kharakukkuṭakolāṃśca vikrīṇanto dvijātayaḥ |
nīcavṛttiṃ caranto'pi śudhyeyustridinavratāt || 165 ||

teṣāmaśodhitavāpyādīnāṃ pratiṣṭhāmapī nā'careṇa kuryāt ||
161 ||

athāśodhitavāpyādījalaiḥ snānādikaṃ kurvato narasya
prāyaścittaṃ kriyamāṇasya karmaṇo niṣphalatvañcāha
snānamityādīnā | eṣaśodhitavāpyādiṣu snānaṃ kurvan teṣāṃ ca
jalairanyacca karma kurvan naro dinamekaṃ nirāhāraḥ san
pañcāmṛtāsanāt śudhyet | kriyamāṇaṃ ca karma vṛthā bhavet ||

162 ||

atha dr̥ṣṭadhanikayācakayuddhaparāṇmukhavīrādikasya
puṃsaḥ prāyaścittamāha yācakamityādiślokadvayena | yācakam
bhikṣukam dhaninam dr̥ṣṭvā tathā yuddhaparāṇmukham
raṇavimukham vīram sūram kuladharmāṇam dūṣakam janam
kulastrīyañca madyapām mitradrohakaram martyam svayam
pāparatam budham paṇḍitam ca dr̥ṣṭvā sūryam paśyan viṣṇum
smarannarah sacelaḥ savastraḥ snānamācaret || 163 || 164 ||

nanu gardabhādīn vikrīṇatām nīcavṛttiṃ ca kurvatām
dvijānām katham śuddhistatrāha kharetyādinā | kharakukkṛṭakolān
gardabhacaraṇāyudhaśūkarān vikrīṇanto nīcavṛttiṃcāpi carantaḥ
kurvanto dvijātayo brāhmaṇāstridīnavratāt śudhyeyuḥ || 165 ||

p. 358) dinamekam nirāhāro dvitīyam kaṇabhojanaḥ |
aparantu nayedadbhistrīdīnavratamambike || 166 ||

gṛhe'nudghāṭitadvāre'nāhūtaḥ praviśannarah |
vāritārthapravaktā'pi pañcāhamaśanam tyajet || 167 ||

āgacchato gurūn dr̥ṣṭvā nottiṣṭhedyo madānvitaḥ |
tathaiva kulaśāstrāṇi śudhyedekopavāsataḥ || 168 ||

etasmin śāmbhave śāstre vyaktārthapadabr̥ṃhite |
kūṭenārtham kalpayantaḥ patitā yāntyadhogatim || 169 ||

nanu kiṃ trīdīnavratamata āha dinamityādi | nirāhārah san
dinamekam nayet yāpayet | kaṇabhojanaḥ san dvitīyam dinam nayet |
aparantu trītīyam dinantu adbhīrjalairnayet | he ambike trīdīnavratamidam
smṛtam || 166 ||

atha pihitadvārāgāre'nāhūtasyaiva praviśato vāritārtham
kathayataśca prāyaścittamāha gṛha ityādinā | anudghāṭitadvāre
ruddhadvāre gṛhe anāhūta eva praviśannaro vāritārthapravaktā'pi
vāritasyārthasya prakathayitāpi narah pañcāhamaśanam tyajet || 167 ||

athāgacchataḥ pitrādīn kulaśāstrāṇi ca
samīkṣyā'nuttiṣṭhataḥ puṃsaḥ prāyaścittamāha āgacchata
ityādinā | āgacchato gurūn pitrādīn tathaivāgacchanti kulaśāstrāṇi
ca dr̥ṣṭvā yo madānvito nottiṣṭhet sa ekopavāsataḥ śudhyet |
madānvita ityanena rogādinimittakayā'śaktyā'nuttiṣṭhatastu na
doṣabhāgitvamiti dhvanitam || 168 ||

adhunā śambhuprokte'smin śāstre
śabdavyājenā'rthāntaraṃ kalpayatām
patitvatmadhogāmitvañcāha etasminnityādinā |
vyaktārthapadabr̥ṃhite vispaṣṭārthapadavardhite

p. 359) idaṃ te kathitaṃ devi sārātsāraṃ parātparam |
ihāmutrārthadaṃ dharmyaṃ pāvanaṃ hitakāraṃ || 170 ||

iti śrīmahānirvāṇatantre sarvatantrottamottame
sarvadarmanirṇayasāre śrīmadādyāsadāśivasaṃvāde
svaparāniṣṭhajanakapāpaprāyaścittakathanaṃ nāma
ekādaśollāsaḥ |

śāmbhave śambhuprokte etasmin śāstre kūṭena
śabdavyājenārthaṃ kalpayanto narāḥ patitāḥ santo'dhogatiṃ yānti
|

māyāniścalayantreṣu kaitavānṛtarāśiṣu |
ayoghane śailaśṛṅge sīrāṅge kūṭamastriyām || ityamaraḥ ||
169 ||

prakaraṇārthamupasaṃharannāha idamityādinā | he devi
sārātsāraṃ nyāyyādapi nyāyyaṃ parātparamuttamādaputtamaṃ
ihāmutrārthadamihaloḥ paraloke ca phaladaṃ dharmyaṃ
dharmādanapetaṃ pāvanaṃ pāvityakāraṃ hitakāraṇamidaṃ te
tubhyaṃ kathitaṃ | sāro bale sthirāṃśe ca nyāyye klībaṃ vare
triṣvityamaraḥ | artho'bhidheyaravastu prayojananivṛttiṣvityamaraḥ ||
170 ||

iti śrīmahānirvāṇatantraṭīkāyām ekādaśollāsaḥ ।

dvādaśollāsaḥ

śrīsadaśīva uvāca ।

bhūyaste kathayāmyādye vyavahārān sanātanān ।
yān rakṣan pravidanrājā svacchandaṁ pālayet prajāḥ ॥ 1 ॥

niyamena vinā rājño mānavā dhanalolupāḥ ।
mithaste vivadiṣyanti gurusvajanabandhubhiḥ ॥ 2 ॥

vyatighnanti tadā devi svārthino vittahetave ।
pāpāśrayā bhaviṣyanti hiṁsayā ca jihīrṣayā ॥ 3 ॥

atasteṣāṁ hitārthāya niyamo dharmasammataḥ ।
niyojyate yamāśritya na bhraśyeyuḥ śubhānnarāḥ ॥ 4 ॥

o/ namo brahmaṇe ।

idānīm lokaśubhākāṅkṣayā paramakāruṇiko mahādevaḥ
sanātanavyavahārān pārvatīm prati punaḥ kathayitumārabhate
bhūya ityādinā । he ādye te tubhyaṁ tavāgre vā tān sanātanān
śāśvatān vyavahārān bhūyaḥ punarahaṁ kathayāmi yān
vyavahārān rakṣan pālayan pravidan prajānan rājā svacchandaṁ
svairaṁ prajāḥ pālayedrakṣet ॥ 1 ॥

mahīpaterniyamasyā'bhāvād dravyābhilāṣiṇo manujāḥ
pitṛādibhiḥ sārddhaṁ mitho vivādādikaṁ kariṣyanti
tannirākaraṇāya lokahitākāṅkṣaḥ sadāśīvo

p. 361) daṇḍayet pāpino rājā yathā pāpāpanuttaye |
tathaiva vibhajeddāyān nṛṇāṃ sambandhabhedataḥ || 5 ||

sambandho dvividho jñeyo vivāhājjanmanastathā |
tatraudvāhikasambandhādaparo balavattaraḥ || 6 ||

dāye tūrdhvatanājyāyān sambandho'dhastanaḥ śive |
adha ūrdhvakramādatra pumān mukhyataraḥ smṛtaḥ || 7 ||

niyamam vidadhātītyevāha niyamenetyādinā śubhānnarāḥ
ityantena ślokatrayeṇa | he devi yato rājño nṛpasya niyamena vinā
dhanalolupāḥ vittaviśayakalālasāvantaste mānavā manuṣyā
gurusvajanabandhubhiḥ sākāṃ mitho vivadiśyanti tathā tadā
niyamābhāve svārthino dhanārthinaste vittahetave dhanārthaṃ
vyatighnanti parasparaṃ haniśyanti jihīrṣayā vittaharaṇecchayā
hiṃsayā ca pāpāśrayā bhaviśyanti | atasteṣāṃ mānavānāṃ
hitārthāya dharmasammataḥ sa niyamo mayā niyojyate pravartyate yaṃ
niyamamāśritya narāḥ śubhādbhadrāṇa bhraśyeyurna pateyuḥ |
vyatighnantītyatra vartamānasāmīpye vartamānavadveti bhaviśyati laḥ
|| 2 - 4 ||

nanu yanniyamāśrayaṇānmanuṣyā bhadraṇa bhraśyeyuḥ
ko'sau niyamastatrāha daṇḍayedityādinā | yathā rājā narādhipaḥ
pāpāpanuttaye kilviśanāśāya pāpino janān daṇḍayettathaiva
nṛṇāṃ manuṣyāṇāṃ sambandhabhedato dāyān vibhavān vibhajet
vibhaktān kuryāt | dāyo dāne dhane puṃsi vācyaliṅgastu dātari || 5 ||

athodvāhajananābhyāṃ dāyavibhāgopayoginaḥ sambandhasya
dvaividhyaṃ bhāṣamāṇo mahādevastatra vaivāhikasambandhato
jananasambandhasya prābalyaṃ pratipādayati sambandha ityādinā |
vivāhāttathā janmanaḥ utpatteḥ sambandho dvividho dviprakārako
jñeyo boddhavyaḥ | tatra tayoh
sambandhayoraudvāhikasambandhādaparo janmasambandho balavattaro
jñeyaḥ || 6 ||

dāyaharaṇe urdhvatanasambandhato'dhobhavasyaiva
sambandhasya jyeṣṭhatvamadha ūrdhvakramato yoṣidbhyaḥ
puruṣasyaiva pradhānataratvaṃ cāha dāye tvityādinā | he śive dāye

p. 362) tatrāpi sannikarṣeṇa sambandhī dāyamarhati |
anena vidhinā dhīrā vibhajeyuḥ kramāddhanam || 8 ||

mṛtasya putre pautre ca kanyāsu pitari sthite |
bhāryāyāmapi dāyārhaḥ putra eva na cāparaḥ || 9 ||

bahavastanayā yatra sarve tatra samāṃśinaḥ |
jyeṣṭhe rājyādhikāritvaṃ tattu vaṃśānusārataḥ || 10 ||

tu dhane tūrdhvatanādūrdhvbhavāt
sambandhādhastano'dhobhavaḥ sambandho jyāyān śreṣṭhaḥ
smṛtaḥ | tuśabdenā'bhivādanādāvadasthanāt
sambandhādūrdhvatanasyaiva sambandhasya jyāyastvamiti dhvanitam |
atra dāyaharaṇe'dha ūrdhvakramāt strītaḥ pumān puruṣo
mukhyataraḥ pradhānatarāḥ smṛtaḥ || 7 ||

nanvāsannānāsannayormadhye katarasya dāyārhatvaṃ syāt
tatrāha tatrāpīti | tatrāpi mukhyatareṣu puṃsvapi sannikarṣeṇa
sānnidhyena sambandhī dāyamarhati dhanārho bhavati | anena
pūrvoktena vidhinā dhīrā manīṣiṇo dhanam
kramādvibhajeyurvaṇṭayeyuḥ || 8 ||

nanu prāptapañcatvasya puṃso vidyamānānām
patnīkanyānām tātatanayapautrāṇāṃca madhye katamasya
taddhanagrāhakatvamata āha mṛtasyetyādinā | mṛtasya mānavasya
putre pautre pitari ca sthite kanyāsvātmajāsu ca sthitāsu bhāryāyām
patnyāmapi sthitāyām sannikṛṣṭatvāt puṃstvena
mukhyataratvādhobhavatvena jyāyastvācca putra eva dāyārhaḥ
syānna cāparastadbhinnaḥ pautrādirdāyārhaḥ | pautrasya putrato
viprakṛṣṭatvāt bhāryāyāḥ kanyānām ca strītvenā'pradhānatvāt
pituścordhvabhavatvenā'jyāyastvāddāyārhatvaṃ netyarthaḥ || 9 ||

nanu bahuputrasya pramītasya pṛthvīpateḥ
sthāvarasthāvaretaradravyeṣu sarveśāmātmajānām
samāṃśahāritvaṃ nyūnādhikāṃśahāritvaṃ vetyata āha
vahavaḥ ityādinā | rājño yatra sthāvare jaṅgame vāpi dravye
bahavaḥ tanayāḥ putrā bhāgārghastatra sarve

p. 363) r̥ṇaṃ yat paitṛkaṃ tacca śodhayet paitṛkairdhanaiḥ |
tasmin sthite vibhāgārhaṃ na bhavet paitṛkaṃ vasu || 11 ||

vibhajya yadi gr̥hṇīyurvibhavaṃ paitṛkaṃ narāḥ |
tebhyastaddhanamāhṛtya pitṛṇaṃ dāpayennṛpaḥ || 12 ||

yathā svakṛtapāpena nirayaṃ yānti mānavāḥ |
r̥ṇenāpi tathā baddhaḥ svayameva na cāparaḥ || 13 ||

samāṃśīnastulyabhāginaiḥ syuḥ natu nyūnādhikāṃśīna ityarthaiḥ |
nanu mahīpaterjyeṣṭha evā'tmaje prāyaśo rājyādhikāritvaṃ
śrūyate dr̥śyate ca tat kathamucyate sarve tatra samāṃśīna ityata āha
jyeṣṭha ityādi | jyeṣṭhe rājñaiḥ putre yadrājyādhikāritvaṃ tattū
vaṃśānusārato jñeyam | vaṃśe yadi jyeṣṭha eva rājaputro rājyaṃ
labhamāno bhavettadā tasminneva rājyādhikāritvam | anyeṣāṃ
grāsācchādanabhājanatvam | anyathā tu pṛthvyādikam sakalam
draviṇaṃ vibhajya sarve gr̥hṇīyuriti bhāvaḥ || 10 ||

paitṛkamr̥ṇaṃ dattvā'vaśiṣṭaṃ pitṛdravyaṃ
bhrātṛbhirvibhaktavyamityāha r̥ṇamityādinā | paitṛkaṃ
pitṛsambandhi yadr̥ṇaṃ tat paitṛkaiḥ pitṛsambandhibhirdhanaiḥ
śodhayet | tasminnr̥ṇe sthite sati paitṛkaṃ vasu dhanam vibhāgārhaṃ
vaṇṭanayogyam na bhavet || 11 ||

paitṛkamr̥ṇamaśodhayitvaiva vibhajya
gr̥hītātādravyairmartyairnarādhipastadr̥ṇaṃ dāpayeditiāha
vibhajyetyādinā | paitṛkaṃ vibhavaṃ dhanam vibhajya narā yadi
gr̥hṇīyustadā tebhyo narebhyastat paitṛkaṃ dhanamāhṛtya gr̥hītvā
nṛpo rājā pitṛṇaṃ tātasambandhi r̥ṇaṃ tairdāpayet || 12 ||

r̥ṇānapayane r̥ṇagrahītureva sadṛṣṭāntaṃ
taddoṣabhāgitvamāha yathetyādinā | yathā svakṛtapāpena mānavā
narā nirayaṃ narakam yānti tathā r̥ṇenāpi svayameva baddho bhavati
na cāparastadanyaḥ kaścana baddho bhavet || 13 ||

p. 364) sādharmaṇaṁ dhanam yacca sthāvaraṁ sthāvaretaram |
aṁśinaḥ prāptumarhanti svaṁ svamaṁśaṁ vibhāgataḥ || 14 ||

aṁśināṁ sammatāveva vibhāgaḥ parisidhyati |
teṣāmasammatau rājā samadr̥ṣṭyāṁśamācaret || 15 ||

sthāvarasya carasyāpi vibhāgānarhavastunaḥ |
mūlyam vā tadupasvatvamaṁśināṁ vibhajennr̥paḥ || 16 ||

vibhakte'pi dhane yastu svīyāṁśaṁ pratipādayet |
punarvibhajya taddravyamaprāptāṁśāya dāpayet || 17 ||

sāmānye sthāvare jaṅgame ca dravye sarveṣāmeva
dāyādānāṁ tulyāṁśagrāhakatvamityāha sādharmaṇamityādinā |
sthāvaraṁ sthāvaretaram jaṅgamaṁ ca yat sādharmaṇaṁ sāmānyaṁ
dhanam tatra vibhāgataḥ sarve aṁśinaḥ svaṁ svamaṁśaṁ prāptum
labdhumarhanti yogyā bhavanti || 14 ||

sarveṣāmaṁśikānāṁ mithaḥ sammatau satyāmeva
vibhāgasya saṁsiddhiḥ syādityāha aṁśināmityādyardhena |
aṁśināṁ bhāgagrāhakāṇāṁ sammatāveva satyāṁ vibhāgaḥ
parisidhyati niṣpadyate na tvanyathā | nanu paitṛkadraavyavibhāge
sarveṣāṁ dāyādānāṁ sammaterabhāve katham vibhāgo
bhavettatrāha teṣāmityādinā | teṣāmaṁśināmasammatau satyāṁ
rājā samadr̥ṣṭyā tulyadr̥ṣṭyā aṁśaṁ vibhāgamācaret kuryāt ||
15 ||

nanu vibhāgāyogyasya sthāvarādevastunaḥ katham vibhāgaḥ
syādata āha sthāvarasyetyādinā | sthāvarasya carasya jaṅgamasyāpi
vibhāgānarhavastuno vibhājanāyogyasya padārthasya mūlyamathavā
tadupasvatvam tadatiriktaṁ tatra evopajātaṁ dravyam nr̥po rājā
aṁśināṁ dāyādānāṁ vibhajet tebhyo dāpayitum vibhaktaṁ
kuryāt | aṁśināmiti sampradānasya śeṣatvena vivakṣitatvāt ṣaṣṭhī
śeṣe iti ṣaṣṭhī || 16 ||

athāṁśibhirvibhajya gr̥hīteṣvapi dravyeṣu svakīyaṁ bhāgaṁ
sākṣibhirnr̥pasyāgre jñāpayate mānavāya rājā punastāni

dravyāṇi vibhajya tairdāpayeditāha

p. 365) kṛte vibhāge dravyāṇāmaṁśināṁ sammatau śive |
punarvivādayaṁstatra śāsyo bhavati bhūbhṛtaḥ || 18 ||

sthite pretasya pautre ca bhāryāyāñca pitaryapi |
pautra eva dhanārhaḥ syādadhastājjanmagauravāt || 19 ||

aputrasya sthite tâte sodare ca pitāmahe |
janmataḥ sannikarṣeṇa pitaivā'sya dhanaṁ haret || 20 ||

vidyamānāsu kanyāsu sannikṛṣṭāsvapi priye |
mṛtasya pautro dhanabhāk yato mukhyataraḥ pumān || 21 ||

vibhakte'pītyādinā | vibhakte'pi vaṇṭite'pi dhane yastu manuṣyaḥ
svīyāṁśamātmīyaṁ bhāgaṁ pratipādayennṛpasyāgre
sākṣibhirbodhayet tasmai aprāptāṁśāya manuṣyāya punastat
dravyaṁ vibhajya nṛpo dāyādairdāpayet || 17 ||

sarveṣāṁ dāyādānāṁ sammatau satyāṁ dravyavibhāge
jāte punastatra vivādaṁ kurvannaro mahīpālena śāsanīyo
bhavedityāha kṛta ityādinā | he śive aṁśināṁ sammatau satyāṁ
dravyāṇāṁ vibhāge kṛte sati punastatra dravyavibhāge vivādayan
vivādaṁ kurvannaro bhūbhṛto rājñaḥ śāsyaḥ śāsanīyo bhavati ||
18 ||

nanu pramītasya mānavasya vidyamānānāṁ
tātabhāryāpautrāṇāṁ madhye kasya taddhanabhāgitvamata āha
sthite ityādinā | pretasya mṛtasya manuṣyasya pautre pitari cāpi sthite
bhāryāyāṁ ca sthitāyāmadhastājjanma yeṣāṁ teṣāṁ
gauravādgurutvāddhetoḥ pautra eva dhanārho dhanayogyah syāt || 19 ||

nanvaputrasya mṛtasya puṁso vartamānānāṁ
janakapitāmahasamānodaryāṇāṁ madhye katamasya
tadvittahāritvamata āha aputrasyetyādinā | aputrasya mṛtasya janasya
tâte pitari sodare bhrātari pitāmahe ca sthite sati janmanaḥ sannikarṣeṇa
sānnidhyena hetunā'syā'putrasya dhanaṁ pitaiva haret gṛhṇīyāt ||

20 ||

svaryāturaputrasyāsannatarāsvapi kanyāsu sthitāsu puṃsaḥ
pradhānataratvāt putrasyaiva dhanabhāgitvamityāha
vidyamānāsvityādinā | he priye mṛtasya puruṣasya

p. 366) dhanam mṛtena putreṇa pautram yāti pitāmahāt |
ato'tra gīyate lokaiḥ putrarūpaḥ svayam pitā || 22 ||

audvāhike'pi sambandhe brāhmī bhāryā varīyasī |
aputrasya haredriktham patyurdehārdhahārīṇī || 23 ||

patiputravihīnā tu samprāpya svāmino dhanam |
naiva dātum na vikretum samarthā svadhanam vinā || 24 ||

vidyamānāsu sannikṛṣṭāsvāsannāsvapi kanyāsu yataḥ pumān
puruṣo mukhyataraḥ pradhānataro bhavedataḥ pautra eva dhanabhāg
bhavet || 21 ||

adhunā pitreva sahetukam putrarūpatvam vyāharan
putrahīnasya mṛtasya puṃsaḥ potrasyaiva dhanādhikāritvamanuvadati
dhanamityādinā | yato dhanam pitāmahāt sakāśānmṛtena putreṇa
pautram yāti gacchati ato'tra saṃsāre lokairjanaiḥ pitā svayam
putrarūpa iti gīyate śabdyate || 22 ||

idānīm brāhmīśaivyorbhāryayormadhye
brāhmyevātiśreṣṭhā putrarahitasya mṛtasya patyurvittasya grāhikā
cetyāha audvāhike'pityādinā | audvāhike'pi vivāhanimittake'pi
sambandhe brāhmī vedoktavidhinā pariṇītā bhāryā
śaivībhāryāyā varīyasyativarā bhavet | patyuh svāmino yato
dehārdhahārīṇī syādato brāhmyeva bhāryā'putrasya putrahīnasya
mṛtasya patyuh riktham dhanam haret | aputrasyetyupalakṣaṇam
putrapautrādirahitasya | varīyāmstūruvarayorityamaraḥ |
rikthamriktham dhanam vasvityamaraḥ || 23 ||

atha svāmi putrābhyām rahitā strī labdhabhartṛvibhavā satī
taddānavikrayau kartum na śaknotītyāha patiputretyādinā |
patiputravihīnā strī svāmino dhanam samprāpya labdhvā naiva

tadātuṃ na ca vikretuṃ samarthā śaktā bhavet parantu svadhanam
vinā | svakīyaṃ tu dhanam dātuṃ vikretuṃ śaknotītyarthaḥ || 24 ||

p. 367) pitṛbhiḥ śvaśurairvāpi dattaṃ yaddharmasammataṃ |
svakṛtyopārjitaṃ yacca strīdhanam tat prakīrtitaṃ || 25 ||

tasyāṃ mṛtāyāṃ rikthaṃ tat punaḥ svāmipadaṃ vrajet |
tadāsannataro rikthamadha ūrdhvakramādharet || 26 ||

mṛte patyau svadharṇa patibandhuvaśe sthitā |
tadabhāve pitṛbandhostiṣṭhantī dāyamarhati || 27 ||

śaṅkitavyabhicārā'pi na patyurdāyabhāginī |
labhate jīvanam mātram bharturvibhavahāriṇaḥ || 28 ||

nanu kiṃ nāma strīdhanamata āha pitṛbhirityādinā |
bahuvacanasya bahūpalakṣakatvāt pitṛbhirjanakādibhiḥ śvaśuraiḥ
patipitrādibhirvā dharmasammataṃ yaddhanam dattaṃ yacca svakṛtyā
svīyayā śilpādikriyayopārjitaṃ tat strīdhanam prakīrtitaṃ kathitaṃ ||
25 ||

nanu samprāptasvāmivittāyā yoṣito mṛtau satyāṃ kasya
tadvittahāritetyata āha tasyāmityādinā | tasyāṃ
samprāptasvāmīdhanāyāṃ striyāṃ mṛtāyāṃ satyāṃ tadrikthaṃ
dhanam punaḥ svāmipadaṃ vrajedgacchet | svāmipadagataṃ ca
tadrikthamadha ūrdhvakramāttadāsannatarah svāmīno'tisannikṛṣṭo
jano haret | etattu sāmānyata uktaṃ viśeṣatastvagre vakṣyate || 26 ||
bharturmaraṇe sati bhartrādibāndhavavaśe svadharṇa
tiṣṭhantyeva strī svāmīno dāyamarhatītyāha mṛte ityādinā | patyau
svāmīni mṛte sati patibandhuvaśe svadharṇa sthitā tadabhāve
patibandhvabhāve pitṛbandhorvaśe tiṣṭhantī strī dāyam
patyurdhanamarhati || 27 ||

śaṅkitavyabhicārā nārī tu grāsacchādanamātrabhāginī na
tu svāmīdhanabhāginītyāha śaṅkitetyādinā |
śaṅkitavyabhicārā'pi strī patyurdāyabhāginī na

p. 368) bahvyaścedvanitāstasya svaryāturdharmatatparāḥ |
bhajeraṇ svāmino vittaṃ samāṃśena śucismite || 29 ||

patyurdhanaharāyāśca mṛtau bhartṛsutāsthitau |
punaḥ svāmipadaṃ gatvā dhanam duhitaram vrajet || 30 ||

evam sthitāyāṃ kanyāyāṃ rikthaṃ putravadhūgatam |
tanmṛtau svāminam prāpya śvaśurāttatsutāmiyāt || 31 ||

bhavati kintu bharturvibhavahāriṇaḥ puruṣājīvanam mātram
jīvanameva labhate prāpnoti | apīti vadatā sadāśivena
prakaṭitavyabhicārāyā nāryā nitarāmeva bhartṛdāyabhājanatvam
neti sūcitam | jīvyate yenā'nnādinā tajjīvanam
karaṇādhikaraṇayośceti karaṇe lyuṭ | mātram kātsnye'vadhāraṇe
ityamarāḥ || 28 ||

pretasya dharmaparāyaṇā vahvyo bhāryāścet sarvāḥ svāmino
dravyam vibhajya gr̥hṇīyurityāha vahvya ityādinā | he śucismite
śubhreṣaddhāse pavitreṣaddhāse vā | tasya svaryātuḥ
svargagāmināḥ puṃso dharmatatparāḥ puṇyaparāyaṇāścedyadi
vahvyo vanitāḥ striyaḥ syustadā sarvāstāḥ svāmino vittaṃ
samāṃśena tulyabhāgena bhajeraṇ severan || 29 ||

labdhabhartṛvittāyā vanitāyā maraṇe sati tadvittaṃ
punastatsvāminam prāpya tataśca tattanayāṃ gacchedityāha
patyurityādinā | patyurdhanaharāyāḥ svāmino vittahāriṇyāḥ
striyāḥ mṛtau bhartuḥ sutāyāḥ sthitau ca satyāṃ dhanam
punastatsvāmipadaṃ gatvā duhitaram tatsutāṃ vrajedgacchet |
bhartṛsutetivyāharanmahādevaḥ krītādisutāṃ taddhanam na
gacchediti sūcayāñcakre || 30 ||

gr̥hītapatidravyāyā nāryā mṛtau satyāṃ taddravyam
bhartṛgataṃ tataḥ śvaśuragataṃ ca sat śvaśurakanyāṃ
yāyādityāha evamityādinā | evamanena prakāreṇa kanyāyāṃ
sthitāyāṃ satyāṃ putravadhūgataṃ rikthaṃ dhanam tanmṛte
putravadhūmaraṇe sati svāminam tadbhartāram prāpya punaḥ

śvaśuraṃ prāpya śvaśurācca tatsutāṃ
śvaśuratanayāmiyādgacchet |

p. 369) tathā pitāmahe sattve vittaṃ māṛgataṃ śive |
tasyāṃ mṛtāyāṃ putreṇa bhartrā śvaśuragambhavet || 32 ||

mṛtasyordhvagataṃ vittaṃ yathā prāpnoti tatpitā |
jananyapi tathā'pnoti patihīnā bhavedyadi || 33 ||

ataḥ satyāṃ jananyāṃ tu vimātā na dhanaṃ haret |
mṛtau jananyāstaṃ prāpya pitrā gacchedvimātaram || 34 ||

adhastanānāṃ virahādyathā rikthaṃ na yātyadhaḥ |
yenaivā'dhastanaṃ prāptaṃ tenaivordhvaṃ tadā vrajet || 35 ||

tanmṛte ityatra napuṃsake bhāve kta iti sūtreṇa bhāve kta pratyayaḥ |
etacca bhartṛduhitṛādibhrātrīyaparyantābhāve boddhavyam || 31 ||

nanu prāptaputravittāyā māturmaraṇe sati kasya
tadvittabhāgitetyata āha tathetyādinā | he śive tathā tenaiva
prakāreṇa pitāmahe sattve vartamāne māṛgataṃ janānīprāptaṃ
vittaṃ dhanaṃ tasyāṃ mātari mṛtāyāṃ satyāṃ putreṇā'tmajena
bhartrā patyā ca śvaśuragaṃ bhavet śvaśuraṃ gacchedityarthaḥ |
sanneva sattvamiti svārthikastvaḥ | idaṃ putrasya sodarāṇāṃ
tatputrāṇāñcā'sattve boddhavyam || 32 ||

putrādipitrīparyantarāhitasya prāptapañcatvasya puṃso janakasya
jananyā api tadvittahartrītvam tanmṛtau ca tasya vibhāturapītyāha
mṛtasyetyādidvayena | mṛtasya janasyordhvagatamūrdhvaṃ prāptaṃ
vittaṃ tatpitā mṛtasya janako yathā'pnoti labhate tathaiva yadi
patihīnā svāmīrahitā bhavet tadā tajjananyapyāpnoti || 33 ||

ata iti | ato jananyāntu satyāṃ vimātā tasya dhanaṃ na haret
kintu mātāiva haret | jananyā mṛtau maraṇe tu taddhanaṃ taṃ putraṃ
prāpya pitrā vimātaraṃ gacchet || 34 ||

adhobhavanāṃ
rikthagṛāhakāṇāmabhāvādadhastādagacchato

vittasyordhvagāmitvenā'patyahīnāyā labdhabhrātrvittāyāḥ
pativatyāḥ svasurmṛtau satyāṃ tadgatasya vittasya

p. 370) ataḥ sthitau pitṛvyasya dhanaṃ svasṛgatañca sat |
patyau sthite'napatyāyā mṛtau pitṛvyamāśrayet || 36 ||

ūrdhvādvittamadhaḥ prāpya pumāṃsamavalambate |
ataḥ satyāṃ sodarāyāṃ vaimātreyo dhanaṃ haret || 37 ||

sthitāyāṃ sodarāyāñca vimātuḥ putrasantatau |
vaimātreyagataṃ vittaṃ vaimātreyānvayo bhajet || 38 ||

pitṛvyāśrayatvaṃ syādityevāha adhastanānāmityādīdvayena |
adhastanānāmadhobhavanāṃ janānāṃ virahādabhāvādyathā
yadā rikthaṃ dhanaṃ adho na yāti gacchati tadā yenaiva janena
adhastanamadhobhavaṃ janaṃ dhanaṃ prāptaṃ tenaiva janenordhvaṃ
vrajedgacchet || 35 ||

ata ityādi | ato'dhastanānāṃ
virahādrikthasyordhvagāmitvādeva pitṛvyasthitāvanapatyāyāḥ
putreṇa putryā ca rahitāyāḥ svasurmṛtau satyāṃ patyau
bhaginībhartari sthite'pi svasṛgataṃ ca sat dhanaṃ pitṛvyamāśrayet
tasyā bhrātrā pitṛādinā ca pitṛbhrātaraṃ bhajet | anapatyāyā iti
viśeṣaṇenā'patyavatyāḥ svasuḥ mṛtau tadgatasya dhanasya
tadapatyagāmitaivetyasūsucat || 36 ||

ūrdhvādadhaḥprāptasya dhanasya puruṣāvalambitvāt
sodarāyāṃ vidyamānāyāmapī vaimātreyagāmitaiva syādityāha
ūrdhvādityādinā | yato vittaṃ dhanamūrdhvādadhaḥ prāpya
pumāṃsaṃ puruṣamavalambate āśrayati ataḥ sodarāyāṃ
bhaginyāṃ satyāmapī vaimātreyo vimātrjo dhanaṃ haret || 37 ||

nanu sodarāyāṃ vaimātreyasantatau ca vidyamānāyāṃ
vaimātreyamaraṇe sati tadgataṃ vittaṃ kā prāpnuyāttatrāha
sthitāyāmityādinā | sodarāyāṃ bhaginyāṃ vimātuḥ putrasantatau
ca sthitāyāṃ satyāṃ vaimātreyagataṃ vittaṃ tanmaraṇe sati
vaimātreyānvayo vimātrjasantatirbhajet seveta || 38 ||

p. 371) mṛtasya sodaro bhrātā vaimātreystathā śive |
dhanam pitṛgatatvena vibhajetām samāṁśinau || 39 ||

kanyāyām jīvitāyāñca tadapatyam na dāyabhāk |
yatra yadbādhitam vittam tanmṛtāvaparam vrajet || 40 ||

vibhajeyurduhitaraḥ putrābhāve piturvasu |
udvāhayantyo'nūḍhām tu pituḥ sādharmaṇairdhanaiḥ || 41 ||

asantatyā mṛtāyāśca strīdhanam svāminam bhajet |
anyattu draviṇam yasmādāptam tatpadamāśrayet || 42 ||

putrādimātrparyantarahitasya pramītasya puṁsaḥ
sodaravaimātreystayorubhayorapi taddhane samabhāgitvamityāha
mṛtasyetyādinā | he śive mṛtasya janasya sodaro bhrātā tathā
vaimātreystā ubhau taddhanasya pitṛgatatvena hetunā tatra
samāṁśinau santau taddhanam vibhajetām vibhajya
gr̥hṇīyātāmityarthaḥ || 39 ||

jīvantyām kanyāyām tadapatyasya dāyabhāgitvam netyāha
kanyāyāmityādinā | kanyāyām jīvitāyām satyām tadapatyam
dāyabhāg na bhavet kintu kanyaiva dāyabhāginī syādityarthaḥ | yatra
jane yadvittam dhanam yadbādhitam bhavet tanmṛtau tasya
bādhakajanasya maraṇe sati tadvittam tamaparam janam vrajet gacchet ||
40 ||

apariṇītām bhaginīm sāmānyaistādadravyairudvāhayantyo
duhitaro mṛtasyā'putrasya piturdraviṇam sarvā vibhajya
gr̥hṇīyurityāha vibhajeyurityādinā | pituḥ putrābhāve sati pituḥ
sādharmaṇaiḥ sāmānyairdhanairanūḍhāmapariṇītām pituḥ
putrīmudvāhayantyo duhitaraḥ putryaḥ piturvasu dravyam vibhajeyuḥ |
tuśabdena vivāhyamānā'pi pitṛdravyam vibhajet || 41 ||

anapatyāyāḥ pramītāyā nāryāḥ strīdhanasya
tatsvāmīgāmitvamaparasya tu tallabdhadravyasya yataḥ
prāptirāsīttatpadāśrayitvamityāha asantatyā ityādinā |

p. 372) pretalabdhadhanairnārī vidadhyādātmapoṣaṇam |
puṇyantu tadupasvatvairna śaktā dānavikraye || 43 ||

pitāmahasnuṣāyāñca satyāṃ tātavimātari |
pitāmahagataṃ rikthaṃ tatputreṇa snuṣāṃ vrajet || 44 ||

pitāmahe pitṛvyē ca tathā bhrātari jīvati |
adhobhavānāṃ mukhyatvāt bhrātaiva dhanabhāg bhavet || 45 ||

asantatyāḥ santatirahitāyā mṛtāyā nāryāḥ strīdhanam svāminam
tadbhartāraṃ bhajet seveta | anyattu tadbhinnantu draviṇam dravyam
yasmājjanādāptaṃ labdham tatpadamāśrayedbhajet || 42 ||
pretaprāptāni vittāni dātuṃ vikretuṃ cāśaknuvatī nārī
maraṇaparyantaṃ bhuñjīta tadupasvatvaistu dharmamapi kurvītetyāha
pretetyādinā | pretalabdhadhanairmṛtaprāptairvittairnārī
yoṣidātmapoṣaṇamātmano bharaṇam vidadhyāt kuryāt | puṇyam
dharmaṃ tu tadupasvatvaistadatiriktaistata evopajātairdhanairvidadhyāt |
teṣāṃ dāne vikraye ca śaktā samarthā na bhavet || 43 ||

nanu putrādipitṛvyaparyantarahitasya mṛtasya puṃso draviṇasya
tatpitṛvyapatnīgāmitvaṃ tātavimātrīgāmitvaṃ
vetyāśaṅkāyāmāha pitāmahetyādinā | pitāmahasnuṣāyāṃ
pitāmahaputrabhāryāyāṃ tātavimātari ca satyāṃ
vidyamānāyāṃ pitāmahagataṃ rikthaṃ dhanam tatputreṇa
pitāmahasyātmajena snuṣāṃ putrapatnīṃ vrajet || 44 ||

nanu putrādimātrīparyantarahitasya pretasya puṃso
vidyamānānāṃ pitāmahapitṛvyabhrātṛiṇāṃ madhye katamasya
taddhanabhāgitvaṃ tatrāha pitāmaha ityādinā ślokadvayena |
pitāmahe pitṛvyē tathā bhrātari ca jīvati sati adhobhavānāṃ
janānāṃ mukhyatvāt pradhānatvāddhetorbhrātaiva dhanabhāg
bhavet | mṛtāt putrāt pitṛgataṃ dhanam mṛtasya bhrātaiva
bhajeditarthah || 45 ||

p. 373) pitṛvyāt sannikarṣe'tra tulyau bhrātrpitāmahau |
dhanam pitṛpadaṃ gatvā prayāturbhrātaram bhajet || 46 ||

sthite'pyapatye duhituḥ pretasya pitari sthite |
duhitrapatyam dhanabhāg dhanam yasmādhomukham || 47 ||

svaḥprayātuḥ sthite tâte tathā mātari kālike |
puṃso mukhyataratvena dhanahārī bhavet pitā || 48 ||

sthitaḥ svapitṛsāpiṇḍo vartamāne'pi mātule |
pretasya dhanahārī syāt pituḥ sambandhagauravāt || 49 ||

pitṛvyāditi | atra loka pitṛvyāt sannikarṣe sāmīpye yadyapi
bhrātrpitāmahau tulyau samānau bhavataḥ tathāpyadhobhavānām
mukhyatvāt svaḥprayāturjanasya dhanam pitṛpadaṃ gatvā bhrātaram
bhajet || 46 ||

nanu putrādiputrīparyantahīnasya mṛtasya puṃso
vidyamānayostādudhitrapatyayormadhye katarasya
taddhanagrāhakatvamata āha sthita ityādinā | pretasya mṛtasya janasya
pitari sthite duhitrapatyē'pi sthite sati yasmāddhanamadhomukham
syādato duhitrapatyameva dhanabhāg bhavet || 47 ||

pretasya puṃso jīvatomātāpitormadhye puruṣasya
pradhānatvāt pitreva taddhanahāritvamityāha svaḥprayāturityādinā
| he kālike svaḥprayāturmṛtasya janasya tâte pitari sthite sati tathā
mātari sthitāyām satyām puṃso mukhyataratvena hetunā pitā
dhanahārī syāt || 48 ||

nanu mṛtasya puṃso vidyamānayormātulapitṛsapiṇḍayormadhye
katarasya tadvittabhāgitvamata āha sthita ityādi | mātule vartamāne'pi
pituḥ sambandhasya gauravāddheto sthitaḥ svapitṛsāpiṇḍaḥ pretasya
dhanahārī syāt | sapiṇḍa eva sāpiṇḍaḥ prajñādibhyaśceti
svārthe'ṇ || 49 ||

p. 374) adhistād gamanābhāve dhanamūrdhvabhavam gatam |

tatrāpi puṃsāṃ mukhyatvāditam pitṛkulaṃ śive ।
ato'tra sannikṛṣṭo'pi mātulo nāpnuyāddhanam ॥ 50 ॥

ajīvatpitṛkaḥ pautraḥ pitṛvyaiḥ saha pārvati ।
pitāmahasya draviṇāt svapiturdāyamarhati ॥ 51 ॥

bhrātrhīnā tathā pautrī pitṛvyaiḥ samabhāginī ।
pitāmahadhanam saumyā hareccenmṛtamātrkā ॥ 52 ॥

satyāṃ pautryāḥ pitāmahyāṃ pautryāḥ pitṛśvasaryapi ।
vitte pitṛgate devi pautrī tatrā'dhikāriṇī ॥ 53 ॥

nanu pituḥ sapiṇḍāt sannikṛṣṭasya mātulasyaiva
pretadhanahartṛtvam sambhavati na tu viprakṛṣṭasya pituḥ
sapiṇḍasyetīmāmāśaṅkāṃ pariharannāha
adhastādityādidadhanamityantaṃ sārddham । he śive
adhastādgamanābhāve sati pretasya dhanamūrdhvaabhavaṃ janaṃ
gataṃ prāptaṃ bhavet । tatrāpyūrdhvaabhavaśvapi puṃsāṃ
mukhyatvāddhanam pitṛkulamitaṃ prāptaṃ syāt । ato hetoratra loke
sannikṛṣṭo'pyāsanno'pi mātulaḥ pretasya dhanam nāpnuyānna
labhet ॥ 50 ॥

bhrātrbhyo'vibhaktasya puruṣasya mṛtau satyāṃ tatputraḥ
pitṛvyaiḥ sārddham paitāmahakadravyāt paitṛkamaṃśam
prāptuyādityāha ajīvadityādinā । he pārvati ajīvatpitṛko
mṛtajanakaḥ pautraḥ pitṛvyaiḥ piturbhrātrbhiḥ saha pitāmahasya
draviṇāt dravyāt svapiturdāyam prāptumarhati ॥ 51 ॥

ajīvanmātrkā bhrātrrahitā pautryapi pitāmahadravyāt
pramītasya pituraṃśam prāptumarhatītyāha bhrātrhīnetyādinā ।
cedyadi mṛtamātrkā bhrātrhīnā sodaravaimātrejarahitā saumyā
vyabhicārākhyadoṣahīnā ca bhavet tadā tathā tena prakāreṇa pautrī
putraduhitā pitṛvyaiḥ samabhāginī satī pitāmahadhanam haret
grhṇīyāt ॥ 52 ॥

nanu prāptapañcatvasya puṃso vidyamānānām
jananībhaginīputrīnām madhye tadvitte kā dhanādhikāriṇī syāt
tatrāha satyāmityādinā । he devi pautryāḥ pitāmahyāṃ

p. 375) adhogāmiṣu vitteṣu pumān jyāyānadhastanaḥ |
ūrdhvagāmidhane śreṣṭhaḥ pumānūrdhvodbhavo bhavet || 54 ||

ataḥ snuṣāyāṃ pautryāṅca satyāṃ duhitari priye |
pretasya vibhavaṃ hartuṃ naiva śaknoti tatpitā || 55 ||

yadā pitṛkule na syānmṛtasya dhanabhājanam |
pūrvoktavidhinā rikthaṃ mātāmahakulaṃ bhajet || 56 ||

mātāmahagataṃ vittaṃ mātulaistatsutādibhiḥ |
adha ūrdhvakrameṇaivaṃ pumāṃsaṃ striyamāśrayet || 57 ||

tathā pautryāḥ pitṛṣvasaryapi satyāṃ vidyamānāyām
adhistājjanmagauravāt pautrī tatra pitṛgate vitte'dhikāriṇī syāt || 53 ||

nanu pretasya snuṣāyā duhitṛtaḥ pautryāśca tajjanakasya
pumstvena śreṣṭhatvāddvidyamānasya tasyaiva taddhanahāritvaṃ
saṅghaṭate natu tatsnuṣādīnāmitīmaṃ sandehaṃ dūrīkurvannāha
adhogāmiṣvityāditatpitetyantaṃ ślokadvayam | adhogāmiṣu vitteṣu
dhaneṣvadhastano'dhobhavaḥ pumān jyāyān śreṣṭho bhavet na
tūrdhvodbhavaḥ | ūrdhvagāmidhane tūrdhvodbhavaḥ pumān
śreṣṭho bhavet || 54 ||

ata iti | he priye ato'dhogāmidhane
ūrdhvodbhavyāśreṣṭhatvāddhetoḥ pratasya snuṣāyāṃ
putrabhāryāyāṃ pautryāṃ duhitari ca satyāṃ vartamānāyāṃ
pretasya vibhavaṃ dhanam hartuṃ grhītuṃ tatpitā naiva śaknoti kintu
yathākramaṃ tā eva pretadhanaṃ hartuṃ śaknuvantītyarthaḥ || 55 ||

nanu pretapuruṣasya piturvaṃśe dhanagrāhakāsattve
tadadravyasya kiṃ kulagāmitvaṃ syādata āha yadetyādi | yadā
mṛtasya janasya pitṛkule dhanabhājanaṃ dhanasya pātraṃ na syāttadā
pūrvoktavidhinā pūrvakathitavidhānena rikthaṃ pretasya dhanam
mātāmahakulaṃ bhajet seveta || 56 ||

mātāmahakulayātasya dravyasyādha ūrdhvakrameṇaiva
puruṣāśrayatvaṃ tadasattve nāryāśrayatvaṃ ca syādityāha
mātāmahetyādinā | mātāmahagataṃ mātāmahaṃ prāptaṃ vittaṃ

dhanam

p. 376) brāhmyanvaye vidyamāne pitroḥ sāpiṇḍane sthite |
mṛtasya śaivītanayo na piturdāyabhāg bhavet || 58 ||

śaivī patnī ca tatputrā labheran dhanabhāginaḥ |
grāsamācchādanaṁ bhadre svaḥprayāturyathā dhanam || 59 ||

śaivodvāhaṁ prakurvantīṁ śaivabhartaiva pālayet |
saumyāñcennādhikāro'syāḥ pitrādīnāṁ dhane priye || 60 ||

mātulaistatsutādibhirmātulaputrādibhiḥsca adha ūrdhvakrameṇa evaṁ
pitṛkule iva pumāṁsaṁ puruṣaṁ tadabhāve striyamāśrayet seveta ||
57 ||

atha pretapuruṣasya brāhmībhāryāyā anvaye mātāpitroḥ
sapiṇḍe vā sthite śaivīputrasya tadvibhavabhāgitvaṁ netyāha
brāhmyanvaye ityādinā | brāhmyanvaye brāhmyā bhāryāyā
vaṁśe vidyamāne pitrormātuḥ pituṣca sāpiṇḍane sapiṇḍe vā sthite
sati śaivītanayaḥ śaivyā bhāryāyāḥ putro mṛtasya piturdāyabhāg
na bhavet kintu vidyamānastayoreva kramataḥ
taddāyabhāgitvamityarthaḥ | etena brāhmyanvayasya mātāpitroḥ
sapiṇḍasya cābhāve śaivītanayasyaiva mṛtajanakadāyabhāgitvamiti
dhvanitam || 58 ||

nanu brāhmyanvayasya pitroḥ sapiṇḍasya vā vartamānatve
śaivīputrāṇāṁ mṛtapitṛdāyabhāgitvābhāve
kathamudarabharaṇādinirvāhastatrāha śaivītyādinā | he bhadre
svaḥprayātuḥ svargatasya puṁsaḥ śaivī patnī tatputrāḥ
śaivyāstanayāśca tasya dhanabhāginaḥ puruṣāt yathādhanam
yathāvibhavaṁ grāsamācchādanaṁ ca labheran prāpnuyuḥ || 59 ||

nanu śaivamudvāhaṁ kurvatī nārī pitrādibhiḥ pālānīyā
bhavecchaivena bhartrā vetyāśaṅkāyāmāha
śaivodvāhamityādinā | he priye yato'syāḥ śaivyāḥ striyāḥ
pitrādīnāṁ dhane'dhikāro nāstyataḥ śaivodvāhaṁ prakurvantīṁ
tāṁ cedyadi saumyānavyabhicāriṇīṁ jānīyāttadā śaivabhartaiva

pālayet rakṣet | jñāyāditi tvadhyāhāralabhyam | prakurvantīmityatra
numāgamaśchāndasaḥ || 60 ||

p. 377) ataḥ satkulajāṃ kanyāṃ śaivairudvāhayan pitā |
krodhādvā lobhato vāpi sa bhavellokagarhitaḥ || 61 ||

śaivītadanvayābhāve sodako brahmado nṛpaḥ |
hareyuh kramato vittaṃ mṛtasya śivaśāsanāt || 62 ||

piṇḍadāt saptapuruṣāḥ sapiṇḍāḥ kathitāḥ priye |
sodakā daśamāntāḥ syustataḥ kevalagotrājāḥ || 63 ||

atha śaivena vidhinā satkulajāṃ kanyāmudvāhayato janakasya
lokanindyatvaṃ darśayitumāha ata ityādinā | ato brāhmyanvaye
mātāpitroḥ sapiṇḍe vā sthite bharturdravye svapitrādidravye
cādhikārasyā'bhāvāddhetoḥ krodhādvā lobhato vāpi
śaivairvidhibhiḥ satkulajāṃ sadvaṃśajātāṃ kanyāmudvāhayan
yaḥ sa pitā lokagarhito lokanindito bhavet || 61 ||

putrādiśaivīsantatiparyantarāhitasya prāptapañcatvasya
puruṣasya sthāvarādisakaladravyeṣu sodakasya
vedādhyāpakagurornarapateśca kramato'dhikāritvamastītyāha
śaivītyādinā | śaivītadanvayābhāve sati sodako brahmado
vedādhyāpakaḥ guruḥ nṛpo rājā ca mṛtasya vittaṃ dhanam
śivaśāsanāt śivājñātaḥ kramato hareyuh | yathā
śaivītadanvayāsattve prathamataḥ sodako mṛtasya vittaṃ haret |
tadabhāve vedādhyāpakaḥ tadasattve tu rājā ceti || 62 ||

nanu keśāṃ sapiṇḍatvaṃ keśāṃ sodakatvaṃ
kevalagotrājatvaṃ ca keśāmata āha piṇḍadādityādinā | he priye
piṇḍadāt piṇḍadātāraṃ puruṣamārabhya saptapuruṣāḥ sapiṇḍāḥ
kathitāḥ tata ūrdhvaṃ daśamāntāḥ daśamapuruṣāntāḥ sodakāḥ
syuḥ tataḥ paraṃ kevalagotrājā bhaveyuh | piṇḍadāditi lyablope
karmaṇyadhikaraṇe ceti karmaṇi pañcamī || 63 ||

p. 378) vibhaktam draviṇam yacca saṁsr̥ṣṭam svecchayā tu cet |
avibhaktavidhānena bhajeraṁstaddhanam punaḥ || 64 ||

avibhakte vibhakte vā yasya yādṛgvibhāgitā |
mr̥te'pi tasya dāyādāstādṛgvibhavabhāginaḥ || 65 ||

ye yasya dhanahartāro bhaveyurjīvanāvadhi |
dadyuḥ piṇḍam ta evā'sya śaivabhāryāsutam vinā || 66 ||

loke'smin janmasambandhād yathā'saucam vidhīyate |
dhanabhāgitvasambandhāt trirātram vihitam tathā || 67 ||

vibhaktasya paścāt svecchayā saṁsr̥ṣṭasya
dravyasyā'vibhaktavidhānenaiva punarvibhāgamāha
vibhaktamityādinā | cedyadi vibhaktam yat draviṇam dravyam
svecchayā saṁsr̥ṣṭam miśrīkṛtam syāttadā taddhanam
punaravibhaktavidhānena dāyādā bhajeraṁ || 64 ||

jīvato yasya puruṣasya vibhaktāvibhaktākhiladravyeṣu yeṣāṁ
yādṛgvibhāgitvam tasya maraṇe'pi tatra teṣāṁ tādṛgvibhāgitvam
syādevetyāha avibhakte ityādinā | yasya puruṣasyā'vibhakte vibhakte
vā dravye yeṣāṁ dāyādānām yādṛgvibhāgitā syāttasya puṁso
mr̥te'pi maraṇe'pi te dāyādāstādṛgvibhavabhāgino bhaveyuh || 65 ||

pramītasya yasya puṁso draviṇam ye labheraṁstasmai
yāvajjīvanam ta eva piṇḍam daderannityāha ye ityādinā | ye
pumāṁso yasya puṁso dhanahartāro bhaveyusta eva jīvanāvadhi
jīvanaparyantamasya puruṣasya piṇḍam dadyuḥ | parantu
śaivabhāryāsutam vinā | tasya tatpiṇḍadāne'dhikāritvam
nāstītyarthaḥ | śaivabhāryāsutamiti śaivyāstadduhitrādīnām
copalakṣaṇam || 66 ||

yathā janmasambandhāt sarveṣāṁ bāndhavānām
maraṇajanananimittakāśaucam jāyate evam
dhanabhāgitvasambandhāddhanahāriṇāmapi trirātramaśaucam
syādityāha loke ityādinā | janmasambandhādyathā'smiṁloke jane
maraṇajanananimittakamaśaucam vidhīyate

p. 379) pūrṇe'śauce'thavā'pūrṇe tatkalābhyantare śrute |
śravaṇāccheṣadivasairviśuddhyeyurdvijādayaḥ || 68 ||

kālātīte tu vijñāte khaṇḍe'śaucaṃ na vidyate |
pūrṇe trirātraṃ vihitam na cet saṃvatsarāt param || 69 ||

varṣātīte'pi cenmātuḥ piturvā maraṇaśrutau |
trirātramaśuciḥ putrastathā bhartuḥ pativratā || 70 ||

tathā dhanabhāgitvasambandhāddhanahartaryapi trirātramaśaucaṃ
vihitam | lokaḥ syādbhuvane jane ityamarahaḥ || 67 ||

nanvaśaucakālābhyantara eva pūrṇam khaṇḍam vā'śaucaṃ
śṛṇvatāmaparadeśasthānāṃ
brāhmaṇādīnāmaśaucaśravaṇavāsarādavaśiṣṭairevāśaucavāsa
rairviśuddhiḥ syāt tadvāsaramārabhyā'parairvā
daśāhādibhirityaśaṃṛkāyāmāha pūrṇe ityādinā |
pūrṇe'śauce'thavā'pūrṇe khaṇḍe'śauce
tatkalābhyantare'śaucakālamadhye śrute sati
śravaṇādaśaucaśravaṇadivasāccheṣadivasairavaśiṣṭairahorātrairdv
ijādayo brāhmaṇādayo viśuddhyeyuḥ | śrūyate'sminniti śravaṇam
tasmāt | karaṇādhikaraṇayośca ityadhikaraṇe lyuṭ || 68 ||

nanvaśaucakālavyapagame sati saṃvatsarābhyantara eva
jñātimaraṇam śṛṇvanto brāhmaṇādayaḥ
kiyadbhirahorātrairviśudhyeyurata āha kālātīte ityādinā | kālātīte
tvaśaucakālātikramaṇe tu khaṇḍe'śauce vijñāte satyaśaucaṃ na
vidyate | cedyadi saṃvatsarādvarṣāt paramūrdhvaṃ dinādikamatītam
na bhavettadā atīte'pyaśaucakāle pūrṇe'śauce vijñāte sati
trirātramaśaucaṃ vihitam | kālasyātītam kālātītamiti śaṣṭhīti
sūtreṇa śaṣṭhītatpuruṣaḥ | atītamityatipūrvādiṇo bhāveктаḥ |
nāśaucaṃ prasavasyāsti vyatīteṣu dineṣvapi iti devalavacanāt
maraṇaviśayakamidaṃ vacanam || 69 ||

saṃvatsare vyatīte'pi mātāpitrormaraṇam śṛṇvataḥ putrasya
svāmīno maraṇam śṛṇvatyaḥ pativratāyāśca trirātramaśaucaṃ
syādityāha varṣātīte'pītyādinā

p. 380) aśaucābhyantare yasminnaśaucāntaramāpatet |
gurvaśaucena martyānām śuddhistatra vidhīyate || 71 ||

aśaucānām gurutvañca kālavyāpitvagauravāt |
vyāpyavyāpakayormadhye garīyo vyāpakam smṛtam || 72 ||

yadyaśaucāntadivase patedaparasūtakam |
pūrvāśaucena śuddhiḥ syādaghavṛddhyā dinadvayam || 73 ||

varṣātīte'pi saṃvatsarātikramaṇe'pi cedyadi mātuh piturvā
maraṇaśrutiḥ syāttadā tayomaraṇaśrutau satyām putrah
trirātramaśuciḥ syāt tathā bhartuh svāmīno maraṇaśrutau pativratā
strī trirātramaśuciḥ syāt || 70 ||

ekasminnaśauce sati taccheṣavāsarā'samāptāveva
viśamakālvavyāpakāśaucāntaranipāte
satyadhikadinavyāpakenā'śaucena martyānām śuddhiḥ
syādityāha aśaucābhyantara ityādinā | yasminnaśauce
satyaśaucābhyantare'śaucamadhye'śaucāntaram
viśamakālvavyāpakam aparamaśaucam āpatedāgacchettasminnaśauce
jāte sati gurvaśaucenā'dhikadinavyāpakenā'śocenā'pagatena
martyānām śuddhirvidhīyate || 71 ||

athāśaucānām gurutvam nirūpayati aśaucānāmityādinā |
kālavyāpitvagauravāt kālavyāpakatve gurutvāddhetoraśaucānām
gurutvam bhavet | adhikakālvavyāpakatvādaśaucānām
gurutvamalpakālvavyāpakatvācca laghutvamityarthaḥ |
vyāpyavyāpakayoraśaucayormadhye vyāpakamaśaucam garīyo
gurutaram smṛtam || 72 ||

nanvaśaucāntadine'parasminnaśoce patite sati
pūrvāśaucenaiva śuddhiḥ syāt parāśaucena
vetyāśaṅkāyāmāha yadītyādinā |
aśaucāntadivasejanaanāśaucasyāntime'horātre yadyaparasūtakam
tadanyajananimittakakhaṇḍāśaucam patettadā pūrvāśaucenaiva
vyatītena śuddhiḥ syāt | yadi tvaśaucāntadivase

pūrṇāśaucāntaropanipāte satyaghavṛddhirbhavet tadā'ghavṛddhyā
pūrvāśaucāntadivasāvdhikaṃ dinadvayamaśaucaṃ syāt |
sūtakamiti tu mṛtakasyā'pyupalakṣaṇam |
tatrāpyevamevāvagantavyam || 73 ||

p. 381) tāvat pitṛkulāśaucaṃyāvannodvahanam striyāḥ |
jātepariṇaye pitrormṛtau tryahamudāhṛtam || 74 ||

vivāhānantaram nārī patigotreṇa gotriṇī |
tathā gr̥hīṛgotreṇa dattaputrasya gotritā || 75 ||

sutamādāya sammatyā jananyā janakasya ca |
svagotranāmānyullikhya saṃskuryāt svajanaiḥ saha || 76 ||

nanu strīṇāṃ tātakula evāśauce satyaśaucaṃ
bhavedbhartṛkula eva vā kimubhayatrāpityāśaṅkāyāmāha
tāvadyādīnā | yāvadudvahanamudvāho na bhavettāvat
kālaparyantaṃ striyāḥ pitṛkulāśaucaṃ pitṛkulasambandhyaśaucaṃ
syāt | etena vivāhāt parato bhartṛkulasambandhyeva striyā śaucaṃ
bhavediti sūcitam | nanu udvāhādūrdhvamutpādakayormātāpitrorapi
mṛtau nāryā śaucaṃ na syādityata āha jāte ityādīnā | pariṇaye
vivāhe jāte satyapi pitrormṛtau mātuh pituśca maraṇe sati striyāḥ
tryaham tridinamaśaucamudāhṛtam || 74 ||

nanu vaivāhikasambandhājjananasambandhasya
balavattaratvasyoktatvānnāryāḥ pitṛkula evāśauce satyaśaucaṃ
yuktaṃ natu patikulāśauce satītyata āha vivāhāntaramityādīnā |
vivāhānantaramudvāhāt parato nārī strī patigotreṇa gotriṇī syāt |
vivāhādūrdhvaṃ pitṛgotrādbahirbhūtatvāt tatrāśauce sati striyā
śaucaṃ na syāditi bhāvaḥ | nanu dattakaputrasya janakagotreṇa
gotravattvamādāturgotreṇa veti sandehaṃ nirākurvannāha
tathetyādīnā | tathā tena prakāreṇa dattaputrasya gr̥hīṛgotreṇa
gotritā gotravattā syāt || 75 ||

idānīm mātāpitroḥ sammatyā putramādāya gr̥hītrā
svagotranāmānyuccārya tatsaṃskāro vidheya ityāha sutamityādīnā |

jananyā janayitryā janakasyotpādakasya ca sammatyā sutam
tatputramādāya gr̥hītvā svagotranāmānyullikhyā'tmano
gotranāmadheyānyuccārya gr̥hītā svajanairbāndhavaiḥ saha
saṃskāram kuryāt || 76 ||

p. 382) aurse'pi yathā pitrordhane piṇḍe'dhikāritā |
ādātrordattake tadvadyato'sya pitarau hi tau || 77 ||

āpañcābdam śiśum gr̥hṇan savarṇāt paripālayet |
pañcavarṣādhiko bālo dattako na praśasyate || 78 ||

bhrātrputro'pi dattaścedgr̥hītaiva bhavet pitā |
utpādakaḥ pitṛvyah syāt sarvakarmasu kālike || 79 ||

yo yasya dhanahartā syāt sa taddharmāṇi pālayet |
saṃrakṣenniyamāṃstasya tadbandhūn paritoṣayet || 80 ||

ādātrormātāpitrordhane piṇḍe ca dattakaputrasya
sadr̥ṣṭāntamadhikāritvamāha aurse'pītyādinā | apīśabdaḥ
piṇḍena yojanīyah | pitrordhane piṇḍe'pi yathaurase putre'dhikāritā
vartate tadvadādātrorapi dhane piṇḍe ca dattake'dhikāritā syāt |
dattakasyā'dātroḥ piṇḍādāvadhikāritve hetum darśayannāha yata
ityādinā | yato'sya dattakasya tau ādātārau hīti niścītau pitarau
syātāmatastaddhana piṇḍayostasyā'dhikāritetyarthaḥ || 77 ||

nanu kiyaddhāyano bālo dattakaḥ praśasto'ta āha
āpañcābdamityādinā | savarṇāt samānavarṇādāpañcābdam
pañcābdaparyantaṃ śiśum bālam gr̥hṇan brāhmaṇādiḥ
paripālayedrakṣet | pañca jabdā varṣāṇi yasya sa
pañcābdastasmādā ityāpañcābdam |
āṇmaryādābhividhyorityavyayībhāvaḥ | pañcavarṣādhiko yo
bāloḥ asau dattako na praśasyate || 78 ||

dattasya bhrātuṣputrasyāpyādātā tatpitṛvya eva pitā syāt
tajjanakastu tatpitṛvyah syādityāha bhrātrputro'pītyādinā | he
kālike cedyadi bhrātrputro'pi datto bhavettadā sarveṣu karmasu

gr̥hītaiva tasya pitā bhavet utpādako janakastu tasya pitṛvyaḥ syāt || 79 ||

dhanahāriṇā puruṣeṇa dhanasvāmino dharmā niyamāśca
saṃrakṣaṇīyāstadabāndhavāśca santoṣaṇīyā ityāha ya ityādinā |
yaḥ pumān yasya puṃso dhanahartā

p. 383) kānīnā golakāḥ kuṇḍā atipātakinaśca ye |
nā'saucam̐ maraṇe teṣāṃ naiva dāyādhikāritā || 81 ||

liṅgacchedo damo yeṣāṃ yāsāṃ nāsānikṛntanam |
mahāpātakinañcāpi mṛtau nā'saucamācaret || 82 ||

nṛṇāmuddeśahīnānāṃ parivārān dhanānyapi |
pālayedrakṣayedrājā yāvaddvādaśavatsaram || 83 ||

syāt sa tasya dharmāṇi pālayet tasya niyamāṃśca saṃrakṣet tasya
bandhūnapi paritoṣayet || 80 ||

kānīnagolakādīnāṃ dāyādhikāritvaṃ teṣāṃ
maraṇe'saucam̐ ca netyāha kānīnā ityādinā | ye kānīnāḥ
piturveśmanyaprakāśaṃ kanyayotpāditāḥ ye ca golakā mṛte bhartari
jārājātāḥ ye ca kuṇḍā jīvatyeva patyau jārājāḥ ye cotalakṣaṇā
atipātakinaścaṃ maraṇe'saucam̐ na syāt teṣāṃ dāyādhikāritā
ca naiva syāt | amṛte jārājāḥ kuṇḍo mṛte bhartari golakāḥ ityamaraḥ ||
81 ||

nāsākartanadaṇḍakāparādhakartrīṇāṃ strīṇāṃ
liṅgacchedanadaṇḍakāparādhakāriṇāṃ mahāpātakinañca
puṃsāmapi mṛtāvaśaucam̐ nā'caraṇīyamityāha liṅgaccheda
ityādinā | yeṣāṃ puruṣāṇāṃ liṅgacchedaḥ śīśnakartanaṃ damo
daṇḍo vihitasteṣāṃ yāsāṃ nāsānikṛntanaṃ nāsikākartanaṃ
daṇḍastāsāṃ strīṇāṃ mahāpātakinaṃ
brahmaghātakādīnāñcāpi mṛtau maraṇe'saucam̐ nācareṇna
kuryāt || 82 ||

anuddiṣṭānāṃ manuṣyāṇāṃ parivārān dhanāni ca
dvādaśavarṣaparyantaṃ rājñā rakṣitavyānītyāha

nṛṇāmityādinā | uddeśahīnānāmanuddiṣṭānām nṛṇām
manuṣyāṇām parivārān yāvad dvādaśavatsaram
dvādaśavarṣaparyantaṁ rājā pālayet | teṣām dhanānyapi sa eva
rakṣayet || 83 ||

p. 384) dvādaśābde gate teṣām darbhadehān vidāhayet |
trirātrānte tatsutādyaiḥ pretatvaṁ parimocayet || 84 ||

tatastatparivārebhyaḥ putrādikramato dhanam |
vibhajya nṛpatirdadyādanyathā pātakī bhavet || 85 ||

na ko'pi rakṣitā yasya dīnasyā'padgatasya ca |
tasyaiva nṛpatiḥ pātā yato bhūpaḥ prajāprabhuḥ || 86 ||

yadyāgacchedanuddiṣṭo vibhāgānte'pi kālike |
tasyaiva dārāḥ putrāśca dhanam tasyaiva nānyathā || 87 ||

dvādaśavarṣādūrdhvamanuddiṣṭānām puṁsām
kuśamayāni śarīrāṇi rājñā tatputrādibhirdāhayitavyāni
trirātrānte teṣām pretatvañca mocayitavyamityāha dvādaśābda
ityādinā | dvādaśābde dvādaśavarṣe gate yāte sati
teṣāmunddeśahīnānām nṛṇām darbhadehān kuśamayaśarīrāṇi
rājā tatsutādyairanuddiṣṭānām putrādibhirvidāhayet | trirātrānte
teṣām pretatvañca taireva parimocayet || 84 ||

tataḥ paramuddeśarahitajanasvāmikaṁ dravyaṁ vibhajya
putrādikramatastatparivārebhyo nṛpeṇa deyamityāha tata ityādinā |
tatastaddāhānantaram tadīyaṁ dhanam vibhajya
putrādikramatastatparivārebhyo nṛpatirdadyāt | nanvevamakurvato
narapateḥ ko doṣo'ta āha anyatheti | anyathā etadakurvan nṛpatiḥ
pātakī bhavet || 85 ||

vipattiṁ prāpto'nanyarakṣako martyo rājñaiḥ pālānīya
ityāha na ko'pityādinā | āpadgatasya vipattiṁ prāptasya dīnasya
daridrasya yasya puṁsaḥ ko'pi rakṣitā na vidyate tasya nṛpatireva
pātā rakṣakaḥ syāt | yato bhūpa eva prajānām prabhuḥ svāmī

bhavet | nisvastu durvidho dīno daridro durgato'pi saḥ ityamaraḥ || 86 ||

dravyavibhāgānte'pyāgatasyā'nuddiṣṭasyaiva patnyādayo
bhaveyurityāha yadītyādinā | he kālike vibhāgānte'pyanuddiṣṭo
jano yadyāgacchet tadā

p. 385) na samarthaḥ pumān dātuṃ paitṛkaṃ sthāvaraṅca yat |
svajanāyā'thavā'nyasmai dāyādānumatiṃ vinā || 88 ||

yattu svopārjitaṃ rikthaṃ sthāvaraṃ sthāvaretaram |
asthāvaraṃ paitṛkaṃ ca svecchayā dātumarhati || 89 ||

sthite putre'thavā patnyāṃ kanyāyāṃ tatsute'pi vā |
janake ca jananyāṃ vā bhrātaryevaṃ svasaryapi || 90 ||

svārjitaṃ sthāvaradhanamasthāvaradhanaṅca yat |
asthāvaraṃ paitṛkaṅca dātuṃ sarvaṃ kṣamo bhavet || 91 ||

tasyaiva dārā bhāryā putrāśca tasyaiva dhanamapi tasyaiva
etatsarvamanyathā na bhavet || 87 ||

aṃśikānāmananumatau pitṛsvāmikasthāvaradravyaṃ
kasmaicidapi dātuṃ na ko'pi śaknuyādityāha na samartha ityādinā |
sthāvaraṃ cetyatrā'vadhāraṇārthakaścaśabdaḥ
paitṛkasthāvarābhyāṃ dvābhyāmapi sambadhyate | tadā'yamarthaḥ
| dāyādānumatiṃ vinā aṃśikānāmanumaterabhāve paitṛkameva
sthāvareva yat dravyaṃ tatsvajanāyānyasmai vā dātuṃ pumān
samarthaḥ śakto na bhavet |

anvācayasamāhāretaretarasamuccaye |
viniyoge tulyayogitāvadhāraṇahetuṣu |
pādasya pūraṇe'pyuktaṃ navasvartheṣu cāvyayam || 88 ||

paitṛkaṃ sthāvaraṅca yadityanena
svopārjitaṣṭhāvarādyakhiladravyasya labdhasya paitṛkasya ca
jaṅgamadravyasya svacchandaṃ dānaṃ kuryāditi sūcitaṃ tadeva

punarvispaṣṭayitumāha yattvityādinā | yattu svopārjitaṃ sthāvaraṃ
sthāvaretaraṃ jaṅgamaṃ ca rikthaṃ dhanaṃ yacca labdhaṃ paitṛkaṃ
pitṛsambandhi asthāvaraṃ jaṅgamaṃ dhanaṃ tattv svecchayā
dātumarhati || 89 ||

atisannikṛṣṭataraputrādyananumatāvapi
ātmopārjitasthāvarādisakaladravyaṃ paitṛkañcā'sthāvaradhanam
dātuṃ pumān samartho bhavedityāha sthita ityādinākṣamo

p. 386) dhanamevaṃ vidhānena dattaṃ vā dharmasātkṛtaṃ |
puṃsā tadanyathā kartuṃ putrādyairnaiva śakyate || 92 ||

dharmārthaṃ sthāpitaṃ rikthaṃ dātā rakṣitumarhati |
na prabhuḥ punarādātuṃ dharmo hyasya yataḥ prabhuḥ || 93 ||

mūlaṃ vā tadupasvatvaṃ yathāsaṅkalpamambike |
svayaṃ vā tatpratidinidhirdharmārthaṃ viniyojayet || 94 ||

bhavedityantena ślokadvayena | putre ātmaje'pi sthite sati patnyāṃ
bhāryāyāmathavā kanyāyāṃ duhitari sthitāyāṃ tatsute
kanyāputre vā janake pitari vā sthite jananyāṃ mātari vā
sthitāyāmevaṃ bhrātari sodare sthite svasaryapi bhaginyāmapi
sthitāyāṃ svārjitaṃ ātmopārjitaṃ yat sthāvaraṃ dhanaṃ
yaccā'sthāvaradhanam jaṅgama dravyaṃ yacca
paitṛkamapyasthāvaraṃ dhanaṃ tat sarvaṃ dātuṃ pumān kṣamaḥ
samartho bhavet || 90 || 91 ||

śaṅkaroktena vidhānena puruṣeṇa dattaṃ dharmārthaṃ ca
sthāpitaṃ dravyaṃ tat putrādibhirnaivānyathā kartuṃ śakyamityāha
dhanamityādinā | puṃsā puruṣeṇaivaṃ vidhānena
śivoktenaitādṛśena vidhinā yat dhanaṃ dattaṃ yadvā dhanaṃ
dharmasātkṛtaṃ dharmādhīnaṃ kṛtaṃ dharmārthaṃ sthāpitamiti
yāvat | tat dhanaṃ putrādyairanyathākartuṃ naiva śakyate || 92 ||

dharmārthasthāpitadravyasya dharmasvāmikatvāt dātuḥ
punaragrāhyatvaṃ tadrakṣyatvañcāha dharmārthamityādinā |
dharmārthaṃ sthāpitaṃ yadrikthaṃ dhanaṃ tadrakṣituṃ dātā'rhati |

tat dhanam punarādātuṃ gr̥hītuṃ dātā na prabhuradhipaḥ | yato'sya
dhanasya | hīti niścītau | dharmah prabhuḥ svāmī || 93 ||

mūladhanam tadupasvatvam vā'tmanā'tmapratinidhinā vā
yathāsaṅkalpam dharmārtham viniyojayitavyamityāha
mūlamityādinā | he ambike yathāsaṅkalpam saṅkalpamanatikramya
mūlam vā dhanam tadupasvatvam vā svayamātmaiva vā
tatpratinidhirātmanaḥ pratinidhivā dharmārtham viniyojayet |
mukhyasyābhāve tatsadṛśo ya upādīyate sa pratinidhiḥ || 94 ||

p. 387) svopārjitadhanasyārdham dāyādāyā'pi cet dhanī |
dadyāt snehena taccānyo nānyathā kartumarhati || 95 ||

yadi svopārjitasyārdhamekasmai dhanahāriṇām |
dadātyanyaiśca dāyādaiḥ pratiroddhum na śakyate || 96 ||

ekena pitṛvittena yatra vittamupārjitam |
pitrye samāṃśā dāyādā na lābhārḥā vinā'rjakam || 97 ||

paitṛkāṇi ca vittāni naṣṭe'pyuddhārayettu yaḥ |
dāyādānām taddhanebhya uddhartā dvyaṃśamarhati || 98 ||

nanūpārjakajanena premato dāyahāriṇe'pi dattam
svopārjitadravyasyārdhamanyaḥ pumānanyathā kartumarhati na vetyata
āha svopārjitadhanasyetyādinā | dhanī pumāṃścedyadi snehena
preṇā svopārjitadhanasyārtham dāyādāyā'pi dhanahāriṇe'pi
dadyāttadā'nyo janastatsnehena dattam svopārjitadhanārdhamanyathā
kartum nārhati na yogyo bhavati | ito'nantaram vakṣyamāṇasya
vacanasya bahvaṃśiviśayatvāt dvyaṃśiviśayakamidaṃ vacanam || 95 ||

nanu bahūnām dāyādānāmekasmai dīyamānam
svopārjitadhanasyārtham anye dāyādāḥ pratiroddhum śaknuvanti na
vetyata āha yadītyādinā | yadyarjako dhanahāriṇām dāyādānām
madhye ekasmai dhanahāriṇe svopārjitasya dravyasyārdham dadāti
tadā'nyairdāyādaiḥ pratiroddhum vārayituṃ na śakyate || 96 ||

nanu paitṛkadraviṇenaivopārjite vitte sarve dāyādā bhāgārḥā
bhaveyurna vetyāśāṅkāyāmāha ekenetyādinā | yatra yeṣu
dāyādeṣu madhye yenaikena dāyādena yena pitṛvittena paitṛkeṇa
dhanena vittaṃ dhanamupārjitaṃ te sarve dāyādāstasmin pitrye
paitṛke vitte samāṃśāḥ samabhāginaḥ syuḥ | tamarjakam vinā
lābhārḥastu na syuḥ | kintvarjaka evaiko lābhārḥa ityārthaḥ || 97 ||

vinaṣṭāni paitṛkadravayāṇyuddharato janasya tatra
bhāgadvayahāritvamanyeṣāṃ tu samabhāgitvamityāha
paitṛkāṇityādinā | dāyādānāṃ madhye yastu dāyādo

p. 388) puṇyam vittaṃ ca vidyā ca nāśrayedaśārīṇam |
śārīrantu pituryasmāt kinna syāt paitṛkaṃ vasu || 99 ||

pṛthagannaiḥ pṛthagvittairmanujairyadupārjitaṃ |
sarvaṃ tat pitṛsaṃkrāntaṃ tadā svopārjitaṃ kutaḥ || 100 ||

ato maheśi svāyāsairyena yaddhanamarjitaṃ |
svopārjitaṃ tadeva syāt sa tatsvāmī na cāparaḥ || 101 ||

naṣṭe'pi nāṣe'pi sati paitṛkāṇi vitānyuddharet sa uddhartā
taddhanebhyo dvyaṃśaṃ bhāgadvayamarhati anye tu samamaṃśaṃ
labhanta ityārthaḥ || 98 ||

vapuṣaḥ paitṛkatvena vapuṣmadāśritānāṃ
vidyāvittādīnāmapi paitṛkatvasattvāt pṛthagannadravyairapi
manuṣyaistairevopārjitānāṃ sarveṣāṃ dhanānāṃ
pitṛsambandhatvānapāyāt svopārjitatvaṃ na siddhyedato
nijāyāsairarjitānāṃ sakaladravyāṇāṃ
svopārjitatvamarjakamātrasvāmikatvañca jñātavyamityetadevāha
puṇyamityādinā na cāparaḥ ityantena ślokatrayeṇa | yasmāddhetoḥ
puṇyam dharmam vittaṃ dhanam ca vidyā śāstrāditattvajñānam
cāśārīṇamadehinaṃ nāśrayennāvalambeta kintu
śārīṇamevāśrayet śārīrantu pituḥ pitṛsambandhi bhavati ataḥ kiṃ
vasu dhanam paitṛkaṃ pitṛsambandhi na bhavedapi tu sarvaṃ vasu
paitṛkameva bhavet || 99 ||

pṛthagannairiti | ataḥ pṛthagannairvibhinnabhaktaiḥ
pṛthagvittairvibhaktadhanairapi manujairmanuṣyairyadupārjitaṃ
tatsarvaṃ pitṛsaṃkrāntaṃ pitṛsambaddhaṃ jātaṃ tadā svopārjitaṃ
dhanam kuto bhavet dhanasya svopārjitatvaṃ na siddhyedityarthaḥ || 100
||

ata iti | he maheśi ato hetoḥ svāyāsairātmapariśramairyena
pṛthagannādinā'pṛthagannādinā vā puṃsā yat dhanamarjitaṃ
tadeva dhanam svopārjitaṃ syāt | so'rjaka eva tatsvāmī svopārjitasya
dhanasya prabhurna cāparo'rjakabhinnah vāmī || 101 ||

p. 389) mātaraṃ pitaraṃ devi guruṃ caiva pitāmahān |
mātāmahān kareṇāpi praharannaiva dāyabhāk || 102 ||

nighnannanyānapi prāṇairna teṣāṃ dhanamāpnuyāt |
hatānāmanyadāyādā bhavedyurdhanabhāginaḥ || 103 ||

napuṃsakāḥ paṅgavaśca grāsacchādanamambike |
yāvajjivanamarhanti na te syurdāyabhāginaḥ || 104 ||

sasvāmikaṃ prāptadhanam pathi vā yatra kutracit |
nṛpastatsvāmine prāptrā dāpayet suvicārayan || 105 ||

mātrādīn pāṇinā'pi praharato mānavasya dāyabhāgitvaṃ
naiva syādityāha mātaramityādinā | he devi mātaraṃ janānīṃ
pitaraṃ janakaṃ guruṃ mantropadeṣṭāram bahuvacanasya
bahūpalakṣakatvāt pitāmahān pitāmahādīn mātāmahāṃścāpi
mātāmahādīnapi kareṇa pāṇinā'pi praharannaro dāyabhāk naiva
bhavet | api śabdena daṇḍādīnā mātrādīn praharatastu sutarāmeva
dāyabhāgitvaṃ na bhavediti sūcitam || 102 ||

bhrātrādīnapi dhanārthaṃ mārayataḥ puruṣasya
hatasvāmikadravye niraṃśakatvamaparadāyādānāṃ
samāṃśakatvaṃ syādityāha nighnannityādinā | anyānapi
mātrādibhinnānapi janān prāṇairnighnanmārayannarasteṣāṃ
hatānāṃ dhanam nāpnuyānna labheta | kintu hatānāmanye

hanturbhinnā dāyādā dhanabhāgino bhaveyuh || 103 ||

athā'naṁśānāṁ paṅguklībānāṁ yāvajjīvanāṁ
grāsācchādanabhāgitvaṁ syādityāha napuṁsakā ityādinā | he
ambike jagajjanani napuṁsakā paṅgavaśca yāvajjīvanāṁ
jīvanaparyantaṁ kevalaṁ grāsācchādanamarhanti | te dāyabhāgino
na syuh || 104 ||

nanvadhvādu labdhasya sasvāmikadravyasya
prāptrjanagāmitvaṁ syādātmasvāmigāmitvaṁ vetyata āha
sasvāmikamityādinā | pathi mārge yatra kutracidvā

p. 390) asvāmikānāṁ jīvānāmasvāmikadhanasya ca |
prāptā tatra bhavet svāmī daśamāṁśaṁ nr̥pe'rpayet || 106 ||

sthāvaraṁ dhanamanyasmai sthite sānnidhyavartini |
yogye kretari vikretuṁ na śaktaḥ sthāvarādhipaḥ || 107 ||

sānnidhyavartināṁ jñātiḥ savarṇo vā viśiṣyate |
taylorabhāve suhṛdo vikretricchā garīyasī || 108 ||

sthāne sasvāmikaṁ prāptaṁ dhanāṁ suvicārayannr̥paḥ tatsvāmine
prāptadhanasyāpi pataye prāptrā puṁsā dāpayen || 105 ||

navasvāmikāḥ prāptā gavāśvādayo jīvāstādṛśāni
prāptāni dhanāni ca prāptāraṁ pumāṁsaṁ
gaccheyurvasudhādhipaṁ vetyāśaṅkāyāmāha
asvāmikānāmityādinā | asvāmikānāṁ svāmīrahitānāṁ
jīvānāṁ gavāśvādīnāmasvāmikasya dhanasya ca prāptā
janastatra teṣu prāpteṣu svāmī bhavet | tatra ca daśamamaṁśaṁ
prāptā nr̥pe'rpayeddyāt | jīvānāmiti dhanasyeti ca kartṛkarmaṇoḥ
kṛtīti karmaṇi ṣaṣṭhī || 106 ||

nanu sthāvaradravyasvāminā dūrasthayogyasamīpasthayoḥ
krāyakayormadhye katarasmai sthāvaraṁ dhanāṁ vikretuṁ śakyeta
tatrāha sthāvaramityādinā | sānnidhyavartini samīpasthāyini yogye
krayārhe kretari krāyake sthite satyanyasmai dūravartine puṁse
sthāvaraṁ dhanāṁ vikretuṁ sthāvarādhipo janaḥ śakto na bhavet

kintu sānnidhyavartine eva vikretuṃ śaknuyādityarthaḥ | sannidhireva
sānnidhyam | caturvarṇādīnāṃ svārthe upasaṃkhyānamiti svārthe
ṣyañ || 107 ||

nanvanekeṣāṃ sannidhivartināṃ madhye katamasya
sthāvaradravyakrayaṇe vaiśiṣṭyamata āha sānnidhyetyādīnā |
sānnidhyavartināṃ madhye jñātirgotrajo viśiṣyate savarṇaḥ
samānavarṇo vā viśiṣyate tayorjñātisavarṇayorabhāve suhṛdo
mitrāṇi viśiṣyante | nanu bahūnāṃ gotrajānāṃ savarṇānāṃ
suhṛdāñca madhye katamasmai sthāvaramṃ dravyaṃ tatsvāmī
vikrīṇītetyata āha vikretriccheti | vikreturvikrayakarturicchā

p. 391) nirṇītamūlye'pyanyena sthāvarasya krayodyame |
tanmūlyaṃ cet samīpastho rāti kretā na cāparaḥ || 109 ||

mūlyaṃ dātumaśaktaścet sammato vikraye'pi vā |
sannidhistastadā'nyasmai gr̥hī śakto'tivikraye || 110 ||

krītaṃ cet sthāvaramṃ devi parokṣe prativāsinaḥ |
śravaṇādeva tanmūlyaṃ dattvā'sau prāptumarhati || 111 ||

garīyasī gurutarā bhavet | kramata eva teṣāṃ madhye yasmai
vikretumicchetasmai eva vikrīṇīteti bhāvaḥ || 108 ||

nanvanyanirṇītamūlyaṃ sthāvaramṃ vittaṃ tanmūlyaṃ dadatā
samīpasthāyīnā krīyeta nirṇītamūlyenā'nyena
vetyāśaṅkāyāmāha nirṇītyādī | sthāvarasya vittasya krayodyame
sati anyena samīpasthabhinnena puṃsā nirṇītamūlye'pi mūlye
nirṇīte'pi sati tanmūlyam
anyanirṇītamūlyakasthāvaradravyamūlyaṃ cedyadi samīpastho jano
rāti dadāti tadā'paraḥ samīpasthabhinno janaḥ kretā krāyako na
bhavet kintu samīpastha eva mūlyaṃ dattvā krīṇīyādityarthaḥ || 109 ||

sthāvaradhanasya mūlyaṃ dātumaśaknuvati tadvikraye
sammatiṃ vāpi kurvati samīpasthāyini jane dūrasthāya tadvikretuṃ
tatsvāmī śaknotītyata āha mūlyamityādīnā | sannidhisthaḥ
samīpasthāyī janaścedyadi sthāvarasya mūlyaṃ dātumaśakto bhavet

tasya vikraye'pi vā sammataḥ sammatimān bhavet tadā gr̥hī
gr̥hastho'nyasmai sannidhisthabhinnāya vikraye śaknoti śakto bhavati ||
110 ||

nanu samīpasthāyinaḥ parokṣa evānyena krītaṁ sthāvaraṁ
vittaṁ kretaiva prāptumarhati tat śrutvaiva tanmūlyaṁ dadat
samīpasthāyī vetyāśaṅkāyāmāha krītañcedityādinā | he devi
cedyadi prativāsinaḥ sannidhisthāyino janasya parokṣe sthāvaraṁ
dravyamanyena krītaṁ bhavet tadā śravaṇādeva tanmūlyam
anyakrītasthāvaradravyamūlyaṁ

p. 392) kretā tatra gr̥hārāmān vinirmāti bhanakti vā |
mūlyaṁ dattvāpi nāpnoti sthāvaraṁ sannidhisthitaḥ || 112 ||

karahīnā'pratihatā vanyāraṇyātidurgamā |
anādiṣṭo'pi tāṁ bhūmiṁ sampannāṁ kartumarhati || 113 ||

bahuprayāśasādhyāyāstasyā bhūmirmahābhṛte |
dattvā daśaṁśaṁ bhuñjīyāt bhūmīsvāmī yato nṛpaḥ || 114 ||

mūlyaṁ dattvā'sau prativāsī prāptum arhati | śravaṇādevetyanena
kālāntare tanmūlyaṁ dattvā'pi sthāvaradravyaṁ prāptuṁ
nārhatīti sūcitam || 111 ||

krāyakajanavinirmitamandirārāmaṁ tadbhagnamandiropavanaṁ
vā krītaṁ sthāvaradhanaṁ mūlyaṁ dattvāpi samīpasthāyī
nāptumarhatītyāha kretetyādinā | kretā janastatra krīte sthāvare yadi
gr̥hārāmān gr̥hāṇyupavanāni ca vinirmāti karoti tatra vinirmitāneva
tān bhanakti āmarodayati vā tadā sannidhisthito'pi jano mūlyaṁ
dattvāpi sthāvaradhanaṁ nāpnoti na labhate || 112 ||

bhūmipālenā'nājñāpitenāpi puṁsā jalodbhavā
kānanodbhavā ca karahīnā khilā bhūmiḥ sampannā kartavyetyāha
karahīnetyādinā | vanyā jalodbhavā'raṇyā kānanodbhavā
cātidurgamā'ta evā'pratihatā khilā'ta eva karahīnā
rājagrāhyabhāgarahitā yā bhūmistāṁ bhūmimanādiṣṭo'pi
bhūpenā'nājñāpto'pi puruṣaḥ sampannāṁ śasyādyāṁ

kartumarhati | vane jale bhavā vanyā | digādibhyo yaditi yat | payah
kīlālamamṛtaṃ jīvanam bhuvanam vanam ityamaraḥ | araṇye bhavā
āraṇyā araṇyāṇṇa iti ṇaḥ || 113 ||

anekāyāsasādhyavanyāraṇyakṣitijātavastuno daśamāṃśam
bhūmisvāmitvādrājñe samarpyāvaśiṣṭam sarvaṃ svayaṃ
bhoktavyamityāha vahvityādinā | yato nṛpo rājā bhūmisvāmi ato
bahuprayāsasādhyāyā anekapariśramaniṣpādyāyāstasyā
vanyāyā

p. 393) vāpīkūpataḍḍāgānāṃ khananaṃ vṛkṣaropaṇam |
parāniṣṭakare deśe na gr̥haṃ kartumarhati || 115 ||

devārthaṃ dattakūpādu tathā srotasvatījale |
pānādhikāriṇaḥ sarve secane'ntikavāsinaḥ || 116 ||

yattoyasecanāloka bhaveyurjalakātarāḥ |
na siñceyurjalaṃ tasmādapi sannidhivartinaḥ || 117 ||

dhanānāmavibhaktanāmaṃśināṃ sammatiṃ vinā |
tathā'nirṇītavittānāmasiddhau nyāsavikrayau || 118 ||

āraṇyāyāśca bhūmerjātasya vastuno daśaṃśam
daśamāṃśam mahībhr̥te rājñe dattvā'vaśiṣṭam svayaṃ
bhuñcīta || 114 ||

anyānākāṅkṣitotpādake sthāne vāpyādīnāṃ khananaṃ
vṛkṣāṇāmāropaṇam gehasya nirmāṇam ca na vidheyamityāha
vāpīyādinā | vāpyādikhananavṛkṣaropaṇagr̥hakaraṇasattvāt
parāniṣṭakare'nyānīṣitotpādake deśe vāpīkūpataḍḍāgānāṃ
khananaṃ tathā vṛkṣaropaṇam tathā gr̥hamapi kartuṃ jano nārhati ||
115 ||

devārthadattakūpādi jale nadījale ca sarveṣāṃ pānādhikāritā
sekādhikāritā tu tannikaṭasthāyināmevetyāha devārthamityādinā |
devārthaṃ dattakūpādu tathā srotasvatījale nadīvāriṇi sarve
pānādhikāriṇaḥ secane tvantikavāsino nikaṭasthāyina evādhikāriṇo

bhaveyuh | srotasvatī dvīpavatī sravantī nimnagāpagā ityamarah || 116 ||

nanu yat pānīyasecanatastatsamīpasthāyino lokā janā vyākulā
bhaveyustajjalaṃ secanīyaṃ na vetyata āha yattoyetyādinā |
yattoyasecanādyasya kūpādervāriṇaḥ sekāllokā janā jalakātarāḥ
pānīyavyākulā bhaveyustasmājjalaṃ sannidhivartino'pi na siñceyuh
dūravartināntu kā vārtā || 117 ||

dāyādāsammatayoravibhaktadravyanyāsavikrayayornirṇayarahita
dravyanyāsavikrayayośca siddhatvaṃ na bhavedityāha
dhanānāmityādinā | aṃśināṃ dāyādānāṃ sammatim

p. 394) sthāpyānāṃ baddhavittānāṃ jñānānnaṣṭe'pyayatnataḥ |
tanmūlyaṃ dāpayetena svāmine sarvarthā nr̥paḥ || 119 ||

abhimatyā sthāpakasya paśvādīnyastavastunām |
vyavahāre kṛte tatra dhārtā sampoṣayet paśūn || 120 ||

lābhe niyojayeddyatra sthāvarādīni mānavaḥ |
niyamena vinā kālalābhayoranyathā bhavet || 121 ||

vinā avibhaktānāṃ dhanānāṃ nyāsavikrayāvasiddhau siddhau na
bhavetām | tathā'nirṇītavittānāṃ vittāni imāni asyaiveti vittāni
imāni iyanti veti nirṇayarahitadravyāṇāṃ sthāpanavikrayau siddhau na
syātām || 118 ||

yasyālaye nyastadravyāṇāṃ baddhadravyāṇāñca
jñānapūrvakādayatnānnāśo bhavet tena puṃsā tanmūlyaṃ
tatsvāmine nr̥patinā dāpayitavyamityāha sthāpyānāmityādinā |
jñānādayatnato jñānapūrvakādayatnāt sthāpyānāṃ
nyāsavittānāṃ baddhavittānāñca naṣṭe'pi nāse'pi sati yadgehe
sthāpitāni baddhāni ca vittāni naṣṭāni tena puṃsā tanmūlyaṃ
sthāpitabaddhavittamūlyaṃ svāmine tadvittādhipataye nr̥po rājā
sarvathā sarvaprakāreṇa dāpayet | jñānānnaṣṭe'pyayatnata iti
vadatā sadāśivena tadrakṣāyai yatnasattve'pi kathañcittannāse sati
tanmūlyaṃ nr̥peṇa na dāpayitavyamiti sūcayāmāsa || 119 ||

sthāpakasammatyā kṛtanyastapaśvādivastuvyavahāreṇaiva
puṁsā sthāpitāḥ paśavaḥ sampoṣayitavyā ityāha
abhimatyetyādinā | sthāpakasya dravyanyāśakasyā'bhimatyā
sammatyā paśvādīnyastavastūnāṃ vyavahāre kṛte sati tatra teṣu
nyastavastuṣu madhye paśūn dhārtā dhārakaḥ puruṣaḥ sampoṣayet |
saṃjñāpūrvakavidheranityatvāt paśvādīnyastavastunāmityatra
nāmīti na dīrghatvam | āgamajasyāpyanityatvāt
dhārtetyatrārdhadhātukasyedūlāderiti neḍāgamah || 120 ||

kālalābhayorniyamamakṛtvaiva yasmiṃlābhe
sthāvarādidravyāṇi prayojyante tasya anyathātvaṃ bhavedityāha
lābhe ityādinā | kālalābhayorniyamena vinā yatra

p. 395) sādharmaṇi vastūni lābhārthaṃ naiva yojayet |
mr̥te pitari sarveṣāmaṃśināṃ sammatiṃ vinā || 122 ||

kramavyatyayamūlyena dravyāṇāṃ vikraye sati |
nr̥pastadanyathā kartuṃ kṣamo bhavati pārvati || 123 ||

jananañcāpi maraṇaṃ śarīrāṇāṃ yathā sakṛt |
dānaṃ tathaiva kanyāyā brāhmohvāhaḥ sakṛt sakṛt || 124 ||

lābhe phale sthāvarādīni vastūni mānava niyojayet | sa
lābho'nyathā bhavet | nīvīparipaṇaṃ mūladhanaṃ lobho'dhikaṃ
phalam ityamarah || 121 ||

piturmaṇādūrdhvaṃ sarvabhrātṛiṇāṃ sammaterabhāve
sāmānyadravyāṇi lābhārthaṃ naiva prayoktavyānītyāha
sādharmaṇītyādinā | pitari mr̥te sati sarveṣāmaṃśināṃ
sammatiṃ vinā sādharmaṇi sāmānyāni vastūni lābhārthaṃ
phalārthaṃ naiva yojayet || 122 ||

viparītakramakeṇa mūlyena sthāvarādidravyāṇāṃ jātaṃ
vikrayaṇamanyathā kartuṃ nr̥peṇa śakyata ityāha krametyādinā | he
pārvati kramasya vyatyayo viparyayo yatra tathābhūtena mūlyena
dravyāṇāṃ vikraye sati svalpamūlyena bhūyiṣṭhamūlyānāṃ
bhūyiṣṭhamūlyena ca svalpamūlyānāṃ dravyāṇāṃ vikrayaṇe sati

tadvikrayaṇamanyathā kartuṃ nṛpo narādhipaḥ kṣamo bhavati || 123 ||
nanu vedoktavidhibhirekenodvāhitā kanyā jīvatyeva tasminmṛte
vā punastaireva vidhibhiranyenodvāhyā bhavenna vetyata āha
jananamityādinā | yathā śarīrāṇāṃ jananamutpattirmaraṇaṃ
mṛtiścāpi sakṛdekavārameva bhavati | tathaiva dānaṃ kanyāyā
brāhmodvāhaśca sakṛt sakṛdeva bhavati | brāhmodvāha iti
vyāharatā mahādevenaikenodvāhitāyā api kanyāyāḥ
śaivavidhibhistu punarudvāho bhavatyeveti sūcayāmbabhūve || 124 ||

p. 396) naikaputraḥ sutaṃ dadyānnaikastrīkastathā striyam |
naikakanyaḥ sutāṃ śaivodvāhe pitṛhitaḥ pumān || 125 ||

daive pitrye ca vāṇijye rājadvāre viśeṣataḥ |
yadvidadhyāt pratinidhistanniyantuḥ kṛtīrbhavet || 126 ||

na daṇḍārhaḥ pratinidhistathā dūto'pi suvrate |
niyoktṛkṛtadoṣeṇa vidhireṣa sanātanaḥ || 127 ||

ṛṇe kṛṣau ca vāṇijye tathā sarveṣu karmasu |
yadyadaṅgīkṛtaṃ lokaistatkāryaṃ dharmasammatam || 128 ||

ekaputreṇaikastrīkeṇaikaputrīkeṇa ca pitṛhitena puṃsā
putradānaṃ strīdānaṃ śaivodvāhe kanyādānaṃca naiva
kāryamityāha naikaputra ityādinā | ekaputraḥ pumān sutaṃ putraṃ
kasmaicinna dadyāt | tathaikastrīkaḥ striyaṃ na dadyāt | ekakanyaśca
śaivodvāhe sutāṃ kanyāṃ na dadyāt | putrādīnāmadāne hetuṃ
darśayan puṃaṃsaṃ viśinaṣṭi kathambhūtaḥ pumān pitṛhitaḥ
yataḥ pitṛbhyo hito'to na dadyādityarthaḥ || 125 ||

pratinidhinā vihitaṃ yadyaddaivādikaṃ karma tat
sarvamātmanaiva vihitaṃ bhavedityāha daiva ityādinā | daive pitrye
vāṇijye ca karmaṇi viśeṣato rājadvāre ca
pratinidhiryadvidadhyāttanniyantuḥ pravartayituḥ kṛtīrbhavet | daive
pitrye vāṇijye iti nirdhāraṇe saptamī | kriyate iti kṛtiḥ | striyāṃ
ktinniti karmaṇi ktin || 126 ||

nanu niyantrā kṛtenāparādhena pratinidhidūtau daṇḍanīyau
bhavetāṃ na vetyata āha netyādinā | he suvrate śobhanavrataśālīni
niyokṛkṛtadoṣeṇa niyanṛvihitāparādhena pratinidhiḥ tathā
dūtaścāro'pi daṇḍārho na bhavet | eṣa sanātano nityo
vidhirvidhānam || 127 ||

ṛṇakṛṣyādāvanyeṣu ca sakalakarmasu
nikhilasyā'ṅgīkṛtasyā'vaśyakaraṇīyatāmāha ṛṇa ityādinā | ṛṇe
kṛṣau vāṇijye vaṇikkarmaṇi ca tathā'nyeṣu sarveṣu

p. 397) adhīśenāvitāṃ viśvaṃ nāśaṃ yānti ninaṃkṣavaḥ |
tatpātṛṇ pāti viśveśastasmālokaḥ hito bhavet || 129 ||

iti śrīmahānīrvāṇatanatre sarvatantrottamottame
sarvadarmanīrvāṇasāre śrīmadādyāsadaśīvasaṃvāde
sanātanavyavahārakathanaṃ nāma dvādaśollāsaḥ |

karmasu lokairjanairdharmaśammataṃ yadyadaṅgīkṛtaṃ tat sarvaṃ
kāryaṃ vidhātavyam | dharmasammataṃ yānena pāpasammataṃ
svīkṛtaṃ sarvathā lokānāmakaraṇīyamiti dhvanitam || 128 ||

ātmano bhadramabhilaṣyadbhirmānavairlokaḥ hitaireva
bhavitavyamityāha adhīśenetyādinā | yato'dhīśena
jagadīśvareṇāvitāṃ rakṣitaṃ viśvaṃ saṃsāraṃ ninaṃkṣavo
nāśayitumicchavo janāḥ svayaṃ nāśaṃ yānti prāpnuvanti
tatpātṛṇ viśvapālakaṃstu viśveśaḥ pāti rakṣati
tasmāddhetorlokaḥ hito jano bhavet | naśyatyatrāntarbhāvitonyarthaḥ ||
129 ||

iti śrīmahānīrvāṇatantraṭīkāyaṃ dvādaśollāsaḥ |

trayodaśollāsaḥ

iti nigaditavantaṃ devadevaṃ maheśaṃ

nikhilanigamasāraṃ svargamokṣaikabījam |
kalimalakalitānāṃ pāvanaikāntacittā
tribhuvanajanamātā pārvatī prādda bhaktyā || 1 ||

devyuvāca |

mahadyonerādisaktermahākālyā mahādyuteḥ |
sūkṣmātisūkṣmabhūtāyāḥ kathaṃ rūpanirūpaṇam || 2 ||

rūpaṃ prakṛtikāryāṇāṃ sā tu sākṣāt parātparā |
etanme saṃśayaṃ deva viśeṣacchettumarhasi || 3 ||

o/ namo brahmaṇe |

itītyādi | nigaditavantam kathitavantam | kalimalakalitānāṃ
pāvanaikāntacittā kalimalaiḥ saṃyuktānāṃ janānāṃ pāvane
dr̥ḍhamānasā || 1 ||

pārvatī maheśaṃ prati kimāhetyapekṣāyāmāha
mahadyonerityādinā | mahadyoneḥ mahattattvotpattisthānabhūtāyāḥ
|| 2 ||

sā mahākālī | etat etam || 3 ||

p. 399) śrīsadāśīva uvāca |

upāsakānāṃ kāryāya puraiva kathitaṃ priye |
guṇakriyānusāreṇa rūpaṃ devyāḥ prakalpitaṃ || 4 ||

śvetapītādiko varṇo yathā kṛṣṇe vilīyate |
praviśanti tathā kālyāṃ sarvabhūtāni śailaje || 5 ||

atastasyāḥ kālaśakternirguṇāyā nirākṛteḥ |
hitāyāḥ prāptayogānāṃ varṇaḥ kṛṣṇo nirūpitaḥ || 6 ||

nityāyāḥ kālārūpāyā avyayāyāḥ śivātmanah |
amṛtatvāllalāṭe'syāḥ śaśicihnaṁ nirūpitam || 7 ||

śaśisūryāgnibhirnityairakhilaṁ kālīkaṁ jagat |
sampaśyati yatastasmāt kalpitaṁ nayanatrāyam || 8 ||

atrottaraṁ śrīsadāśiva uvāca
upāsakānāmityādibhirdaśabhiḥ | he priye upāsakānāṁ janānāṁ
kāryāya guṇakriyānusāreṇa devyā mahākālyā rūpaṁ
prakalpitaṁ na tu vāstavamiti puraiva kathitaṁ || 4 ||
śvetetyādi | he śailaje pārvati yathā kṛṣṇe varṇe
śvetapītādiko varṇo vilīyate viśeṣeṇa līno bhavati tathaiva
kālyāmapi sarvabhūtāni praviśanti pralīyante | ato hetostasyāḥ
kālyā varṇaḥ kṛṣṇo nirūpitaḥ kathita ityanvayaḥ | prāptayogānām
labdhajñānarūpamokṣopāyānām || 5 || 6 ||
nityāyā ityādinā | nityāyā vṛddhiśūnyāyā avyayāyā
apakṣayarahitāyāḥ śivātmanah kalyāṇasvarūpāyāḥ
kālārūpāyā asyāḥ kālyā amṛtatvāt hetorlalāṭe śaśicihnaṁ
nirūpitaṁ kathitaṁ || 7 ||
kālīkaṁ kālasambhavam || 8 ||

p. 400) grasanāt sarvasattvānāṁ kālādantena carvaṇāt |
tadraktasaṅgho deveśyāḥ vāsorūpeṇa bhāṣitaṁ || 9 ||

samaye samaye jīvarakṣaṇaṁ vipadaḥ śive |
preraṇaṁ svasvakāryeṣu varaścābhayaṁīritam || 10 ||

rajojanitaviśvāni viṣṭabhya paritiṣṭhati |
ato hi kathitaṁ bhadre raktapadmāsanasthitā || 11 ||

kṛīḍantaṁ kālīkaṁ kālāṁ pītvā mohamayīṁ surām |
paśyantī cinmayī devī sarvasākṣisvarūpiṇī || 12 ||

evaṃ guṇānusāreṇa rūpāṇi vividhāni ca |
kalpitāni hitārthāya bhaktānāmalpamedhasām || 13 ||

śrīdevyuvāca |

dhyānaṃ yat kathitaṃ kālyā jīvanistārahetave |
tasyānurūpato mūrtiṃ mṛṇmayīm vā śilāmayīm || 14 ||

sarvasattvānām aśeṣajantūnām | kāladataṇḍa kālārūpeṇa
dantaṇḍa | tadraśasāṅghaḥ sarvasattvarudhīrasamūhaḥ || 9 ||
samaye ityādi | he śive samaye samaye kāle kāle vipadaḥ
sakāśāt jīvānāṃ rakṣaṇaṃ svasvakāryeṣu preraṇaṃ ca
kālikāyā varaścābhayaṃ mīritam | vipattito jīvānāṃ
rakṣaṇamabhayaṃ kathitaṃ svasvakāryeṣu preraṇaṃ varaḥ kathita
ityarthaḥ || 10 ||

viṣṭabhya avalambya || 11 ||

kālikā kālāsambhavaṃ jagat | cinmayī jñānasvarūpā || 12 ||
13 ||

ādyāyāḥ kālikāyāstadbhinnānāṃ ca devatānāṃ
pratimāyā gr̥hādīnāṃ ca pratiṣṭhāyā vidhānaṃ phalaṃ
gr̥hādipradānaphalaṇḍa śrotumicchantī devyuvāca -

p. 401) dārudhātumayīm vāpi nirmāya yadi sādhaḥ |
vicitrabhavanaṃ kṛtvā vastrālaṅkārabhūṣitām |
sthāpayettatra deveśīm kiṃ phalaṃ tasya jāyate || 15 ||

pratiṣṭhā kena vidhinā tasyāḥ pratikṛteḥ prabho |
kartavyā tadaśeṣeṇa kṛpayā me prakāśyatām || 16 ||

vāpīkūpagr̥hārāmadevapratikṛtestathā |
pratiṣṭhā sūcitā pūrvam gādītā na viśeṣataḥ || 17 ||

tadvidhānamapi śrotumicchāmi tvanmukhāmbujāt |
kathyatām parameśāna kṛpayā yadi rocate || 18 ||

śrīsadāśiva uvāca |

guhyametata param tattvaṃ yat prṣṭam parameśvari |
kathayāmi tava snehāt samāhitamanāḥ śṛṇu || 19 ||

sakāmāścaiva niṣkāmā dvividhā bhuvi mānavāḥ |
akāmānām padaṃ mokṣaḥ kāmīnām phalamucyate || 20 ||

yo yaddevapratikṛtiṃ pratiṣṭhāpayati priye |
sa tallokaṃavāpnoti bhogānapi tadudbhavān || 21 ||

dhyānamityādi | he prabho jīvanistārahetave kālyā yaddhyānaṃ
kathitaṃ tasya dhyānasyānurūpato mṛṇmayīm
mṛttikāvikārabhūtām śilāmayīm dārudhātumayīm vā mūrtiṃ
nirmāya vicitraṃ bhavanaṃ ca kṛtvā tatra bhavane
vastrālaṅkārabhūṣitām deveśīm kālīm sādhaḥ yadi
sthāpayettadā tasya sādhaḥ kiṃ phalaṃ jāyate ityanvayaḥ |
pratikṛteḥ pratimāyāḥ || 14 - 17 ||

apinā phalaṃ || 18 ||

śrīdevyaivaṃ prārthitaḥ sa śrīsadāśiva uvāca
guhyametadityādi || 19 - 21 ||

p. 402) mṛṇmaye pratibimbe tu vaset kalpāyutaṃ divi |
dārupāśāṇadhātūnām kramāddaśaguṇādhikam || 22 ||

trīṇakāṣṭhādiracitaṃ dhvajavāhanasaṃyutam |
mandiraṃ devamuddiśya kāmamuddiśya vā naraḥ |
saṃskuryādutsṛjedvāpi tasya puṇyaṃ niśāmaya || 23 ||

trīṇādinirmitaṃ geḥaṃ yo dadyāt parameśvari |

varṣakoṭisahasrāṇi sa vaseddevaveśmani || 24 ||

iṣṭakāgrhadāne tu tasmācchataguṇaṃ phalam |
tato'yutaguṇaṃ puṇyaṃ śilāgehapradānataḥ || 25 ||

setusaṅkramadātā'dye yamalokaṃ na paśyati |
sukhaṃ surālayaṃ prāpya modate svarnivāsibhiḥ || 26 ||

vṛkṣārāmapratiṣṭhātā gatvā tridaśamandiram |
kalpapādapavṛndeṣu nivasan divyaveśmani |
bhuṅkte manoramān bhogān manaso yānabhīpsitān || 27 ||

prītaye sarvasattvānāṃ ye pradadyurjalāśayam |
vidhūtapāpāste prāpya brahmalokamanāmayam |
nivaseyuḥ śataṃ varṣānambhasāṃ pratiśīkaram || 28 ||

pratibimbe pratimāyām | atra pratiṣṭhāpīte sati ityadhyāhāryam
|| 22 ||

niśāmaya śṛṇu || 23 - 27 ||
jalāśayam vāpīkūpādīkam | anāmayam nirupadravam |
pratiśīkaram pratyambukaṇam || 28 ||

p. 403) yo dadyādvāhanaṃ devī devatāprītikāraṇam |
sa tena rakṣīto nityaṃ talloke nivasecciram || 29 ||

mṛṇmaye vāhane datte yat phalaṃ jāyate bhuvi |
dāruje taddaśaguṇaṃ śilāje taddaśādhikam || 30 ||

rintikā kāṃsyatāmṛādinirmite devavāhane |
datte phalamavāpnoti kramāt śataguṇādhikam || 31 ||

devyāgāre mahāsiṃhaṃ vṛṣabhaṃ śaṅkarālaye |
garuḍaṃ kaiśave gehe pradadyāt sādhakottamaḥ || 32 ||

tīkṣṇadamṣṭraḥ karālāsyah śaṭāśobhitakandharaḥ |
caturaṅghrīrvajranakho mahāsiṃhaḥ prakīrtitaḥ || 33 ||

śṛṅgāyudhaḥ śuddhakāyaḥ catuṣpādasitakṣuraḥ |
br̥hatkakut kr̥ṣṇapucchaḥ śyāmaskandho vṛṣaḥ smṛtaḥ || 34 ||

garuḍaḥ pakṣijaṅghastu narāsyo dīrghanāsikaḥ |
pādasaṅkocasaṃviṣṭaḥ pakṣayuktaḥ kṛtāñjaliḥ || 35 ||

tallope tasya devasya loke || 29 || 30 ||
rintikā pittalam || 31 || 32 ||
mahāsiṃhasvarūpamāha tīkṣṇadamṣṭra ityādyekena |
karālāsyah danturavadanaḥ | śaṭāśobhitakandharaḥ śaṭayā
parasparaśliṣṭaromaviśeṣasamūhena śobhitā kandharā yasya
tathābhūtaḥ | caturaṅghrīḥ catuṣpāt || 33 ||
vṛṣabhasvarūpamāha śṛṅgāyudha ityādyekena | asitakṣuraḥ
nīlakṣuraḥ || 34 ||
garuḍasvarūpamāha garuḍa ityādyekena | narāsyah
manuṣyamukhaḥ || 35 ||

p. 404) patākādhvajadānena devaprītiḥ śataṃ samāḥ |
dhvajadaṇḍastu kartavyo dvātriṃśaddhastasammitaḥ || 36 ||

sudṛḍhaśchirarahitaḥ saralaḥ śubhadarśanaḥ |
veṣṭito raktavastreṇa koṭau cakrasamanvitaḥ || 37 ||

patākā tatra saṃyojyā tattadvāhanacihnitā |
praśastamūlā sūkṣmāgrā divyavastravinirmītā |
śobhamānā dhvajāgre yā patākā sā prakīrtitā || 38 ||

vāsobhūṣaṇaparyāṅkayānasīṃhāsanāni ca |
pānaprāśanatāmbūlabhājanāni patadgraham || 39 ||

maṇimuktāpravālādiratnānyātmapiyañca yat |

yo dadyāddevamuddiśya śraddhābhaktisamanvitaḥ ।
sa tallokaṃ samāsādyā tattatkoṭiguṇaṃ labhet ॥ 40 ॥

kāmināṃ phalamityuktaṃ kṣayiṣṇuḥ svapnarājyavat ।
niṣkāmanāntu nirvāṇaṃ punarāvṛttivarjitam ॥ 41 ॥

jalāśayagr̥hārāmaśeṣaṃkramaśākhinām ।
devatānāṃ pratiṣṭhāyāṃ vāstudaityaṃ prapūjayet ॥ 42 ॥

patāketyādi । patākādhvajadānena
patākāśahitadhvajasamarpaṇena । śataṃ samāḥ śatavarṣāṇi
devaprītirbhavati । tayormadhye pūrvaṃ dhvajasvarūpamāha
dhvajadaṇḍa ityādinā sārdhena । koṭau agrabhāge ॥ 36 ॥ 37 ॥

tatra dhvajadaṇḍe । patākāsvarūpamāha
tattadvāhanacihnītyādinā sapādaślokena । dhvajāgre
dhvajadaṇḍāgrabhāge ॥ 38 ॥

patadgraham mukhāt patato jalatāmbūlādervāhakaṃ
pātraviśeṣam ॥ 39 ॥

p. 405) anarcayitvā yo vāstuṃ kuryāt karmāṇi mānavaḥ ।
vighnaṃ tasyā'caredvāstuḥ parivāragāṇaiḥ saha ॥ 43 ॥

kapilāśyaḥ piṅgakeśo bhīṣaṇo raktalocanaḥ ।
koṭarākṣo lambakarṇo dīrghajaṅgho mahodaraḥ ॥ 44 ॥

aśvatuṇḍaḥ kākakaṇṭho vajrabāhurvratāntakaḥ ।
ete parikarā vāstoḥ pūjanīyāḥ prayatnataḥ ॥ 45 ॥

maṇḍalaṃ śṛṇu vakṣyāmi yatra vāstuṃ prapūjayet ॥ 46 ॥

vedyāṃ vā samadeśe vā śastādbhirupalepite ।
vāyavīśakoṇayormadhye hastamātrapramāṇataḥ ॥ 47 ॥

sūtrapātakrameṇaiva rekhāmekāṃ prakalpayet ।

īśānādniparyantamaparāṃ racayettathā || 48 ||

āgneyānnairṛtaṃ yāvat nairṛtādvāyavāvadhi |
dattvā rekhe catuṣkoṇamekaṃ maṇḍalamālikhet || 49 ||

samāsādyā samprāpya || 40 - 43 ||

atha vāstudaityasya parivārānāha kapilāsya ityādinā sārdhena
| parikarāḥ parivārāḥ || 44 - 46 ||

vāstuprapūjanārthaṃ maṇḍalamevāha vedyāṃ vetyādibhiḥ |
vedyāṃ vā śastādbhiḥ praśastairjalairupalepite samadeśe vā
vāyavīśakoṇayormadhye sūtrapātakrameṇaiva hastamātrapramāṇata
ekāṃ rekhāṃ prakalpayet racayet | tathā tenaiva tenaiva prakāreṇa
īśānādīśānakoṇamārabhya'gnikoṇaparyantam aparāṃ anyāṃ
rekhāṃ racayet | tathaiivā'gneyādnikoṇamārabhya nairṛtaṃ yāvat
nairṛtakoṇāvadhi nair-ṛtamapi koṇamārabhya vāyavāvadhi
vāyukoṇaparyantaṃ kramato dve rekhe dattvā evaṃ vidhānena ekaṃ
catuṣkoṇaṃ maṇḍalamālikhet || 47 - 49 ||

p. 406) koṇasūtre pātayitvā caturdhā vibhajettu tat |
yathā tatra bhaveddevi matsyapucchacatuṣṭayam || 50 ||

tato bhitvā pucchamūlaṃ vāruṇādvāsavāvadhi |
kauberād yāmyaparyantaṃ dadyādrekhādvayaṃ sudhīḥ || 51 ||

tataścaturṣu koṇeṣu koṇarekhānviteṣvapi |
karṇākaraṇiprayogeṇa nyasedrekhācatuṣṭayam || 52 ||

evaṃ saṅketavidhinā koṣṭhānāṃ ṣoḍaśaṃ likhan |
pañcavarṇena cūrṇena racayedyantramuttamam || 53 ||

caturṣu madhyakoṣṭheṣu padmaṃ kuryāt manoharam |
caturdalaṃ pītaraktakarṇikaṃ raktakesaram || 54 ||

koṇasūtre ityādi | he devi tatra catuṣkoṇe maṇḍale yathā
matsyapucchacatuṣṭayaṃ bhavettathā tat catuṣkoṇaṃ maṇḍalaṃ
koṇasūtre pātayitvā caturdhā vibhajet vibhaktaṃ kuryāt || 50 ||

tata ityādinā | tataḥ sudhīrjano vāruṇāt paścimamārabhya
vāsavāvadhi pūrvaparyantaṃ kauberāduttaramārabhya
yāmyaparyantaṃ dakṣiṇāvadhi ca pucchamūlaṃ bhittvā
rekhādvayaṃ dadyāt || 51 ||

tata ityādinā | tataḥparaṃ koṇarekhānviteṣu caturṣvapi
koṣṭheṣu karṇākarṇiprayogeṇa rekhācatuṣṭayaṃ nyaset | apinā
koṇarekhānviteṣu caturṣu koṣṭheṣu paścimāt pūrvāvadhi
rekhādvayamuttarasmāddakṣiṇāvadhi ca rekhādvayaṃ nyaset || 52 ||

evamityādi | evaṃ saṅketavidhinā itthaṃ saṅketavidhānena
koṣṭhānāṃ ṣoḍaśamālikhet | nanu kena dravyeṇedaṃ
maṇḍalamālikhedyapekṣāyāmāha pañcavarṇenetyādi || 53 ||

p. 407) dalāni śuklavarṇāni yadvā pītāni kalpayet |
yatheṣṭaṃ pūrayet padmasandhisthānāni varṇakaiḥ || 55 ||

śāmbhavaṃ koṣṭhamārabhya koṣṭhānāṃ dvādaśaṃ kramāt |
śvetakṛṣṇapītaraktaiścaturvarṇaiḥ prapūrayet || 56 ||

dakṣiṇāvartayogena koṣṭhānāṃ pūraṇaṃ priye |
vāmāvartena devānāṃ pūjanaṃ teṣu sādhayet || 57 ||

padme samarcayedvāstudaityaṃ vighnopaśāntaye |
īśādidvādaśe koṣṭhe kapilāsyādidānavān || 58 ||

kuśaṇḍikoktavidhinā kurvannanalasaṃskṛtim |
yathāśaktyā'hutiṃ dattvā vāstuyajñaṃ samāpayet || 59 ||

iti te kathitā devi vāstupūjā śubhapradā |
yāṃ sādhayannaraḥ kvāpi vāstuvighnairna bādhyate || 60 ||

devyuvāca |

maṇḍalaṃ kathitaṃ vāstorvidhānamapi pūjane |
dhyānaṃ na gaditaṃ nātha tadidānīṃ prakāśaya || 61 ||

caturṣvityādi | tataścaturṣu madhyakoṣṭheṣu manoharaṃ
caturdalaṃ catuṣpatraṃ pītaraktakarṇikaṃ
pītaraktavarṇabījakośakaṃ raktakesaraṃ padmaṃ kuryāt || 54 - 56 ||
evaṃ vāstumaṇḍalaṃ kathayitvedānīṃ tatra saparivārasya
vāstoḥ pūjāyā vidhānamāha vāmāvartenetyādinā sārdhadvayena
| teṣu dvādaśasu koṣṭheṣu vāmāvartena devānāṃ dīvyatāṃ
kapilāsyādīnāṃ dvādaśānāṃ dānavānāṃ pūjanaṃ sādhayet
|| 57 - 60 ||

evaṃ vāstumaṇḍalaṃ tatra saparivārasya vāstoḥ pūjāyā
vidhānāṃ śrūtvadānīṃ vāstordhyānaṃ śrotumicchanti
śrīdevyuvāca maṇḍalamityādinā || 61 ||

p. 408) śrīsadāśiva uvāca |

dhyānaṃ vacmi maheśāni śrūyatāṃ vāsturakṣasaḥ |
yasyānuśīlanāt sadyo naśyanti sakalāpadaḥ || 62 ||

caturbhujāṃ mahākāyaṃ jaṭāmaṇḍitamastakam |
trilocanaṃ karālāśyaṃ hārakuṇḍalāśobhitam || 63 ||

lambodaraṃ dīrghakarṇaṃ lomaśaṃ pītavāsasam |
gadātriśūlaparaśukhaṭvāṅgaṃ dadhataṃ karaiḥ || 64 ||

asicarmadharairvīraiḥ kapilāsyādibhirvṛtam |
śatrūṇāmantakaṃ sākṣādudyadādityasannibham || 65 ||

dhyāyeddevaṃ vāstupatiṃ kūrmapadmāsanasthitam |
māribhaye rogabhaye ḍākinyādibhaye tathā || 66 ||

autpātikāpatyadoṣe vyālarakṣobhaye'pi ca |
dhyātvaivaṃ pūjayedvāstuṃ parivārasamanvitam || 67 ||

tilājyapāyasairhutvā sarvaśāntimavāpnuyāt |
yathā vāstuḥ pūjanīyaḥ proktakarmasu suvrate || 68 ||

grahāścāpi tathā pūjyā daśadikpatibhiryutāḥ |
brahmā viṣṇuśca rudraśca vāṇī lakṣmīśca śaṅkarī || 69 ||

evaṃ prārthitaḥ san śrīsadāśiva uvāca dhyānamityādi || 62 ||
vāstordhyānamevāha caturbhujamityādinā sārđhatrayeṇa || 63 ||
lomaśam bahulomaviśiṣṭam || 64 ||

p. 409) mātaraḥ sagaṇeśāśca sampūjyā vasavastathā |
pitaro yadyatr̥ptāḥ syuḥ karmasveteṣu kālike || 70 ||

sarvaṃ tasya bhavedvyarthaṃ vighnañcāpi pade pade |
ato maheśi yatnena proktasaṃskārakarmasu || 71 ||

pitṛṇāṃ tr̥ptaye'trā'bhyudayikaṃ śrāddhamācaret |
grahayantraṃ pravakṣyāmi sarvaśāntividhāyakam || 72 ||

yatra sampūjitaḥ sendrā grahā yacchanti vāñchitam |
tritrikoṇairlikhedyantraṃ tadvahirvṛttamālikhet || 73 ||

vidadhyādvṛttalagnāni dalānyaṣṭau ca tadbahiḥ |
caturdvārānritaṃ kuryāt bhūpuraṃ sumanoharam || 74 ||

vāsaveśānayormadhye bhūpurasya bahiḥsthale |
vṛttaṃ viracayedekaṃ prādeśaparimāṇakam || 75 ||

rakṣovāruṇayormadhye cāparaṃ kalpayettathā || 76 ||

udyadādityasannibham udyatsūryasadṛṣam || 65 - 72 ||
sendrāḥ indrādidaśadikpatisahitāḥ | yacchanti dadati || 73 ||
grahayantramevāha tritrikoṇairityādibhiḥ |
prathamatastribhistrikoṇairviśiṣṭaṃ yantraṃ likhet |
tatastadbahistritrikoṇebhyo bahirvṛttaṃ vartulamekaṃ maṇḍalamālikhet
| tato vṛttalagnānyaṣṭau dalāni patrāṇi vidadhyāt kuryāt |
tadbahiścaturdvārānritaṃ sumanoharaṃ bhūpuraṃ kuryāt | tato
vāsaveśānayormadhye bhūpurasya bahiḥsthale
prādeśaparimāṇakamekaṃ vṛttaṃ vartulaṃ maṇḍalaṃ vilikhayet |
tato rakṣovarūṇayoḥ nairṛtyapaścimayormadhye bhūpurasya
bahiḥsthale tathaiva prādeśaparimāṇakamaparaṃ vṛttaṃ maṇḍalaṃ
kalpayedracayet || 74 - 76 ||

p. 410) navagrahāṇāṃ varṇena navakoṇāni pūrayet |
madhyatrikoṇadvau pārśvau savyadakṣiṇabhedataḥ || 77 ||

śvetapītau vidhātavyau prṣṭhabhāgaḥ sitetaraḥ |
aṣṭadikpativarṇena parṇānyaṣṭau prapūrayet || 78 ||

sitaraktāsitaścūrṇaiḥ puraḥ prākāramācaret |
puro bahiḥsthe dve vṛtte devi prādeśasammite || 79 ||

uparyadhaḥkrameṇaiva raktaśvete vidhāya ca |
sandhisthānāni yantrasya svecchayā raṃjayet sudhīḥ || 80 ||

yatkoṣṭhe yo grahaḥ pūjyo yatpatre yaśca dikpatiḥ |
yaddvāre'vasthitā ye ca tatkramaṃ śṛṇu sāmpratam || 81 ||

madhyakoṇe yajet sūryaṃ pārśvayoraruṇaṃ śikhām |
paścāt pracāṇḍayordaṇḍau pūjayedaṃśumālinaḥ || 82 ||

bhānūrdhvakoṇe pūrvasyāmarcayedrajanīkaram |
āgneye maṅgalaṃ yāmye budhaṃ nairṛtakoṇake || 83 ||

navagrahāṇāmityādi | tat sūryādīnām navagrahāṇām
varṇena viśiṣṭaiścūrṇaiḥ navakoṇāni pūrayet | tataḥ
savyadakṣiṇabhedato madhyatrikoṇasya dvau pārśvau kramataḥ
śvetapītau vidhātavyau | madhyatrikoṇasya pṛṣṭhabhāgaḥ sitetaraḥ
kr̥ṣṇavarṇo vidhātavyaḥ | tataḥ indrādīnāmaṣṭānām dikpatīnām
varṇena viśiṣṭaiścūrṇairaṣṭau parṇāni patrāṇi prapūrayet || 77 ||
78 ||

sitetyādi | tataḥ sitaraktāsitaiḥ
śvetalohitakṛ̥ṣṇavarṇaiścūrṇaiḥ puro bhūpurasya prākāramācaret
kuryāt | he devi puro bhūpurasya bahiḥsthe prādeśasammite dve vṛtte
vartule maṇḍale uparyadhaḥkrameṇaiva raktaśvete vidhāya sudhīḥ
sādhako mantrasya sandhisthānāni svecchayā raṁjayet || 79 - 83 ||

p. 411) br̥haspatiṁ vāruṇe ca daityācāryaṁ prapūjayet |
śanaiścaraṁ tu vāyavye kauvereśānayoḥ kramāt |
rāhuṁ ketuṁ yajet candraṁ paritastārakāgaṇān || 84 ||

sūro raktaḥ śaśī śuklo maṅgalo'ruṇavigrahaḥ |
budhajīvau pāṇḍupītau śvetaḥ śukro'sitaḥ śaniḥ |
rāhuketū vicitrābhau grahavarṇāḥ prakīrtitāḥ || 85 ||

caturbhujam raviṁ dhyāyet padmadvayavarābhayaiḥ |
cintayecchaśinaṁ dānamudrāmṛtakarāmbujam || 86 ||

kujamīṣatkubjatanuṁ hastābhyām daṇḍadhāriṇam |
dhyāyet somātmajaṁ bālaṁ bhālalolitakuntalam || 87 ||

yajñasūtrānvitaṁ dhyāyet pustakākṣakaraṁ gurum |
evaṁ daityaguruṇcāpi kāṇam khañjam śanaiścaram || 88 ||

paritaḥ sarvataḥ || 84 ||
atha kramataḥ sūryādīnām navagrahāṇām varṇānāha sūra
ityādīnā sārdhena | sūraḥ sūryaḥ || 85 ||

atha sūryādīnāṃ navagrahāṇāṃ kramato dhyānamāha
caturbhujamityādibhiḥ | padmadvayavarābhayairviśiṣṭaṃ caturbhujam
raviṃ sūryaṃ dhyāyet | dānamudrāmṛtakarāmbujam dānamudrā
cāmṛtañca karāmbujayorhastapadmayoryasya tathābhūtaṃ
śaśinaṃ candraṃ vicintayet || 86 ||
somātmajam budham | bhālalolitakuntalam bhāle lolitāscalitāḥ
kuntalāḥ keśā yasya tathābhūtam || 87 || 88 ||

p. 412) rāhuketū śiraḥkāyau vikṛtau krūraceṣṭitau |
svaiḥ svairdhyānairgrahāṇiṣṭvā yajedindrādīdikpatīn || 89 ||

daleṣvaṣṭasu pūrvādikramataḥ sādhakottamaḥ |
sahasrākṣaṃ yajedātau pītakaṣeyavāsasam || 90 ||

vajrapāṇiṃ pītaruciṃ sthitamairāvatopari |
raktābham chāgavāhasṭham śaktihastaṃ hutāśanam || 91 ||

dhyāyet kālāṃ lūlāpastham daṇḍinaṃ kṛṣṇavigraham |
nirṛtiṃ khaḍgahastañca śyāmalaṃ vājivāhanam || 92 ||

varuṇaṃ makarārūḍham pāsahastaṃ sitaprabham |
dhyāyet kṛṣṇatviṣaṃ vāyuṃ mṛgasthañcāṅkuśāyudham || 93 ||

kuberam kanakākāraṃ ratnasiṃhāsanasthitam |
stutaṃ yakṣagaṇaiḥ sarvaiḥ pāsāṅkuśakarāmbujam || 94 ||

īśānaṃ vṛṣabhārūḍham triśūlavaradhāriṇam |
vyāghracarmāmbaradharaṃ pūrṇendusadr̥ṣaprabham || 95 ||

iṣṭvā pūjayitvā || 89 ||
atha kramata indrādīnāmaṣṭānāṃ dikpatīnāṃ dhyānam
varṇaṅcāha sahasrākṣamityādibhiḥ | pītakaṣeyavāsasam pītaṃ
kauṣeyaṃ kṛmikośotthaṃ vāso vastraṃ yasya tathābhūtam || 90 || 91
||

kālam yamam | lulāpastham mahiṣastham || 92 ||
nirṛtim rākṣasam || 93 - 95 ||

p. 413) dhyātvā caitān kramādiṣṭvā brahmānantau puro bahiḥ |
ūrdhvādhovṛttayorarcyau tato'rcyā dvāradevatāḥ || 96 ||

ugro bhīmaḥ pracaṇḍeśau pūrvadvāḥsthāḥ prakīrtitāḥ |
jayantaḥ kṣetrapālaśca nakuleśo br̥hacchirāḥ |
yāmyadvāre paścime ca vṛkāśvānandadurjayāḥ || 97 ||

triśirāḥ purajiccaiva bhīmanādo mahodaraḥ |
uttaradvārapāścaite sarve śastrāstrapāṇayaḥ || 98 ||

śrūyatām brahmaṇo dhyānamanantasyāpi suvrate || 99 ||

raktotpalanibho brahmā caturāsyaścaturbhujāḥ |
haṁsārūḍho varābhītimālāpustakapāṇikaḥ || 100 ||

himakundendudhavalāḥ sahasrākṣaḥ sahasrapāt |
sahasrapāṇivadano dhyeyo'nantaḥ surāsuraiḥ || 101 ||

dhyānam pūjākramaścāpi yantrañca kathitam priye |
vāstvadikramato hyeṣām mantrānapi śṛṇu priye || 102 ||

dhyātvetyādi | etānindrādīnaṣṭau dikpatīnevaṁ dhyātvā
kramādiṣṭvā pūjayitvā ca puro
bhūpurādbahirūrdhvādhāḥsthitayorvṛttayormaṇḍalayorbrahmā-
nantau dikpatī kramato'rcyau pūjanīyau | tato dvāradevatā arcyāḥ ||
96 ||

pūjyā dvāradevatā evāha ugro bhīma ityādinā sārḍhadvayena
|| 97 || 98 ||

brahmaṇo dhyānamevāha raktotpalanibha ityādinā || 99 || 100 ||
athā'nantasya dhyānamāha himakundendudhavalā ityādyekena ||
101 ||

p. 414) kṣakāro havyavāhasthaḥ ṣaḍdīrghasvarasaṃyutaḥ |
bhūṣito nādabindubhyāṃ vāstumantṛaḥ ṣaḍakṣaraḥ || 103 ||

tāraṃ māyāṃ tīgmaraśme ñe'ntamārogyadaṃ vadet |
vahniḥyāṃ tato dattvā sūryamantraṃ samuddharet || 104 ||

kāmo māyā ca vāṇī ca tato'mṛtakareti ca |
amṛtaṃ plāvaya dvandaṃ svāhā somamanurmataḥ || 105 ||

ai/ hrā/ hrī/ sarvapadādduṣṭānnāśaya nāśaya |
svāhāvasāno mantro'yaṃ maṅgalasya prakīrtitaḥ || 106 ||

vāstvādīnāṃ kramato mantrānevāha kṣakāraḥ ityādibhiḥ |
havyavāhasthaḥ havyavāho rephaḥ tatsthaḥ kṣakāraḥ
ṣaḍdīrghasvarasaṃyuto nādabindubhyāṃ bhūṣitaśca kartavyaḥ |
evañca kṣrā/ kṣrī/ kṣrū/ kṣrai/ kṣrau/ kṣra/ḥ iti ṣaḍakṣaro
vāstumantṛa uddhṛta āsīt || 103 ||

tāramityādi | pūrvam tāraṃ praṇavaṃ vadet | tato māyāṃ
hrī/ bījaṃ vadet | tatastīgmaraśme iti vadet | tato ñe'ntamārogyadaṃ
vadet | tato vahniḥyāṃ dattvā sūryamantraṃ samuddharet | yojanayā
o/ hrī/ tīgmaraśme ārogyadāya svāheti sūryamantra uddhṛta āsīt ||
104 ||

kāma ityādi | pūrvam kāmaḥ klīmiti bījamucyeta | tato māyā
hrī/ bījamucyeta | tato vāṇī aimiti bījamucyeta | tato'mṛtakaretyucyeta |
tato'mṛtamucyeta | tataḥ plāvayadvandvamucyeta | tataḥ svāhocyeta |
yojanayā klī/ hrī/ ai/ amṛtakarā'mṛtaṃ plāvaya plāvaya svāheti
somamanurmataḥ || 105 ||

aimityādi | pūrvam ai/ hrā/ hrī/ vadet | tataḥ sarvapadato
duṣṭānnāśaya nāśayeti vadet | yojanayā ai/ hrā/ hrī/
sarvaduṣṭānnāśaya nāśayeti mantro jātaḥ | svāhāvasānaḥ
svāhānto'yaṃ maṅgalasya mantraḥ prakīrtitaḥ || 106 ||

p. 415) hrī/ śrī/ saumyapadañcoktvā sarvān kāmāṃ stato vadet |
pūrayā'nte vahnikāntāmeṣa somātmaje manuḥ || 107 ||

tāreṇa puṭitā vāṇī tataḥ suraguropadam |
abhīṣṭaṃ yaccha yaccheti svāhāmanthro br̥haspateḥ || 108 ||

śā/ śī/ śū/ śai/ tataḥ śau/ śa/ḥ śukramantraḥ samīritaḥ ||
hrā/ hrā/ hrī/ hrī/ sarvaśatrūn vidrāvaya padadvayam |
mārtaṇḍasūnave paścāt namo mantraḥ śanaiścara || 110 ||

rā/ hrau/ bhrau/ hrī/ somaśatro śatrūn vidhvamṣaya dvayam |
rāhave nama ityeṣa rāhormanurudāhṛtaḥ || 111 ||

hrīmityādi | pūrvam hrī/ śrī/ saumyapadaṃ coktvā tataḥ
sarvān kāmān vadet | tataḥ pūrayānte vahnikāntāṃ vadet |
yojanayā hrī/ śrī/ saumya sarvān kāmān pūraya svāhetyeṣa
somātmaje budhe manurmataḥ || 107 ||

tāreṇetyādi | tāreṇa praṇavena puṭitā ādāvante ca saṃyuktā
vāṇī vaktavyā | tataḥ suraguro iti padaṃ vadet | tato'bhīṣṭaṃ yaccha
yaccheti vadet | tataḥ svāheti vadet | yojanayā o/ ai/ o/ suraguro
abhīṣṭaṃ yaccha yaccha svāheti br̥haspatermanthro mataḥ || 108 ||

śā/ śī/ śū/ śai/ śau/ śa/ḥ iti śukramantraḥ samīritaḥ
kathitaḥ || 109 ||

hrā/ hrāmityādi | pūrvam hrā/ hrā/ hrī/ hrī/ sarvaśatrūniti
vadet | tato vidrāvayapadadvayaṃ vadet | tato mārtaṇḍasūnave iti vadet
| paścānnamo vadet | yojanayā hrā/ hrā/ hrī/ hrī/ sarvaśatrūn
vidrāvaya vidrāvaya mārtaṇḍasūnave namaḥ iti śanaiścara manthro
mataḥ || 110 ||

rāmityādi | pūrvam rā/ hrau/ bhrau/ hrī/ somaśatro śatrūniti
vadet | tato vidhvamṣayadvayaṃ vadet | tato rāhave nama iti vadet |
yojanayā rā/ hrau/

p. 416) krū/ hra/ krai/ ketave svāhā ketormantraḥ prakīrtitaḥ || 112 ||

la/ ra/ mṛ/ strū/ va/ yamiti kṣa/ hau/ brīmamiti kramāt |
indrādyanantadikpānāṃ daśamantrāḥ samīritāḥ || 113 ||

anyeṣāṃ parivāraṇāṃ nāmamantrāḥ prakīrtitāḥ |
anuktamantre sarvatra vidhireṣa śivoditaḥ || 114 ||

namo'ntamantre deveśi na namo yojayed budhaḥ |
svāhānte'pi tathāmantre na dadyādvahnivallabhām || 115 ||

grahādibhyaḥ pradātavyaṃ puṣpaṃ vāsaśca bhūṣaṇam |
teṣāṃ varṇānurūpeṇa nānyathā prītaye bhavet || 116 ||

kuśaṇḍikoktavidhinā vahniṃ saṃsthāpayan sudhīḥ |
puṣpairuccāvairyadvā samidbhirhomamācaret || 117 ||

śāntikarmaṇi puṣṭau ca varado havyavāhanaḥ |
pratiṣṭhāyāṃ lohitākṣaḥ śatruhā krūrakarmaṇi || 118 ||

bhrai/ hrī/ somaśatro śatrūn vidhvaṃsaya vidhvaṃsaya rāhave nama
ityeṣa rāhormanurudāhṛtaḥ kathitaḥ || 111 || 112 ||

lamityādi | lamiti ramiti mṛṃmīti strūmīti vamiti yamiti kṣamiti
haumiti brīmīti amityete kramādindrādīnāmanantāntānāṃ
dikpānāṃ daśamantrāḥ samīritāḥ kathitāḥ || 113 || 114 ||
vahnivallabhām svāheti padam || 115 ||
teṣāṃ grahādīnām || 116 ||
samidbhiḥ kṣṭhaiḥ || 117 ||

p. 417) śāntau puṣṭau maheśāni tathā krūre'pi karmaṇi |
grahayāgaṃ prakurvāṇo vācchitārthamavāpnuyāt || 119 ||

yathā pratiṣṭhākāryeṣu devārcā pitṛtarpaṇam |
vāstoryāge grahāṇāñca tadvadeva vidhīyate || 120 ||

yadyekasmin dine dvistriḥ pratiṣṭhā yāgakarma ca |
tantreṇa tatra devārcā pitṛśrāddhāgnisaṃskriyāḥ || 121 ||

jalāśayagr̥hārāmaśeṣaṃkramaśākhinaḥ |
vāhanāsanayānāni vāso'laṅkaraṇāni ca || 122 ||

pānāśanīyapātrāṇi deyavastūni yānyapi |
asaṃskṛtāni devāya na pradadyuḥ phalepsavaḥ || 123 ||

kāmye karmaṇi sarvatra budhaḥ saṅkalpamācaret |
vidhivākyānusāreṇa sampūrṇasukṛtāptaye || 124 ||

saṃskṛtābhyarcitaṃ dravyaṃ nāmoccāraṇapūrvakam |
sampradānābhidhāñcoktvā dattvā samyak phalaṃ labhet || 125 ||

jalāśayagr̥hārāmaśeṣaṃkramaśākhinām |
kathyante prokṣaṇe mantrāḥ prayojyā brahmavidyayā || 126 ||

varado varadanāmā | lohitaḥśo lohitaḥśākhyāḥ | śatr̥hā
śatr̥hasaṃjñakaḥ || 118 - 120 ||
tantreṇa ekadhaiva || 121 - 124 ||
saṃskṛtābhyarcitaṃ śodhitaṃ prapūjitaṃ |
saṃpradānābhidhāṃ sampradānanāmadheyam || 125 ||
brahmavidyayā gāyatrī saha || 126 ||

p. 418) jīvanādhāra jīvanāṃ jīvanaprada vāruṇa |
prokṣaṇe tava tṛpyantu jalabhūcarakhecarāḥ || 127 ||

tr̥ṇakāṣṭhādisambhūta vāseya brahmaṇaḥ priya |
tvāṃ prokṣayāmi toyena prītaye bhava sarvadā || 128 ||

iṣṭhakādisamudbhūta vaktavyantviṣṭakāmaye || 129 ||

phalaiḥ patraiśca śākhādyaiśchāyābhiśca priyaṅkarāḥ |
yacchantu me'khilān kāmān prokṣitāstīrthavāribhiḥ || 130 ||

setustvaṃ bhavasindhūnāṃ pāradāḥ pathikapriyaḥ |
mayā saṃprokṣitaḥ seto yathoktaphalado bhava || 131 ||

saṃkrama tvāṃ prokṣayāmi lokānāṃ saṃkramaṃ yathā |
dadāsiha tathā svarge saṃkramo me pradīyatām || 132 ||

ārāmaprokṣaṇe mantro ya eva kathitaḥ priye |
sa eva śākhisaṃskāre prayoktavyo manīṣibhiḥ || 133 ||

teṣāṃ madhye prathamato jalāśayaprokṣaṇamantramāha
jīvanādhāra jīvanāmiti | jīvanādhāra jalādhāra | vāruṇa
varuṇadevatāka || 127 ||

atha gr̥haprokṣaṇamantramāha tṛṇakāṣṭhādisambhūte |
vāseya vāsāya hita || 128 ||

iṣṭakādītyādi | iṣṭakādimaye gr̥he prokṣaṇīye
tṛṇakāṣṭhādisaṃbhūte ityatra iṣṭakādisamudbhūte vaktavyam ||
129 ||

athārāmaprokṣaṇamantramāha phalaiḥ patraiśca
śākhādyairiti || 130 ||

atha setuprokṣaṇamantramāha setustvaṃ bhavasindhūnāmiti ||
131 ||

atha saṃkramaprokṣaṇamantramāha saṃkrama tvāṃ
prokṣayāmīti | saṃkramyate samyak pādavikṣepaḥ kriyate lokairyatra
sa saṃkramaḥ setuviśeṣaḥ tatsambodhane saṃkrameti | saṃkramam
samyaggamanam || 132 || 133 ||

p. 419) praṇavo vāruṇaṅcā'straṃ bījatrīṭayamambike |
sarvasādhāraṇadravyaprokṣaṇe viniyojayet || 134 ||

snāpanārhaṃ vāhanaṃ cet snāpayet brahmavidyayā |
anyatraivā'rghyatoyena kuśāgreṇa viśodhayet || 135 ||

prāṇapraṭiṣṭhāmācārya tattadvāhanasaṃjñayā |
pūjito'laṅkr̥to vāho deyo bhavati daivate || 136 ||

jalāśaye pūjanīyo varuṇo yādasāṃ patiḥ |
gṛhe prajāpatirbrahmā'rāme setau ca saṃkrame |
pūjyo viṣṇurjagatpātā sarvātmā sarvadṛgvibhuḥ || 137 ||

devyuvāca |

vividhāni vidhānāni kathitānyuktakarmasu |
kramo na darśito yena mānavaḥ karma sādhayet || 138 ||

kramavyatyayakarmāṇi bahvāyāsakṛtānyapi |
na yacchanti phalaṃ samyak nṛṇāṃ karmānujīvinām || 139 ||

praṇava ityādi | he ambike praṇava oṅkāraḥ vāruṇaṃ vaṃ
astram̐ phaḍiti bījātritayaṃ sarvasādhāraṇadravyaprokṣaṇe
viniyojayet || 134 ||

brahmavidyayā gāyatrī || 135 ||

prāṇetyādi | pūrvoktenohanīyaliṅgakapadaśālinā
devīprāṇapraṭiṣṭhāmāntreṇa vāhanasya prāṇapraṭiṣṭhāmācārya
kr̥tvā tattadvāhanasaṃjñayā pūjito'laṅkr̥taśca vāho vāhanaṃ
daivate deyo bhavati || 136 ||

sarvadṛk sakalapadārthadraṣṭā | vibhuḥ vyāpakaḥ || 137 ||

athoktakṛtyatattakarmakramaṃ jijñāsurvedyuvāca
vividhānītyādinā || 138 || 139 ||

p. 420) śrīsadāśiva uvāca |

yaduktaṃ parameśāni māteva hitakāriṇi |
niḥśreyasantallokānāṃ phalavyāpṛtacetasām || 140 ||

eteṣāmuktakṛtyānāmanuṣṭhānaṃ pr̥thak pr̥thak |
vāstuyāgakramāddevi kathayāmyavadhīyatām || 141 ||

pūrve'hni niyatāhāraḥ śvaḥprātaḥ snānamācaret |
kṛtvā paurvāhnikam karma guruṃ nārāyaṇam yajet || 142 ||

tataḥ svakāmamuddiśya vidhidarśitavartmanā |
kṛtasaṅkalpako mantrī gaṇeśādīn samarcayet || 143 ||

bandhūkābham trinetraṃ dviradavaramukhaṃ nāgayajñopavītaṃ
śaṅkhaṃ cakram kṛpāṇam vimalasarasijaṃ hastapadmairdadhānam |
udyadbālendumauliṃ dinakarakiraṇoddiptavastrāṅgaśobhaṃ
nānālaṅkārayuktaṃ bhajata gaṇapatiṃ raktapadmopaviṣṭam || 144 ||

evam dhyātvā yathāśaktyā pūjayitvā gaṇeśvaram |
brahmāṇaṃ tato vāṇīm viṣṇuṃ lakṣmīm samarcayet || 145 ||

evam prārthitaḥ san śrīsadaśiva uvāca yaduktamityādinā |
phalavyāpṛtacetasām phalāya vyāpṛtaṃ vyāpāraviśiṣṭam ceto
yeṣāṃ te teṣāṃ || 140 ||

anuṣṭhānam sādhanam || 141 ||

vāstuyāgakramāduktakṛtyānāmanuṣṭhānasya kramamāha
pūrve'hnītyādibhiḥ || 142 || 143 ||

atha gaṇapatidhyānamāha bandhūkābhamityādyekena |
bandhūkābham bandhūkapuṣpasadṛśadyutim | udyadbālendumaulim
udyan yo bāla indurbālaścandraḥ sa maulau

p. 421) śivaṃ durgāṃ grahāṃścāpi tathā ṣoḍaśa mātṛkāḥ |
ghṛtadhārāsvapi vasūniṣṭvā kuryāt pitṛkriyām || 146 ||

tataḥ proktavidhānena maṇḍalaṃ vāsturakṣasaḥ |
nirmāya pūjayettatra vāstudaityaṃ gaṇaiḥ saha || 147 ||

tatastu sthaṇḍilam kṛtvā vahniṃ saṃskṛtya pūrvavat |
dhārāhomāntamācarya vāstuhomaṃ samārabhet || 148 ||

yathāśaktyā'hutīstasmai parivāragaṇāya ca |
tathā pūjitatevebhyo dattvā karma samāpayet || 149 ||

vāstuyāge pṛthakkārye eṣa te kathitaḥ kramah |
anenaiva grahāṇāñca yajño'pi vihitaḥ priye || 150 ||

grahāṇāmatra mukhyatvānnāṅgatvena prapūjanam |
saṅkalpānantaraṃ kāryaṃ vāstvarcanamiti kramah || 151 ||

gaṇeśādyarcanaṃ sarvaṃ vāstuyāgavidhānavat |
grahāṇāṃ yantramantrau ca dhyānaṃ prāgeva kīrtitam || 152 ||

prasaṅgāt kathitau bhadre grahavāstukratukramau |
atha prastutakṛtyānāmucyate kūpasaṃskriyā || 153 ||

kirīṭe yasya tathābhūtam | dinakarakiraṇoddiptavastrāṅgaśobham
dinakarakiraṇavaduddiptena vastenāṅge śobhā yasya tathābhūtam ||
144 || 145 ||

iṣṭvā pūjayitvā || 146 || 147 ||
ācarya vidhāya || 148 ||
tasmai vāstudaityāya || 149 ||
anenaiva krameṇa || 150 ||
atra grahayajñe || 151 - 153 ||

p. 422) saṃkalpaṃ vidhivat kṛtvā vāstupūjanamācaret |
maṇḍale kalaśe vāpi śālagrāme yathāmati || 154 ||

tataḥ pūjyo gaṇapatirbrahmā vāṇī harī ramā |
śivo durgā grahāścāpi pūjyā dikpatayastathā || 155 ||

mātarau vasavo'ṣṭau ca tataḥ kāryā pitṛkriyā |
prādhānyaṃ varuṇasyātra sa hi pūjyo viśeṣataḥ || 156 ||

nānopahārairvaruṇamarcayitvā svaśaktitaḥ |
vidhivat saṃskṛte vahnau vāruṇaṃ homamācaret || 157 ||

pūjitebhyaśca devebhyo dattvā pratyekamāhutim |
pūrṇāhutyantakṛtyena homakarma samāpayet || 158 ||

tato dhvajapatākāsraggandhasindūracarcitam |
uktaprokṣaṇamantreṇa prokṣayet kūpamuttamam || 159 ||

tataḥ svakāmamuddiśya devamuddiśya vā naraḥ |
sarvabhūtaprīṇanāyotsṛjet kūpajalāśayam || 160 ||

kṛtāñjalipuṭo bhūtvā prārthayet sādhakāgraṇīḥ |
suprīyantāṃ sarvabhūtā nabhobhūtoyavāsinaḥ || 161 ||

utsrṣṭaṃ sarvabhūtebhyo mayaitajjalammuttamam |
tṛpyantu sarvabhūtāni snānapānāvagāhanaiḥ || 162 ||

sāmānyaṃ sarvajīvebhyo mayā dattamidam jalam |
ye ca kecidvipadyante svasvakarmavipākataḥ || 163 ||

kūpasamṣkārakramamevāha saṃkalpamityādibhiḥ || 154 || 155 ||
atra kūpasamṣkāre | saḥ varuṇaḥ || 156 - 160 ||

p. 423) tatpāpairna pralipyehaṃ saphalāstu mama kriyā |
tatastu dakṣiṇāṃ kṛtvā kṛtāśāntyādikakriyaḥ || 164 ||

brāhmaṇān bhojayet kaulān dīnānapi bubhukṣitān |
jalāśayapratiṣṭhāsu sarvatraiśa kramaḥ śive || 165 ||

taḍāgādaḥ ca kartavyā nāgastambhajalecarāḥ || 166 ||

mīnamaṇḍūkamakarakūrmāśca jalajantavaḥ |
kāryā dhātumayāścaite kartṛvittānusārataḥ || 167 ||

matsyau svarṇamayau kuryāt maṇḍūkāvapi hemajau |
rājatau makarau kūrmamithunaṃ tāmrarintikam || 168 ||

etairjalacaraiḥ sārdhaṃ taḍāgamapi dīrghikām |
sāgarañca samutsṛjya prārthayannāgamarcayet || 169 ||

nanu sādhakāgraṇīḥ kiṃ prārthayedityākāṅkāyāmāha
suprīyantāmityādibhiḥ || 161 - 165 ||

taḍāgādipratiṣṭhāyāṃ yo viśeṣastamāha taḍāgādau
cetyādibhiḥ | taḍāgādau saṃskārye sati nāgastambho jalecarāśca
kartavyāḥ || 166 ||

nanu kiṃ dravyamayāḥ ke vā jalajantavaḥ kartavyā
ityapekṣāyāmāha mīnamaṇḍūketyādinā || 167 ||

nanu kiṃ dhātumayāḥ kati vā mīnādayo jalajantavo
vidhātavyā ityākāṅkāyāmāha matsyau svarṇamayāvityādinā ||
168 ||

etairityādi | etairmīnādibhirjalacaraiḥ sārdhaṃ taḍāgaṃ
dīrghikāṃ sāgarañcāpi samutsṛjya nāgaṃ prārthayan sana arcayet ||
169 ||

p. 424) ananto vāsukiḥ padmo mahāpadmaśca takṣakaḥ |
kulīraḥ karkaṭaḥ śaṅkhaḥ pāthasāṃ rakṣakā ime || 170 ||

ityaṣṭau nāganāmāni likhitvā'svatthapallave |
smṛtvā praṇavagāyatyau ghaṭamadhye viniḥkṣipet || 171 ||

candrārkaḥ sākṣiṇau kṛtvā vilōḍyaikaṃ samuddharet |
tatrottiṣṭhati yo nāgastaṃ kuryāttoyarakṣakam || 172 ||

stambhamekaṃ samānīya viṃśahastamitaṃ śubham |
saralaṃ dārujaṃ tailairukṣitañca haridrayā || 173 ||

snāpayettīrthatoyena vyāhṛtyā praṇavena ca |

tatra hrīśrīkṣamāśāntisahitaṃ nāgamarcayet || 174 ||

nanu kasmin sthāne kaṃ vā nāgamabhyarcayet kiṃ vā
prārthayedityapekṣāyāmāha ananta ityādinā | ime'nantādayo'sṭau
nāgāḥ pāthasāṃ jalānāṃ rakṣakā bhavantītyanvayaḥ || 170 ||

ityaṣṭāvityādi | ityetānyanantādīnyaṣṭau
nāganāmānyaśvatthapallave likhitvā praṇavagāyatriyau smṛtvā
ghaṭamadhye viniḥkṣipet || 171 ||

candrārkaṇīyādi | tataścandrārkaṇīyau sākṣīṇau kṛtvā
likhitanāganāmānyaśvatthapallavāni vilodhyaikaṃ
likhitanāganāmakamaśvatthapallavaṃ samuddharet | tatra yo nāga
uttiṣṭhati taṃ nāgaṃ toyarakṣakaṃ kuryāt || 172 ||

stambhamityādi | viṃśahastamitaṃ viṃśatihastaparimitaṃ
saralamavakraṃ dārujaṃ kāṣṭhasambhavaṃ tailairharidrayā
cokṣitamabhyaktaṃ śubhamekaṃ stambhaṃ samānīya vyāhṛtyā
praṇavena ca tīrthatoyena snāpayet | tatra snāpite stambhe
hrīśrīkṣamāśāntisahitaṃ nāgamarcayet || 173 || 174 ||

p. 425) nāga tvam viṣṇuśayyā'si mahādevavibhūṣaṇam |
stambhamenamadhiṣṭhāya jalarakṣāṃ kuruṣva me || 175 ||

iti prārthya tato nāgastambhaṃ madhye jalāśayam |
samāropya taḍāgañca kartā kuryāt pradakṣiṇam || 176 ||

yūpaścet sthāpitaḥ pūrvam tadā nāgaṃ ghaṭe'rcayan |
tajjalaṃ tatra niḥkṣipyā śiṣṭaṃ karma samāpayet || 177 ||

evam gr̥hapraṭiṣṭhāyāṃ kṛtasamkalpako budhaḥ |
vāstvādivasupūjāntaṃ paitraṃ karma ca kūpavat || 178 ||

vidhāyā'tra viśeṣeṇa yajeddevaṃ prajāpatim |
prajāpatyañca havanaṃ kuryāt sādhakasattamaḥ || 179 ||

nāga tvamityādi | he nāga tvam viṣṇuśayyā'si
mahādevavibhūṣaṇaṇcā'si enam stambhamadhiṣṭhāya me mama
jalarakṣām kuruṣva || 175 ||

itītyādi | iti nāgaṃ prārthya tato nāgastambhaṃ
madhyejalāśayaṃ jalāśayasya madhye samāropya kartā
taḍāgapradakṣiṇaṃ kuryāt | madhye jalāśayamiti pāre madhye
ṣaṣṭyā vā ityanenāvyayībhāvaḥ || 176 ||

yūpa ityādi | cedyadi yūpo nāgastambhaḥ pūrvameva sthāpito
bhavet tadā nāgaṃ ghaṭe'rcayan kartā tajjalaṃ ghaṭasambandhijalaṃ
tatra taḍāge niḥkṣipya śiṣṭamavaśeṣaṃ karma samāpayet || 177 ||

evaṃ jalāśayapraṭiṣṭhāvidhānamuktvā'tha
gr̥hapraṭiṣṭhāvidhānamāha evaṃ gr̥ha praṭiṣṭhāyāmityādibhiḥ ||
178 ||

atra gr̥hasaṃskāre || 179 ||

p. 426) gr̥haṃ pūrvoktamantreṇa prokṣya gandhādina'rcayan |
īśānābhimukho bhūtvā prārthayedvihitāñjaliḥ || 180 ||

prajāpatipate geḥa puṣpamālyādibhūṣitaḥ |
asmākaṃ śubhavāsāya sarvathā sukhado bhava || 181 ||

tatastu dakṣiṇaṃ kṛtvā śāntyaśīrvādamācaret |
viprān kulīnān dīnāṃśca bhojayedātmaśaktitaḥ || 182 ||

anyārthantu praṭiṣṭhā cet tadvāsāyātra yojayet |
devatrākṛtaghasya vidhānaṃ śṛṇu śailaje || 183 ||

itthaṃ saṃskṛtya bhavanaṃ śaṅkhatūryādiniḥsvanaiḥ |
devatāsannidhiṃ gatvā prārthayedvihitāñjaliḥ || 184 ||

uttiṣṭha devadeveśa bhaktānāṃ vāñchitaprada |
āgatya janmasāphalyaṃ kuru me karuṇānidhe || 185 ||

gṛhamityādi | tataḥ pūrvoktamantreṇa gṛhaṃ
prokṣyā'bhiṣicya gandhādinā gṛhamarcayan kartā īśānābhimukho
bhūtvā vihitāñjaliḥ san gṛhaṃ prārthayet || 180 ||

gṛhaṃ prati prārthanāmevāha prajāpatipate ityādyekena |
prajāpatiḥ patiryasya sa prajāpatipatiḥ tatsambodhane prajāpatipate iti ||
181 || 182 ||

anyārthantvityādi | cedyadyanyārthaṃ gṛhasya pratiṣṭhā
vidhīyate tadā'tra gṛhapratiṣṭhāyāṃ kartavye saṃkalpe tadvāsāyeti
yojayet | he śailaje pārvati devatrākṛtagehasya
devatādhīnakṛtagṛhasya dānasya vidhānaṃ tvam śṛṇu || 183 ||

devatrākṛtagehadānavidhānamevāha itthamityādibhiḥ | itthaṃ
pūrvoktavidhānena bhavanaṃ gṛhaṃ saṃskṛtya
śaṅkhatūryādiniḥsvanaiḥ saha devatāsannidhiṃ gatvā
vihitāñjaliḥ san devatāṃ prārthayet || 184 ||

yat prārthayettadāha uttiṣṭhetyādinā || 185 ||

p. 427) ityabhyarthya gṛhābhyarṇe devamānīya sādhaḥ |
upasthāpya gṛhadvāri purato vāhanaṃ nyaset || 186 ||

triśūlamathavā cakram vinyasya bhavanopari |
ropayenmandireśāne sapatākaṃ dhvajam sudhīḥ || 187 ||

candrātapaiḥ kiṅkiṇībhiḥ puṣpasrakcūtapallavaiḥ |
śobhayitvā gṛhaṃ samyak chādayeddivyavāsasā || 188 ||

uttarābhimukhaṃ devaṃ vakṣyamāṇavidhānataḥ |
snāpayedvihitairdravyaistatkramaṃ vacmi te śṛṇu || 189 ||

ai/ hrī/ śrīmiti mantrānte mūlamantraṃ samuccaran |
dugdhena snāpayāmi tvāṃ mātēva paripālaya || 190 ||

proktabījatrasyānte tathā mūlaṃ niyojayan |
dadhnā tvāṃ snāpayāmyadya bhavatāpaharo bhava || 191 ||

itītyādi | sādḥako jana ityabhyarṥya gr̥hābhyarṥṇe gr̥hasamīpe
devamānīya gr̥hadvāryupasthāpya ca tasya purato vāhanam nyaset
sthāpayet || 186 ||

trīśūlamityādi | sudhīrjano bhavanopari trīśūlamathavā
cakram vinyasya samsthāpya mandireśāṇe gr̥heśānakṛṇe
sapatākam patākāsahitam dhvajam ropayet || 187 || 188 ||

tatkramam vakṣyamāṇena vidhānena vihitaiḥ
dravyairdevasnāpanasya kramam || 189 ||

tatkramamevāha ai/ hrī/ śrīmityādibhiḥ | ai/ hrī/ śrīmiti
mantrānte mūlamantram samuccaran tadante ca dugdhena snāpayāmi
tvām māteva paripālaya iti samuccaran kartā pūrvam dugdhena
devam snāpayet || 190 ||

proktetyādi | tataḥ param proktabījatrasyānte tathaiva mūlam
mantram viniyojayan tadante ca dadhnā tvām snāpayāmyadya
bhavatāpaharo bhava iti samuccaran kartā dadhnā devam snāpayet ||
191 ||

p. 428) punarbījatrayaṁ mūlam sarvānandakareti ca |
madhunā snāpitaḥ prīto māmānandamayaṁ kuru || 192 ||

prāgvanmūlam samuccārya sāvitrīm praṇavam smaran |
devapriyeṇa haviṣā āyuhśukreṇa tejasā |
snānam te kalpayāmīśa māmārogaṁ sadā kuru || 193 ||

tadvanmūlaṅca gāyatrīm vyāhṛtiṁ samudīrayan |
deveśa śarkarātoyaiḥ snāto me yaccha vāñchitam || 194 ||

tathā mūlam samuccārya gāyatrīm vāruṇam manum |
vidhātrā nirmitairdivyaiḥ priyaiḥ snigdhairalaukikaiḥ |
nārikelodakaiḥ snānam kalpayāmi namo'stu te || 195 ||

punarityādi | punaḥ ai/ hrī/ śrīmiti bījatrayaṁ samuccaran
tadante mūlam mantram samuccaran tadante sarvānandakareti
samuccaran tadante ca madhunā snāpitaḥ prīto māmānandamayaṁ

kuru iti samuccaran kartā madhunā devaṃ snāpayet || 192 ||
prāgvadityādi | prāgvadeva mūlaṃ mantraṃ samuccārya tataḥ
sāvitrīṃ gāyatrīṃ praṇavamōṅkāraṃ ca smaran san

devapriyeṇa haviṣā āyuhśukreṇa tejasā |
snānante kalpayāmīśa māmārogaṃ sadā kuru ||

iti smaran kartā ghr̥tena devaṃ snāpayet | āyuhśukreṇa
āyuhśukravardhakena tejasā tejovardhakena || 193 ||
tadvadityādi | tadvadeva mūlamantraṃ gāyatrīṃ vyāhṛtiṅca
samudīrayan tato deveśa śarkarātoyaiḥ snāto me yaccha vāñchitam
iti ca samudīrayan kartā śarkarātoyairdevaṃ snāpayet || 194 ||
tathetyādi | tathaiva mūlaṃ mantraṃ gāyatrīṃ vāruṇaṃ
manuṃ vāmiti mantraṃ ca samuccārya tataḥ

p. 429) gāyatrīyā mūlamantreṇa snāpayedikṣujaiḥ rasaiḥ || 196 ||

kāmabījaṃ tathā tāraṃ sāvitrīṃ mūlamīrayan |
karpūrāgurukāśmīrakastūrīcandanodakaiḥ |
susnāto bhava supṛīto bhuktimuktī prayaccha me || 197 ||

ityaṣṭakalaśaiḥ snānaṃ kārayitvā jagatpatim |
gṛhābhyantaramānīya sthāpayedāsanopari || 198 ||

snāpanārḥā na cedarcā tadyantre vāpi tanmanau |
śālāgrāmaśilāyāṃ vā snāpayitvā prapūjayet || 199 ||

vidhātrā nirmitairdivyaiḥ priyaiḥ snigdhairalaukikaiḥ |
nārikelodakaiḥ snānaṃ kalpayāmi namo'stu te ||

iti samuccaran kartā nārikelajalairdevaṃ snāpayet || 195 ||

tato gāyatrīyā mūlamantreṇa ca ikṣujaiḥ rasairdevaṃ snāpayet ||
196 ||

kāmabījamityādi | kāmabījaṃ klīmiti bījaṃ tathā
tāramoṃkāraṃ sāvitṛiṃ gāyatrīṃ mūlaṃ mantraṃ
cerayannuccaran tataḥ

karpūrāgurukāśmīrakastūrīcandanodakaiḥ |
susnāto bhava supṛito bhuktimuktī prayaccha me ||

iti codīrayan kartā karpūrādivāsitairjalairdevaṃ snāpayet |
kāśmīram kuṅkumam || 197 ||

itītyādi | ityanenaiva vidhānena krameṇa
cāṣṭakalasairaṣṭakalasaparimitairdugdhādibhiḥ snānaṃ kārayitvā
gṛhābhyantaramānīya ca jagatpatiṃ devamāsanopari sthāpayet || 198 ||
snāpanārhetīyādi | cedyadyarcā devatāpratimā snāpanārḥā
snāpanayogyā na bhavet tadā tadyantre devatāyantre tanmanau
taddevatāmantre vā śālagrāmaśilāyāṃ vā snāpayitvā devaṃ
prapūjayet || 199 ||

p. 430) aśaktau mūlamantreṇa snāpayecchuddhapāthasām |
aṣṭabhiḥ kalaśairyadvā pañcabhiḥ saptabhīryathā || 200 ||

ghaṭapramāṇaṃ prāgeva kathitaṃ cakrapūjane |
sarvatrāgamakṛtyeṣu sa eva vihito ghaṭaḥ || 201 ||

tato yajenmahādevaṃ svasvapūjāvidhānataḥ |
tatropacārān vakṣyāmi śṛṇu devi parātpare || 202 ||

āsanaṃ svāgataṃ pādyamarghyamācamanīyakam |
madhuparkastathācamyaṃ snānīyaṃ vastrabhūṣaṇe || 203 ||

gandhapuṣpe dhūpadīpau naivedyaṃ vandanaṃ tathā |
devārcanāsu nirdiṣṭā upacārāśca ṣoḍaśa || 204 ||

pādyamarghyañcācamanaṃ madhuparkācamau tathā |
gandhādipañcakaṃ caite upacārā daśa smṛtāḥ || 205 ||

gandhapuṣpe dhūpadīpau naivedyañcāpi kālīke |

pañcopacārāḥ kathitā devatāyāḥ prapūjane || 206 ||

aśaktāvityādi | dugdhādibhiḥ devatāyāḥ snāpane'śaktau
satyāṃ mūlamantreṇa śuddhapāthasāṃ śuddhānāṃ
jalānāmaṣṭabhiḥ saptabhiḥ pañcabhīrvā kalaśairyathāvaddevaṃ
snāpayet || 200 || 201 ||

mahādevam mahāntaṃ devam | tatra devayajane || 202 ||
upacārānevāha āsanamityādibhiḥ | nirdiṣṭāḥ kathitāḥ || 203
|| 204 ||

upacāraprakārabhedamāha pādyetyādidvayena | spaṣṭam || 205
|| 206 ||

p. 431) astreṇa'rghyāmbhasā dravyaṃ prokṣya dhenuṃ pradarśayan
|
sampūjya gandhapuṣpābhyāṃ dravyākhyānaṃ samullikhet || 207 ||

vakṣyamāṇamanuṃ smṛtvā mūlañca devatābhīdhām |
sacaturthīṃ samuccārya tyāgārthaṃ vacanaṃ paṭhet || 208 ||

nivedanavidhiḥ prokto deve deyeṣu vastuṣu |
anena vidhinā vidvān dravyaṃ dadyāddivaukase || 209 ||

ādyārcanavidhau pūrvaṃ pādyārghyādinivedanam |
arpaṇaṃ kāraṇādīnāṃ sarvameva pradarśitam || 210 ||

anuktamantrā ye tatra tānevātra śṛṇu priye |
āsanādyupacārāṇāṃ pradāne viniyojayet || 211 ||

sarvabhūtāntarasthāya sarvabhūtāntarātmane |
kalpayāmyupaveśārthamāsaṇaṃ te namo namaḥ || 212 ||

athāsanādisamarpaṇavidhimāha astreṇetyādidvayena | astreṇa
phaḍitimantreṇārghyāmbhasā'rghyajalena dravyamāsanādikaṃ

prokṣyā'bhiṣicya tadupari dhenuṃ mudrāṃ pradarśayan sādako
gandhapuṣpābhyāṃ dravyaṃ sampūjya dravyākhyānaṃ
dravyanāma samullikheduccārayet | vakṣyamāṇaṃ manuṃ smṛtvā
mūlaṃ mantraṃ sacaturthīṃ devatābhīdhāṃ ca samuccārya
tyāgārthaṃ vacanaṃ paṭhet || 207 - 208 ||

divaukase devāya || 209 - 211 ||

ādyārcanavidhāvanuktānmantrāneva krameṇāha
sarvabhūtāntarasthāyetyādi | he deva sarveṣāṃ bhūtānāmantare
tiṣṭhatīti sarvabhūtāntarasthasmai sarvabhūtāntarasthāya |
sarveṣāṃ bhūtānāmantarātmane | te
tubhyamupaveśārthamāśanaṃ kalpayāmi samarpayāmi | te tubhyaṃ
namo namo'stu anena mantreṇa devāyā'sanaṃ dadyāt || 212 ||

p. 432) uktakrameṇa deveśi pradāyā'sanamuttamam |
kṛtāñjalipuṭo bhūtvā svāgataṃ prārthayettataḥ || 213 ||

devāḥ svābhīṣṭasiddhyartham yasya vāñchanti darśanam |
susvāgataṃ svāgataṃ me tasmai te paramātmāne || 214 ||

adya me saphalaṃ janma jīvanaṃ saphalāḥ kriyāḥ |
svāgataṃ yattvayā tanme tapasāṃ phalamāgatam || 215 ||

devamāmantrya saṃprārthya svāgatapraśnamambike |
vihitaṃ pādyamādāya mantramenamudīrayet || 216 ||

yatpādajalasaṃsparśācchuddhimāpa jagattrayam |
tatpādābjaprokṣaṇārthaṃ pādyante kalpayāmyaham || 217 ||

uktetyādi | he deveśi uktakrameṇa devāyottamamāśanaṃ
pradāya tataḥ kṛtāñcalipuṭo bhūtvā devāḥ
svābhīṣṭasiddhyarthamityādivacanadvayamudīrayan amukadeva tvayā
svāgataṃ susvāgatamiti svāgataṃ bhaktyā devaṃ prārthayet || 213 ||
devā ityādi | he paramātman yasya bhavato darśanaṃ devā api
svābhīṣṭasiddhyartham vāñchanti tena tvayā me madarthaṃ

svāgataṃ susvāgatam tasmai paramātmāne te tubhyaṃ namaḥ || 214 ||
adyetyādi | he deva yadyatastvayā svāgataṃ tat tato hetoradya me
mama janma jīvanāñca saphalaṃ jātam | kriyā api saphalā jātāḥ | me
mama tapasāmapī phalamāgatam || 215 ||
devamityādi | he ambike devamāmantrya sambodhya
uktamantradvayamudīrayan svāgataprasnaṃ samprārthya vihitam
pādyamādāya grhītvā etaṃ mantramudīrayedvadet || 216 ||
yaṃ mantramudīrayettamāha yatpādajaleti | he parameśvara
yatpādajalasaṃsparśājagattrayaṃ śuddhimāpa jagāma
tatpādābjaprokṣaṇārthaṃ te tubhyaṃ pādyamahaṃ kalpayāmi
samarpayāmi imaṃ mantramudīrya devāya pādyam dadyāt || 217 ||

p. 433) paramānandasandoho jāyate yatprasādataḥ |
tasmai sarvātmabhūtāya ānandārghyaṃ samarpaye || 218 ||

jātīlavaṅgakakkolairjalaṃ kevalameva vā |
prokṣitārcitamādāya mantreṇā'nena cārpayet || 219 ||

yaducchiṣṭamupasprṣṭam śuddhimetyakhilaṃ jagat |
tasmai mukhāravindāya ācāmaṃ kalpayāmi te || 220 ||

madhuparkaṃ samādāya bhaktyā'nena samarpayet || 221 ||

tāpatrayavināśārthamakhaṇḍānandahetave |
madhuparkaṃ dadāmyadya prasīda parameśvara || 222 ||

aśuciḥ śucitāmeti yatsprṣṭasparśamātrataḥ |
tasmiṃste vadanāmbhoje punarācamanīyakam || 223 ||

paramānandasandoha ityādi | paramānandasandohaḥ
paramānandasamūhaḥ | anena mantreṇa devāyā'rghyaṃ dadyāt ||
218 ||

jātītyādi | prokṣitamarcitaṃ ca jātīlavaṅgakakkolairvāsitaṃ
jalaṃ kevalameva vā jalamādāyā'nena vakṣyamāṇena mantreṇa

devāya arpayet || 219 ||

tameva mantramāha yaducchiṣṭamiti | eti prāpnoti | anena
mantreṇa'camanīyaṃ devatāmukhe dadyāt || 220 ||

tato bhaktyā madhuparkaṃ samādāyā'nena vakṣyamāṇena
mantreṇa devāya samarpayet || 221 ||

tameva mantramāha tāpatrayavināśārthamiti || 222 ||
tataḥ aśuciḥ śucitāmetītyādinā mantreṇa punardevatāmukhe
ācamanīyaṃ dadyāt || 223 ||

p. 434) snānārthaṃ jalamādāya prāgvat prokṣitamarcitam |
nidhāya devapurato mantramenamudīrayet || 224 ||

yattejasā jagadvyāptaṃ yato jātamidam jagat |
tasmai te jagadādhāra snānārthaṃ toyamarpaye || 225 ||

snāne vastre ca naivedye dadyādācamanīyakam |
anyadravyapradānānte dadyāttoyam sakṛt sakṛt || 226 ||

vastramānīya devāgre śodhitaṃ pūrvavartmanā |
dhṛtvā karābhyāmuttolya paṭhedenaṃ manuṃ sudhīḥ || 227 ||

sarvāvaraṇahīnāya māyāpracchannatejase |
vāsasī paridhānāya kalpayāmi namo'stu te || 228 ||

nānābharaṇamādāya svarṇaraupyādinirmitam |
prokṣyā'rcayitvā devāya dadyādenaṃ samuccaran || 229 ||

viśvābharaṇabhūtāya viśvaśobhaikayonaye |
māyāvigrāhabhūṣārthaṃ bhūṣaṇāni samarpaye || 230 ||

snānārthamityādi | tataḥ prāgvat prokṣitamarcitam ca
snānārthaṃ jalamādāya devapurato nidhāya samsthāpya cainaṃ
mantramudīrayet || 224 ||

yaṃ mantramudīrayettamāha yattejasā jagadvyāptamiti | anena
mantreṇa devāya snānārthaṃ jalam dadyāt || 225 - 227 ||

yaṃ manuṃ paṭhet tamāha sarvāvaraṇahīnāyeti | anena
mantreṇa devāya vastre dadyāt || 228 || 229 ||

yaṃ mantraṃ samuccaran devāya bhūṣaṇāni dadyāt tameva
mantramāha viśvābharaṇa bhūtāyeti || 230 ||

p. 435) gandhatanmātrayā sṛṣṭā yena gandhadharā dharā |
tasmai parātmāne tubhyaṃ paramaṃ gandhamarpaye || 231 ||

puṣpaṃ manoharaṃ ramyaṃ sugandhaṃ devanirmitam |
mayā niveditaṃ bhaktyā puṣpametāt pragṛhyatām || 232 ||

vanaspatiraso divyo gandhādhyah sumanoharah |
āghreyaḥ sarvabhūtānaṃ dhūpo ghrāṇāya te'ropyate || 233 ||

suprakāśo mahādīptaḥ sarvatastimirāpahaḥ |
sabāhyābhyantarajyotirdīpo'yaṃ pratigṛhyatām || 234 ||

naivedyaṃ svādusaṃyuktaṃ nānābhakṣyasamanvitam |
nivedayāmi bhaktyedaṃ juṣāṇa parameśvara || 235 ||

pānārthaṃ salilaṃ deva karpūrādisuvāsitaṃ |
sarvatṛptikaraṃ svacchamarpayāmi namo'stu te || 236 ||

tataḥ karpūrakhadiralavaṅgailādibhiryutam |
tāmbūlaṃ punarācamyaṃ dattvā vandanamācaret || 237 ||

gandhatanmātrayeti | dharā pṛthvī | anena mantreṇa devāya
gandhaṃ dadyāt || 231 ||

puṣpamityādinā mantreṇa devāya puṣpaṃ dadyāt || 232 ||
vanaspatirasa ityādi | vanaspatirasaḥ vṛkṣaviśeṣarasaḥ | anena
mantreṇa devāya dhūpaṃ dadyāt || 233 ||

suprakāśa ityādimantreṇa devāya dīpaṃ dadyāt || 234 ||

naivedyamityādinā devāya naivedyaṃ dadyāt || 235 ||

p. 436) upacārādhārādāne sādharmaṃ dravyamullikhet |
dadyādvā prthagādhārāṃ tattannāma samuccaran || 238 ||

itthamarcitadevāya dattvā puṣpāñjalitrayam |
sācchādanaṃ grhaṃ prokṣya paṭhedenaṃ kṛtāñjaliḥ || 239 ||

geha tvam sarvalokānāṃ pūjyaḥ puṇyayaśaḥpradaḥ |
devatāsthitudāneṣu sumerusadṛśo bhava || 240 ||

tvam kailāsaśca vaikuṇṭhastvam brahmabhavanaṃ grha |
yat tvayā vidhṛto devastasmāt tvam suravanditaḥ || 241 ||

yasya kukṣau jagat sarvaṃ varīvarti carācaram |
māyavidhṛtadehasya tasya mūrtervidhāraṇāt || 242 ||

devamātr̥samastvam hi sarvatīrthamayastathā |
sarvakāmaprado bhūtvā śāntiṃ me kuru te namaḥ || 243 ||

ityabhyartha trirabhyarcya grhaṃ cakrādisaṃyutam |
ātmanaḥ kāmamuddiśya dadyāddevāya sādharmaḥ || 244 ||

pānārthaṃ salilamityādinā karpūrādisuvāsitaṃ pānārthaṃ
jalaṃ devāya dadyāt || 236 - 239 ||

enaṃ kaṃ paṭedityākāṅkṣāyāmāha geha tvamityādi || 240 ||
241 ||

kukṣau udare || 242 || 243 ||

itītyādi | iti grhamabhyartha tristrivāramabhyarcya ca
sādhakaścakrādi saṃyutaṃ grhamātmanaḥ kāmamuddiśya devāya
dadyāt || 244 ||

p. 437) viśvāvāsāya viśvāya grhaṃ te viniveditam |
aṅgīkuru maheśāna kṛpayā sannidhīyatām || 245 ||

ityuktvā'rpitagehāya devāya dattadakṣiṇaḥ |
śaṅkhatūryādighoṣaistaṃ sthāpayedvedikopari || 246 ||

sprṣṭvā devapadadvandvaṃ mūlamantraṃ samuccaran |
sthā/ sthī/ sthīro bhavetyuktvā vāsaste kalpito mayā |
iti devaṃ sthīrīkṛtya bhavanaṃ prārthayet punaḥ || 247 ||

gr̥ha devanivāsāya sarvathā prītido bhava |
utsr̥ṣṭe tvayi me lokāḥ sthīrāḥ santu nirāmayāḥ || 248 ||

dvisaptātītapuruṣān dvisaptānāgatānapi |
māṃ ca me parivārāṃśca devadhāmnī nivāsaya || 249 ||

yajanāt sarvayajñānāṃ sarvatīrthaniṣevanāt |
yatphalaṃ tatphalaṃ me'dya jāyatāṃ tvatprasādataḥ || 250 ||

viśvetyādi | viśvāvāsāya viśvamāvāso gr̥haṃ yasya sa
viśvāsaḥ tasmai || 245 ||

itītyādi | iti prārthanāvākyaṃ devaṃ pratyuktvā arpitaṃ
dattaṃ gehaṃ yasmai so'rpitagehaḥ tasmai arpitagehāya devāya
dattadakṣiṇaḥ san sādhaḥ śaṅkhatūryādi ghoṣaistaṃ devaṃ
vedikopari sthāpayet || 246 ||

sprṣṭvetyādi | tato devapadadvandvaṃ sprṣṭvā pūrvam
mūlaṃ mantraṃ samuccaran tataḥ sthā/ sthī/ sthīro bhava ityuktvā
vāsaste kalpito mayeti samuccaret | ityanena mūlamantrasaṃyutena sthī/
sthā/ sthīro bhava vāsaste kalpito mayeti mantreṇa devaṃ sthīrīkṛtya
punarbhavanaṃ gr̥haṃ prārthayet || 247 ||

nanu bhavanaṃ prati kiṃ prārthayedityapekṣāyāmāha gr̥ha
devanivāsāyetyādinā | utsr̥ṣṭe datte | nirāmayāḥ upadravaśūnyāḥ
|| 248 - 250 ||

p. 438) yāvat vasundharā tiṣṭhet yāvadete dharādharāḥ |
yāvaddivānīśānāthau tāvanme vartatāṃ kulam || 251 ||

iti prārthya gr̥haṃ prājñāḥ punardevaṃ samarcayan |
darpaṇādyanyavastūni dhvajam cāpi nivedayet || 252 ||

tatastu vāhanaṃ dadyāt yasmin deve yathoditam |
śivāya vṛṣabhaṃ dattvā prārthayedvihitāñjaliḥ || 253 ||

vṛṣabha tvam mahākāyastīkṣṇaśṛṅgo'righātakāḥ |
prṣṭhe vahasi deveśam pūjyo'si tridaśairapi || 254 ||

kṣureṣu sarvatīrthāni romni vedāḥ sanātanāḥ |
nigamāgamatantrāṇi daśanāgre vasanti te || 255 ||

tvayi datte mahābhāga supṛitāḥ pārvatīpatiḥ |
vāsam dadātu kailāse tvam māṃ pālaya sarvadā || 256 ||

siṃham dattvā mahādevyai garuḍam viṣṇave tathā |
yathā stūyānmaheśāni tanme nigadataḥ śṛṇu || 257 ||

surāsuraniyuddheṣu mahābalaparākramaḥ |
devānāṃ jayado bhīmo danujānāṃ vināśakṛt || 258 ||

dharādharāḥ parvatāḥ || 251 - 253 ||
nanu vṛṣabhaṃ prati kiṃ prārthayedityākāṃkṣāyāmāha
vṛṣabha tvamityādi || 254 ||
daśanāgre dantāgre || 255 ||
supṛitāḥ bhavatu iti śeṣaḥ || 256 || 257 ||

p. 439) sadā devīpriyo'si tvam brahmaviṣṇuśivapriyaḥ |
devyai samarpito bhaktyā jahi śatrūnnamo'stu te || 259 ||

garutman patagaśreṣṭha śrīpatipṛtidāyaka |
vajracañco tīkṣṇanakha tava pakṣā hiraṇmayā |
namaste'stu khagendrāya pakṣirāja namo'stu te || 260 ||

yathā karapuṭeṇa tvaṃ saṃsthito viṣṇusannidhau |
tathā māmaridarpaghna viṣṇoragre nivāsaya || 261 ||

tvayi prīte jagannāthaḥ prītaḥ siddhiṃ prayacchati || 262 ||

devāya dattadravyāṇāṃ dadyāddevāya dakṣiṇām |
tathā karmaphalañcāpi bhaktyā tasmai samarpayet |
nṛtyairgītaisca vāditraiḥ sāmātyaḥ sahabāndhavaḥ || 263 ||

veśmapradakṣiṇaṃ kṛtvā devaṃ natvāśayeddvijān || 264 ||

devāgārapratiṣṭhāyāṃ ya eṣa kathitaḥ kramaḥ |
ārāmaśeṣaṃkrāmaśākhināmīrito'pi saḥ || 265 ||

viśeṣeṇā'tra kṛtyeṣu pūjyo viṣṇuḥ sanātanaḥ |
pūjāhomau tathā sarvaṃ gṛhadānavidhānavat || 266 ||

siṃhastutimeva vidadhāti surāsuretyādibhyaṃ dvābhyāṃ ||
258 || 259 ||

atha garuḍastutiṃ vidadhāti garutmannityādibhistribhiḥ |
garutman garuḍa | patagaśreṣṭha pakṣiśreṣṭha || 260 - 262 ||
tasmai devāya || 263 ||

p. 440) apratiṣṭhitadevāya naiva dadyāt gṛhādikam |
arcyā'pratiṣṭhite deve pūjādānaṃ vidhīyate || 267 ||

atha tatra śrīmadādyāpratiṣṭhākrama ucyate |
yena pratiṣṭhitā devī tūrṇaṃ yacchati vāñchitam || 268 ||

taddine sādhaḥ prātaḥ snātaḥ śucirudaṇmukhaḥ |
saṃkalpaṃ vidhivat kṛtvā yajedvāstviśvaraṃ tataḥ || 269 ||

grahadikpatiherambādyarcanaṃ pitṛkarma ca |
vidhāya sādhaḥkairvipraiḥ pratimāsannidhiṃ vrajet || 270 ||

pratiṣṭhitagr̥he yadvā kutracit śobhanasthale |
ānīyā'rcāmarcayitvā snāpayet sādhakottamaḥ || 271 ||

bhasmanā prathamam snānam tato valmīkamṛtsnayā |
varāhadantidantotthamṛttikābhistataḥ param |
veśyādvāramṛdā cāpi pradyumnahr̥dajātayā || 272 ||

tataḥ pañcakaṣāyeṇa pañcapuṣpaistripatrakaiḥ |
kārayitvā gandhatailaiḥ snāpayet pratimām sudhīḥ || 273 ||

āśayet bhojayet || 264 - 268 ||
śrīmadādyāpratiṣṭhākramamevāha taddine sādha-
ka ityādibhiḥ | taddine śrīmadādyāpratiṣṭhādine || 269 ||
herambo gaṇeśaḥ || 270 ||
pratiṣṭhitetyādi | tataḥ sādhakottamaḥ pratiṣṭhitagr̥he
kutracicchobhanasthāne vā arcām pratimāmānīyā'rcayitvā ca
snāpayet || 271 ||
nanu kena dravyeṇa pratimām snāpayedityapekṣāyāmāha
bhasmanetyādi || 272 || 273 ||

p. 441) vāṭyālabadarījambuvakulāḥ śālmalistathā |
ete nigaditāḥ snāne kaṣāyāḥ pañca bhūruhāḥ || 274 ||

karavīram tathā jātīcampakam sarasīruham |
pāṭalīkusumañcāpi pañcapuṣpam prakīrtitam || 275 ||

varvarātulasībilvam patratrāyamudāhṛtam || 276 ||

eteṣu proktadravyeṣu jalayogo vidhīyate |
pañcāmṛte gandhataile toyayogam vivarjayet || 277 ||

savyāhṛtiḥ sapraṇavām gāyatrīm mūlamuccaran |
etadravyasya toyena snāpayāmi namo vadet || 278 ||

tataḥ prāguktavidhinā dugdhādyairaṣṭabhirghaṭaiḥ |
kavoṣṇasalilaiścāpi snāpayet pratimāṃ budhaḥ || 279 ||

sitagodhūmacūrṇena tilakalkena vā śivām |
śālītaṇḍulacūrṇena mārjayitvā virukṣayet || 280 ||

nanu kaiḥ pañcakaṣāyaiḥ kaiḥ pañcapuṣpaistripatrakaiśca
kaiḥ pratimāṃ snāpayedityākāṅkṣāyāmāha vāṭyāletyādi || 274
- 276 ||

nanu kevalairbhasmādibhiḥ pratimāṃ snāpayejjalasaṃyuktairvā
ityapekṣāyāmāha eteṣvityādinā || 277 ||

nanu kena mantreṇa bhasmādibhiḥ pratimāṃ
snāpayedityapekṣāyāmāha savyāhṛtimityādinā | pūrvaṃ
savyāhṛtiṃ sapraṇavāṃ gāyatrīmuccaran tato mūlaṃ
mantramuccaran tata etaddravyasya toyena snāpayāmi nama iti vadet |
anenaiva mantreṇa jalasaṃyuktaiḥ bhasmādibhiḥ pratimāṃ snāpayet ||
278 ||

p. 442) tīrthāmbhasāmaṣṭaghaṭaiḥ snāpayitvā suvāsasā |
sammārjitāṅgīṃ pratimāṃ pūjāsthānaṃ samānayet || 281 ||

aśaktau śuddhatoyānāṃ pañcaviṃśatisaṃkhyakaiḥ |
kalaśaiḥ snāpayedarcāṃ bhaktyā sādhakasattamaḥ || 282 ||

snāne snāne mahādevyāḥ śaktyā pūjanamācaret |
tato niveśya pratimāmāsane supariṣkṛte |
pādyārghyādyairarcayitvā prārthayedvihitāñjaliḥ || 283 ||

namaste pratime tubhyaṃ viśvakarmavinirmite |
namaste devatāvāse bhaktābhīṣṭaprade namaḥ || 285 ||

tvayi sampūjayāmyādyāṃ parameśīṃ parātparām |
śilpadoṣāvaśiṣṭāṅgaṃ sampannaṃ kuru te namaḥ || 286 ||

tatastatpratimāmūrdhni pāṇiṃ vinyasya vāgyataḥ |
aṣṭottaraśataṃ mūlaṃ japtvā gātrāṇi saṃspṛśet || 287 ||

ṣaḍaṅgamātrkānyāsaṃ pratimāṅge pravinyasan |
ṣaḍdīrghabhājā mūlena ṣaḍaṅganyāsamācaret || 288 ||

kavoṣṇasalilaiḥ iṣaduṣṇairjalaiḥ || 279 - 281 ||
arcāṃ pratimām || 282 - 284 ||
nanu pratimāṃ prati kiṃ prārthayedityapekṣāyāmāha namaste
pratime tubhyamityādi || 285 - 287 ||
ṣaḍaṅgetyādi | tataḥ pūrvavidhinā pratimāṅge
ṣaḍaṅgamātrkānyāsaṃ pravinyasan sādhakāḥ ṣaḍdīrghabhājā
mūlena mantreṇāpi pratimāṅge ṣaḍaṅganyāsamācaret kuryāt ||
288 ||

p. 443) tāmāyāramādyaiśca namo'ntairbindusaṃyutaiḥ |
aṣṭavargairdevatāṅge varṇanyāsaṃ prakalpayet || 289 ||

mukhe svarān kavargaṇca kaṇṭhadeśe nyaset budhaḥ |
cavargamudare dakṣabāhau tādyaḥsarāṇi ca || 290 ||

tavargaṇca vāmabāhau dakṣavāmoruyugmayoḥ |
pavargaṇca yavargaṇca śavargaṃ mastake nyaset || 291 ||

varṇanyāsaṃ vidhāyetthaṃ tattvanyāsaṃ samācaret || 292 ||

pādayoḥ pṛthivītattvaṃ toyatattvaṇca liṅgake |
tejastattvaṃ nābhideśe vāyutattvaṃ hṛdambuje || 293 ||

āsyē gaganatattvaṇca cakṣuṣo rūpatattvakam |
ghrāṇayorgandhatattvaṇca śabdatattvaṃ śrutidvaye || 294 ||

jihvāyāṃ rasatattvaṇca sparśatattvaṃ tvaci nyaset |
manastattvaṃ bhruvormadhye sahasradalapaṅkaje || 295 ||

śivatattvaṃ jñānatattvaṃ paratattvaṃ tathorasi |
jīvaprakṛtitattve ca vinyaset sādhakāgraṇīḥ |
mahattattvamahaṅkāratattvaṃ sarvāṅgake kramāt || 296 ||

tāretyādi | tataḥ tāmāyāramādyairoṅkārahī/
śrīmādyairnamo'ntairbindusaṃyutairanusvārasahitairaṣṭavargairde-
vatāṅge varṇanyāsaṃ prakalpayet kuryāt || 289 ||

nanu kasmin kasmin devatāṅge kaṃ kaṃ vargaṃ
nyasedityākāṃkṣāyāmāha mukhe svarāṇityādi || 290 || 291 ||

nanu kasmin kasmin devatāṅge kiṃ kiṃ tattvaṃ
nyasedityapekṣāyāmāha pādayoḥ pṛthivītattvamityādi || 292 - 296 ||

p. 444) tāmāyāramādyena ṇe namo'ntena vinyaset || 297 ||

sabindumātrkāvarṇapuṭitaṃ mūlamuccaran |
namo'ntaṃ mātṛkāsthāne mantranyāsaṃ prayojayet || 298 ||

sarvayajñamayam tejaḥ sarvabhūtamayaṃ vapuḥ |
iyaṃ te kalpitā mūrtiratra tvāṃ sthāpayāmyaham || 299 ||

tataḥ pūjāvidhānena dhyānamāvāhanādikam |
prāṇapratiṣṭhāṃ sampādyā pūjayet paradevatām || 300 ||

devagehapradāne tu ye ye mantrāḥ samīritāḥ |
ta evātra prayoktavyā mantraliṅgena pūjane || 301 ||

vidhivat saṃskṛte vahnāvarcitebhyo'rpitāhutiḥ |
āvāhya devīm sampūjya jātakarmāṇi sādhayet || 302 ||

jātanāmnī niṣkramaṇamannaprāśanameva ca |
cūḍopanayanaṃ caite ṣaṭsaṃskārāḥ śivoditāḥ || 303 ||

praṇavaṃ vyāhṛtiṃ caiva gāyatrīm mūlamantrakam |

sāmantraṇābhīdhānaṃ te jātakarmādi nāma ca || 304 ||

nanu kena mantreṇa pṛthivītattvādikaṃ pādāda
nyasedityapekṣāyāmāha tāretyādi | tāramāyāramādyena o/ hrī/
śrīmādinā ṇe namo'ntena pṛthivītattvādinā mantreṇa
pṛthivītattvādikaṃ pādāda vinyaset || 297 ||

sabindvityādi | tataḥ sabindumātrkāvarṇapuṭitaṃ
sānusvārairmātrkāvarṇairādāvante ca saṃyuktaṃ namo'ntaṃ
mūlaṃ mantramuccaran san mātṛkāsthāne mantranyāsaṃ prajayet
vidadhyāt || 298 ||

tataḥ sarvayajñamayaṃ teja ityādinā devīm prārthayet | vapuḥ
taveti śeṣaḥ || 299 - 303 ||

p. 445) sampādayāmyagnikāntāṃ samuccārya vidhānavit |
pañcapanāhutīrdadyāt pratisaṃskāra karmaṇi || 305 ||

dattanāmnā'hutiśataṃ mūloccāraṇapūrvakam |
devyai dattvā'huteraṃśaṃ pratimāmūrdhni niḥkṣipet || 306 ||

prāyaścittātibhiḥ śeṣaṃ karma sampādayan sudhīḥ |
bhajayet sādhanāṃ viprān dīnānāthāṃśca toṣayet || 307 ||

uktakarmasvasakṣaścet pāthasāṃ saptabhirghaṭaiḥ |
snāpayitvā'rcayan śaktyā śrāvayennāma devatām || 308 ||

iti te śrīmadādyāyāḥ pratiṣṭhā kathitā priye |
evaṃ durgādividyānāṃ mahēśādivaukasām || 309 ||

calataḥ śivaliṅgasya pratiṣṭhāyāmayaṃ vidhiḥ |
prayoktavyo vidhānajñairmantranāmohapūrvakam || 310 ||

iti śrīmahānirvāṇatantra sarvatantrottamottame

sarvadarmananirṇayasāre śrīmadādyāsadaśivasamvāde
ādyākālīpratiṣṭhānuṣṭhāne
vāstugrahayāgajalāśayādipratiṣṭhādevagrhadānādisarvadevapraṭiṣṭhākathanaṃ nāma trayodaśollāsaḥ ।

nanu kena mantreṇa devyā jātakarmādi
sādhayedityapekṣāyāmāha praṇavamityādi । pūrvam
praṇavamomkāraṃ tato vyāhṛtiṃ bhūrādiṃ tato gāyatrīṃ tato
mūlamantraṃ tataḥ sāmāntarābhīdhānam
āmantraṇasahitadevīnāma tataste iti padaṃ tato jātakarmādināma
tataḥ sampādayāmīti padaṃ tato'gnikāntāṃ svāheti padaṃ
samuccārya vidhānavit sādhaḥ devyā jātakarmāṇi sādhayediti
pūrveṇānvayo vidheyaḥ ॥ 304 - 3310 ॥

iti śrīmahānirvāṇatantraṭīkāyāṃ trayodaśollāsaḥ ।

caturdaśollāsaḥ

śrīdevyuvāca ।

ādyasakteranuṣṭhānāt kṛpayā bhūrisādhanaṃ ।
kathitaṃ me kṛpānātha tṛptā'smi tava bhāvataḥ ॥ 1 ॥

sacalasyeśaliṅgasya pratiṣṭhāvidhirīritaḥ ।
acalasya pratiṣṭhāyāṃ kiṃ phalaṃ vidhireva kaḥ ॥ 2 ॥

kathyatāṃ jagatāṃ nātha saviśeṣeṇa sāmpratam ।
idaṃ hi paramaṃ tattvaṃ praṣṭuṃ vada vṛṇomi kam ॥ 3 ॥

tvattaḥ ko vāsti sarvajñaḥ dayāluḥ sarvavidvibhuḥ ।
āśutoṣo dīnanātho mamā'nandavibardhanaḥ ॥ 4 ॥

o/ namo brahmaṇe ।

evaṃ sakaladevatānāṃ sacalasya śivaliṅgasyāpi pratiṣṭhāyā
vidhiṃ phalañca śrutvedānīmacalasya śivaliṅgasya pratiṣṭhāyāḥ
phalaṃ vidhiṃ ca śrotumicchanti śrīdevyuvāca ādyaśakterityādi ।
bhāvataḥ prītitaḥ ॥ 1 ॥ 2 ॥

paramakāruṇikamāśutoṣaṃ sarvajñamaparaṃ kañcit prccha
māṃ kiṃ punaḥ punaḥ prcchasi tatrāha idaṃ hi paramaṃ
tattvamityādi ॥ 3 ॥

sarvavit sarvavicārakaḥ ॥ 4 ॥

p. 447) śrīsadāśiva uvāca ।

śivaliṅgasthāpanasya māhātmyaṃ kiṃ bravīmi te ।
yatsthāpanānmahāpāpāirmukto yāti paraṃ padam ॥ 5 ॥

svarṇapūrṇamahīdānādvājimedhāyutārjanāt ।
nistoye toyakaraṇāt dīnārtaparitoṣaṇāt ॥ 6 ॥

yat phalaṃ labhate martyastasmāt koṭiguṇaṃ phalam ।
śivaliṅgapratiṣṭhāyāṃ labhate nātra saṃśayaḥ ॥ 7 ॥

liṅgarūpī mahādevo yatra tiṣṭhati kālīke ।
tatra brahmā ca viśṇuśca sendrāstiṣṭhanti devatāḥ ॥ 8 ॥

sārdhatrikoṭītīrthāni dr̥ṣṭādr̥ṣṭāni yāni ca ।
puṇyakṣetrāṇi sarvāṇi vartante śivasannidhau ॥ 9 ॥

liṅgarūpadharaṃ śambhuṃ parito digvidikṣu ca ।
śatahastapramāṇena śivakṣetraṃ prakīrtitam ॥ 10 ॥

īśakṣetraṃ mahāpuṇyaṃ sarvatīrthottamottamam ।
yatrāmarā virājante sarvatīrthāni sarvadā ॥ 11 ॥

kṣaṇamātraṃ śivakṣetre yo vasedbhāvatatparaḥ ।
sa sarvapāpanirmukto yātyante śaṅkarālayam ॥ 12 ॥

prathamataḥ śivaliṅgapratiṣṭhāyāḥ phalaṃ śrīsadāśiva
uvāca śivaliṅgasthāpanasyetyādibhiḥ || 5 - 9 ||
paritaḥ savartaḥ || 10 - 12 ||

p. 448) atra yat kriyate karma svalpaṃ vā bahulaṃ tathā |
prabhāvāddhūrjaṭestattatkoṭikoṭiguṇaṃ bhavet || 13 ||

yatra tatra kṛtāt pāpānmucyate śivasannidhau |
śaivakṣetre kṛtaṃ pāpaṃ vajralepasamaṃ priye || 14 ||

puraścaryāṃ japaṃ dānaṃ śrāddhaṃ tarpaṇameva ca |
yat karoti śivakṣetre tadanantāya kalpate || 15 ||

puraścaryāśataṃ kṛtvā grahe śaśidineśayoḥ |
yat phalaṃ tadavāpnoti sakṛjjaptvā śivāntike || 16 ||

gayāgaṅgāprayāgeṣu koṭipinḍaprado naraḥ |
yat prāpnoti tadatraiva sakṛt pinḍapradānataḥ || 17 ||

atipātakino ye ca mahāpātakinaśca ye |
śaivatīrthe kṛtaśrādhāste'pi yānti parāṃ gatim || 18 ||

liṅgarūpī jagannātho vedyāṃ śrīdurgayā saha |
yatrāsti tatra tiṣṭhanti bhuvanāni caturdaśa || 19 ||

sthāpitesāya māhātmyaṃ kiñcidetat prakāśitam |
anādibhūtabhūteśamahimā vāgagocaraḥ || 20 ||

mahāpīṭhe tavā'rcāyāmaspṛśyasparśadūṣaṇam |
vidyate vidyate naitalliṅgarūpadhare hare || 21 ||

atra śivakṣetre | dhūrjaṭeḥ śivasya || 13 - 15 ||

grahe grahaṇe || 16 || 17 ||

p. 449) yathā cakrārcane devi ko'pi doṣo na vidyate |
śivakṣetre mahatīrthe tathā jānīhi kālīke || 22 ||

bahunātra kimuktena tavāgre satyamucyate |
prabhāvaḥ śivaliṅgasya mayā vaktuṃ na śakyate || 23 ||

ayuktavedikaṃ liṅgaṃ yuktaṃ vedikayā'pi vā |
sādhakaḥ pūjayedbhaktyā svābhīṣṭaphalasiddhaye || 24 ||

pratiṣṭhāpūrvasāyāhne devatāṃ yo'dhivāsayet |
so'svamedhāyutaphalaṃ labhate sādhakottamaḥ || 25 ||

mahī gandhaḥ śilā dhānyaṃ dūrvā puṣpaṃ phalaṃ dadhi |
gṛtaṃ svastikasindūraṃ śaṅkhakajjarocanāḥ || 26 ||

siddhārthaṃ kāñcanaṃ raupyaṃ tāmraṃ dīpaśca darpaṇam |
adhivāsavidhau viṃśaddravyāṇyetāni yojayet || 27 ||

pratyekaṃ dravyamādāya māyayā brahmavidyayā |
anenā'muṣyapadataḥ śubhamastvadhivāsanam || 28 ||

kṛtaṃ śrāddhaṃ yeṣāṃ te kṛtaśrāddhāḥ || 18 - 24 ||
athācalasya śivaliṅgasya pratiṣṭhāyā vidhimāha
pratiṣṭhāpūrvasāyāhne ityādibhiḥ || 25 ||
nanu kena kena vastunā
devatāmadhivāsayedityākāṅkṣāyāmāha mahītyādi siddhārthaḥ
dhavalasarṣapaḥ || 26 || 27 ||
nanu kena vidhinā devatāmadhivāsayedityākāṅkṣāyāmāha
pratyekamityādi | pratyekamahyādidravyamādāya gṛhītvā māyayā
hrī/ bījena viśiṣṭayā brahmavidyayā

p. 450) iti spr̥ṣet sādhyabhālaṃ mahyādyaiḥ sarvavastubhiḥ |
tataḥ praśastipātreṇa tridhaivamadhivāsayet || 29 ||

anena vidhinā devamdhivāsyā vidhānavit |
gr̥hadānavidhānena dugdhādyaiḥ snāpayettataḥ || 30 ||

sammārjya vāsasā liṅgaṃ sthāpayitvā'sanopari |
pūjānuṣṭhānavidhinā gaṇeśādīn samarcayet || 31 ||

praṇavena karanyāsau prāṇāyāmaṃ vidhāya ca |
dhyāyet sadāśivaṃ śāntaṃ candrakoṭisamaprabham || 32 ||

vyāghracarmaparīdhānaṃ nāgayajñopavītinam |
vibhūtiliptasarvāṅgaṃ nāgālaṅkārabhūṣitam || 33 ||

dhūmrapītāruṇaśvetaraktaiḥ pañcabhirānanaiḥ |
yuktaṃ trinayanaṃ bibhrajjaṭajūṭadharaṃ vibhum || 34 ||

gaṅgādharaṃ daśabhujam śaśīśobhitamastakam |
kapālaṃ pāvakaṃ pāśaṃ pinākaṃ paraśuṃ karaiḥ || 35 ||

vāmairdadhānaṃ dakṣaiśca śūlaṃ vajrāṅkuśaṃ śaram |
varaṅca bibhrataṃ sarvairdevairmunivaraiḥ stutam || 36 ||

gāyatrī saṃyuktena anena dravyeṇā amuṣya daivatasya
śubhamadhivāsanamastu iti mantreṇa mahyādyaiḥ sarvavastubhiḥ
sādhyasya devasya bhālaṃ spr̥ṣet | tataḥparaṃ praśastipātreṇa
tridhā trivāramevaṃ vidhinā devamadhivāsayet || 28 - 32 ||
bibhrat vibhrataṃ | supāṃ suluk ityamo luk || 33 - 35 ||
vibhrataṃ dadhatam || 36 ||

p. 451) paramānandasandohollasatkuṭīlalocanam |
himakundendusaṅkāśaṃ vr̥ṣāsanavirājitam || 37 ||

paritaḥ siddhagandharvairapsarobhiraharniśam |
gīyamānamumākāntamekāntaśaraṇapriyam || 38 ||

iti dhyātvā maheśānaṃ mānasairupacārakaiḥ |
saṃpūjyā'vāhya talliṅge yajecchaktyā vidhānataḥ || 39 ||

āsanādyupacārāṇāṃ dāne mantrāḥ puroditāḥ |
mūlamatra manuṃ vakṣye maheśasya mahātmanaḥ || 40 ||

māyā tāraḥ śabdabījaṃ sandhyarṇāntākṣarānvitam |
ardhendubindubhūṣāḍhyaṃ śivabījaṃ prakīrtitam || 41 ||

sugandhipuṣpamālyena vāsasā'cchādyā śaṅkaram |
niveśya divyaśayyāyāṃ devīmevaṃ viśodhayet || 42 ||

vedyāṃ prapūjayeddevīmevameva vidhānataḥ |
māyayā'tra karanyāsau prāṇāyāmaṃ samācaret || 43 ||

paramānandasandohollasatkuṭilalocanam
paramānandasandohenollasanti kuṭilāni ca locanāni yasya tathābhūtam
| sandohaḥ samūhaḥ || 37 - 40 ||

maheśasya mūlamantramevāha māyetyādinā | pūrvaṃ
māyā hrī/ bījamucyeta tatastāraḥ praṇavo vācyah | tataḥ
sandhyarṇāntākṣarānvitam sandhyakṣarāntākṣarasamṣyuktam
ardhendubindubhūṣāḍhyaṃ śabdabījaṃ hakārarūpamakṣaraṃ
vācyam | sakalapadayojanayā hrī/ o/ hrau/ iti śivabījaṃ prakīrtitam ||
41 || 42 ||

māyayā hrī/ bījena || 43 ||

p. 452) udyadbhānusahasrakāntimamalāṃ vahnyarkacandreḥṣaṇām
muktāyantritahemakuṇḍalalasatsmerānanāmbhoruhām |
hastābjairabhayaṃ varaṅca dadhatīṃ cakram tathābjaṃ dadhat
pīnottuṅgapayodharāṃ bhayaharāṃ pītāmbarāṃ cintaye || 44 ||

iti dhyātvā mahādevīm pūjayennijaśaktiḥ |
tatastu daśa dikpālān vṛṣabhañca samarcayet || 45 ||

bhagavatya manuṃ vakṣye yenā'rādhyā jaganmayī || 46 ||

māyām lakṣmīm samuccārya thāntaṃ ṣaṣṭhasvarānvitam |
binduyuktaṃ tadante ca yojayedvahnivallabhām || 47 ||

atha mahādevyā dhyānamevāhaikena udyadbhānvityādinā |
mahādevīmahaṃ cintaye | kathambhūtām mahādevīm
udyadbhānusahasrakāntim udyatām bhānūnām sūryāṇām
sahasrasyeva kāntirdīptiryasyāḥ tathābhūtām | punaḥ kīdrśīm
amalām nirmalām | punaḥ kīdrśīm vahnyarkacandreḥṣaṇām
vahnyarkacandrāḥ īkṣaṇāni locanāni yasyāstathābhūtām | punaḥ
kīdrśīm muktāyantritahemakuṇḍalalasatsmerānanāmbhoruhām
muktābhīryantritābhyām sambaddhābhyām hemakuṇḍalābhyām
lasaddīpyamānaṃ smeramīṣaddhasanaśīlam ānanāmbhoruhaṃ
mukhapadmaṃ yasyāḥ tathābhūtām | punaḥ kīdrśīm hastābjaiḥ
pāṇikamalaiḥ abhayaṃ varaṃ cakram tathā sugandhādikaṃ
dadhadabjaṃ kamalaṃ ca dadhatīm | punaḥ kīdrśīm
pīnottuṅgapayodharām pīnau mahāntāvuttuṅgāvunnatau payodharau
stanau yasyāstathābhūtām | punaḥ kīdrśīm bhayaharām
bhayahantrīm | punaḥ kīdrśīm pītāmbarām pītamambaram vastraṃ
yasyāstathābhūtām || 44 - 46 ||

bhagavatya mantramevāha māyāmityādinā | māyām hrī/
bījaṃ lakṣmīm śrī/ bījaṃ ca samuccārya tataḥ ṣaṣṭhasvarānvitam
binduyuktaṃ ca thāntaṃ varṇaṃ samuccārya

p. 453) pūrvavat sthāpayan devīm sarvadevabaliṃ haret |
dadhiyuktamāṣabhaktaṃ śarkarādisamanvitam || 48 ||

aiśānyām balimādāya vāruṇena viśodhayet |
saṃpūjya gandhapuṣpābhyām mantreṇānena cārpayet || 49 ||

sarve devāḥ siddhagaṇā gandharvoragarākṣasāḥ |
piśācā mātaro yakṣā bhūtāśca pitarastathā || 50 ||

ṛṣayo ye'nyadevāśca balim grhṇantu samyataḥ |
parivārya mahādevam tiṣṭhantu girijāmapī || 51 ||

tato jape mahādevyā mantramenaṁ yathepsitam |
gītavādyādibhiḥ sadbhīrvidadhyānmaṅgalakriyāṁ || 52 ||

adhivāsam vidhāyetthaṁ pare'hni vihitakriyāḥ |
saṁkalpam vidhivat kṛtvā pañca devān prapūjayet || 53 ||

tadante vahnivallabhāṁ yojayet | sakalapadajojanayā hrī/ śrī/ dū/
svāheti mantro jātaḥ | thāntamityatra sāntamiti vākvacit || 47 ||

pūrvavadityādi | tataḥ pūrvavat śivaliṅgavat
sugandhipuṣpamālyena vāsasā cā'cchādyā divyaśayyāyāṁ
devīm sthāpayan san dadhiyuktaṁ śarkarādisamanvitaṁ ca
māṣabhaktaṁ sarvadevabaliṁ hareddadyāt || 48 ||

nanu kena vidhinā sarvadevabaliṁ
dadyādityākāṅkṣāyāmāha aiśānyāmityādi | vāruṇena vāmīti
mantreṇa || 49 ||

sarvadevabalīsamarpaṇamantramevāha sarve devāḥ siddhagaṇā
ityādīkam || 50 || 51 ||

enaṁ hrī/ śrī/ dū/ svāhetīmam || 52 ||

p. 454) mātṛpūjāṁ vasordhārāṁ vṛddhiśrāddham samācaran |
maheśadvārapālāṁśca yajet bhaktyā samāhitaḥ || 54 ||

nandī mahābalaḥ kīśavadano gaṇanāyakaḥ |
dvārapālāḥ śivasyaite sarve śāstrāstrapāṇayaḥ || 55 ||

tato liṅgam samānīya vedīrūpāṁ ca tāriṇīm |
maṇḍale sarvatobhadre sthāpayedvā śubhāsane || 56 ||

aṣṭabhiḥ kalaśaiḥ śambhuṃ manunā tryambakena ca |
snāpayitvā'rcayet bhaktyā ṣoḍaśairupacārakaiḥ || 57 ||

vedīm ca mūlamantreṇa tadvat saṃsthāpya pūjayan |
kṛtāñjalipuṭaḥ sādhuḥ prārthayet śaṅkaraṃ śivam || 58 ||

āgaccha bhagavan śambho sarvadevanamaskṛta |
pinākapāṇe sarveśa mahādeva namo'stu te || 59 ||

āgaccha mandire deva bhaktānugrahakāraka |
bhagavatya sahā'gaccha kṛpāṃ kuru namo namaḥ || 60 ||

mātardevi mahāmāye sarvakalyāṇakāriṇi |
prasīda śambhunā sārdhaṃ namaste'stu harapriye || 61 ||

pañca devān brahmādīn || 53 || 54 ||
sampūjyānmaheśadvārapālānāha nandītyādinaikena || 55 ||
56 ||

manunā hrī/ o/ hau/ iti mantreṇa | tryambakena tryambakaṃ
yajāmahe ityādinā mantreṇa || 57 ||

mūlamantreṇa hrī/ śrī/ dū/ svāheti mantreṇa | vedīmityatra
devīmitivā kvacit || 58 ||

p. 455) āyāhi varade devi bhavane'smin varaprade |
prītā bhava maheśāni sarvasampratkarī bhava || 62 ||

uttiṣṭha devadeveśi svaiḥ svaiḥ parikaraiḥ saha |
sukhaṃ nivasatāṃ gehe prīyetāṃ bhaktavatsalau || 63 ||

iti prārthya śivaṃ devīm maṅgaladhvanipūrvakam |
pradakṣiṇaṃ tridhā veśma kārayitvā praveśayet || 64 ||

pāṣāṇakhanite garte iṣṭakāracite'pi vā |
adhastrībhāgalīṅgasya ropayenmūlamuccaran || 65 ||

yāvaccandraśca sūryaśca yāvat pṛthvī ca sāgarāḥ |
tāvadatra mahādeva sthiro bhava namo'stu te || 66 ||

mantreṇānena sudṛḍhaṃ kārāyitvā sadāśivam |
uttarāgrāṃ tatra vedīm mūlenaiva praveśayet || 67 ||

sthirā bhava jagaddhātri sṛṣṭisthityantakāriṇi |
yāvaddivāniśānāthau tāvadatra sthirā bhava || 68 ||

nanu śaṅkaraṃ śivāñca prati kiṃ
prārthayedityapekṣāyāmāha āgaccha bhagavan śambho ityādi || 59 -
64 ||

pāṣāṇetyādi | tato mūlaṃ mantramuccaran sādhaḥ pāṣāṇe
svanite iṣṭakāracite'pi vā garte liṅgasyā'dhastribhāgamadho ropayet
|| 65 || 66 ||

mantreṇetyādi | anena yāvaccandraśca sūryaścetyādinā
mantreṇa sadāśivam sudṛḍhaṃ kārāyitvā mūlenaiva mantreṇa tatra
sadāśive vedīm praveśayet || 67 || 68 ||

p. 456) anena sudṛḍhīkṛtya liṅgaṃ sprṣṭvā paṭhedimam || 69 ||

vyāghrā bhūtāḥ piśācāśca gandharvāḥ siddhacāraṇāḥ |
yakṣā nāgāśca vetālāḥ lokapālā maharṣayaḥ || 70 ||

mātaro gaṇanāthāśca viṣṇurbrahmā bṛhaspatiḥ |
yasya siṃhāsane yuktā bhūcarāḥ khecarāstathā || 71 ||

āvāhayāmi taṃ devaṃ tryakṣamīśānamavyayam |
āgaccha bhagavannatra brahmanirmitayantrake || 72 ||

dhruvāya bhava sarveṣāṃ śubhāya ca sukhāya ca |
tato devapraṭiṣṭhoktavidhinā snāpayan śivam || 73 ||

prāgvaddhyātvā mānasopacāraiḥ sampūjayet priye |

višeṣamarghyaṃ saṃsthāpya samarcya gaṇadevatāḥ |
punardhyātvā maheśānaṃ puṣpaṃ liṅgopari nyaset || 74 ||

pāśāṅkuśapuṭā śaktiryādisāntāḥ sabindukāḥ |
hau/ haṃsa iti mantreṇa tatra prāṇān niveśayet |
candanāgurukāśmīrairvilipya girijāpatim || 75 ||

yajet prāguktavidhinā ṣoḍaśairupacārakaiḥ |
jātanāmādisaṃskārān kṛtvā pūrvavidhānavat || 76 ||

sudṛḍhīkṛtya vedīmiti šeṣaḥ || 69 ||
imaṃ kaṃ paṭhedyākāṅkṣāyāmāha vyāghrabhūtā
ityādītyādi || 70 - 74 ||
pāśetyādi | pāśāṅkuśapuṭā pāśāṅkuśābhyām ā/ kro/
bījābhyām puṭa ādyantayoḥ saṃyogo yasyāstathābhūtā śaktiḥ
hrī/ bījaṃ pūrvamucyeta | tataḥ

p. 457) samāpya sarvaṃ vidhivat vedyāṃ devīm maheśvarīm |
abhyarcya tatra devasya mūrtiraṣṭau prapūjayet || 77 ||

śarvaḥ kṣitiḥ samuddiṣṭā bhavo jalamudāhṛtā |
rudro'gnirugro vāyuḥ syād bhīma ākāśaśabditaḥ || 78 ||

paśoḥ patiryajamāno mahādevaḥ sudhākaraḥ |
īśānaḥ sūrya ityete mūrtayo'ṣṭau prakīrtitāḥ || 79 ||

praṇavādinamo'ntena pratyekāhvānapūrvakam |
pūrvādīśānaparyantamaṣṭa mūrtiḥ kramādyajet || 80 ||

indrādidikpatīniṣṭvā brāhmyādyāścā'ṣṭamātrkāḥ |
vṛṣaṃ vitānaṃ gehādi dadyādīśāya sādhaḥ || 81 ||

tataḥ kṛtāñjalirbhaktyā prārthayet pārvatīpatim || 82 ||

sabindukāḥ sānusrārā yādisāntā varṇā vaktavyāḥ | tato hau/
haṁsaḥ ityucyeta | yojanayā ā/ hrī/ kro/ yaṁ raṁ laṁ vaṁ śaṁ ṣaṁ
saṁ hau/ haṁsaḥ iti mantro jātaḥ | ityanena mantreṇa
prāguktavidhānena tatra liṅge prāṇānniveśayet || 75 || 76 ||
tatra vedyāmeva || 77 ||
mahādevasya prapūjyā aṣṭau mūrtīrāha śarvaḥ
kṣitirityādibhyāṁ dvābhyām || 78 || 79 ||
nanu kena vidhinā mahādevasyaṣṭau mūrtiḥ
prapūjayedityapekṣāyāmāha praṇavādītyādi |
praṇavādinamo'ntena nāmamantreṇa | pūrvāt pūrvamārabhya |
yathā śarva kṣitimūrte ihāgaccha iha tiṣṭa iha sannidhehi mama
pūjāṁ grhāṇetyāhūya o/ śarvāya kṣitimūrtaye nama iti mantreṇa
vedyāṁ pūrvadeśe gandhapuṣpādibhiḥ śarvaṁ kṣitimūrtiṁ yajet |
evamevā'gneyādiṣu kramato'nyā api sapta mūrtīryajet || 80 ||
iṣṭvā pūjayitvā || 81 || 82 ||

p. 458) gr̥he'smin karuṇāsindho sthāpito'si mayā prabho |
prasīda bhagavan śambho sarvakāraṇakāraṇa || 83 ||

yāvat sasāgarā pṛthvī yāvat śaśidivākarau |
tāvadasmin gr̥he tiṣṭha namaste parameśvara || 84 ||

gr̥he'smin yasya kasyāpi jīvasya maraṇaṁ bhavet |
na tatpāpaiḥ pralipyē'haṁ prasādāttava dhūrjaṭe || 85 ||

tataḥ pradakṣiṇīkṛtya namaskṛtya gr̥haṁ vrajet |
prabhāte punarāgatya snāpayeccandraśekharam || 86 ||

śuddhaiḥ pañcāmṛtaiḥ snānaṁ prathamam pratipādayet |
tataḥ sugandhitoyānām kalaśaiḥ śatasamkhyakaiḥ || 87 ||

sam̐pūjya tam̐ yathāśaktyā prārthayet bhaktibhāvataḥ || 88 ||

vidhihīnaṁ kriyāhīnaṁ bhaktihīnaṁ yadarcitam |

sampūrṇamastu tat sarvaṃ tvatprasādādumāpate || 89 ||

yāvaccandraśca sūryaśca yāvat pṛthvī ca sāgarāḥ |
tāvanme kīrtiratulā loke tiṣṭhatu sarvadā || 90 ||

namastryakṣāya rudrāya pinākavaradhāriṇe |
viṣṇubrahmendrasūryādyairarcitāya namo namaḥ || 91 ||

nanu pārvatīpatiṃ kiṃ prārthayedityākāṅkṣāyāmāha
gr̥he'smin karuṇāsindho ityādi || 83 - 86 ||
nanu kena dravyeṇa śivaṃ snāpayedityapekṣāyāmāha
śuddhairityādi || 87 ||
tam śivam || 88 ||

p. 459) tatastu dakṣiṇāṃ dattvā bhojayet kaulikān dvijān |
bhakṣyaiḥ peyaiśca vāsobhirdaridrān paritoṣayet || 92 ||

pratyahaṃ pūjayeddevaṃ yathāvibhavamātmanaḥ |
sthāvaram śivaliṅgaṃ tu na kadāpi vicālayet || 93 ||

acalasyeśaliṅgasya pratiṣṭhā kathiteti te |
saṅkṣepāt paramesāni sarvāgamasamuddhṛtā || 94 ||

śrīdevyuvāca |

yadyakasmāddevatānāṃ pūjābādho bhavedvibho |
vidheyaṃ tatra kiṃ bhaktaistanme kathaya tattvataḥ || 95 ||

apūjanīyā kairdoṣairbhavyurdevamūrtayaḥ |
tyājyā vā kena doṣeṇa tadupāyaśca bhaṇyatām || 96 ||

śrīsadāśiva uvāca |

ekāhamarcanābādhe dviguṇaṃ devamarcayet |
dinadvaye tadviguṇaṃ tadvaiḡuṇyaṃ dinatraye || 97 ||

tataḥ ṣaṇmāsaparyantaṃ yadi pūjā na sambhavet |
tadā'ṣṭakalaśairdevaṃ snāpayitvā yajet sudhīḥ || 98 ||

ṣaṇmāsāt parato devaṃ prākṣaṃskāravidhānataḥ |
punah susaṃskṛtaṃ kṛtvā pūjayet sādhakāgraṇīḥ || 99 ||

nanu śivaṃ kiṃ prārthayedityākāṅkṣāyāmāha
vidhihīnamityādi || 89 - 94 ||
śrīdevyuvāca yadītyādi | tatra pūjābādhe sati || 95 || 96 ||
evaṃ prārthitaḥ san śrīsadāśiva uvāca ekāhamarcanābādhe
ityādi || 97 - 99 ||

p. 460) khaṇḍitaṃ sphuṭitaṃ vyaṅgaṃ saṃsprṣṭaṃ kuṣṭharoginā |
patitaṃ duṣṭabhūmyādau na devaṃ pūjayedbudhaḥ || 100 ||

hīnāṅgaṃ sphuṭitaṃ bhagnaṃ devaṃ toye visarjayet |
sparśādidoṣaduṣṭaṃ tu saṃskṛtya punararcayet || 101 ||

mahāpīṭhe'nādiliṅge sarvadoṣavivarjite |
sarvadā pūjayettatra svaṃ svamiṣṭaṃ sukhāptaye || 102 ||

yadyatprṣṭaṃ mahāmāye nṛṇāṃ karmānujīvinām |
niḥśreyasāya tat sarvaṃ saviśeṣaṃ prakīrtitam || 103 ||

vinā karma na tiṣṭhanti kṣaṇārdhamapi dehinaḥ |
anicchanto'pi vivaśāḥ kṛṣyante karmavāyunā || 104 ||

karmaṇā sukhamaśnanti duḥkhamaśnanti karmaṇā |
jāyante ca pralīyante vartante karmaṇo vaśāt || 105 ||

ato bahuvidhaṃ karma kathitaṃ sādhanānvitam |
pravṛttaye'lpabodhānāṃ duḥceṣṭitanivṛttaye || 106 ||

yato hi karma dvividhaṃ śubhañcā'śubhameva ca |
aśubhāt karmaṇo yānti prāṇinastivrayātanām || 107 ||

karmaṇo'pi śubhāddevi phaleṣvāsaktacetasaḥ |
prayāntyāyāntyamutreja karmaśṛṅghalayantritāḥ || 108 ||

vyaṅgam vigatāṅgam || 100 - 107 ||
evaṃ nānāvidhāni sukhaprāpakāni
pracurasādhanasamnyuktāni karmāṇi vyāhṛtyedānīm
brahmajñānenaiva lokā muktimadhigaccheyurnatu karmabhiriti
vyāhartumupakramate

p. 461) yāvanna kṣīyate karma śubhaṃ vā'śubhameva vā |
tāvanna jāyate mokṣo nṛṇāṃ kalpaśatairapi || 109 ||

yathā lauhamayaiḥ pāśaiḥ pāśaiḥ svarṇamayairapi |
tathā baddho bhavejjīvaḥ karmabhiścā'śubhaiḥ śubhaiḥ || 110 ||

kurvāṇaḥ satataṃ karma kṛtvā kaṣṭaśatānyapi |
tāvanna labhate mokṣaṃ yāvat jñānaṃ na vindati || 111 ||

jñānaṃ tattvavicāreṇa niṣkāmeṇāpi karmaṇā |
jāyate kṣīṇatamasāṃ viduṣāṃ nirmalātmanām || 112 ||

brahmāditṛṇaparyantaṃ māyayā kalpitaṃ jagat |
satyamekaṃ paraṃ brahma viditvaivaṃ sukhī bhavet || 113 ||

vihāya nāmarūpāṇi nitye brahmaṇi niścale |
pariniścitattvo yaḥ sa muktaḥ karmabandhanāt || 114 ||

karmaṇo'pi śubhādityādi | he devi śubhādapi karmaṇo hetoḥ
phaleśvāsaktacetaso janāḥ karmaśṛṅghalayantritāḥ karmarūpeṇa
nigaḍena baddhāḥ santo lokādasmaḍamutra paraloke prayānti
tasmācca lokāt punarihā'yānti muktibhājinastu na bhavantītyarthaḥ ||
108 - 110 ||

na vindati na labhate || 111 ||

nanu mokṣaikaśādhanaṁ jñānaṁ kathamutpadyate tatrāha
jñānamityādi | tattvavicāreṇa brahmaṇo vicāreṇa kṣīṇatamasām
kṣīṇājñānarūpāndhakārāṇām | nirmalātmanāṁ
vimalāntaḥkaraṇānām || 112 || 113 ||

p. 462) na muktirjapanāddhomādupavāsaśatairapi |
brahmaivā'hamiti jñātvā mukto bhavati dehabhṛt || 115 ||

ātmā sākṣī vibhuḥ pūrṇaḥ satyo'dvaitaḥ parātparaḥ |
dehastho'pi na dehastho jñātvaivaṁ muktibhāg bhavet || 116 ||

bālakrīḍanavat sarvaṁ rūpanāmādikalpanam |
vihāya brahmaniṣṭho yaḥ sa mukto nā'tra saṁśayaḥ || 117 ||

manasā kalpitā mūrtirnṛṇāṁ cenmokṣasāadhanī |
svapnalabdhenā rājyena rājāno mānavāstadā || 118 ||

mṛcchilādhātudārvādimūrtāvīśvarabuddhayaḥ |
kliśyantastapasā jñānaṁ vinā mokṣaṁ na yānti te || 119 ||

āhārasaṁyamakliṣṭā yatheṣṭāhāratundilāḥ |
brahmajñānavihīnāścenniṣkr̥tiṁ te vrajanti kim || 120 ||

vāyuparṇakaṇātoyavratino mokṣabhāginaḥ |
santi cet pannagā muktāḥ paśupakṣijalecarāḥ || 121 ||

vihāyetyādi | nitye avināśini niścale pūrvarūpāparityāgini
pariniścitaṁ samyak nirṇītaṁ tattvaṁ yāthārthyaṁ yena sa

pariniścitatattvaḥ || 114 || 115 ||

ātmetryādi | sākṣī śubhāśubhadraṣṭā | vibhuḥ vyāpakah |
pūrṇah akhaṇḍarūpaḥ | advaitaḥ

svajātīyavijātīyasvagatabhedaśūnyaḥ || 116 - 118 ||

tapasā kṛcchracāndrāyaṇādīnā || 119 ||

niṣkṛtim nistāram | vrajanti prāpnuvanti || 120 || 121 ||

p. 463) uttamo brahmasadbhāvo dhyānabhāvastu madhyamaḥ |
stutirjapo'dhamo bhāvo bahiḥ pūjā'dhamādhamā || 122 ||

yogo jīvātmanoraikyaṁ pūjanaṁ sevakeśayoḥ |
sarvaṁ brahmeti viduṣo na yogo na ca pūjanam || 123 ||

brahmajñānaṁ paraṁ jñānaṁ yasya citte virājate |
kiṁ tasya japayajñādyastapobhirniyamavrataiḥ || 124 ||

satyaṁ vijñānamānandamekaṁ brahmeti paśyataḥ |
svabhāvāt brahmabhūtasya kiṁ pūjā dhyānadhāraṇā || 125 ||

na pāpaṁ naiva sukṛtaṁ na svargo na punarbhavaḥ |
nāpi dhyeyo na vā dhyātā sarvaṁ brahmeti jānataḥ || 126 ||

ayamātmā sadā mukto nirliptaḥ sarvavastuṣu |
kiṁ tasya bandhanaṁ kasmānmuktimicchanti durdhiyaḥ || 127 ||

uttama ityādi | brahmaiva sat tadbhinnaṁ sarvamasadityuttamo
bhāvaḥ | uttamaṁ bhajanaṁ bhavatītyevamanvayaḥ | dhyānabhāvaḥ
dhyānarūpaṁ bhajanam || 122 ||

yoga ityādi | sarvaṁ brahmaiva bhavatīti viduṣo jānato janasya
jīvātmanoraikyameva yogo bhavati | sevakeśayoḥ
sevakeśvarayoraikyameva pūjanaṁ bhavati | tadbhinno yogo nāsti |
tadbhinnaṁ pūjanamapi nāsti tasya || 123 || 124 ||

satyamityādi | vijñānaṁ vijñānasvarūpam | ekam advaitam |
dhāraṇā cittavṛttinirodhaḥ || 125 ||

na punarbhavaḥ na punarutpattiḥ || 126 ||
nirliptaḥ anāsaktaḥ || 127 ||

p. 464) svamāyāracitaṃ viśvamavitarkyaṃ surairapi |
svayaṃ virājate tatra hyapraviṣṭaḥ praviṣṭavat || 128 ||

bahirantaryathā'kāśaṃ sarveṣāmeva vastunām |
tathaiva bhāti sadrūpo hyātmā sākṣī svarūpataḥ || 129 ||

na bālyamasti vṛddhatvaṃ nātmano yauvanaṃ januḥ |
sadaikarūpaścinmātro vikāraparivarjitaḥ || 130 ||

janmayauvanavārdhakaṃ dehasyaiva na cā'tmanaḥ |
paśyanto'pi na paśyanti māyāprāvṛtabuddhayaḥ || 131 ||

yathā śarāvatoyasthaṃ raviṃ paśyatyanekadhā |
tathaiva māyayā dehe bahudhā'tmānamīkṣate || 132 ||

yathā salilacāñcalyaṃ manyante tadgate vidhau |
tathaiva buddheścāñcalyaṃ paśyantyātmanyakovidāḥ || 133 ||

ghaṭasthaṃ yādṛśaṃ vyoma ghaṭe bhagne'pi tādṛśam |
naṣṭe dehe tathaiṣātmā samarūpo virājate || 134 ||

nanvātmano deharūpaṃ bandhanamastyeva kathamucyate
ayamātmā sadāmukta ityādi tatrāha svamāyetyādi | avitarkyam
anūhanīyam || 128 || 129 ||

januḥ janma | ātmano bālatvāderabhāve hetūnāha sadaikarūpa
ityādyardhena || 130 ||

tarhi kasya janmādikaṃ bhavati tatrāha janmetyādi || 131 ||

nanu tattaddehashchita ātmā nānārūpaḥ pratīyate kathamucyate
sadaikarūpa iti tatrāha yathetyādi || 132 ||

p. 465) ātmajñānamidaṃ devi paraṃ mokṣaikasāadhanam ।
jānannihaiva muktaḥ syāt satyaṃ satyaṃ na saṃśayaḥ ॥ 135 ॥

na karmaṇā vimuktaḥ syānna santatyā dhanena vā ।
ātmanā'tmānamājñāya mukto bhavati mānavaḥ ॥ 136 ॥

priyo hyātmaiva sarveṣāṃ nātmano'styaparaṃ priyam ।
loke'sminnātmasambandhāt bhavantyanye priyāḥ śive ॥ 137 ॥

jñānaṃ jñeyaṃ tathā jñātā tritayaṃ bhāti māyayā ।
vicāryamāṇe tritaye ātmaivaiko'vaśiṣyate ॥ 138 ॥

jñānamātmaiva cidrūpo jñeyamātmaiva cinmayaḥ ।
vijñātā svayamevātmā yo jānāti sa ātmavit ॥ 139 ॥

etatte kathitaṃ jñānaṃ sākṣānnirvāṇakāraṇam ।
caturvidhāvadhūtānāmetadeva paraṃ dhanam ॥ 140 ॥

śridevyuvāca ।

dvividhāvāśramau proktau gārhasṭho bhaikṣukastathā ।
kimidaṃ śrūyate citramavadhūtāścaturvidhāḥ ॥ 141 ॥

śrutvā veditumicchāmi tattvataḥ kathaya prabho ।
caturvidhāvadhūtānāṃ lakṣaṇaṃ saviśeṣataḥ ॥ 142 ॥

tadgate vidhau salilagate candre । akovidāḥ avidvāṃsaḥ ॥ 133 -
140 ॥

caturvidhānāmavadhūtānāṃ lakṣaṇaṃ vijñātumicchantī
śrīdevyuvāca dvividhāvityādi ॥ 141 ॥ 142 ॥

p. 466) śrīsadāśiva uvāca ।

brahmamantropāsakā ye brāhmaṇakṣatriyādayaḥ |
gr̥hāśrame vasanto'pi jñeyāste yatayaḥ priye || 143 ||

pūrṇābhiṣekavidhinā saṃskṛtā ye ca mānavāḥ |
śaivāvadhūtāste jñeyāḥ pūjanīyāḥ kulārcite || 144 ||

brāhmāvadhūtāḥ śaivāśca svāśramācāravartinaḥ |
vidadhyuḥ sarvakarmāṇi madudīritavartmanā || 145 ||

vinā brahmārpitaṃ caite tathā cakrārpitaṃ vinā |
niṣiddhamannaṃ toyañca na gr̥hṇīyuh kadācana || 146 ||

brāhmāvadhūtakaulānāṃ kaulānāmabhiṣekiṇām |
prāgeva kathito dharma ācāraśca varānane || 147 ||

snānaṃ sandhyā'sanaṃ pānaṃ dānaṃ ca dārarakṣaṇam |
sarvamāgamamārgeṇa śaivabrāhmāvadhūtayoḥ || 148 ||

uktāvadhūto dvividhaḥ pūrṇāpūrṇavibhedataḥ |
pūrṇaḥ paramahaṃsākhyāḥ parivrāḍaparāḥ priye || 149 ||

kṛtāvadhūtasamskāro yadi syāt jñānadurbalaḥ |
tadā lokālaye tiṣṭhannātmānaṃ sa tu śodhayet || 150 ||

śrīdevyaivaṃ prārthitaḥ san śrīsadāśiva uvāca
brahmamantropāsakā ya ityādi || 143 || 144 ||
vidadhyuḥ kuryuḥ || 145 - 148 ||
aparaḥ apūrṇaḥ || 149 - 153 ||

p. 467) rakṣaṇaṃ svajāticihnāñca kurvan karmāṇi kaulavat |
sadā brahmaparo bhūtvā sādhayet jñānamuttamam || 151 ||

o/ tatsanmantramuccārya so'hamasmīti cintayan |
kuryādātmocitaṃ karma sadā vairāgyamāśritaḥ || 152 ||

kurvan karmāṇyanāsakto nalinīdalanīravat |
yatetā'tmānamuddhartuṃ tattvajñānavivekataḥ || 153 ||

o/ tatsaditi mantreṇa yo yat karma samācaret |
gṛhastho vā'pyudāsīnastasyā'bhīṣṭāya tad bhavet || 154 ||

japo homaḥ pratiṣṭhā ca saṃskārādyakhilāḥ kriyāḥ |
o/ tatsanmantraniṣpannāḥ sampūrṇāḥ syurna saṃśayaḥ || 155 ||

kimanyairbahubhirmantraiḥ kimanyairbhūrisāadhanaiḥ |
brāhmyeṇānena mantreṇa sarvakarmāṇi sādhayet || 156 ||

sukhasādhyamabāhulyaṃ sampūrṇaphaladāyakam |
nāstyetasmanmahāmantrādupāyāntaramambike || 157 ||

puraḥ pradeśe dehe vā likhitvā dhārayedimam |
gehastasya mahātīrthaṃ dehaḥ puṇyamayo bhavet || 158 ||

nigamāgamatantrāṇāṃ sārātsārataro manuḥ |
o/ tatsaditi deveśi tavāgre satyamīritam || 159 ||

atha o/ tatsaditi mantrasya mātmyamāha o/ tatsaditi
mantreṇetyādibhiḥ | samācaret kuryāt || 154 - 157 ||
imam o/ tatsaditi mantram || 158 - 160 ||

p. 468) brahmaviṣṇumaheśānāṃ bhittvā tāluśirahśikhāḥ |
prādurbhūto'yamoṃ tatsat sarvamantrottamottamaḥ || 160 ||

caturvidhānāmannānāmanyeshāmapī vastunām |
mantrānyaiḥ śodhanenā'laṃ syāccedetena śodhitam || 161 ||

paśyan sarvatra sadrūpaṃ japaṃstatsanmahāmanum |
svecchācāraḥ śuddhacittaḥ sa eva bhuvi kaularāt || 162 ||

japādasya bhavet siddho muktaḥ syādarthacintanāt |
sākṣād brahmasamo dehī sārthamenaṁ japan manum || 163 ||

tripado'yaṁ mahāmantraḥ sarvakāraṇakāraṇam |
sādhanaḍasya mantrasya bhavenmṛtyuñjayaḥ svayam || 164 ||

yugmaṁ yugmapadaṁ vāpi pratyekapadameva vā |
japtvaitasya maheśāni sādhaḁaḥ siddhibhāg bhavet || 165 ||

śaivāvadhūtaṁskāravidhūtākḥilakarmaṇaḥ |
nāpi daive na vā pitre nārṣe kṛtye'dhikāritā || 166 ||

caturṇāmavadhūtānāṁ turīyo haṁsa ucyate |
trayo'nye yogabhogaḁḁhyā muktāḥ sarve śivopamāḥ || 167 ||

haṁso na kuryāt strīsaṅgaṁ na vā dhātuparigraham |
prārabdhamaśnan viharenniṣedhavidhivarjitaḥ || 168 ||

caturvidhānāmityādi | caturvidhānām
bhakṣyacarvyalehyacoṣyāṇām || 161 - 167 ||
aśnan bhuñjanaḥ || 168 ||

p. 469) tyajet svajāticihnāni karmāṇi gr̥hamedhinām |
turīyo vicaret kṣauṇṁṁ niḥsaṅkalpo nirudyamaḥ || 169 ||

sadātmabhāvasantuṣṭaḥ śokamohavivarjitaḥ |
nirnaketastitikṣuḥ syānniḥsaṅko nirupadravaḥ || 170 ||

nā'rpaṇaṁ bhakṣyapeyānāṁ na tasya dhyānadhāraṇaḥ |
mukto virakto nirdvandvo haṁsācāraparo yatiḥ || 171 ||

iti te kathitaṁ devi caturṇāṁ kulayoginām |
lakṣaṇaṁ saviśeṣeṇa sādḥūnāṁ matsvarūpiṇām || 172 ||

eteṣāṃ darśanāt sparśādālāpāt paritoṣaṇāt |
sarvatīrthaphalāvāptirjāyate manujanmanām || 173 ||

pṛthivyāṃ yāni tīrthāni puṇyakṣetrāṇi yāni ca |
kulasannyāsināṃ dehe santi tāni sadā priye || 174 ||

te dhanyāste kṛtārthāśca te puṇyāste kṛtādhvarāḥ |
yairarcitāḥ kuladravyairmānavaiḥ kulasādhavaḥ || 175 ||

aśuciryāti śucitāmaspṛśyaḥ spṛśyatāmiyāt |
abhakṣyamapi bhakṣyaṃ syāt yeṣāṃ saṃsparśamātrataḥ || 176 ||

gṛhamedhinām gṛhasthānām | nirudyamaḥ
ātmaśarīranirvāhārthavyāpāraśūnyaḥ || 169 ||
sadātmetyādi | bhāvaḥ cintanam | nirniketaḥ
niyatasatatavāśaśūnyaḥ | titikṣuḥ sahanaśīlaḥ || 170 - 172 ||
athāvadhūtānāṃ mātmyamāha eteṣāmityādibhiḥ || 173 ||
174 ||
kuladravyaiḥ madyādibhiḥ || 175 || 176 ||

p. 470) kirātāḥ pāpinaḥ krūrāḥ pulindā yavanāḥ khasāḥ |
śuddhyanti yeṣāṃ saṃsparśāttān vinā ko'nyamarcayet || 177 ||

kulatattvaiḥ kuladravyaiḥ kaulikān kulayoginaḥ |
ye'rcayanti sakṛdbhaktyā te'pi pūjyā mahītale || 178 ||

kauladharmāt paro dharmo nāstyeva kamalānane |
antyajo'pi yamāśritya pūtaḥ kaulapadaṃ vrajet || 179 ||

karipāde vilīyante sarvaprāṇipadā yathā |
kuladharme nimajjanti sarve dharmāstathā priye || 180 ||

aho puṇyatamāḥ kaulāstīrtharūpāḥ svayaṃ priye |
ye punantyātmasambandhān mlecchaśvapacapāmarān || 181 ||

gaṅgāyāṃ patitāmbhāṃsi yānti gāṅgeyatāṃ yathā |
kulācāre viśanto'pi sarve gacchanti kaulatām || 182 ||

yathā'rṇavagataṃ vāri na pṛthagbhāvamāpnuyāt |
tathā kulāmbudhau magnā na bhaveyurjanāḥ pṛthak || 183 ||

viprādyantyajaparyantā dvipadā ye'tra bhūtale |
te sarve'smin kulācāre bhaveyuradhikāriṇaḥ || 184 ||

pulindāḥ cāṇḍālaviśeṣāḥ | khasāḥ saṅkara jātiviśeṣāḥ |
yaduktam |
jhallī mallaśca rājanyo vrātyo licchavireva ca |
naṭaśca karaṇaścaiva khaso drāviḍa eva ca || iti || 177 ||
kulatattvaiḥ māṃsādibhiḥ | kuladravyaiḥ madyaiḥ || 178 - 186 ||

p. 471) āhūtāḥ kuladharme'smin ye bhavanti parāṇmukhāḥ |
sarvadharmaparibhraṣṭāste gacchantyadhamāṃ gatim || 185 ||

prārthayanti kulācāraṃ ye kecidapi mānavāḥ |
tān vañcayan kulīno'pi rauravaṃ narakaṃ vrajet || 186 ||

cāṇḍālaṃ yavanaṃ nīcaṃ matvā striyamavajñayā |
kaulaṃ na kuryāt yaḥ kaulaḥ so'dhamo yātyadhogatim || 187 ||

śatābhiṣekāt yat puṇyaṃ puraścaryāśatairapi |
tasmāt koṭiguṇaṃ puṇyamekasmin kaulike kṛte || 188 ||

ye ye varṇāḥ kṣitau santi yadyaddharmamupāśritāḥ |
kaulā bhavantaste pāśairmuktā yānti paraṃ padam || 189 ||

śaivadharmāśritāḥ kaulāḥ tīrtharūpāḥ śivātmakāḥ |
snehena śraddhayā premṇā pūjyā mānyāḥ parasparam || 190 ||

bahunā'tra kimuktena tavāgre satyamucyate |
bhavābdhitarāṇe setuḥ kuladharmo hi nāparaḥ || 191 ||

chidyante saṁśayāḥ sarve kṣīyante pāpasañcayāḥ |
dahyante karmajālāni kuladharmaniśevaṇāt || 192 ||

satyavratā brahmaniṣṭhāḥ kṛpayā'hūya mānavāne |
pāvayanti kulācāraiste jñeyāḥ kaulikottamāḥ || 193 ||

iti te kathitaṁ devi sarvadharmavinirṇayam |
mahānirvāṇatantrasya pūrvārdhaṁ lokapāvanam || 194 ||

avajñayā tiraskriyayā || 187 - 194 ||

p. 472) ya idaṁ śṛṇuyānnityaṁ śrāvayedvāpi mānavān |
sarvapāpavinirmuktaḥ so'nte nirvāṇamāpnuyāt || 195 ||

sarvāgamānāṁ tantrāṇāṁ sārātsāraṁ parātparam |
tantrarājamidaṁ jñātvā jāyate sarvaśāstravit || 196 ||

kintasya tīrthabhramaṇaiḥ kiṁ yajñairjapasāadhanaiḥ |
jānannetanmahātantraṁ karmapāśairvimucyate || 197 ||

sa vijñāḥ sarvaśāstreṣu sarvadharmavidāṁ varaḥ |
sa jñānī brahmavit sād'hurya etadvetti kālike || 198 ||

alaṁ vedaiḥ purāṇaiśca smṛtibhiḥ saṁhitādibhiḥ |
kimanyairbahubhistantrairjñātvedaṁ sarvavidbhavet || 199 ||

āśīd guhyatamaṁ yanme sādhanaṁ jñānamuttamam |
tava praśnena tantre'smiṁstat sarvaṁ suprakāśitam || 200 ||

yathā tvaṁ brahmaṇaḥ śaktirmama prāṇādhikā parā |
mahānirvāṇatantraṁ me tathā jānīhi suvrate || 201 ||

yathā nageṣu himavān tārakāsu yathā śaśī |
bhāsvāmṣtejaḥsu tantreṣu tantrarājamidaṁ tathā || 202 ||

sarvadharmamayaṃ tantraṃ brahmajñānaikasāadhanam |
paṭhitvā pāṭhayitvā'pi brahmajñānī bhavennaraḥ || 203 ||

vidyate yasya bhavane sarvatantrottamottamam |
na tasya vaṃśe deveśi paśurbhavati karhicit || 204 ||

atha mahānirvāṇatantrasya mātmyamabhidhatte ya idaṃ
śṛṇuyānnitya mityādibhiḥ || 195 - 201 ||

p. 473) ajñānatimirāndho'pi mūrkhah karmajaḍo'pi vā |
śṛṇvannetanmahātantraṃ karmabandhādvimucyate || 205 ||

etattantrasya paṭhanaṃ śravaṇaṃ pūjanaṃ tathā |
vandanaṃ parameśāni nr̥ṇāṃ kaivalyadāyakam || 206 ||

uktaṃ bahuvidhaṃ tantramekaikākhyānasaṃyutam |
sarvadharmānviṭaṃ tantraṃ nātaḥparataraṃ kvacit || 207 ||

pātālacakraṃ bhūcakrajyotiścakrasamanvitam |
parārdhamasya yo vetti sa sarvajño na saṃśayaḥ || 208 ||

parārdhasahitaṃ granthamenaṃ jñānannaro bhavet |
trikālavārtāṃ trailokyavṛttāntaṃ kathituṃ kṣamaḥ || 209 ||

santi tantrāṇi bahudhā śāstrāṇi vividhānyapi |
mahānirvāṇatantrasya kalāṃ nārhati ṣoḍaśīm || 210 ||

mahānirvāṇatantrasya mātmyaṃ kiṃ bravīmi te |
viditvaitanmahātantraṃ brahmanirvāṇamāpnuyāt || 211 ||

iti śrīmahānirvāṇatanatre sarvatantrottamottame
sarvadharmanirṇayasāre śrīmadādyāsadāśivasaṃvāde

pūrvakāṇḍe
śivaliṅgasthāpanacaturvidhāvadhūtavivaraṇakathanaṃ nāma
caturdaśollāsaḥ ।

samāpto'yaṃ pūrvārdhaḥ ।

tejaḥsu tejasviṣu ॥ 202 - 211 ॥

iti śrīmahānirvāṇatantraṭīkāyāṃ caturdaśollāsaḥ ।